The fifteenth century cartulary of St. Nicholas' Hospital : Salisbury with other records / edited by Chr. Wordsworth.

Contributors

Moberly, George Herbert, 1837-1895.
Wordsworth, Christopher, 1848-1938.

Publication/Creation

Salisbury : Brown & co., 1902.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/w2c395cu

License and attribution

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org



CAF · 4431 . C

CAF. 4431. C
M24136


22101870891



Painted by George Romney — Engraved by Valentine Green

The Hon.ble & Right Revd Shute Barrington L.L.D

Lord Bishop of Salisbury & Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter

THE

FIFTEENTH CENTURY CARTULARY

OF

ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL,

SALISBURY,

WITH OTHER RECORDS,

EDITED BY

CHR. WORDSWORTH, M.A.,

Master of the Hospital.

With 22 Illustrations.

"Multorum Pietate Stat Domus Hospitalis S. Nicholai, Sarum."

SALISBURY:
PUBLISHED BY BROWN & CO., THE CANAL,
PRINTED BY BENNETT BROTHERS.

1902.

M24136

~~CAF.4431.C~~

SALISBURY:

BENNETT BROTHERS, PRINTERS,

JOURNAL OFFICE.



REV. IN · CHRISTO · PATRI

IOHANNI

DEI · GRATIA · EPISCOPO SARESBURIENSI

FRATRI · KARISSIMO

HOSPITALIS · S. NICHOLAI · IUXTA · SARUM

PATRONO

CHRISTOPHORUS WORDSWORTH

CUSTOS

d . d . d .

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

THIS Book contains the whole of the fifteenth century Cartulary, or old Register, belonging to the antient Hospital of Saint Nicholas, in or near New Sarum, with such additions as were made in that book until about the year 1639.

Interspersed among these, and in part added, as a supplement to them, towards the close of the book, are such other records as relate to the Hospital, and are preserved in diocesan or national archives. Some also have been included which concern the Chapel of St. John Baptist on the Isle, the Scotist College of St. 'Nicholas De Vaux' (or 'de Valle Scholarium'), and the Collegiate Church of St. Edmund, Salisbury, which it is hardly too much to call daughter institutions, or offshoots, of St. Nicholas' Hospital on Harnham Bridge.

A brief account, or kalendar (in part by no means exhaustive) of records belonging to the Hospital has been added: and the second or larger part of the Preface is occupied by an Account of the Hospital, and its history, from the Thirteenth to the Nineteenth Century, drawn up by the late Master, Canon George Herbert Moberly, the biographer of William of Wykeham, and editor of Bede's Church History.

Chr. Wordsworth,

Custos Domus Hospitalis

S. Nicholai, *juxta* Sarum.

All Saints' Day, 1901.

CONTENTS.

Dedication to the Bishop of Salisbury.

Introductory Note.

Contents.

PREFACE. Part I. (by the Editor) pp. xxi—xxxviii.—Description of the Cartulary, relating to property at (i.) Box, and Manningford Bohun, (ii.) Broad Hinton, (iii.) Fisherton Anger, (iv.) Harnham, (v.) City of Salisbury, (vi.) Gerardstone (p. xxi). The perambulation of Paunsett. Forms of Admission. Bp. Beauchamp's Statutes, 1478. Additional charters, 1227. Names of Brethren and Sisters admitted, 1501—1611 (p. xxiv). Brief Memoir of the Countess Ela (p. xxv), and account of Bp. Ri. Poore (p. xxviii) by the present editor. A Chronological Table relating to Salisbury and the Hospital of St. Nicholas (p. xxx). Early records of the Hospital (p. xxxiv). The Chapel on St. John Baptist's Isle (p. xxxvi). College of St. Nicholas de Valle Scholarium. Collegiate Church of St. Edmund (p. xxxvi). Processions in the Cathedral Church attended by the chaplains of St. Nicholas (p. xxxvii). Other documents included in this volume (p. xxxvii). Acknowledgement of assistance (p. xxxviii).

Part II.—Account of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, from the papers of Canon G. H. Moberly, formerly Master (pp. xli—lxxxviii).

(i.) *First Foundation.* Existence of a Hospital of St. Nicholas at the beginning of the thirteenth century. Endowment in 1227. (p. xlii).

(ii.) *Bishop Bingham*, 1229—46. The new Bridge,[1] Chapel, and enlarged Hospital, 1244—5. Condition of the Brethren. Other Hospitals at Southampton, Portsmouth, Winchester, Canterbury, Wells, &c. (pp. xliii—vii). Opinions as to the date of our old buildings. [Mr. J. Arthur Reeve's views] (p. xlv *n.*). Hickman's statement in 1713 (p. xlv).

(iii.) *Bishop Giles de Bridport*, 1257 ; the *Finalis Concordia*, 1261. De Vaux College, 1261, founded for Oxford Scotists (pp. liv—lvii). *Bp. Wyley* and St. Edmund's College, 1270 (p. lviii).

(iv.) *The next Two Hundred Years*, 1271—1470. The Hospital and the College of St. Nicholas (pp. lviii—lxi).

[1] On Bridge Chapels, see Mr. S. W. Kershaw's paper in *Transactions of St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, i. 203—9.

(v.) *The Reformation Period*, 1478—1593. Bp. Beauchamp's Statutes, 1478 (pp. lxi—lxiii). Dedication of Chapel, 1501. The Masters of St. Nicholas' in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries: H. Sutton, W. Wylton (the "litton"), Sir E. Foxe, Sir Ri. Long. The dissolution of religious houses. Dr. Crayford (p. lxviii). H. Herbert (Baron Herbert of Cardiff). Loss of muniments (p. lxix). Ri. Dobshon, Ro. Parker (p. lxix).

(vi.) Geoffrey Bigge's Mastership, 1593—1630. Designs of the "concealers" W. Tipper and Ro. Dawe (pp. lxx—ii). W. Herbert, Earl of Pembroke (p. lxx). Accession of K. James I. Commission of Bp. Cotton in 1609 (p. lxxii). The New Charter, 1610 (pp. lxxiv—v). Mr. Bigge's improvements. His death, and that of the Earl of Pembroke, in 1630 (pp. lxxv—vi).

(vii.) *The Last Two Hundred and Sixty Years*, 1630—1890. Dr. Matthew Nicholas deprived (p. lxxvii). Under the Commonwealth (p. lxxvii). [John Ivey, the elder (lxxviii—lxxxiv).] The Restoration, 21 June, 1660. Dr. John Nicholas, 1662 (p. lxxxv.) His repairs, &c. Episcopal Visitations by Bp. Henchman, 1662, and Bp. Ward, 1670 and 1677. The Burnets, the Humes, E. Emily and Bp. Shute Barrington, cir. 1790 (p. lxxxvii), W. Coxe, W. Douglas, A. E. Howman, Dean Talbot, T. Rennell, G. E. Howman (Little), and G. H. Moberly. Conclusion, 1890 (p. lxxxviii).

REGISTRUM CARTARUM DOMUS HOSPITALIS SANCTI NICHOLAI JUXTA SARUM.

PAGE.

I. Modus recipiendi fratrem. "The Old Admission Oath" ... 1
Ordo recipiendi aliquem amicum in suffragia 4
A Suffrage in English (*circa* 1550) 6

II. Statuta Ric. Beauchamp episcopi, 1478 7
Memorandum de Dedicatione Capellae, 15 Apr., 1501 ... 9

III. Wyvelesford & Manningford Charters ... 12—21
Ordinacio Ric. [Poore] episcopi super ecclesiis de Boxe et Wyvilesford, 3 Sept., 1227 (cum Carta Henrici prioris de Ferleigh) 12
Carta de redditu 30s. per personam de Wyvelesford ... 15
Carta Humfredi de Bown comitis Herford. et Essex' de eisdem ecclesiis 17
Carta prioris et conventus de Farley, super eisdem (supra p. 13).
Compositio inter Decanum et Capitulum, et H. de Bohun, de decimis in Wyvilesford et Maniford, Jan. 13, 1238-9 (supra p. 12).
Carta H. de Bathonia de decimis, 6 Aug., 1239 ... 19
Carta Rogeri, archidiaconi Wiltes, de decimis, 11 Jul., 1266 19
Carta indentata inter priorem et conventum de Farley, et Hosp. S. Nic., de firma decimarum, 13 Feb., 1267-8 ... 20
Memorandum de rectore ecclesie de Dantesey et priore de Farleigh 21

IV. [Ordinatio Roberti Byngham episcopi de ponte et capella, 31 May, 1244]* 22
Ordinatio Hospitalis S. Nic. ad pontem de Aylesward, facta per Robertum [de Byngeham] episcopum, 14 Oct., 1245 24
Carta Roberti episcopi, de Bonis collatis, 14 Oct., 1245 ... 30
Actum Roberti episcopi, de custodia pontis, capelle, et hospitalis, 31 May, 1244 33
Finalis Concordia in curia Regis inter [Egidium de Bridport] Episcopum et Decanum, &c., 3 Feb., 1259-60 ... 33

* [Documents derived from sources other than the Hospital Cartulary are noted within square brackets.]

PAGE.

V. [Foundation of the Colleges of St. Nicholas De Vaux and of St. Edmund's, Sarum] 36
[Carta Egidii de Bridport episcopi super ordinatione Domus Vallis Scholarium, cir. 1261 38
Note of some legacies of Treasurer Ro. de Carevill, 1267 40
Fundatio Domus S. Edmundi Sarum, per Walterum de la Wylye episcopum, 17 Feb. 1268-9 40
De jurisdictione Cancellarii Sarum in scholares, 8 Mar., 1278-9 46
List of Wardens of St. Nicholas de Vaux (cir. 1262—1536) 48
Admission of Roger and Christina Mutton, benefactors of St. Nicholas De Vaux, 14 Apr., 1336 49
Constitutio Rogeri de Mortival episcopi de processionibus, in ecclesia maiori Sarum, 1319 49
Lists of Provosts of St. Edmund's College, Salisbury ... 52
List of Chaplains of Reginald Tudworth's Chantry, and Holy Trinity Chantry 50
List of Chaplains of the Chantry in St. Nicholas' Chapel of W. Randolf, at St. Edmund (and Holy Trinity) ... 51
List of Chaplains of the Chapel of St. Katharine in St. Edmund's Church Yard 51
List of Priests and Rectors of St. Edmund's, Salisbury 51, 52
List of Vicars of Willesford and Broad Hinton] 53, 54

VI. Broadhinton Charters ... ... 56—67

1. Carta Ric. fil. Hugonis de Henton, super advocatione ecclesie de Brode Henton, 20 Aug., 1253 56
2. Carta ejusdem Ricardi, de limitibus sex acrarum ... 57
3. Carta de W. de Calne, de duobus acris 58
4. Carta Willelmi de Ebor, episcopi Sarum, confirmata, 21 Aug., 1253 59
5. Ordinatio vicariae de Brodhenton, per Egidium episcopum, 20 Jan., 1258-9 60
6. Declaratio Nicholai [Longespé] episcopi, 29 Jun., 1295 ... 61
7. Carta J. atte Elme, de messuagio et crofta 63
8. Carta Walteri de Shirborn 64
9. Carta H. de Woodhay, de terris in Broad toune, &c. ... 64
10. Carta Ricardi, Rectoris de Hinton, pro oratorio Hugonis patroni de Henton 65
(11.) Carta prioris et conventus Walingfordie, 2 llb. cere in Henton, cir. 1240-57 67

VII. Fyssherton Anger Charters ... ... 68—72

[1.] Carta A. de la Cnoll, de terris in Fisherton 68
[2.] Conventio A. de Tylleney, cum W. Pynnok, 25 Mar., 1261-2 69
[3.] Carta Ric. fil. Aucher, de 10 acris in Fisherton ? 1214 ... 70

PAGE.

[4.] Carta Sibillae Aucher, concessa Hospitali S. Nicholai, Sarum. London, 6 Nov., 1258 71

VIII. HARNHAM CHARTERS AND TERRIERS 72

Affidavit of Ro. Hatfield, master, ? 20 Jul. 1434 ... 72

Howe de quindecimis et decimis. Exemplificatio recordi quod testatur custodem Hospitalis non persoluisse cum villata de Winterslow post A.D. 1292. Coram T. Illeston, 20 Jul., 1434 ... ...

1. Carta Galfridi de Neovilla, concessa H de S. Sampsone .. 74
2. Carta Ri. de Sover, de terra in Estharam 75
3. Carta Elie Tilie, et Agnetis uxoris suae, concessa Rob. de Wanda 76
4. Carta W. de Rokesey, et Margerie uxoris suae, conc. eidem 77
5. Carta W. de Rokesey, concessa Reginaldo Tristram clerico 78
6. Carta Rob. Wanda, facta Hospitali 79
7. Carta Rob. Wande de ix. s. pro cereis et incenso ... 81
8. Carta Reginaldi Tristram, concessa Ro. Wande ... 82
9. Carta Rob. de Wande, clerici, concessa Hospitali ... 83
10. Indentura de pastura porcorum, in campis de Est Harnham, 25 May, 1340 84
11. Carta Walteri de Shirborne, concessa Ric. Baynard ... 85
12. Carta Walteri Prevost, concessa Wa. de Shyrborn ... 86
13. Carta Walteri Fitz provost, concessa eidem 86
14. Carta Ro. fil. Henrici de Wanz, concessa Osberto (*al.* 'Gilberto') pelliparo et Margerie de Ham 87
15. Carta Ro. de Wanz, concessa Waltero [Reve] preposito de Harnham 88
16. Carta Rob. de Wande (*alias* Rokesey) concessa Hospitali 89
17. Carta ejusdem Roberti, concessa Hospitali 91
18. Confirmatio prescriptorum, facta per H. de Wande ... 92

(19.) Carta H. Wande, pro reparatione pontis, 1244 93

20. Carta T. fil. Osberti de Estharnham, concessa T. de la Pole dicto Burges 94
21. Carta T. fil. Osberti de Estharnham 95
22. Carta W. de Wande, fil. et heredis H. de Wande ... 96

TERRARIUM in Estharnham. 14 Apr. 1393 ... 98—119

Tenementum 1. Jo. Fordwey, Myddelfield, Westfelde, prata de tenementis Edne 99
2. Ro. Fordwey, ibidem 100
3. Jo. Grome senior, ibidem 103
4. quondam T. le lymbrenner, ibidem ... 106
5. quondam J. Fordwey 109
6. W. Kynge 111
7. quondam Ric. Grome 114
8. Jo. atte More, liberi tenentis 116

NOVUM TERRARIUM in utroque Harnham, 1438-9 120—140

PAGE.

In Estfelde ... ... 120—122
Infra Britford ... ... 121—122
Forlang super le Drove, usque ad le mersshe 123
Estfeld midelforlonge 124
Estfeld, juxta crucem, versus Odstoke 125
Bytton forlang 125
Est forlong, Gorelonde 125
Estfeld Stokforlong (crossing Odstock way) 126
Estfeld, Longkymsey 127
Middleforlange, le Gereforlange 127
Briggeforlong 127
Forlong versus montem, juxta le Whitshitte juxta altam viam (pound forlonge) 127
Furbug, Langbud, et Stonlonde 128
Forlong in Shortkemsye 128
Furlong juxta Shortkymsye, in parte occidentali, et desuper Stocforlong, vocatus Stonylond 129
Forlang vocatus Garlond 130
Forlang vocatus Shortbuttes 130
Forlong Longbuttys 131
Forlong vocatus Halvebuttys 131
Le buttys austr. et boreal', desuper le lymepitte midelforlong 131
Forlang' vocatus Knyll forlong 132
Forlang' vocatus Wowlond 132
Forlong' vocatus Nedebut lond 133
WESTHARNHAM ... ... 134—9
Westfeld, per le lansher de West Harnham, versus Shafton 134
Furlang' vocatus Clyff 135
Forlang' supra Hollweye 135
Forlang' subtus le Lynche, juxta West Harnham ... 136
Forlang per crucem juxta West Harnham in occid. versus viam 136
PRATUM DE EST HARNHAM 139
In parte boriali retro murum clausi 139
PRATUM DE WEST HARNHAM 139
Longfurlong juxta sepem, usque aquam, subtus clausum 140
Longfurlong in parte australi 140

IX. LANDS IN SARUM. ... ... 142—153

1—4. DE TENEMENTIS IN NOVO VICO (New Street) 142—154

1. [Carta de tenemento (nuper Warini) in New Street] cir. 1265—8 (*imperfect*) 142
2. Carta W. de Niweton, de tenemento in Newstrete concessa Warino de Harnham pistori (cir. 1270—88) 143

PAGE.

3. Carta Briani de Badeston, concessa W. de Newton, pro tenemento in Novo Vico (cir. 1261—3) 144
4. Carta ejusdem (cir. 1262) 145

5—8. De Tenementis in Brown Strete ... 146—150

5. Carta J. de Wickio, et Jo. fil. W. pistoris, concessa Hospitali (cir. 1269—88) 146
6. Carta Ric. de Haversham, Custodis S. Nicholai concessa H. de Blontisdone capellano, et Sibille matri suae, 25 Jul. 1338 147
7. Pactum Ro. de Godalming, Magistri Hospitalis, et Rogerii Nosgod, de edificando in Brownestreet, 27 Jul. 1298 ... 148
8. Carta J. Pyg de Homyngton civis, concessa Ric. le Warener de Throp. (cir. 1294) 149

De Tenemento 'Middlehouse.'

9. Controversia de Middlehouse composita (2 Oct. 1401). *In French* 150
10. Carta Briani de Badiston, pro lampade in infirmario, de redditu tenementi in Eststrete, cir. 1262 151
11. Carta Alicie de Bridford, de manso juxta Fratres Minores, cir. 1280 152

De Tenemento in Vico S. Nicholai.

12. Carta Willelmi de Norhampton, concessa Alicie de Tydolneshide, cir. 1262 153

X. Miscellanea (pp. 154—163).

(i.) Charta Ele, comitisse Sarum, de assarto in Bentleywood, 19 Aug. 1227 154
(ii.) Compositio vel Ordinatio ecclesiarum de Turneworth et Boreghestock. 5 Jun. 1266. (Exemplification, 12 Dec. 1339.) 156
(iii.) [Concessio maiorum decimarum de Turneworth, facta T. Braunche vicario, per Jo. Lansell subcustodem Hospitalis. 20 Apr. 1441. (Ratificata per Dec. et Cap. 4 Maij, 1441) 159
(iv.) On Rights in Sturminster Marshall, *From the Assize Roll*, May, 1288 161
(v.) Grant of K. Henry Vth, for a Toll on Harnham Bridge (Ayleswaterbrigg), 11 Dec. 1413] 162

XI. Gerardeston Charters (pp. 164—206).

1. Carta Godefridi Scudamour, de terra in Gerardeston ... 164
2. Carta Walkelini de Rosey, concessa J. de Maniford ... 165
3. Carta alia ejusdem 166
4. Carta ejusdem Walkelini, concessa W. de Bonham ... 166
5. Carta Albrethae, relictae W. de Bonham 167
6. Carta Christinae, filiae W. de Bonham 167
7. Carta Jo. de Gerardeston, concessa H. de Montsorrel ... 168

PAGE.

8. Carta Henrici de Mountsorel, concessa J. de Manningford 169
9. Carta H. fil. W. Forestarij de Wodmanton, 7 Dec. 1256 170
10. Carta W. Forestarij de Wodemanston 171
11. Carta W. le forester de Wodmanton, concessa J. de Maningford, 29 Sep. 1254 171
12. Carta Martini de Gerardeston, concessa eidem ... 172
13. Carta Roberti Maskerel, 7 Dec. 1256 173
14 Carta Roberti Maskerel, data Episcopo 174
15-16. Carta Roberti Maskerel, Jo. de Maningford (*duplicate*) ... 175
17. Carta Roberti Maskerel, eidem J. de Maningford ... 177
18. Carta Ro. Maskerel, eidem 178
19. Carta Ro. Maskerel, eidem 180
20. Carta ejusdem, concessa eidem 181
21. Carta Ro. Maskerel, concessa T. fil. Adae de Gerardston 181
22. Carta Alicie de Wulfertune, concessa Dionisie de Martine 182
23. Compositio et Conventio Rob. de Seles cum Jo. de Maningford 183
24. Carta Godfr. Skudamore. *A duplicate of* No. 1 *of this series*
25. Carta Roberti de Seles, concessa Walkelino de Rosey ... 184
26. Carta Petri de Eskydamore, concessa Hospitali ... 186
27. Carta Mathei le Venur, concessa J. de Maningford ... 187
28. Compositio J. de Manningford cum Episcopo et Hospitali, 10 Nov. 1256 188
29. Carta J. de Maningford, concessa Episcopo et Hospitali 190
30. Carta J. de Maningford, concessa Alex. de Chelke ... 191
31. Carta H. de Tulet, concessa J. de Maninggeford ... 192
32. Carta T. Wyther de West Gerardeston, concessa Hospitali 193
33. Carta Thome fil. Ade, de Gerardeston, concessa Jo. de Maninggeford 193
34. Carta T. le Venur, T. de Wydemore, et Ric. de Remesbiria, pro Hospitali, de emendandis scriptis J. de Maningford, 1 Dec. 1256 194
35. Litere Jo. de Maningeford, Johanni Wyther et Alexandro de Chelk, ut decetero respondeant Episcopo et Hospitali 195
36. Concordia finalis Philippi de Quercu, cum Jo. de Henton Magistro Hospitalis, 9 Feb. 1288-9 195
37. Memorandum de fratre Waltero de Permort reluctante contra Jo. Burnel, vic. de Domerham, custodem S. Nicholai, super Simonem Wither, tenentem, A.D. 1281. (*Imperfect*) 196
38. Writ *de consuetudinibus* &c. against S. Wither. [1281] 196
39. Carta Philippi de Quercu, concessa Hospitali. 1288 ... 197
40. Concordia inter Magistrum Hospitalis et Jo. Foliot de terris in Gerardeston 197
41. Carta Roberti Mascarel, concessa Jo. de Maniford ... 199

PAGE.

42. Carta Martini de Gerardeston, concessa Hospitali ... 200
43. Carta Henrici fil. Martini de Gerardeston, concessa E[gidio de Bridport] episcopo, Capitulo, et Hospitali, cir. 1260 201
44. Carta Mathei le Venor, concessa Jo. de Maniford ... 202
45. Carta Mathildis, vxoris Mathei le Venor, concessa J. de Maniford 203
46. Carta Mathei venatoris de Suttona, concessa Jo. de Whitmore et Alicie vxori sue 203
47. Carta Walteri, fil. Sagar, de Chelk, concessa Matheo venatori de Sutton 205
48. Carta Alexandri de Chelke, concessa Jo. de Maniford ... 206

XII. [Patent of K. Henry III., 10 Dec. 1267, granting free passage through Clarendon Forest. *From the Patent Roll.*] 207
The Perambulation of the Forest of Pansett[1] 208

XIII. [Commissio Custodie Hospitalis, 20 Sep. 1300 209
Custodum Series (A.D. 1244—1900) 210
Capellani Domus S. Nicholai (cir. 1290—1900)... ... 215
Nomina Procuratorum (cir. 1526—1900)] 217

XIV. Register of Admissions of Brethren and Sisters of St. Nicholas (with the record of admonitions for misdemeanours), A.D. 1289, 1361, 1501—1534 ... 218
Nomina et cognomina admissorum, A.D. 1587—1610 ... 222
Names of Brethren and Sisters, 1610—1642; [1659—1713] 227—234
[Do. Do. 1790—1900 ... 234—239
Nurses at St. Nicholas' Hospital, 1660, 1865—1900] ... 240

XV. Chronological Memoranda, &c., 1091—1261 241
List of Bishops of Sarum, 1188—1270 242
Head of Cattle on Episcopal Manors, 1286. (*De bobus in diuersis manerijs episcopi dimittendis*) 242

Appendix.

XVI. [Valor Ecclesiasticus, June or July, 1541] 243
[Chantry Certificate, No. 56; 14 Feb. 1545—6] ... 243
[Chantry Certificate, No. 58; 4 Feb. 1547—8] ... 244
[Chantry Certificate, No. 59] 244
[Note on the grant of St. Nicholas tithes to W. Tipper and Ro. Dawe, 1591, and of St. Edmund's College tithes to W. St. Barbe, 1546] 247

[1] Pancet Forest has been sometimes identified with that of Clarendon, and appears at least to have been in the Hundred of Alderbury.

PAGE.

XVII. [The Letters Patent. "A Perpetuity for the Maister, Chaplen, Brethren and Sisters of the hospitall of St. Nicholas in Sarum." 3 April, 1610. *Ex originali*] 248—265

XVIII. [On the Common Seals of the Hospital, (1) used cir. 1525; (2) made in 1610; (3) made in 1647] ... 266

XIX. [On the Master's right to tithe Swans, 1610—32] ... 268

XX. [The Earl of Pembroke's Letter against married Brethren and Sisters, 24 Dec., 1626] 269

XXI. [The Visitation of the Hospital 270

{Articles of Enquiry by Bp. Henchman, 1662 / Answers returned to Bp. Ward, 1677 ...} concerning:—

1. Date of Foundation, and Name of Founder 270
2. Statutes and Patents 270
3. Yearly Value of Rent Roll 270
4. „ „ of Fines 271
5. Leases since 1660
6. Leasehold Property and Tenants
7. Evidences. Is there an Index?
8. Trustees or Feoffees 272
9. The Master and his Income
10. The Poor, and their maintenance
11. Their Names. Are any places void?
13. Bible and Prayer-book for the Chapel 273
14. Disorderly behaviour and entertainments
15. Honest behaviour
16. Divine Service and Sacrament
17. Dilapidations
18. Begging for alms 274
19. Lands occupied by the Master or others of the Hospital

[The Custom upon Allhallowe'en and four other Eves in the Winter, put down in 1706]

Table of Fees and Allowances, 1661 275

The Secretary's Letter, 20 Sept., 1677 276

Visitation questions from Bp. Ward, 20 Sept., 1677,

(1.) Evidence Chest.
(2.) Bp. Bingham's Charter.
(3.) Statutes of Bp. Robert [Poore], Bp. Beauchamp, or others 277
(4.) Antient Records.
(5.) Due expenditure.
(6.) Divine Service.
(7.) Bible and Common Prayer, lately set forth 278
(8.) Disorderly behaviour and entertainment.
(9.) Honest behaviour.]

PAGE.

(10.) [Dilapidations 278
(11.) Prompt filling of vacant places.
(12.) Begging for alms.
(13.) Lands occupied by the Master or others of the Hospital And concerning Leases.
(14.) Fines and their value] 279

XXII. [Account of the Building of St. Nicholas Hospital, by Rev. Edmund Hickman, 1713] ... 279—82

XXIII. [Account of the Cartulary of the College of St. Nicholas De Vaux (de Valle Scholarium Sarum) written for Symon Houchins, cir. 1450. (British Museum, MS. Add. 28,870.)] ... ... 283—91

XXIV. [Extracts from Leland's Itinerary, cir. 1541 ... 292

XXV. [Note on items in the modern accounts of the Hospital 293

XXVI. [List of muniments, cir. 1445—1720 ... 295–311

XXVII. [The Barrington Trust ... ... 312—23
Orders of 1819, 1825, 1837, and 1861 ... 324—7
List of Trustees, 1796—1901] 328

XXVIII. [The Form of Admission of Brethren and Sisters 330—34
Order of Reception of a Friend into Confraternity] 335—6

XXIX. [Prayers in use at St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury] 337—41

[Supplementary Collects, 1899 ... ... 342—46

[A Commemoration on Easter Even, 1899 347—48

[Commemoration of K. Alfred, and K. Charles I. ... 349

Index ... ... 351—81

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

PAGE.

1. Portrait of Rt. Rev. the Hon. Shute Barrington, Bishop of Landaff, 1769, of Salisbury, 1782, and of Durham, 1791—1826. By G. Romney ... ... *Frontispiece*
2. Miniature of St. Nicholas, from a Book of Hours, cir. 1520, at Marlborough College ... ... xxi., xli., 283
3. West end of the Master's House, showing the original porch. From a sketch by J. Arthur Reeve ... xviii
4. Seal and Counterseal of Ela, Countess of Salisbury, cir. 1226—38 xxiv
5. Effigy of William Longespé, Earl of Salisbury, d. 7 March, 1226. From the nave of Salisbury Cathedral xxvi
6. A Canon Regular *de Valle Scholarium*, in Champagne. *Histoire du Clergé*, 12° Amst. 1716, i. p. 338 ... xxxviii
7. View of the Quadrangle, looking East. From a sketch by J. A. Reeve xxxix
8. The Hospital from the South-east. By the same ... xlii
9. View from the Master's Garden, 1900 xliv
10. Plan of St. Nicholas' Hospital, 1245 l
11. Encaustic Tiles. From a drawing by the late Rev. A. P. Morres, M.A. lvi
12. Rough Plan of St. Nicholas' Hospital, 1501—1713. By E. Hickman (Revised by Mr. Reeve) lxv
13. Plan revised from the Ordnance Survey, 1800—1900 ... lxxxviii
14. Indulgence of the "Image of Pity," cir. 1487[1] ... 2
15. Capella S. Johannis Bapt., super Pontem 23
16. Domus Hospitalis S. Nicholai 27
17. College of St. Nicholas De Vaux, Sarum 36
18. Group of Brethren and Sisters (1862) 237
19. Facsimile from the Royal Charter, 1610 248
20. Portrait of W. Herbert, Third Earl of Pembroke, 1601—1630... 249
21. (i) Antient Seal of St. Nicholas' Hospital 253
    (ii) Seal of the Hospital, *temp.* Geof. Bigge, cir. 1610—30 253

[1] On the "Image of Pity" see *Collected Papers* of H. Bradshaw (1889), pp. 84—100, 256-7. *Directorium Sacerdotum* (1901) ii. pp. 646—58.

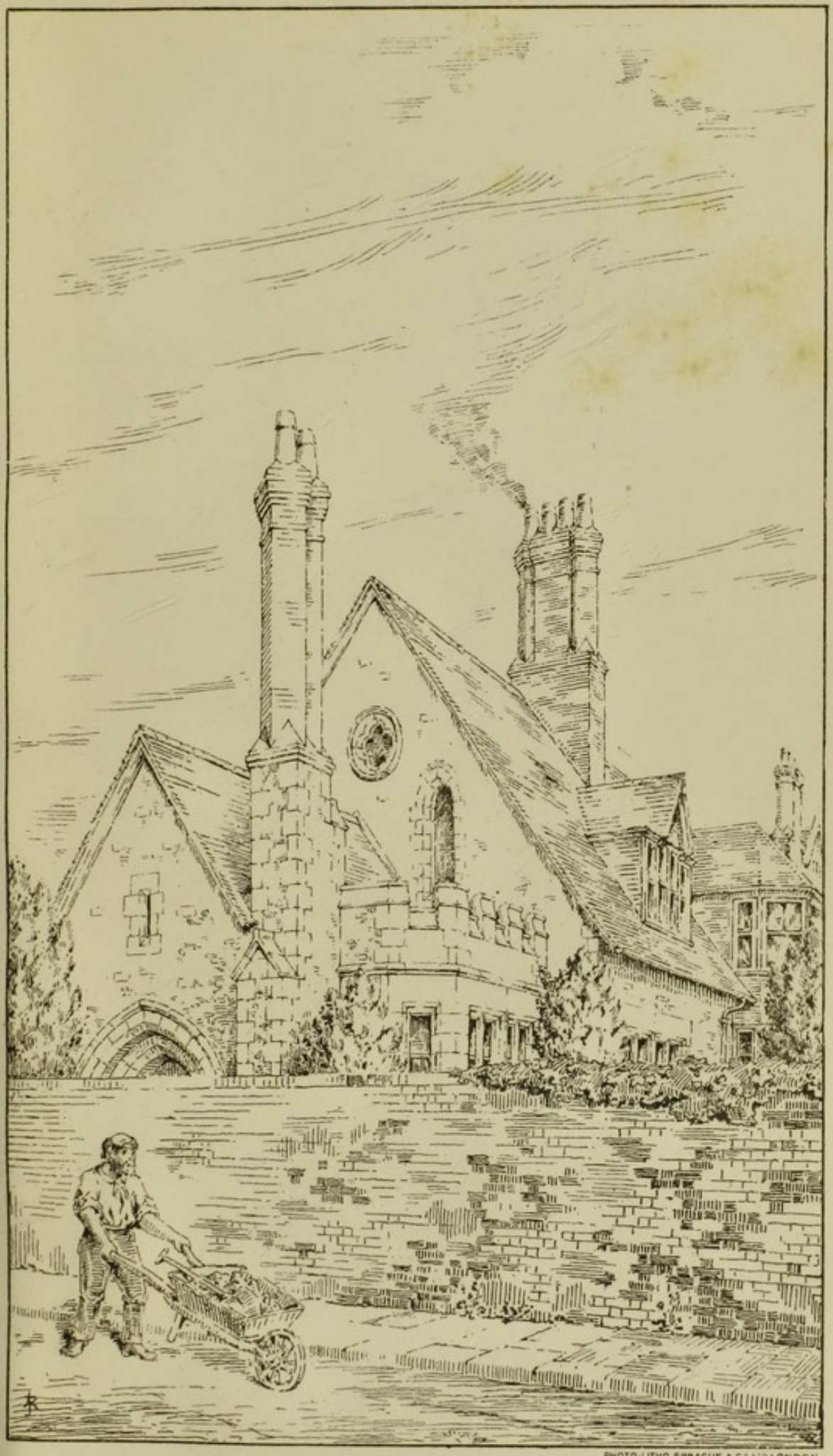


PHOTO-LITHO SPRAGUE & Cº LTD LONDON.

HOSPITAL OF S. NICHOLAS, SALISBURY: WEST END OF MASTER'S HOUSE, SHOWING THE ORIGINAL PORCH.

PREFACE.

—

PART I.

—

By the Editor,

1903.

¶ *De Regula Religionis, Quatenus licet facere xenodochium.*

QUONIAM religionum nimia diuersitas in ecclesia Dei confusionem inducit, precipimus, quod qui volunt domum hospitalem fundare, seu sinodochium,* de nouo, regulam et institucionem a nobis accipiant, secundum quam naturaliter† viuant et religiose.

Constitutionum Ric. Poore, Sarum episcopi (cir. A.D. 1223), cap. 96.

* '*Sinodochium*': ξενοδοχεῖον, *diuersorium*, a guest-house, or *Domus hospitalis*.

† Wilkins reads '*regulariter*'.

PREFACE.



SOON after I was collated by my Brother to the Mastership of Saint Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, in 1895, I had the pleasure of showing our antient Cartulary to two of our most eminent authorities in the department of manuscripts in the British Museum.

The interest which Mr. Edward Scott and Mr. G. F. Warner then showed in this register (combined with my own appreciation of it) determined me to edit it, so soon as I could find an opportunity, in the belief that others (in the diocese of Sarum, and elsewhere) would welcome such a volume.

Although the purchasers of books are, to all appearance, becoming fewer and fewer, I have carried out my resolution; and now I put the work before such readers as it may be fortunate enough to find.

The Cartulary consists of 80 (formerly 84) leaves of vellum in what may be called a quarto form, in eight quires or gatherings of unequal bulk.[1] It was compiled after the middle or in the third quarter of the fifteenth century, from original charters (or copies of them) now lost, ranging in date from about 1214 to about 1434 or 1439.[2]

The manuscript was written mainly by two scribes, in neat hands. In the first quire the initial letter of each charter,

[1] The collation of the MS. is $a^{10}, b^{12}, c^{12}, d^{10}, e^{4}, f^{12}, g^{10}, h^{8}$. (Leaves $a12$, $f1$, $h5$, and $h7$, have been cut out apparently not later than the 17th century.) The old pagination which runs from 1 to 154, does not take count of the 1st, 2nd, or last *leaf* of the book.

[2] The dates here given are the earliest and latest of the *dated* documents. A considerable number of the charters are undated.

and the paragraph marks, are illuminated with red and blue alternately. From leaf (17 or) 18 = p. 72 of our edition, red alone is used for the initials, and no paragraph marks have been introduced. After leaf 24[a] (our p. 91) the rubricator has never filled the spaces left for his large initials; and after leaf 67 (p. 125) the scribe apparently took to writing-in his own initials in black, *prima manu*.

The original design of the volume appears to have been similar to that which is seen in another fifteenth century Cartulary, that of St. Nicholas de Vaux College, which I have summarized in an appendix (pp. 283—291 below).

Thus our Hospital Cartulary was divided into six sections, one being devoted to each of the principal estates of the community, as follows:—

I. *Box, Wyvelesford and Manningford Bohun*, beginning at leaf 4 (p. 3 in MS.), p. 12 of this edition. (Here 7 documents were entered, ranging from cir. A.D. 1227 to 1268.)

II. *Broad Hinton* (between Marlborough and Swindon), beginning at leaf 8[b] (p. 12 in MS.), p. 56 of this edition. (Here are 11 charters, cir. 1253—95.)

III. *Fyssherton* (*i.e.*, Fisherton Aucher, or Anger, a suburb of Salisbury), beginning at leaf 11[b] (p. 22 in MS.), p. 68 of this edition. (Here are 4 charters, ranging from 1214 to 1262.)

IV. *East and West Harnham* (adjoining to Salisbury), beginning on leaf 17 (p. 27, or 28,[1] in MS.), p. 74 (or 72)[1] in the present volume. (Here are 22 charters, ranging from 1244 to 1340. There is also a document, mutilated at the beginning, which relates apparently to the fifteenths of How Farm in Winterslow, prefixed. And after the Harnham Charters come an old terrier of the year 1393 for East Harnham, and one for "both Harnhams" made in 1438—9, probably but a short time before the Cartulary was compiled.)

V. Property in *Salisbury* itself, '*in ciuitate Nouarum Sarum*' (viz. in New Street, in Brown Street, Middlehouse, in East Street, house near the Friars Minors, or Franciscans, and in St. Nicholas'

[1] *i.e.*, including the How Farm document.

Street), beginning on leaf 56[1] (p. 103 of MS.). p. 142 in the present edition. (Here are 12 documents ranging from 1261 to 1402, the latest, referring to 'Middlehouse,' being in the French language.)

VI. *Gerardeston* (Gurston Manor in Broadchalke, Wilts) beginning on leaf 63 (p. 117 in MS.). p. 164 in this present book. (Here are 46, or, counting two duplicates, 48 documents, ranging in date from about 1254 to 1289. To these was added, probably some years after the compilation of the Cartulary, 'The Perambulation of the Forest of Pansett' (near Clarendon), in English, on leaf 82: leaves 81 and 83 being cut out.)

When the book was first written a leaf or two was left blank at the end of each set of charters, and of these blank leaves a few were subsequently cut out, others (as well as the first leaves) were utilised for miscellaneous entries concerning the Hospital at various dates in the 15th, 16th, and early part of the 17th centuries.

Thus the Statutes of Bp. Ri. Beauchamp were entered early in the volume (see p. 7), probably so soon as they were issued, i.e. in 1478. The Cartulary itself may have been begun about 1470.

A vernacular form (with some Latin prayers, &c.) for Admission of Brethren and Sisters, was prefixed to the charters, together with the Order for Reception of a Friend of the House into Fraternity. In Edwardian (or early Elizabethan) times a short form of prayer in English was written at the end of the book.[2] A note relating to the Reconciliation of the burial ground or 'litton' and the dedication of the chapel in 1501, had been duly registered.[3] At an earlier time Bp. Robert Bingham's Ordinance, together with his charter, which enumerates the property of the Hospital as it existed in October, 1245, was entered next after the Wyvelesford documents.[4] In 1639 one of my predecessors entered the same charter a second time,[5] either not noticing the previous entry, or finding, perhaps, some difficulty in reading the 15th century hand. He added also other docu-

[1] Leaf 55 is cut out, though it must have contained part of a document.

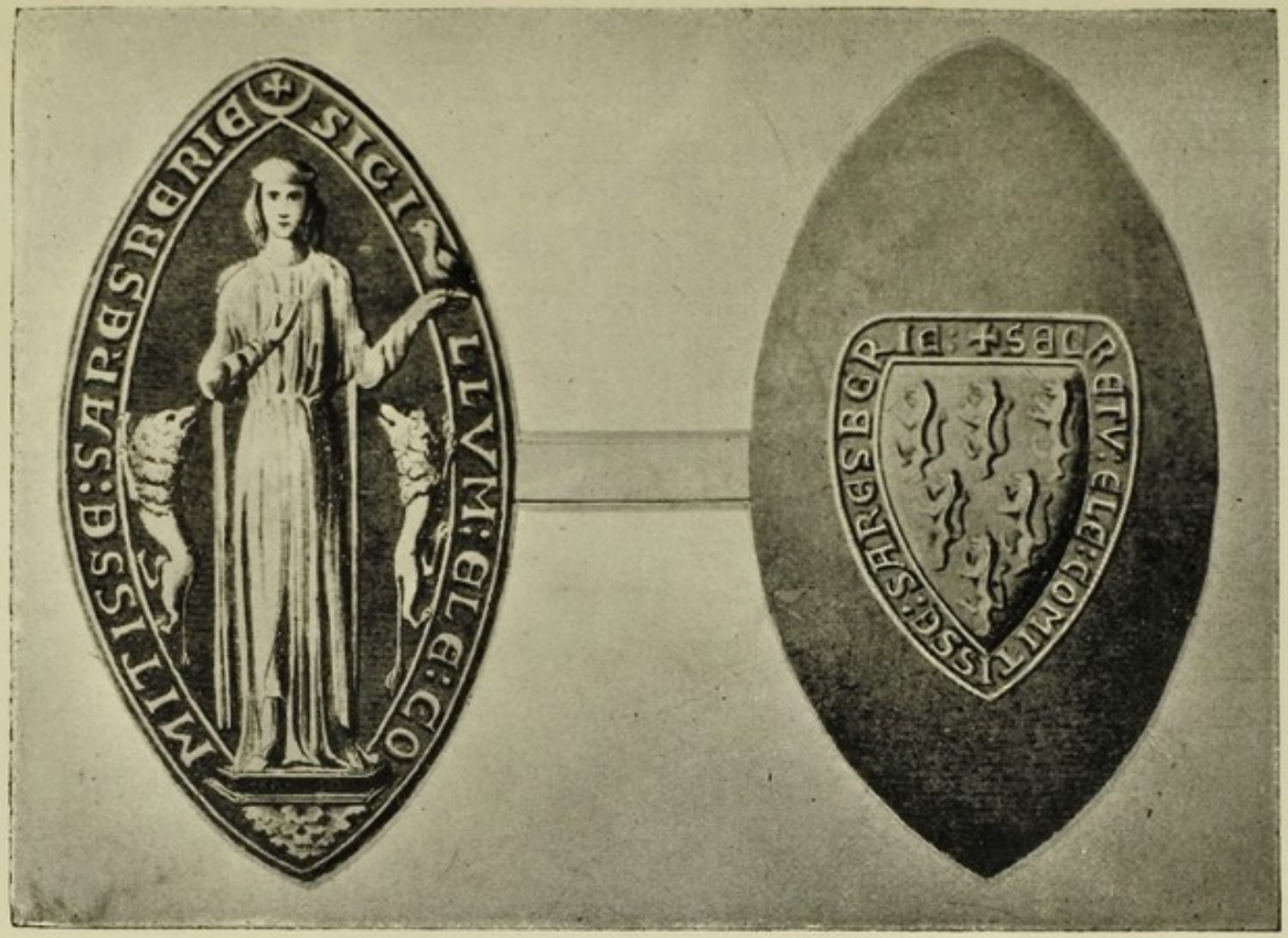
[2] Page 6. [3] P. 11. [4] Pp. 24, 30. [5] See p. 141.

ments of 1244 and 1259, showing how, for a short time, the Dean and Chapter held the management of the Hospital, and then exchanged it with the Bishop.

In 1501 the Master, or one of his subordinates, began to utilise the first leaves for entering the names of Brethren and Sisters as they were admitted, and when those pages were filled, the names were registered on any spare leaf in the volume,[1] or occasionally in the upper margin of a full page, or even upon the inside of the parchment cover, down to 1611. Now and then the admonition or correction of some refractory inmate was recorded. In 1624 Geoffrey Bygge, then Master, entered (from the Diocesan Registry) one of the earliest charters, which carries back the history of the Hospital from the days of its re-establishment by Bp. Ro. Bingham to the time of his eminent predecessor, Richard Poore, who founded both the Cathedral Church and the City of Salisbury, where there had been but a little town before his time.

This charter of 1227, which somehow had been omitted by the original compilers of our Cartulary, was granted by the famous Ela, Countess of Salisbury, one of the most interesting personages in Wiltshire history, whose story we must here repeat.

[1] This was done principally at the end of the 2nd quire, in a space left vacant between the end of the Harnham Charters, before the beginning of the Terriers of that parish, i.e. on pp. 47—50 in the MS. Cartulary, or between pp. 97 and 98 of our printed edition, for admissions in the year 1586—1608. (See pp. 222—7 in this volume.) Earlier admissions, from 1501 to 1534, were first put down on the fly-leaves at the beginning. (See pp. 220—22, below.)



SEAL AND COUNTER-SEAL, 1226–38, OF ELA, COUNTESS OF SALISBURY.

p. xxiv.

THE COUNTESS ELA

(Benefactress of St. Nicholas' Hospital.)

Ela was Countess of Salisbury in her own right, being daughter and heir of William of Evreux, the last Earl. Born at Amesbury in 1187, she was 10th in descent (partly in the female line) from William Longsword, Duke of Normandy, who was slain in 923, and was descended from Adeliza, sister of Robert, Duke of Normandy, and aunt of the Conqueror. Ela's father died when she was about eight years old, and she was carried into Normandy and concealed there, until, after two years' search, Sir William Talbot, in the disguise of a harper, found her (probably in 1198) and carried her back to England and presented her to K. Richard I., who betrothed her in marriage to William Longespé (son of K. Henry II. by a mother unknown),[1] who was a distant kinsman to Ela, and is supposed to have been born about 1175. They were probably married about the 1st year of K. John, when Ela would be in her 12th year and Earl William about 24. Their marriage was a happy one, and four sons and as many daughters were born to them.[2] The Earl entered upon his wife's hereditary office of the Shrievalty of Wiltshire, and he was present at K. John's coronation and attended him in Normandy about 1201-2, at Marlborough 1 Oct. 1204, 3 July, 1205, and 6 Dec., 1213; at Runnimede in June, 1215, and in other places. He was engaged in warlike expeditions against France in 1205, 1213, 1214, when he became for a short time a prisoner of war, and at last, in 1216, turned against his brother, K. John, in the last year of his reign. He, however, gave in his allegiance to his nephew, K. Henry III., on his accession. April 28th, 1220, was a great day at Salisbury, and many foundation stones were laid for the new Cathedral Church, as has been done in our own generation at St. Mark's Church, and at the Training College Chapel in the Close at Salisbury. Bishop

[1] That W. Longspé was son of the Fair Rosamond Clifford was a common belief since the close of the sixteenth century. But recent historians (see *Dict. National Biog.*, art. *Clifford, Rosamond*) connect his mother (and Bp. Geoffrey's) with the family of De Akeny.

[2] Their youngest child Nicholas became Treasurer of Salisbury in 1274. Rector of Lacock cir. 1290, Bishop of Salisbury 1291—97.

Richard Poore laid three, two of them in the name of his ecclesiastical superiors, and the third in his own, and then (before the rest of the nobility, the Dean, or any of the Chapter) stepped forward, to lay the 4th and 5th stone, "William Longespé (Longa Spata), Earl of Sarum, who was then present, and Ela de Viteri,[1] Countess of Sarum, wife of the said Earl, a woman worthy of renown, inasmuch as she was full of the fear of the Lord."[2]

In 1224 the Earl spent the greater part of the year in Gascony with Prince Richard, Earl of Cornwall, in defence of Bourdeaux, which they reached on Palm Sunday. In October, notwithstanding the storms, William Longespé attempted to return to England. He was tossed about for many days and nights, and cast all his possessions into the sea, but received some comfort from a light which appeared upon the mast, and a vision of the Blessed Virgin. News reached England of the loss of the ship, and Hubert de Burgh, the Justiciary, lost no time in putting forward his nephew Raymond as a suitor to the wealthy Countess Ela, and armed him with the King's authority to press his suit. Ela replied with majestic scorn "that she had lately received letters and messages from her husband, and that if her lord had been dead indeed, she would in no case receive de Burgo for a husband, because their unequal rank with respect to family forbad such a union. Wherefore," said she, "you must seek a marriage elsewhere, because you find you have come here in vain."[3]

About Christmas, Earl William, who had been shipwrecked on the Isle of Rhé, near Rochelle, was enabled to land in Cornwall, and made his way into Wiltshire, to the exceeding joy of Ela and her friends. He found the Lady Chapel virtually completed; and on his arrival in the city after nones on the morning of Saturday, the 10th of January, 1226, he was received with processional honours. Next day he hastened to Marlborough, where his royal nephew lay sick in the

[1] The name "de Viteri" or "Vitré" belonged more properly to Ela's mother, Alianor, daughter of Robert de Vitré.

[2] Account of the Removal from Old Sarum written by William de Wanda, then Precentor, and soon afterwards Dean. *Osmund Register*, fo. 61.

[3] Raymond de Burgh, though doubtless disconcerted, a year or two later paid his addresses with greater success to another Countess, Christiana, who in 1227 was left a widow by the death of W. de Mandevile, Earl of Essex. Her brother, Walter Fitz-Robert, subsequently married Ida Longespé, youngest daughter of our Earl and Countess.



W. Longespée, Earl of Salisbury,
died, 7 March, 1226.

Castle of Hugh de Burgh (the site of the present College), and laid his complaint of the insult offered to his Countess, and the wrong done to himself, in the presence of King Henry III. The Justiciary acknowledged that the act of Raymond had been his own suggestion. He gave presents to the Earl and feasted him in the Castle; but unhappily he fell grievously sick and returned to the Castle at Salisbury for his mortal illness. Bishop Poore came to visit him at his request, bringing the Blessed Eucharist; whereupon the Earl leapt out of bed and, with a significant gesture acknowledging his own unworthiness, received the *viaticum*. On Saturday, March 7th, Earl William was carried from Sarum Castle to the Lady Chapel in Salisbury in a funeral procession, just eight weeks to an hour after his joyful home-coming thither. On the morrow, his obsequies (the first in the new building) were performed amid general lament, and his monument is still conspicuous in the south-east of the nave, whither Wyatt removed it from the "*Salve*" chapel in 1790. The epitaph was as follows:—

"Flos comitum Gulielmus abit, stirps regia: Longus
Ensis uaginam cepit habere breuem."
("Long-sword, his feats of warlike prowess past,
Finds a short scabbard long enough at last.")[1]

Among the executors of his will (of which a translation is given in the "History of Lacock Abbey," pp. 144—7), made before his expedition to Gascony, were Abp. Stephen Langton, Bp. R. Poore, Joceline of Wells, Hugh de Wells (Bp. of Lincoln), and St. Edmund of Abingdon, then Treasurer of Salisbury. Among other bequests he left 200 marks to the new building of the Cathedral Church, £200 to St. Mary Bentleywood,[2] his festal chapel-furniture, his *porthors* (or breviary),[3] and numerous head of cattle. For his own

[1] Cited by W. H. Rich Jones (*Osmund Register*, II. p. cxxiii.), or, as W. Lisle Bowles translated it (*Hist. of Lacock*, p. 4)—

"William, the flower of Earls, is gone, by death
Cut down! his Long Sword hath a shorter sheath."

Bowles and Nichols, *Hist. of Laycock Abbey*, 1835, pp. 132, 369, from which work much of this account is derived.

[2] The Countess Ela, soon after his decease, gave land in Bentley Wood to St. Nicholas' Hospital. See p. 154. According to Dr. E. Ledwich (*Antiquitates Sarisburienses*, 8° 1771 and 1777, ii. pp. 88-9), "it is plain . . . . that the Countess not only founded but endowed this Hospital."

[3] "Osmund . . . gathered together the portusse in Latin."—*Lambarde*.

Carthusian foundation of "*Locus Dei,*" Hatherop, in Gloucestershire, he made considerable provision;[1] legacies also to Bradenstoke, Tarrant, and other houses; to the lepers of the Hospital of Sarum 5 cows, and the like to those of Wilton;[2] to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, 8 oxen, &c., &c.[3]

Seven years after his decease on April 16th, 1232, his widow, the Countess Ela, founded, "*Locum B. Mariae,*" the Convent for Austin Canonesses of St. Mary and St. Bernard at Lacock,[4] and the same afternoon, after a journey of 15 miles, she laid the first stone of a second "*Locus Dei,*" the Monastery of St. Mary, St. John Baptist and All Hallows at Henton, Somerset,[5] to receive her husband's Carthusians from Hatherop.[6]

On Christmas Day, 1238, with the approval of St. Edmund, now Abp. of Canterbury, the Countess Ela herself assumed the religious habit at Lacock under the Prioress Wymarca. About two years later, on the Feast of the Assumption, Aug. 15th, a great day at Salisbury, Ela, in 1240, was elected Superior of the Convent of Lacock, and became the first to receive the title of Abbess in that community. Here she lived to the age of 74, having resigned her place as Abbess in 1257 at the age of 70. She died 24th Aug. (or 18th April), 1261, and was buried in the convent choir, beneath the altar.

"Infra sunt defossa: Ele venerabilis ossa,
Que dedit has sedes; sacras monialibus edes.
Abbatissa quidem: que sancte uixit ibidem,
Et comitissa Sarum: uirtutum plena bonarum."

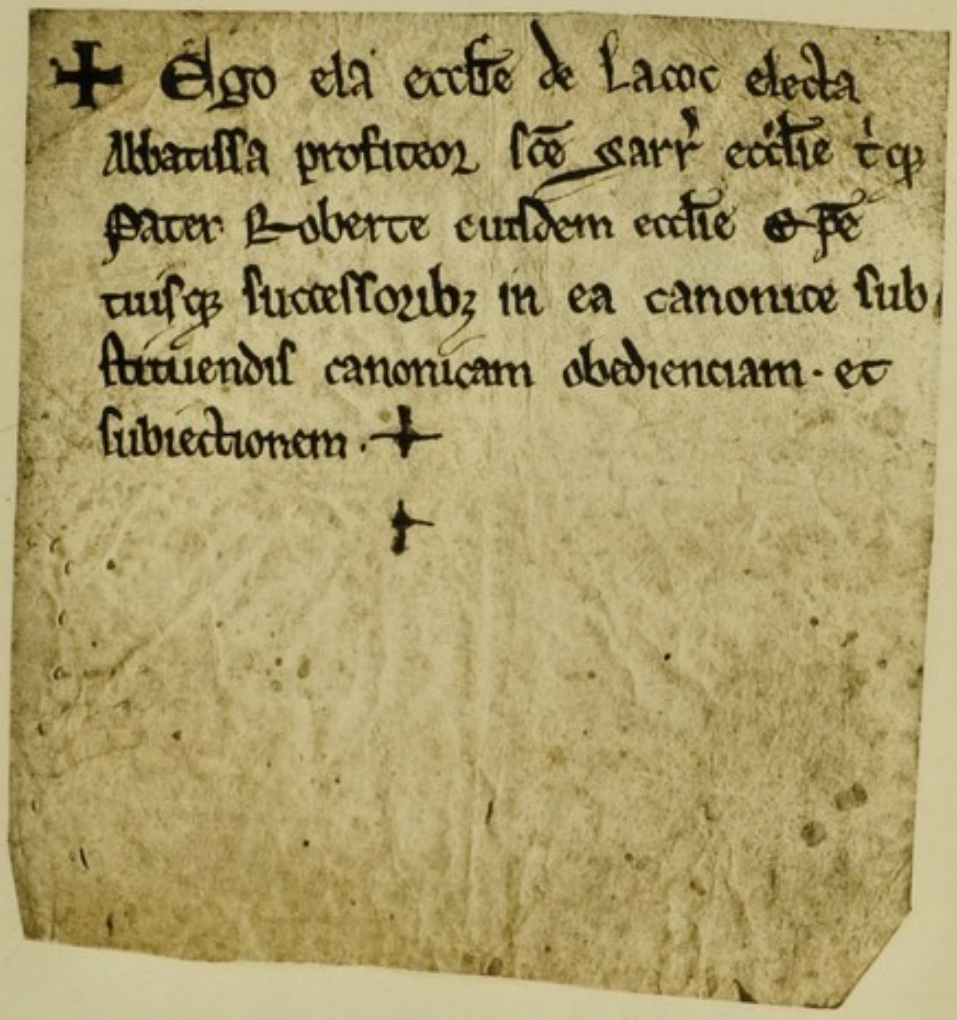
Bishop Ri. Poore.

Richard Poore (le Poer) was born at Tarrant Crawford in Dorset,[7] and was elected Dean of Sarum in 1198, after his

[1] Dugdale *Monast.* vi. 3, 500. [2] *Ibid.* vi. 779.
[3] *Ibid.* vi. 291, 626. [4] *Ibid.* vi. 500. [5] *Ibid.* vi. 3.

[6] There is some question about this statement, as the foundation of Hinton Priory is dated by some authorities 6th Nov., 1227. An account of Lacock Abbey has been given by Harold Brakspear, F.S.A., with illustrations, in the *Archæological Journal* for March, 1900, vol. lvii., pp. 1—9; *Archæologia,* vol. lvii., pp. 125—158; *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine,* Dec., 1900, No. 94, pp. 196—240. See also a short paper, by A. H. Diplock, in the *Gentleman's Magazine,* Nov., 1900, pp. 434—43.

[7] He was of illegitimate birth, and therefore required dispensation, *e.g.*, from Pope Innocent III. in 1206. He is said to have been son of Richard of Ilchester, Archdeacon of Poictiers, who held the see of Winchester in 1174—88.


✠ Ego ela ecclie de Lacoc electa
Abbatissa profiteor scē Marie ecclie &
patri Roberto eiusdem ecclie & sc
eius q̄ successoribz in ea canonice sub
stituendis canonicam obedienciam · et
subiectionem · ✠

✠

PROFESSION OF CANONICAL OBEDIENCE

BY

ELA COUNTESS OF SALISBURY.

1240.

The Collotype on the preceding page is a reproduction of the Profession of Canonical Obedience made by Ela Countess of Salisbury to Bishop Bingham in 1240. The cross at the end is the signature of Ela, and the document having been folded while the ink was still wet, the cross was printed off again below. That Ela signed only with a cross must not be taken as evidence that she could not write. The original is preserved in the second press in the Muniment Room of Salisbury Cathedral.

(A.R.M.)

ADDITIONAL NOTE to p. xlviii.

A good idea of the arrangements for a Hospital in the XVth and XVIth Centuries may be gathered from Sir Harris Nicolas' collection of wills.

Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Southwark, 1408, will of J. Gower, the poet, *Testamenta Vetusta*, p. 779.

Hospital of St. Leonard betwixt Alkmonton (in Longford) and Bentley, near Ashborne, Derby, 1474-5, *ibid* pp. 334-5.

Hospital of Layer Marney near Colchester, Essex, 1523—5, *ibid* pp. 609-11.

own brother Herbert had succeeded to the bishopric for about four years. He secured to the Deans the right of formally visiting prebendal estates, by the "New Constitution" of 1214. In the next year (25 Jan. 1215) he was consecrated Bishop of Chichester, where he founded the prebend of Hove; but, his brother Herbert dying, 6 Feb. 1217, he was appointed to succeed him as Bishop of Sarum, and was received there with a perfect *furore* of acclamation. It chanced that, after a rogation-procession to St. Martin's, the Canons returned to Old Sarum, and found the gates of the Castle precincts closed for fear of the Germans, and were thus excluded all night from their lodgings. Such inconveniences as this, and the scarcity and hardness of the water on the hill, determined the Bishop and his colleagues, Dean Adam of Ilchester and his successor William of Wenda, Treasurers Abraham and St. Edmund of Abingdon, Archdeacons William de Merton and Robert Grosseteste, Canon Elias de Derham and others, to use all diligence to found a new Cathedral church and a new city, independent of Old Sarum and of the immediate influence of the Castle. For the former purpose Bp. Poore selected Merefield as the site. It was wet. As the antiquarian Leland expressed it in a later generation, "the site of the very toun of *Saresbyri*, and much ground therabout, is playne and low, and as a pan or receyver of most parte of the water of *Wyleshire*." The Bishop "founded" [rather *preserved and encouraged the foundation of*] "the hospitale of St. *Nicolas* hard by *Harnham* Bridge" and not improbably threw a wooden bridge across the Avon, which he (if we are right in attributing the device to him), as a true pontiff, taught, like the river of the Medes, "to roll a less presumptuous tide."[1] For a second channel was made, with a bridge of double length, on the principle of the adage which bids us to "Divide, and rule." Leland may have been misinformed about old St. Martin's, but it seems more than probable that in old times "the river at rages cam into" the buildings near it (see p. 292). About the year 1221 Bp. Poore built the hall, kitchen, and chamber, and offices of the episcopal palace (and possibly a chapel).[2]

[1] Horace, *Carm.* ii. 9 (Conington). I here adopt the theory, which Canon Moberly propounds below, that the second channel was not entirely natural, but artificial. This is, however, questionable.

[2] See the papers on the Bishop's Palace at Salisbury contributed by the present Bishop, and Mr. J. Arthur Reeve, to the *Wiltshire Archæol. Magazine*, xxv. pp. 165, 181, 189, in 1890, on the occasion of its restoration. See also *Seals of the Bishops of Sarum*.

But, some time before this, preparations were going forward for his cathedral church.

It may be convenient to introduce here some of the leading dates, and to supplement them by the addition of a chronological table of events relating to St. Nicholas' Hospital.

1214—15. Earliest (extant) deed of St. Nicholas' Hospital, see pp. 70, 71. See, however, A.D. 1194-5, p. 296.

1216, (Sept.—Oct.). Bp. Ri. Poore goes to Rome to get help to remove his Church.

1219, June 2nd (Trinity Sunday). Cemetery consecrated: service held in a temporary wooden church.

,, Nov. 1st (All Saints' Day). Removal from Old Sarum. Preachers sent round to make collections in England and Scotland.

1220, Apr. 28th (St. Vitalis M.). Foundations of the New Cathedral laid by Bp. Poore, Earl William Longespé, and Countess Ela, &c.

,, Aug.—Sept. Dean Adam dies. Succeeded by W. de Wanda.

1222. Adam the Treasurer makes a list of ornaments.

1225, Sept. 28th. Service first held in the Lady Chapel. Bp. Poore consecrates altars of (1) Holy Trinity and All Hallows, (2) St. Peter and Apostles, (3) St. Stephen and Martyrs. Offers basons and candlesticks, the bequest of Gundreda de Warren; and he himself endows the Lady Mass.

,, Sept. 29th. Michaelmas. (The Mass *Salve* sung). Abp. Stephen Langton preaches the first sermon, Cardinal Otho being among his hearers.

,, Oct. 2nd (St. Ludger, Ep. M.). K. Henry III. hears mass, and offers 10 marks and a silken cloth. Grants an annual fair at the feast of the title of the Church (the Assumption, Aug. 15—22). Dines with Bp. Poore.

,, Oct. 3rd. Herbert de Burgh gives the Gospel text, bound in gold, adorned with jewels and relicks, as he had promised on the previous day.

,, Dec. 28th. Childermas. The King returns from Winton a gold ring with a ruby, &c., which he desires to be inserted in the cover of the

Justiciary's Text. Goes to Clarendon and Marlborough, where he is taken ill.

1226, Jan. 10th. W. Longespé, Earl of Salisbury, returns and is honourably received at the Cathedral Church.

,, Jan. 11th. The Earl of Sarum goes to Marlborough to complain of Raymond de Burgh, and is taken ill.

,, March 7th (St. Perpetua). W. Longespé dies.

,, March 8th. He is buried with honour at the entrance of the Lady Chapel.

1226, June 14th (St. Basil, Bp. Conf., Trinity Sunday). The remains of Bishops Osmund, Roger, and Joceline solemnly removed from Old Sarum to the New Cathedral Church.

1227, Aug. 19th. The Countess Ela grants to St. Nicholas' Hospital land in Bentleywood. See p. 154.

,, Sept. 3rd. Bp. Poore confirms rights in Wilsford Church to the Hospital of Sarum, endowing a Chaplain and mentioning a Steward. See pp. 12—16.

,, Grant from Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Lord High Steward. See pp. 13, 17.

1228, July 16th. Bp. Poore urges the canonization of Bp. Osmund.

,, July 24th. He announces to the Chapter that he has been elected to the See of Durham, and had obtained the royal assent July 22nd.

1229, May 27th. Robert Bingham, Bishop of Salisbury.[1]

1237, Apr. 15th. Bp. Poore dies. He was buried at Tarrant, Dorset, his birthplace, where he had founded, or principally endowed, a Cistercian Nunnery, under the Ancren Riwle.[2] See Dugdale. *Monast.* v. 619—23.

1244, May 31st. Robert Bingham places Harnham

[1] Bp. Robert [Bingham] is styled *Founder* of St. Nicholas Hospital on the Chantry Certificates of 1546—9. It was, however, in existence before his time. See reference to a deed of 1194-5, p. 296.

[2] See the *Ancren Riwle* (or Rule of Anchorite Nuns) edited by James Morton for the Camden Soc. 1853. As to Ri. Poore's burial place, see *Fasti Eccl. Sarisberiensis*, p. 50.

Bridge and Chapel of St. John the Baptist's Isle in charge of the Dean and Chapter. See p. 33.

1245, Oct. 14th. Bp. Bingham's Ordination of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Harnham Bridge, and St. John's Chapel. See p. 22.

1247, July 14th. William of York, "*legum peritus*," Bishop of Salisbury. He died 31st January, 1256.

1256, March 11th. Giles de Bridport consecrated Bishop.

,, Apr. 5th. Ordinatio Cantariae Ro. de Hertford, decani. At St. Andrew's altar. *Osm. Reg.* i. 390.

1258, ? 20th Sept. Abp. Boniface hallows the New Cathedral.

1259. The Statutes of Sarum are sent to Glasgow.

1260, Feb. 3rd. Agreement between Giles de Bridport and the Dean, &c., concerning the advowson and custody of the Hospital. See pp. 33—5.

,, 25th March. (The Annunciation). The Cathedral finished, "*consummata*."[1]

cir. 1261. Foundation of the House of St. Nicholas *de Valle Scholarium* by Bp. Giles de Bridport. See pp. 38—40, 46, 283—91.

1269, Feb. 17th. Foundation of St. Edmund's College, Salisbury, by Bp. Giles de Bridport. See pp. 40—44.

1393. East Harnham Terrier, See pp. 98—119.

1434. How Farm. Document *de quindecimis*. See pp. 72–3.

1439. New Terrier for East and West Harnham. See pp. 120—141.

1447. Cartulary of St. Nicholas de Valle Scholarium. See pp. 283—291.

cir. 1470. St. Nicholas' Hospital Cartulary written.

1478. New Statutes of St. Nicholas by Bp. Ri. Beauchamp. See pp. 7–8.

1501, Apr. 15. Dedication of the Chapel of St. Nicholas Hospital by J. Bell, Bp. of Mayo, for the Bp. of Sarum. See p. 11.

,, Registration of Admissions begun. See p. 220.

[1] This is the date of completion given on the tablet (formerly in the Lady Chapel) which Leland copied. See *Osmund Reg.* vol. ii. p. cxxx.

1541 (? June). Valor Ecclesiasticus. See p. 243.
1546. Tithes of St. Edmund's College granted to W. St. Barbe, p. 247.
1549. St. Nicholas' Hospital examined under the Royal Commission appointed 13th Feb., 1548, to survey Charities, &c. (Cf. p. 244-5.)
1550. Henry Herbert (Ld. Herbert of Cardiff), Master until 1577, when he resigned,
1573, May 2nd. Patent to W. Tipper and Ro. Dawe.
1590, Feb. Lands of St. Nicholas granted to Tipper and Dawe, the concealers, p. 295.
1591. Tithes of St. Nicholas' Hospital sold to Tipper and Dawe by Q. Elizabeth. See pp. 247, 295.
1593, Sep. 3rd. Royal Commission. See pp. 297, 304.
1606. Visitation by Henry Cotton, Bp. of Salisbury.
cir. 1608—9. William, third Earl of Pembroke, becomes guardian of the Hospital. See p. 304.
1610, April 3rd. Royal Charter of K. James I. constituting the Hospital as a Corporation in perpetuity. See pp. 248—265.
1617. Geoffrey Bigge, Master, removes the antient farm buildings. See p. 304.
1621. He encloses the "litton" or burial ground.
1622. He builds the New Kitchen, and an upper storey on the western building.
1644. The Master, Dr. Matthew Nicholas, ejected under the Commonwealth. See p. 305.
1648. T. Ragland, Master of East Harnham Hospital. See Hist. MSS. Report, 1901, p. 116, *Wilts Quarter Sessions.*
For J. Ivie's petitions, *cf. ibid.* pp. 96—7.
1650, April 3rd. The Patronage reverts (see Charter of 1610) from the Earls of Pembroke to Bishops of Salisbury in perpetuity. See pp. 253, 272.
1661. Dr. M. Nicholas restored to the Mastership.
1662. Visitation by Bp. Henchman. See p. 270.
,, The Chaplain's Chamber, upper storey, built.
1670. Harnham Bridge repairs, *Hist. MSS. Wilts*, p. 150.
1670 and 1677. Visitations by Seth Ward, Bishop. See pp. 270, 306.
1675—9. The chapel wainscoted.
1695. The colonnade bricked up.
1706. The custom of drinking on Vigils forbidden. See p. 274.
1711. Edmund Hickman (chaplain in 1704—28) writes

an Account of the Hospital from records then extant. See p. 296.

1712—13. Hickman's second book of the history of the Hospital. See pp. 299—306.

1792. Edward Emily, Master, designs to augment the benefactions, and makes Bp. Shute Barrington his sole legatee. See p. 312.

1796, Feb. 18. The Barrington Trust, pp. 312—29.

1834, July 19. *Further Report of the Commissioners for Inquiry concerning Charities.* (Printed, 1837.) Wilts: *Hosp. of St. Nicholas, in or near New Sarum,* 29, ii., pp. 1415—31 (= 785—801).

1855. Chapel new roofed, &c.—1863—9, Buildings altered.

1862. '*St. Nicholas' Hospital. Barrington Fund.*' (Copy of Deed, &c.) 8vo, pp. 28. Salisbury.

1870. '*The Hospital of St. Nicholas, Salisbury, visited at their 17th annual meeting by the members of the Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society.*' A Paper by the Rev. L. Gidley, M.A. 8vo, pp. 6. Salisbury. (Printed for private distribution.)

1884. The Master's Lodgings rebuilt.

1890. *Historical Notice of St. Nicholas' Hospital.* By G. H. Moberly, M.A., Custos.

1896. '*Forms of Admission and Special Prayers.*' 8vo.

1899. Covered colonnade erected on the eastern and northern sides of the quadrangle.

At the close of the twelfth century, while St. Osmund's Cathedral Church was standing beneath the shadow of the Royal Castle on Old Sarum Hill, there was no considerable edifice standing on the site of the City now known as Salisbury excepting a Church of St. Martin and a Hospital of St. Nicholas.

St. Martin's Church belonged to Harnham. The old Hospital of St. Nicholas stood nearly in its present site by the ford over the river Avon, through which the road from the south passed.[1] It was probably with a view to mitigate the force of the Avon that after Salisbury became a city, with a new

[1] 'Tradition says the public or King's highway ran down Cow-lane at the back of *Dr. Baker's* house. . . . Before the Bridge could be built a channel was necessary to be cut a furlong above the Bridge; this was brought down on the N. side about 20 lug [i.e. perch] below the Bridge, where it joined again the main stream and made the Island. Another channel was cut across the Close, which also drew off the water.'—*Antiq. Sarisb.* 1777, pp. 90—91.

Cathedral Church, some resourceful engineer (such as Bishop Richard Poore himself, as we have already suggested), if indeed Nature herself did not effect the improvement, subdued the violence of the river by subdividing it into two channels just opposite the buildings of St. Nicholas. Thus a double stone bridge was constructed by Bp. Robert Bingham to supersede the single ford, and two islands were formed, known afterwards as "St. John's Isle" and "Earldom Island," which became the property of the Hospital; and the first mentioned islet became in 1244 (or earlier) the site of an offshoot of the Hospital, a Chapel, where wayfarers might attend an early mass, and where chaplains of the older institution might perform their sacred duties.

The "Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Nicholas" appear to have existed as a community capable of receiving landed property as early as 1214 or 1215, while Richard Poore was still Dean, before he became Bishop, and while Adam was Treasurer of Sarum, that is to say some years before the removal of the See to New Sarum, or Salisbury. For these dignitaries of Old Sarum were witnesses to the grant of ten acres of land in Fisherton, given by Richard Fitz Aucher, whose widow, Sibilla, subsequently made over her rights to the Hospital on his decease. See pp. 70, 71.

Again in August, 1227, when the Lady Chapel was the only portion of the new Cathedral Church yet finished, the Countess Ela, in the fifth month of her widowhood, augmented the endowment of the Hospital (p. 154); and a few weeks later Richard Poore, now Bishop, did the like (p. 12).

In the early days of Salisbury the Hospital was of considerable importance. It began, perhaps, like many twelfth and thirteenth century foundations, as a semi-secular, or independent[1], foundation of religious character. It seems probable that the Master, Chaplains and Brethren of the House, living under a vow of continence and of voluntary poverty, and submission to a Prior or Warden, in what would, in later times, be called an Alms-house, or *Domus Dei*, or Home of Noble and Honourable Poverty, devoted themselves to the charitable attendance on the sick and infirm, who, from time to time, were admitted to the beds in the nave of the southern chapel, in view of the altar of St. Nicholas.

[1] I mean by this phrase that some of these hospitals, while adopting a semi-monastic vow and discipline, were not under the Rule of any Monastic foundation. See Bishop Poore's Constitution, printed on p. xix.

Thus the House became for a time in its character partly of the nature of what in modern times is known as a Hospital or Infirmary.

It appears that (at least in 1244 and for some time subsequently) while some of the Chaplains served at St. John the Baptist's Chapel on the Isle, the Master or Warden had also the care of repairing the bridge and causeway, as was often the case with hermit-chaplains in the fifteenth century in other places.[1] But this duty was removed from the Master and Hospital in the sixteenth century by the proceedings for suppressing Chantries, &c.[2]

We find, however, that the Master and Brethren were concerned in the educational and ecclesiastical institutions which sprung up round the new Cathedral Church.

I have mentioned the bridge (or island) chapel of St. John, founded in 1244, or earlier. Then in 1260, when the new College of St. Nicholas de Vaux, otherwise called "of Scholars' Vale" (probably after the community which moved from the University of Paris, in 1234, to a valley of Champagne), was founded by Bishop Giles de Bridport for twenty Scotist students migrating from Oxford, under a Warden and two Chaplains, the consent of the Master and Brethren of our Hospital (as well as that of the Dean and Chapter) was required, in 1261–2, for their establishment, in a house built upon the meadow "near the Cathedral Church, and the King's highway, before the said Hospital of St. Nicholas," (p. 38.)

Shortly after founding the College of St. Nicholas *de Valle Scholarium*, Bishop Giles de Bridport died. His successor, Walter de la Wyle, in 1269, founded a Collegiate Church, with a Provost and thirteen Priests (who were to attend the School of Divinity), in honour of the famous Edmund Rich, of Abingdon, Archbishop of Canterbury and Confessor, who had died in 1240, and who in 1222–34 had been Treasurer of Salisbury. The consent, not only of the Rector of St. Thomas, the parish out of which the new district of St. Edmund's was to be carved, was required, but that also of the Prior and Brethren of St. Nicholas' Hospital, inasmuch as

[1] See the Indulgences granted in favour of bridge-hermits in *Ely Episcopal Records* and other documents of the middle ages.

[2] This was proved on inquisition made in 1634, when the civic authorities attempted to shift back the responsibility upon the Master of St. Nicholas. Similar attempts in 1636 and 1654 failed likewise.

their "parishioners" dwelling in the road, near St. Nicholas' Spring, and the houses without the eastern bars of Salisbury, and certain parochial rights and appurtenances were to be made over to St. Edmund's (p. 42). It may be added that the Chaplains of St. Edmund's and St. Nicholas, as well as the de Vaux scholars, were expected to "follow the choir" at the wonted processions in the Cathedral Church.[1] This "old custom" had fallen into neglect, when Bp. Roger de Mortival revived it in 1319. (See pp. 49, 50.)

About the time when Thomas Marshall was Master, in 1439, a new terrier of the Harnham property was drawn up, and a few years later our Cartulary was compiled, perhaps after the Precentor Nicholas Upton, jurist and heraldic writer, held the Mastership. In 1478, perhaps when Henry Sutton (afterwards Treasurer of Salisbury) succeeded Roger Newneton as Master, Bishop Richard Beauchamp drew up new Statutes for the Hospital. It is clear that by this time married men and women were sometimes admitted as inmates, and that some of them required to be restrained from begging in the city. The Master was directed to pay the Brethren and Sisters 7s. 6d. for their weekly commons, and 16 loads of wood a year, and one load of coal or charcoal ("*carbonum*") He was to find also a Barber and a Laundress, and all requisites for the house (p. 8). In 1501 the chapel was consecrated by the Suffragan Bishop, when Dr. William Wilton (afterwards Chancellor of Salisbury) became Master, who seems to have been the first to enter the admission of Brethren and Sisters regularly in a register.

The policy of K. Henry VIII. suppressed the Chapel of St. John the Baptist on the Isle, as well as the Colleges of St. Nicholas de Vaux and of St. Edmund. The reign of K. Edward VI. saw the appointment of Henry Herbert (the 2nd Earl of Pembroke), other lay Masters having been introduced in the earlier times of K. Henry VIII. (1526—43). Under Q. Elizabeth the next Earl also acquired the patronage; though a clerical Master, Geoffrey Bigge, was presented by him and instituted by the Bishop in 1593. How, under God's Providence, Patron and Master then piloted the good ship St. Nicholas through the shoals that surrounded her, and through the storms which threatened to overwhelm her,

[1] I have recently edited, for the Cambridge University Press, an edition of a 15th century Procession Book, formerly written for use in Salisbury Cathedral Church itself.

in Elizabethan and early Jacobean times, I will leave it to the pen of my predecessor, the late Canon Moberly, to narrate in the second portion of this Introduction, wherein the history of the Hospital is traced from its foundation down to recent times.

I will merely add, with reference to this edition, that as Mr. Bigge early in the 16th century supplemented the old Cartulary by inserting in manuscript a few early documents from the episcopal or capitular registers; so I have added to the Cartulary in this edition, at the beginning of the 20th century, various other records from the same sources, as well as some from the De Vaux Cartulary in the British Museum, the State papers and archives of the Record Office, the charter of 1610, with extracts from the 18th century collections of Edmund Hickman (formerly Chaplain of St. Nicholas), and other papers in my custody.

My thanks are due to Mr. Baker, who transcribed the Cartulary; to Mr. A. R. Malden, Registrar of the Dean and Chapter, now Receiver of the Hospital, for sundry notes and suggestions; to Mr. Clifford Wyndham Holgate, Registrar to the Bishop, and Confrater of St. Nicholas; to the Rev. Geoffrey Hill, Rector of Harnham, for perusing a portion of the work; to the Rev. Canon C. H. Mayo, whose help in revising the last pages of the work has been so useful that I regret only that I did not invoke his aid at an earlier date; to Mrs. G. H. Moberly, for the use of her husband's papers; to Mr. J. Arthur Reeve, for architectural notes, for the sketches at pp. xviii, xxxix, and xlii, and for the devices upon the binding; to Miss Agnes C. Maurice and the Rev. R. Grosvenor Bartelot, for assistance with the illustrations[1]; to Canon G. C. Bell, Master, and the Rev. J. M. Lupton, Librarian, for enabling me to reproduce the miniature of St. Nicholas (at pp. xxi, xli, and 283) from a MS., *Horae B.V. Mariæ*, in the Adderley Library, at Marlborough College, and for other help; to my dear friends and lamented fellow-labourers, the late Arthur Philip Morres, some time Chaplain, for a reproduction of the 13th century encaustic tiles; and Douglas J. Kinneir Macdonald, late Receiver, for information concerning the muniments in his custody.

CHR. WORDSWORTH, *Custos*.

[1] Mr. Reeve's sketches have been reproduced by Messrs. Sprague and Co., East Harding Street, E.C., and the "Image of Pity" (p. 2) by Mr. Hyatt, 70, Mortimer Street, W. Other illustrations were executed for Messrs. Bennett.



Canon de Valle Scholarium, Champagne.

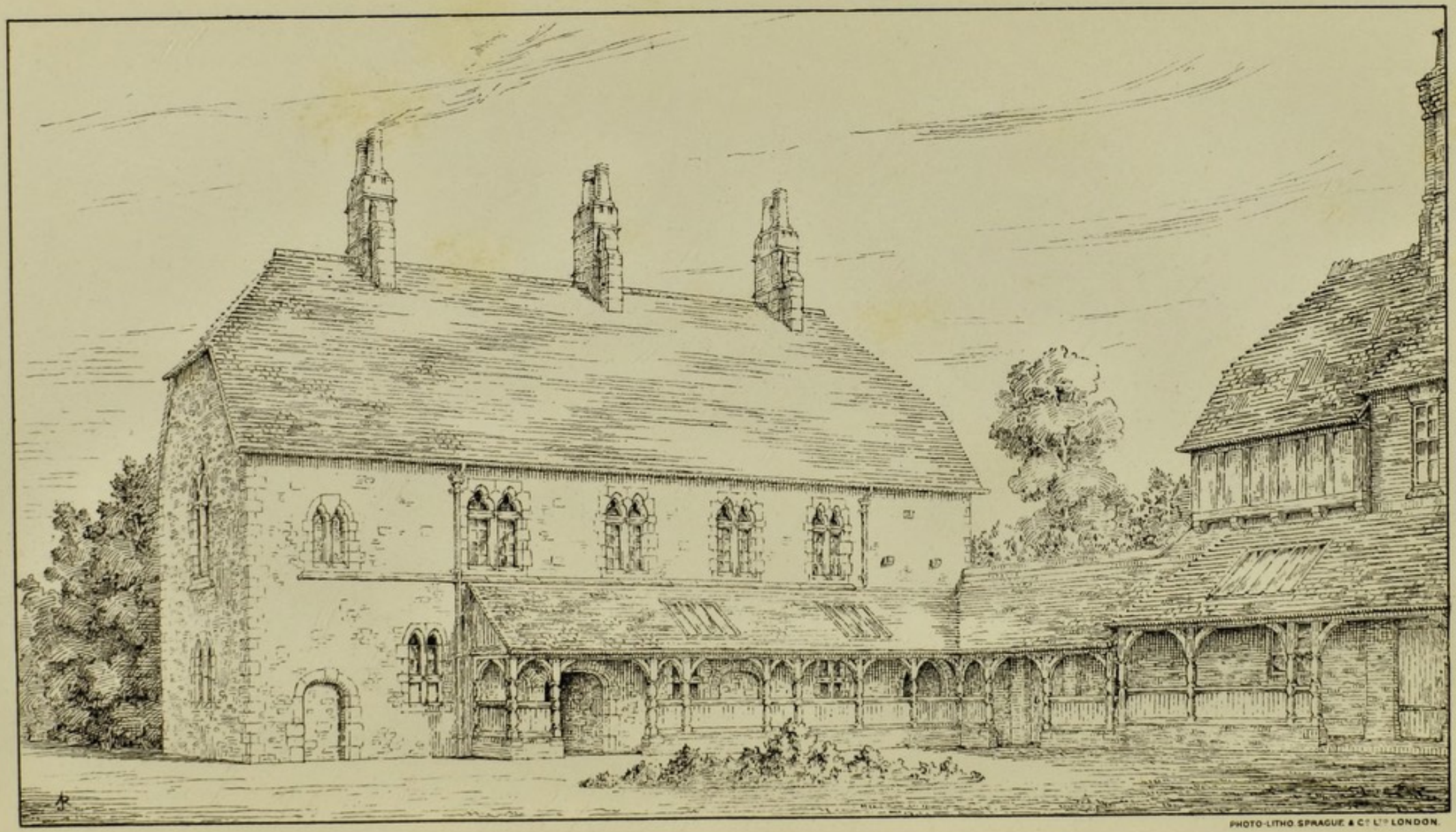


PHOTO-LITHO SPRAGUE & Co LTD LONDON.

HOSPITAL OF S. NICHOLAS, SALISBURY: THE QUAD, LOOKING NORTH-EAST.

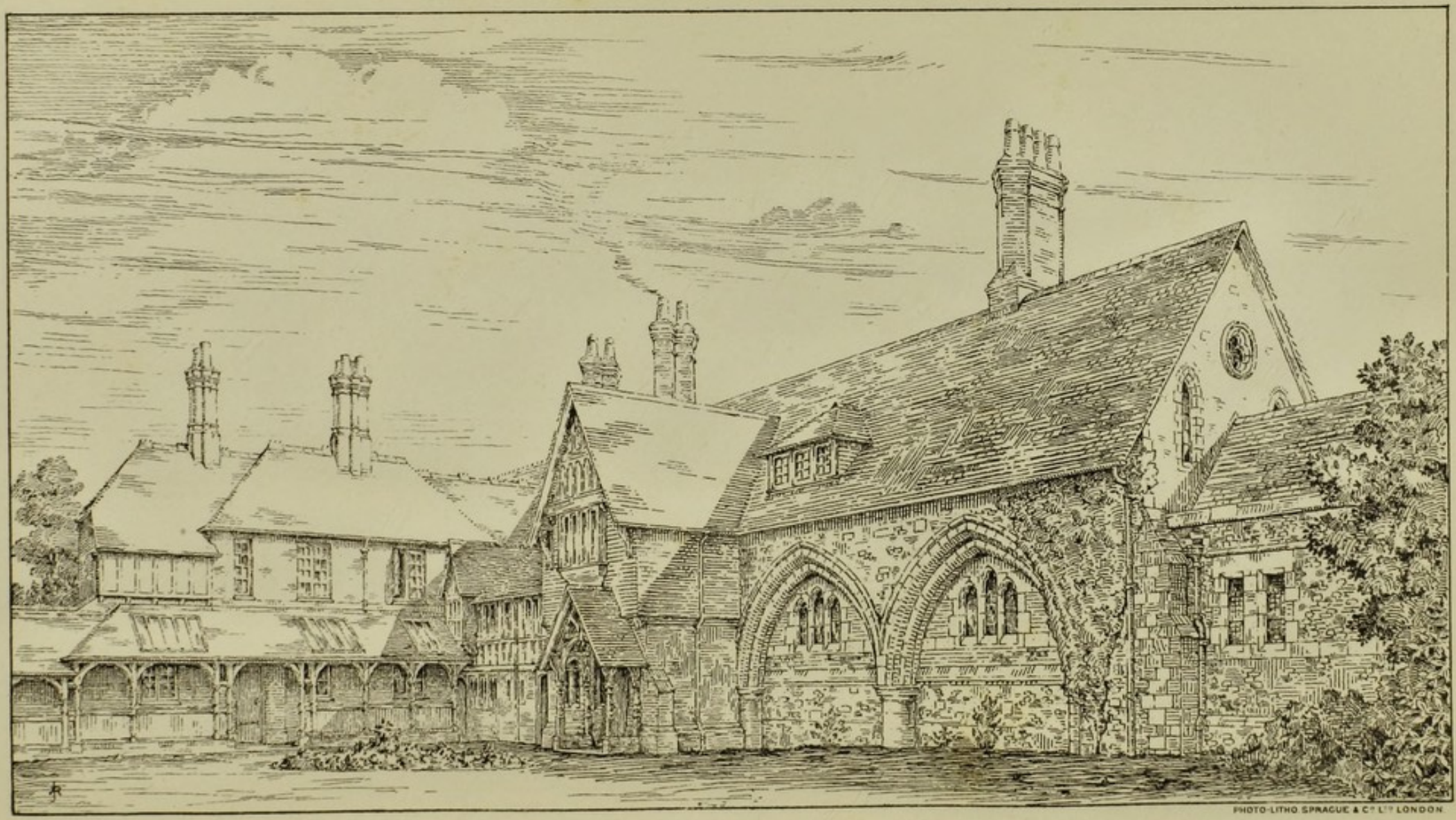


PHOTO-LITHO SPRAGUE & Co LTD LONDON

HOSPITAL OF S. NICHOLAS, SALISBURY: THE QUAD, LOOKING SOUTH-EAST.

PREFACE.

PART II.

By G. H. Moberly,

FORMERLY MASTER,

WITH

ADDITIONS AND NOTES BY THE EDITOR.



MORE than ten years ago, the Reverend GEORGE HERBERT MOBERLY wrote the following *Historical Notice of* ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL, SALISBURY,[1] of which he was *Custos* or Master from 1878 to 1895. It is reprinted here from the author's own corrected copy, by kind permission of Mrs. Moberly. A few notes and observations [enclosed within square brackets] have been introduced by the present editor.

HISTORICAL NOTICE OF ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL, SALISBURY.

By G. H. MOBERLY, M.A.

I.—FIRST FOUNDATION.

When was the Hospital founded? The answer is that we cannot be sure. We can be sure that it was already in existence by 1227, as two separate gifts of land are made to it in that year.[2] But of the original foundation there is no record.

It was, perhaps, natural to conjecture that it was founded and built as an appendage to the Cathedral Church, soon after its foundation in 1220, or its first consecration in 1225.

But Bishop Bingham, when he is recounting the property belonging to the Hospital in 1245, speaks of a "*vetus*

[1] Reprinted (with revisions) from the *Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine*, vol. xxv., pp. 119—164. (No. lxxiv. November, 1890.)

[2] [The earliest deed belonging to St. Nicholas' Hospital to which I can assign a date is the 3rd Fisherton Charter, which appears to belong to 1214—15. See p. 76 n. In 1227 the Countess Ela (Aug. 10) conveyed to us our property in Bentley wood and Buckley, and in the same year (8 Sept.) Bp. Ri. Poore gave us the advowson of Wilsford. It is to the two last that Canon Moberly refers in the text.]

hospitale," which he is superseding by another building. Is it likely that he would have spoken thus of a building not more than twenty years old ?[1] It is not impossible, doubtless; but, to my thinking, improbable. It is more likely that the original building was "one of those old wayside chapels" (to use the late Canon Rich Jones's words) "not uncommon in Wilts, at which a wayfarer might get a night's shelter; consisting of a simple chapel, and two or three rooms. It was this that Ela, Countess of Salisbury, endowed in 1227. It was placed on the bank of the river to show wayfarers the ford, just as at other places the cross or crucifix was placed in like manner and for a like purpose." It appears to have been built between three and four hundred feet from what was then the north bank of the Avon, just to the north of the ford. It was about a mile from the then city of Salisbury (Old Sarum), and no doubt would often have been welcome as a *diversorium* for the night to travellers from the south, after crossing the river, and before climbing up to the city. It seems to have stood alone on the north bank of the Avon, without neighbouring houses, with the exception of a Church of St. Martin, which Leland tells us was near the spot.

Can we find anything as to the purpose for which the original Hospital was founded? It is to this original foundation that Bishop Bingham seems to be referring when he says (1245) that "it was founded in a praiseworthy spirit for receiving and supporting the poor"—(*ad recipiendum et sustentandum pauperes laudabiliter sit fundatum*). And even without this express testimony we should gather that its purpose was something like what the purpose of the Hospital has been since.[2]

The two oldest deeds of gift to the Hospital are dated in

[1] [The Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, was founded by Bishop Henry de Blois in 1136.]

[2] It will be seen (says Canon Moberly) that I put no faith in Leland's statement, "Richard Poore founded the Hospital of St. Nicholas, hard by Harnham Bridge, instituting a master, eight poor women, and four poor men, endowing the house with lands."—Itinerary, vol. iii., p. 97, quoted below. [I venture, however, to think that at least the former portion of Leland's statement has an element of truth in it, and that Tanner was right in saying that "Harnham Hospital, or the Hospital of St. Nicholas, was probably only begun by Bishop Richard Poore, but that it was chiefly carried on and endowed by Bishop Robert Bingham about the year 1245." *Notitia Monastica*, Art. "*Salisbury*." The motto adopted in 1610 for St. Nicholas' Hospital, "*Multorum pietate stat Hospitale S. Nicholai, Sarum*," is in fact very apposite.]

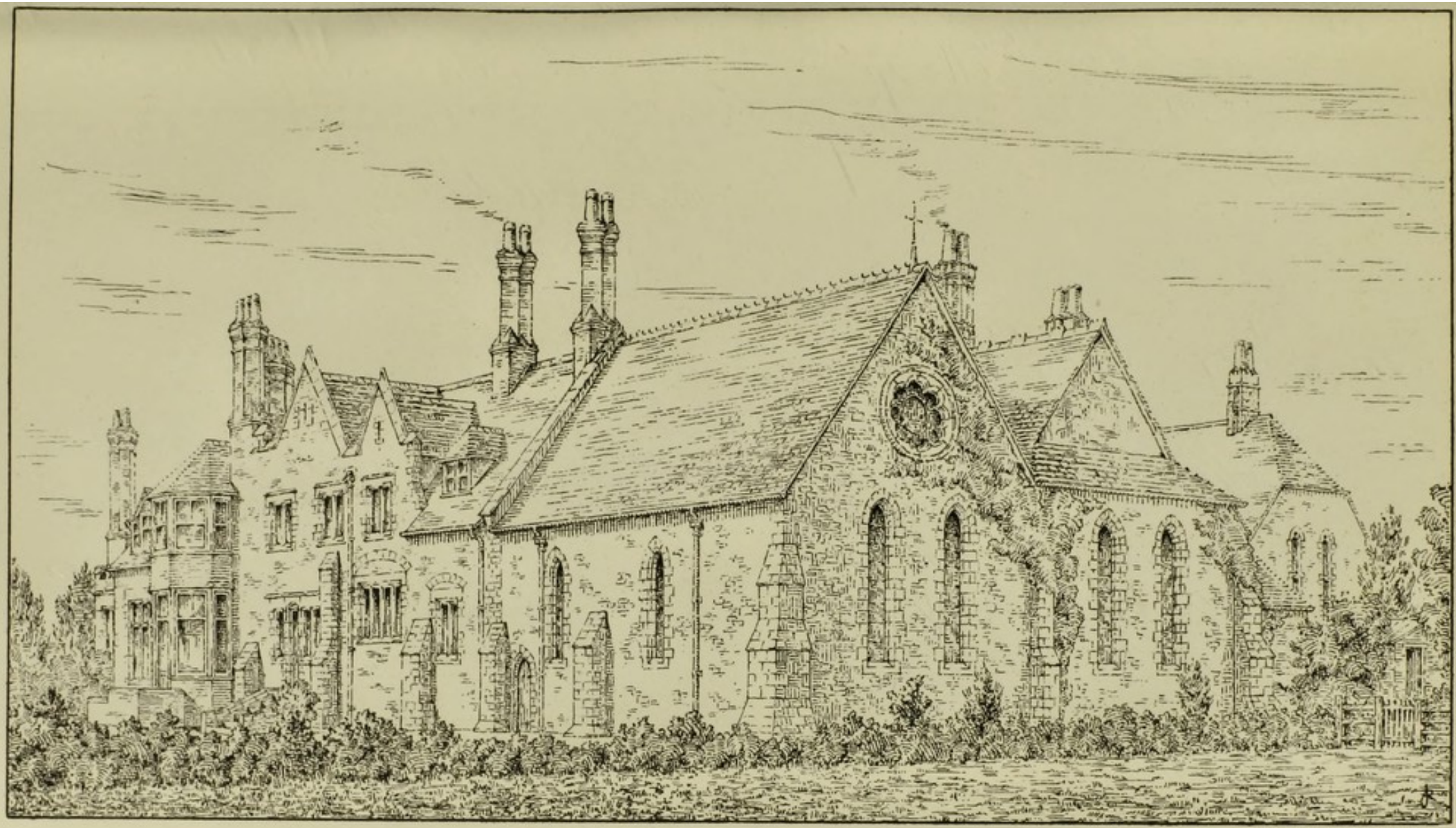


PHOTO-LITHO SPRAGUE & Cº LTD LONDON.

HOSPITAL OF S. NICHOLAS, SALISBURY: FROM THE SOUTH-EAST.

August and September, 1227. [They were granted by the Countess Ela and Bishop Richard Poore, the two eminent personages, of whom presently we have already given some account in the former Part of this Preface, on pp. xxv—xxx, above.]

The first of these two documents is a deed of gift by the Countess Ela of Salisbury, dated August 19th, 1227, from the Castle of Salisbury (Old Sarum). The original has disappeared: the present copy was made by Geoffrey Bigge, Master of St. Nicholas between 1593 and 1630, from the original in the Evidence House at Wilton, on one of the fly-leaves in the Cartulary of the Hospital.[1] It gives for the repose of her soul and that of her husband (the late William Longespé), her south close in Bentley wood, with a copse and waste (*bosco et assarto*), meadows, pastures, &c., and the close of Buckley, to God, the Hospital of St. Nicholas of New Sarum, and Bishop Richard of the same and his successors.

The second deed is copied as the first of the deeds which begins the Cartulary.[2] It is a deed of Bishop Richard Poore, dated Friday, 3rd September, 1227, from the priory of (Monkton) Farleigh. He gives to the "Hospital of Sarum" certain rights in Wilsford Church, reciting at the same time two deeds which he has previously received: one from H(enry), prior, and the convent of Farleigh, placing at his disposal the Churches of Box and Wilsford, which belonged to their advowson; the other from Humphrey Bohun, Earl of Hereford (great grandson of another Humphrey, who was founder of Farleigh Priory, and donor to it of the Churches of Box and Wilsford), confirming the same.

The property he thus gives is to keep a *Chaplain* to say mass at the Hospital for the souls of all its benefactors, and he casually mentions a *Steward (procurator)* of the house.

II.—Bishop Bingham.

1229—1246.

In 1229 Bishop Richard Poore was translated to Durham: and Robert Bingham, the most learned of his canons ("a man of great learning, and a long time master in theology," says his own Dean), was appointed his successor.

[1] [It is printed on pp. 154—6, below.]

[2] [See below, pp. 12—15. I have corrected a slight error in the date which Canon Moberly gave.]

Besides being a theologian he was great also in practical matters. The Cathedral had been begun and consecrated while he had been Canon, and was now advancing towards completion; but the city which had slowly risen round it was only approachable from the south with difficulty and sometimes danger. The Avon had been apt to flood all the neighbouring tracts of land: to diminish the trouble and risk of crossing it (there was only as yet a foot-bridge, all horses had to pass by the ford, which at times was quite undiscernible) an upper channel had some time before been dug some 350ft. long, to carry off the overflow of the water, enclosing what is now known as St. John's Island. For this south side of the city Bishop Bingham designed a threefold scheme. First, to build a stone bridge in place of the foot-bridge; secondly, to build a chapel in connexion with the bridge; thirdly, to erect a larger hospital instead of the already-existing Hospital of St. Nicholas, and place all three of his institutions under the charge of the same person, who was to be called warden of St. Nicholas.

The two first portions of the design are mentioned thus, in a MS. now in [the Master's] keeping, by Mr. Hickman, chaplain of the Hospital, in 1713:—"The good Bishop built a bridge over the greater channel, and as soon as that was finished he enlarged it over the lesser channel also, which was a work as full of honour and charity as of cost. Then on the island on the east side of the said bridge (which island was made by digging the new channel aforesaid) he built the aforesaid chapel in honour of St. John the Baptist.[1]

He had purchased the land for the erection of the chapel for four marks of silver from Henry de Wande, probably a kinsman of the late Dean's. It is described in the deed as "half-an-acre in Harnham, extending from the head of the bridge on the south part of Sarum to the King's way towards the south."[2] The date of this must be before 1244: for on May 31st in that year the Bishop made both bridge and chapel over to the Dean and Chapter, appointing the Sub-Dean, Nicholas Laking, first warden of the Hospital, and Walter de Wyley (afterwards Bishop) first warden of the bridge.[3]

It was probably the old Hospital of which Nicholas Laking

[1] Hickman's MS., p. 79, "Which chapel is now (1769) occupied by *Sanders* and *Major*, opposite to which was the Dormitory, where *Randy* and others live." [Ledwich] *Antiq. Sarisb.* 1777, pp. 90, 91.

[2] Reg., p. 43. [See below, p. 93.]

[3] Quoted by Hatcher & Benson from Bishop's Records, p. 732.



The Master's Garden, 1900. p. xliv.

at first assumed the wardenship: but a new one, a much larger pile of building—that in fact of which there are relics to this day—must have been in process of building. For on October 14th the next year (1245) Bishop Bingham issued his "ordination" of his threefold design.[1]

He puts the whole under the wardenship of one man (the aforesaid sub-dean), a priest who is to act under the Dean and Chapter, with three other priests under him: so that while two of the four lodge at "the house opposite to the chapel," and two at the Hospital, all four are to eat together in the Hospital refectory, and to be clothed alike in a russet coat closed round the throat, and to keep step together.[2] Then follow details as to the services to be said by each separately. While the first pair were to say the canonical hours in the chapel, the third priest (who was left over for the Hospital) was to serve the sick by saying a mass for the brothers and sisters who have been benefactors to the Hospital, and for any who have died there: to visit the sick diligently, and be careful about the advice he gives, with the arrangement of the warden, as to penitence and confessions: and to bury the dead, at which the other chaplains were not compelled to be present. The warden is to preside and set a good example to the chaplains and servants, and to realize that he is principally bound to serve *the Chapel of St. Nicholas next the Hospital,* and there to use the same ritual which obtains in the Cathedral. He must besides pay the due stipends to each of his assistants, and keep the bridge in repair; the rest of the gifts to the Hospital and bridge are to go for the relief of the poor. This is signed by all the

[1] [Mr. J. Arthur Reeve (who was engaged on the architectural repairs and the construction of the covered way in 1899—1900) has given me his independent opinion as to the date of the buildings. He says that 1240 is the date which he is inclined to assign to St. John's Island Chapel and to Harnham Bridge, though it seems not impossible from their appearance that they might date back as far as 1230. There is an original lancet window in the north wall of the present kitchen, which was originally built (with a piscina) for a second chapel.—CHR. W.]

[2] [The passage which Canon Moberly thus paraphrases is "vniformis autem eis modus sit incedendi, vt clausa habeant desuper indumenta, videlicet de Russeto," p. 26. I should think that '*modus incedendi*' is simply the habit of the chaplains when they go abroad, a long russet cloak or cassock, fastened close from the neck downward. It used to be a trait in Wykehamist manners, that whenever a scholar of Winchester had occasion to address a Master, he held the collar of his open gown together with one hand as if the gown were buttoned.]

dignitaries of the Chapter, together with the sub-dean and sub-chanter.

The chapel of St. John the Baptist on the bridge is still standing, but has been used for the last fifty years as an ordinary dwelling-house. I hope soon to be able to restore it to a worthier use: meanwhile its triple lancet window, running the whole length of the three floors of the modern dwelling-house, is a conspicuous object from the stream above it, or from the garden of the hospital. For three hundred years exactly—from 1244 to 1545—the salaries of the priests that officiated there, and the repairs of the bridge itself, were paid by the Masters of St. Nicholas, who recouped themselves with the offerings made by pious wayfarers who turned aside from the road to this wayside chapel.

And now what was the staff of the Hospital, and who were its inmates? Light is thrown upon this question by various casual references in the old deeds. In 1227 a "*procurator*," or steward, has been mentioned, and a "chaplain." In 1239 and 1241 we hear for the first time of a "magister et fratres S. Nicholai." Master, chaplain, steward, and brothers therefore must already have existed in the "*vetus hospitale*" under Bishop Richard Poore. In 1245, in the charter of the new foundation, Bingham describes in detail the duties of a *custos* (or warden) and chaplain, and besides mentions "*ministri*" or servants; in addition to which he uses this remarkable phrase "*benefactores Hospitalis, fratres et sorores.*" [See p. 27.] There were sisters then as well as brothers of the Hospital, and both sisters and brothers were, or might be, in a position of life which enabled them to be benefactors: or—which is the same thing—the benefactors might be appointed brothers and sisters, and take up their abode at the Hospital.[1]

And now follows the question, what was the status of these

[1] Exactly in the same way one Martin and Juliana, his wife, who gave land to maintain a chaplain at St. Mary's Hospital, Chichester, were rewarded: "in acknowledgment of their kindness and beneficence the House was to receive the two, as brother and sister of the Hospital, during the rest of their lives." Swainson, p. 9.

[Among the legacies of William Longespé (husband of the Countess Ela) by his will, made at mid-Lent, 1225, were these:—"To the House of [Monkton] Farley, 100 ewes and 10 cows; to the Lepers of the Hospital of Sarum, 5 cows; to the Lepers of the Hospital of Wilton, 5 cows." Bp. Poore, Dean W. de Wanda, and (Saint) Edmund the Treasurer were among his executors. *Lacock Abbey* (Bowles and Nichols) p. 146.]

brothers and sisters? Were they, as at present, pensioners? or were they, rather, brethren vowed to God's service who nursed and tended the poor? To answer this question fully I believe we must look beyond St. Nicholas to the other hospitals established in England about the same time. Archdeacon Wright, in his account of the *Domus Dei* at Portsmouth (itself dedicated to St. Nicholas), says:—"We find these hospitals at Southampton, Portsmouth, Dover, Arundel, &c., because they were there conveniently placed for pilgrims making for the great shrines of Winchester, Canterbury, Chichester, &c. They are generally of the twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth centuries, and had a common plan: a long hall with vaulting and divided into bays by pillars. At one end was usually a porch, and at the other invariably a chapel. The central part of the hall was kept free, the occupants being housed in the aisles. Besides being hospitals for the sick and aged, like St. Mary's Hospital, Chichester, which preserves its ancient arrangement with dwellings or cells in the aisles, they were true houses of God: the poor, the houseless, and the wanderer found a home there. . . . The government was vested in a master; brethren aided by sisters carried on the duties of nursing, prescribing, cooking, &c., while the spiritual care of the hospital was entrusted to priest-chaplains."

This quotation will be serviceable to us in more ways than one: but now I ask attention to the last sentence only, which says that (under a master) "brethren aided by sisters carried on the duties of nursing, prescribing, cooking, &c.," and that in a "hospital for the sick and aged," where "the poor, the houseless, and the wanderer found a home." The *Domus Dei* at Portsmouth was founded in 1212: and its objects were precisely similar to those which I suppose were the objects of our St. Nicholas.

Look, also, at St. Mary's, Chichester, which was referred to by Archdeacon Wright. This was founded, says Dr. Swainson, its late custos, about 1220—1240: grants to it were made "to the House of St. Mary and the brethren and sisters serving God there, for the purpose of sustaining the poor and infirm people lying in the same house . . . . There was a marked difference between 'the brothers and sisters who served God in the hospital' and 'the poor and sick people who were lying there.' . . . The hospital was intended to be a temporary home for the sick and

infirm: the brethren and sisters who dwelt within its walls were intended to act as nurses. It was also intended to act as a refuge for the night to the wandering poor—the *casuals* of the modern day."[1]

Now the following are the descriptions of the inmates of St. Nicholas, gathered from its deeds in the register. In 1227 they are "poor and passengers or resorters to the same house." In 1245 they are "Christ's poor and weak and infirm [to be kept] as long as their weakness does not suffer them to go out and wander." About 1250 they are "the brethren whole and infirm of the said hospital, there serving God." This points clearly to a distinction between the brethren; some nursed, some were nursed. About 1340 they are "the brethren and sisters serving God in that place, and to serve Him in future"; and the most common description of them is this: "that they are serving God in this place"—a description which, though it might be conceived to be that of pensioners, is at least more appropriate to ministering inmates. A still more convincing description of them is "brethren and sisters and infirm people," but to this we cannot assign any date. The "sisters" appear very rarely in dated deeds, and range from 1245 to 1361. The last record of them is in Phillipps' "Wiltshire Institutions," where in 1361 we find Laurentia Bonham instituted to the house of St. Nicholas by Bishop Wyvill, "as a sister of the said house, on the presentation of the warden and brethren of St. Nicholas' house."

[1] Swainson's "*Hospital of St. Mary in Chichester*," from Sussex Archæological Society's Collections, vol. xxiv. [The Hospital of St. Cross, Winchester, was founded by Bp. H. de Blois, to support entirely "thirteen poor men, feeble and so reduced in strength that they can hardly, or with difficulty, support themselves without another's aid." They were to be provided "with garments and beds suitable to their infirmities, good wheaten bread daily, of the weight of 5 marks, and 3 dishes at dinner and one at supper, suitable to the day, and drink of good stuff." If one recovered his vigour, he was to be sent abroad with honour and reverence, and another appointed in his place. Besides this, dinner was provided daily for 100 poor men: the number being increased (cir. 1185) to 200 by Bp. Richard of Ilchester, or Tochlyve, reputed father of Bp. Richard Poore. There were 4 priests (chaplains), 13 secular clerks, 7 choristers, 2 servants (*garciones*), 3 bakers, 3 brewers, 1 cook, 1 (*curtillarius*) gardener, 3 (*lotrices*) laundresses, 3 carestarii (carters), with 8 horses and 3 carts. The original foundation was in 1136. In 1446 Cardinal Beaufort added 35 Brethren of Noble Poverty, and 3 Sisters, or hospital nurses, with 2 Priests. Warren's *St. Cross* (1899), pp. 72, 83, 96, 100.]

On the whole, therefore, it is probable that the "*fratres*" were ministering brethren, and the "*sorores*" ministering sisters, at least down to the middle of the fourteenth century, after which we have no evidence on the point. I shall discuss, later on, the question at what precise date they were changed into pensioners.

But now we must turn to a different question. It has hitherto been taken for granted that the arcade of seven arches, still partially visible in the chapel and wall of the Master's house, with all the large buildings once adjacent to it, was the work of Bishop Bingham. But this is a conclusion not to be assumed without reason given. The pillars and arches themselves, with an old doorway, and the chapel and kitchen (which was once another chapel) are the only remaining features of antiquity in the Hospital. And it is disputed of what antiquity they are. Canon Jones thought them about 1160.[1] When the Archæological Institute visited Salisbury in 1887, all sorts of opinions were expressed: some placing them earlier, some later than 1245, but the best authorities thought they might probably have been built about that year.

[It may be added that several thirteenth century encaustic tiles have been found in excavations at the Hospital. The present Master has had them laid (1900) in the pavement of the chapel sanctuary, and a sketch of the patterns is here reproduced[2] from a drawing by the late chaplain, Mr. A. P.

[1] Canon Jones was of opinion that this arcade of arches, built about 1160, had belonged to the old Church of St. Martin: and he referred (in a letter to me) to Leland, and his words "that, when standing on the bridge in 1540, he saw on the north side of St. Nicholas's Hospital the remains of old St. Martin's Church *in a barn*." It would solve many difficulties if we could believe this; but Leland's words actually are as follows:—"On the north side of this hospital is an old barn, where in times past was a parish Church of St. Martin. This Church was profaned, and another was made in Salisbury for it, bearing yet the name of St. Martin. The cause of the translation was because it stood exceedingly low and cold, and the river at rages came into it." It is only fair to state that Canon Jones was on a holiday, away from books, when he wrote. Leland distinctly says that the old barn was on the north side of the hospital: so that nothing that it contained can have ever been in the hospital itself. There are more than 200ft. between the hospital itself and the road which skirts the Close wall: therefore there is ample room for a large Church to the north of the hospital.

[2] Viz., facing p. lvi.

Morres. (See at p. lvi.) Mr. A. J. Reeve, the architect, considers that the tiles were made about the year 1250.]

Assuming then that the chapel and kitchen were built in 1245, in what shape were those other buildings, which there plainly were, and which are since demolished? Was the Hospital built on the plan of most such edifices, "a long hall with vaulting [to quote Archdeacon Wright's words again] and divided into bays by pillars": the chapel at the east end, and the inmates housed in cells in the aisles? In other words, were there *two* such arcades (the other since gone with the rest of the building), and were the cells ranged outside them on the north and south, the east end being closed by chapels?

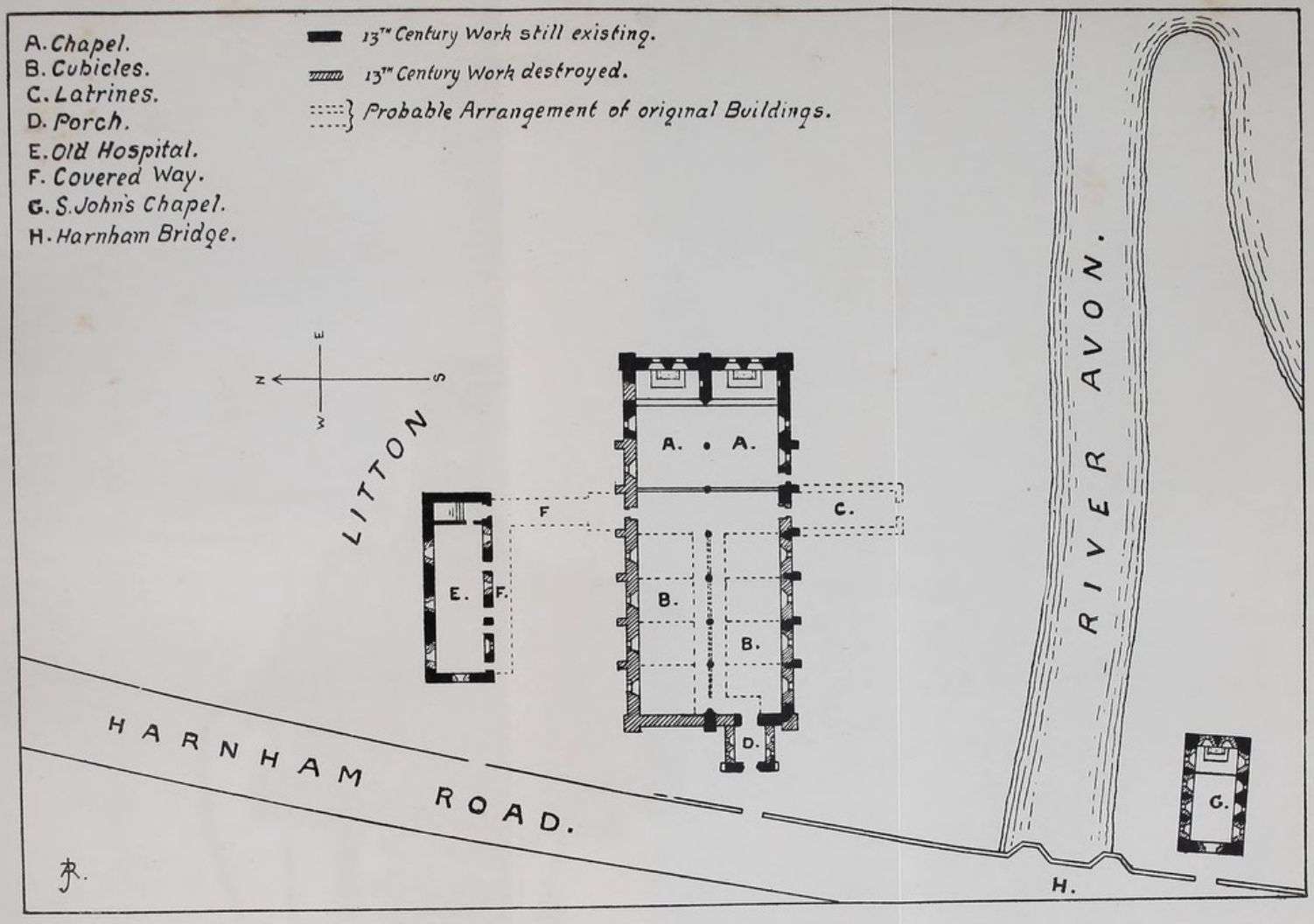
That this was so there are two arguments.

1. The common practice of the times; as seen in the Hospitals of Portsmouth, Chichester, and Wells. It is sufficient to refer again to Archdeacon Wright's account of the *Domus Dei* at Portsmouth. St. Mary's, Chichester, is built on the same plan, and so is Bishop Bubwith's almshouse at Wells: a chapel occupying the whole of the east end, and the only difference being that at Chichester the cells are open to the central aisle, while at Wells they are closed up into separate rooms. But note that if this plan had been carried into execution at Salisbury, there must have been three separate chambers, or chapels; the two which at present exist, and a demolished one to the north of them: or rather (for the wall of the present chapel which blocks up the arches certainly had no original existence) it was one long chapel from north to south, divided into three compartments by the two rows of pillars.

2. That this actually was so is asserted, and very great detail given, by a MS. in my keeping, which was written in 1713, by one Mr. Hickman, the then chaplain, but evidently derived from much older authorities.[1] And Mr. Bigge, the Master at the beginning of the seventeenth century, seems to have entertained the same belief.[2] Our first illustration (Plate No. 1) gives, in the dotted lines, Mr. Hickman's picture of what, in his opinion, the Hospital had been.

[1] See Appendix XXII., pp. 279–282.

[2] Mr. Bigge writes thus:—"There is a chapel now within the hospital, *the other by it being pulled down.*"


A. Chapel.
B. Cubicles.
C. Latrines.
D. Porch.
E. Old Hospital.
F. Covered Way.
G. S. John's Chapel.
H. Harnham Bridge.
13th Century Work still existing.
13th Century Work destroyed.
Probable Arrangement of original Buildings.
N
E
S
W
LITTON
A. A.
C.
F
E.
F.
B.
B.
D.
RIVER AVON.
HARNHAM ROAD.
G.
H.

Against these arguments, strong as they seem, is to be set the present aspect of the remains of the Hospital of 1245. Briefly, the present look of those remains goes far to justify the assertion that another arcade, supporting another set of cells, cannot ever have been built, and that the original design admitted only of two chapels, not three. There is no evidence, in the northern wall of that chapel which is now the kitchen, of any beginning of a row of arches corresponding to that in the south wall. The eastern wall of the two chapels appears to be coëval with the rest of the chapels : yet there is a very distinctly marked corner-buttress on the north-east of the northern chapel of the two, corresponding to the buttress at the south-east corner of the southern chapel. Now if there had ever been another chapel at the north of the northern chapel, the corresponding buttress would have been on the north-east of that.[2]

[Mr. J. Arthur Reeve, the architect employed upon the Hospital buildings in 1899 and 1900, writes as follows :—

"The chapel must always have been a two-aisled building with an altar against the east wall of each aisle.

"I do not see that any amount of documentary evidence (if it be forthcoming) as to the original *design* could affect the proof supplied by the building itself that it was originally built in this simple two-aisled form.

"The diagonal buttress at the N.E. corner, which is manifestly antient, never could have existed, as it does, if there had been any third aisle actually built.

"It is true that mediæval hospitals were generally three-aisled buildings ; but the central aisle is then wider than the side aisles, after the manner of a church, The peculiarity of St. Nicholas is, that both aisles are of the same width ; and this is an additional reason for believing that there never were three aisles.

"The present chapel fittings show conclusively that it was intended for a chapel from the first, and any consecration

[2] That the northern transept, as figured by Hickman, ever really existed there is nothing to show. The southern transept was exactly on the spot where afterwards (in the fifteenth century) stood a covered way to the latrines (see Plate No. 2), since demolished.

What Hickman (p. 282) calls the *Sanctum Sanctorum*—the building to the east of the present eastern wall of the hospital—can never have been in existence at all ; and this is sufficient to discredit his whole plan.

which may have taken place in 1501 can only have been a dedication of a church which had been used for some centuries in an un-consecrated condition, or the reconciliation of a church once duly dedicated after some casual desecration.[1] It is also clear that the present kitchen was at first built for a chapel.

"I think I should assign the buildings of St. Nicholas to Bishop Bingham, 1229—1247; and I am very much inclined to agree with the late Canon G. H. Moberly in thinking that the northern block may actually represent the '*vetus hospitale*,' although I do not think that the old 'doorway near the west end of it' (p. liii) is any proof of the age of the south wall of this block: for, as it stands, this blocked doorway is of the same date as one open, and one other blocked doorway, in this same wall; and I believe them all to be sixteenth century insertions, owing to the form of the arches; but of course they may be in the positions of more antient doorways. The small two-light window, above the westernmost of these three arches, and the two-light window with a transome, immediately to the east of it, do, however, to my thinking, look like earlier work, and might well belong to some such date as 1210."]

On the other hand, it is hardly possible to suppose that Mr. Hickman's elaborate descriptions are entirely invented. Perhaps it would be better, in the absence of direct evidence, to suggest the conclusion that Bingham intended, when he began, to build a hospital on the threefold plan so commonly in use: but that his death stopped the design, which afterwards was completed on a smaller scale, by finishing the two chapels already begun, and building a row of cells upon the north of the arcade already in existence, to correspond to that upon the south.

[It may be added that the existing (original) porch remaining at the west end, and the original eastern wall of the chapels, prove that the buildings are of the same length now as they were in the 13th century.]

Next, did Bingham destroy the older building, or build on an independent site? *i.e.*, Is the older building still traceable

[1] [*i.e.*, without the formal dedication such as was enjoined by Cardinal Otho's Constitutions for England in 1237. See *Pontifical Offices of David de Bernham*, pp. v., vi.; edited by Forbes and Wordsworth (Parker), 4°, 1885.]

outside what has since been the hospital? Our evidence on this point is fairly conclusive. Bingham's Inventory, written the same day with his ordination of the Hospital, mentions a "*mansus juxta vetus hospitale, versus aquilonem.*"[1] It is true these words are ambiguous: they may mean only that St. Nicholas' possessed a mansion to the north of the old Hospital, and give no indication whatever as to the whereabouts of the old Hospital itself. Still it is perhaps more likely that they should mean that the "*vetus hospitale*" was to the north of the new Hospital, then just built. So evidently Mr. Hickman took them in 1713: for he draws upon his sketch-plan of the buildings before 1502 a house to the north of the Hospital, upon which he writes the words:— "The house on the north side of the hospital mentioned by Bishop Robert in his ordination."

In his description of the map he says:—"On the north side of the hospital, between the new hospital and the churchyard or Litton, was a tenement given by Bishop Robert in his ordination, which has been since rebuilt in form of a church or hospital building: at the east end of which was a door through a wall out of the aforesaid additional buildings of the cross aisle into the churchyard. But since the poor people's rooms are gone on the north side of the church (or cloister), and the chaplain's lodgings which was over them, there are two rooms built at the east end of the said tenement (of late called the farm house, because the farmer that rented the hospital lands generally lived there) for two poor people, and a chamber and garret for the chaplain over them." This passage gives us as much as we know about the site of the old Hospital: and the map gives us the distance of the south wall of the building from the surviving row of arches as 75ft. This is precisely the distance of the south wall of the present Brethren's rooms from that same row of arches: so that we seem warranted in concluding that in the present men's buildings we have the modern representative of the original Hospital to which Countess Ela made her gift. I have long suspected that the south wall of this building is old; at least in its lower courses of stones. Can it be the original wall of the beginning of the thirteenth century? Notice especially the doorway near the west end

[1] [See below, p. 32.]

of it: exactly in the spot where Hickman's map figures a door in the "old hospital."[1]

III.—Bishops Bridport and Wyley.

1257—1271.

Bishop Bingham died in the next year (1246) after he had finished the building and constitution of his triple work—bridge, chapel, and Hospital. In the next episcopate, which lasted nine years, that of William of York (1246—1256), the third Church and advowson was given to the Hospital, besides the Churches of Wilsford and Burstock.[2] On August 19th, 1253, Sir Richard Hinton gave "to God, the Blessed Mary and Saint Nicholas of Salisbury," the perpetual advowson of Broad Hinton Church, near Swindon, together with six acres of land, and two days afterwards Bishop William confirmed the gift.[3]

But William of York died in 1256; and the next year Giles Bridport, the dean of Wells, was consecrated bishop. He appears to have been a bishop with theories of his own, for which he used the benefactions of his predecessors without much caring to abide by their intentions. It is very curious to study the devotion of successive bishops to some one form of benefaction of their own devising, which their successors sweep entirely away in equal devotion to some other scheme. Thus the constitution of bridge, chapel, and Hospital, which Bishop Bingham had so carefully elaborated, was swept ruthlessly aside; the new bishop had set his heart upon another scheme. He wished to found a theological college in Salisbury, and to connect it with St. Nicholas;

[1] [Although the doorway as it stands at present (like the other two near it) is probably not older than the sixteenth century; it not improbably replaces an earlier one in the same position; and the brethren's block of building in question (to the north of the hospital quadrangle) may (as Mr. Reeve says) very possibly represent the *vetus hospitale* mentioned (p. 32 below) as being already in 1245 of some antiquity.]

[2] The Church of Burstock, near Beaminster, had been given by Bishop Bingham in 1243.

[3] John Manningford gave much land at Gerardeston to the hospital in 1256.—Reg. Gerardston Charters, 28, 29; pp. 188—91, below. And in 1258 Richard and Sibill Ancher gave land in Fisherton Anger.—*Ib.* Fisherton Charters, 3, 4: pp. 70—72, below.

and he changed the constitution of St. Nicholas itself, constituting himself and his successors the wardens, and so taking from the dean and chapter the patronage which had been theirs for the last seventeen years (1245—1262) by gift of Bishop Bingham, and putting a prior into immediate command of the Hospital.

The "final concord" by which this last revolution was accomplished is dated February, 1260, at which time legal sanction was sought for what had probably been before determined on.[1] An agreement was made before the King's Justices, that the bishops should be perpetual wardens of St. Nicholas' Hospital, and that in return for this concession the dean and chapter should have the perpetual nomination of one of the brethren—a privilege which they have exercised ever since. Thus the nominee of the dean and chapter appears to have been the first permanently resident brother in the hospital.

The same year the bishop executed another deed,[2] founding a house to be called "De Valle Scholarium beati Nicholai." The name is one that tells us a good deal about the purpose and studies of the new foundation.

This thirteenth century had been, to an extent most unusual, occupied with thoughts of another world and theological study. The institutions of the monks had grown worldly, but those of the friars had supplanted them at the beginning of the century. These were the avowed servants of the Papacy. A revolution also was taking place in the world of knowledge. The friars were for the most part ignorant, but among them were reared the famous Mendicant Schoolmen of the century, and they introduced their scholastic method into theological study. A strife for professors' chairs in the University of Paris arose, and was not finally concluded for thirty years, when the Pope settled it in favour of the Mendicants (A.D. 1259). But long before this the "Scholares," *i.e*, the four university professors of Paris, had met in a secluded valley of Auvergne, and thence taken the name of Valli-Scholares. The original Valli-Scholares, then, were men of the old learning as opposed to the new—those whom Mosheim calls *Biblicists*[3]—men who deduced their conclusions from the study of the Bible and older fathers,

[1] [See below, pp. 33—5.] [2] [See below, pp. 38—40.]
[3] Mosheim, iii., p. 222.

and were opposed to the Mendicant Schoolmen, who accepted the Bible as their text-book, yet drew their conclusions from philosophy and by philosophical methods. At the head of these Biblicists in Paris now was William de St. Amour. At the head of the Mendicants, not only in Paris, but throughout Europe, was Thomas of Aquino. The very year in which Bridport founded his college (1261) died Pope Alexander IV., the great patron of Mendicants; but Louis IX. (Saint Louis), hardly a less patron of the same party, was still King of France. In the popedom of Alexander IV. it had required great courage for William de St. Amour to to bring out his work, "The Perils of the Last Times"; he was summoned to Rome, opposed by Thomas of Aquino, tried, and sent into exile in France, where he continued till Alexander's death.

Now the fact that Bishop Bridport chose the name of Valli-Scholares for his new college seems to indicate that he espoused the cause of the old learning, the cause of William de St. Amour, in this controversy. And the fact that Bishop Bingham had encouraged the foundation of Friar Preachers, or Dominicans—the first Mendicant order—at Wilton, about 1245, shows that he was disposed to favour the rival school, that of the new learning, or of St. Thomas of Aquino.

But the University of Oxford had its internal troubles as well as the University of Paris. The latter, on occasion of a fray with the municipal authorities, had closed its doors, and issued forth into the country, where it had set up its staff in different towns, nay, had even been invited over by Henry III. to Oxford. In this it was exactly imitated by Oxford. That university had at this time come into collision with the town, and dispersed its students. Upon this occasion many went to Cambridge; but others migrated to Salisbury. In Salisbury they must have attended the Cathedral schools, then presided over by Ralph Heytham, as chancellor. But as it was with the full concurrence of the chapter that Bishop Bridport established his new college in 1261, we must not think that there was any bickering between the Cathedral students of theology and those of the new Valley College, or College de Vaux. We do not hear of any such; but there must always have been the difference between the two that the College de Vaux was founded to support the older views in theology, which the Cathedral Students may well have thought reactionary and old-fashioned.



In the foundation deed of the college in 1261[1] Bishop Giles says that he founds, to the honour of Christ, the Virgin, and St. Nicholas, a house for the use and property of scholars, to be called "the College of the Valley Scholars of St. Nicholas," by consent of Robert the dean and the chapter of Sarum, the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, in the meadow hard by the Cathedral, and the highway in front of the said Hospital, for the support of a warden, two chaplains, and twenty poor, needy, well-born, and teachable scholars, serving the Lord and St. Nicholas in that place, and living therein and studying and making progress in the Holy Scriptures and the liberal arts. He ordains that on the cession or decease of Sir John Holtby, Canon of Salisbury, now warden of the house, the new warden should be elected by the dean and chapter, out of the number of the canons, or at least with their consent, and should have full right of correction within the circuit of the said house. The deed was sealed with the seal of the dean and chapter, and with that of the master and brethren of St. Nicholas; and witnessed by the chancellor, the archdeacon of Wilts, the sub-dean, and two canons; Reginald Wych, the Mayor of Salisbury, was also among the witnesses, besides many other laymen.

This introduces us at once to a large question, on which we get singularly little light from either side, namely, what were the relations subsisting between the Hospital of St. Nicholas and the Valley College?

St. Nicholas' Hospital was by this time a rich institution. Land had been literally showered upon it: and if it be true that Bingham had ever built to the full extent of his apparent design, it was a spacious as well as a rich foundation. At this very time we hear in one of the deeds[2] of a "street in new Salisbury called St. Nicholas' Street," which must, one would think, have been the present Exeter Street, leading from St. Anne's Gate[3] to the Hospital. And we hear, also, in the next episcopate, casually and not at all as if it were a

[1] This deed is not in the Cartulary; but Hatcher and Benson give it from the *Liber Evidentiarum* in the Cathedral. [We print it at pp. 38—44, below.]

[2] Reg. Hosp., Property in Sarum, 12, p. 153, below.

[3] ["St. Anne's Gate" appears to be a name of later introduction. See Chr. Wordsworth's *Salisbury Processions*, 1901, p. 303. St. Anne's Gate is the gate in "*Tanner*" (not "St. Anne's") Street.]

new thing, of St. Nicholas' *parish*. When Bishop Wyley was ordaining as to his new college of St. Edmund, he talked of "the tenants who before were parishioners of the hospital of St. Nicholas," and "the profits of the parish which the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. Nicholas have been accustomed to receive."[1] It seems, then, as if the prior was a parish priest; in which case the brethren might have been his lay assistants. Nay, Bishop Wyley thought it necessary to obtain the consent of the prior before founding his institution: for he says, in his foundation deed in 1270, "with the consent of the venerable Robert the dean and our chapter of Sarum, and of the religious men the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. Nicholas . . . we have built a humble church in Salisbury."[2] This consent was not required of them as landowners, for they possessed nothing yet in the town: but it clearly was as occupying an important position in one quarter of the town; perhaps as rectors of a contiguous parish.

This, then, was the position of St. Nicholas' when Bishop Bridport thought well to adopt it, to make himself its custos, and to put a prior in to govern it more immediately. There was a custos also of the new Valley College, but he was in the appointment of the dean and chapter, and one of themselves.

IV.—The Next Two Hundred Years.

1271—1470.

A veil is upon the Hospital for the next two hundred years, so impenetrable that we cannot explain a great deal that took place later. We have the lists both of wardens of the Hospital and of the Valley College; we have the deeds which tell us of fresh acquisitions of land by the Hospital:[3] but all the interior life is quite hidden from us, and when the veil rises, it rises upon a Hospital strangely diverted from its original purpose.

A list of those who were the heads of the Hospital during this time will be found below.[4] Their official titles varied.

[1] [See p. 42, below.] [2] [See p. 41.]

[3] Reg. *passim*; pp. 143, 146, below. [I doubt, however, whether the acquisitions later than 1270 were numerous.]

[4] See below, pp. 211-12.

Nicholas Laking, the first head under Bingham's foundation, was called "*custos*," or warden. But Bridport, calling himself "warden," put in a "*prior*" to rule the hospital: and this arrangement continued under Bishop Wyley, in whose time (1266) we hear of "Brother Adam, the prior" of the Hospital. But in 1281 John Burnes is again "*custos*"; Bishop Wykehampton seems to have given up his claim to that title. And only once again do we find the head of the Hospital called "*prior*": and that is in 1292—1297, in the time of the old Bishop Longespée, a younger son of Earl William of Pembroke and the Countess Ela, the first benefactress of the Hospital, who thus must have again adopted for himself the "wardenship" of St. Nicholas'. After this the bishops again repudiated the title: for we find the immediate head always called "warden," and appointed by the bishop. The episcopal records of institutions begin with the fourteenth century: so that thenceforward we have an unbroken list of wardens, or masters. But "warden" is the title by which they are consistently known till the beginning of the sixteenth century.

We have also a list, though very fragmentary indeed, of the wardens of the Valley College.[2] John Holtby was the first: the second bore the name of Thomas Bridport, and so was some relative, or at least a fellow-townsman, of Bishop Giles. Once (1337) we find the same man (John Kirkby, Archdeacon of Dorset) warden of *both* institutions. Before this, in 1325, the chapter had voted that the scholars of the Valley College should go "to Oxford, or to some proper place of study": none were to remain and inhabit the building but the two stewards, two chaplains, cook, and butler. It looks as if the chapter had become jealous of Bridport's college: and were determined that the office of warden should thenceforth be a sinecure. [If we are to put any credence in the statement], that the Salisbury scholars acquired tenements in School Street, Oxford, "and particularly in two halls that joined together, one called for the most part Salisbury, sometimes Salsary Hall, the other Little St. Edmund Hall, on the site of which now stand Brasenose Hall, and part of their library," [we must suppose that it took place in the period now under our consideration. But the accuracy of the statement as to there being a "Salisbury Hall" in Oxford has been seriously called in question. See

[2] See below, p. 48, 290.

below, p. 45]. Antony Wood, who records this, also tells us that "the [Salisbury] scholars had a privilege among them, that on the testimony of the Chancellor of that church of their standing and profit in letters, they might proceed to degrees in the university of Oxford." But this no doubt would rather apply to the Cathedral scholars, for whom the Chancellor was answerable.

In Leland's time (1540) we read that "part of these scholars remain in the college at Salisbury, and have two chaplains to serve the Church there, being dedicate to St. Nicholas: the residue study at Oxford." Here we have a testimony to the lastingness of the arrangement whereby some of the Valley Scholars were always at Oxford: and also a witness to the fact that the "Church" or "Chapel" at the Valley College was dedicated to St. Nicholas. Further, as to the connexion between the two institutions, Mr. Hickman tells us that "in some old papers 'tis said that the College de Vaux was a part of the Hospital (that is, belonging to the Hospital) of St. Nicholas, and was suppressed in the time of King Henry VIII. [See below, p. 291.] Besides there are (or have been) doors in an old wall over against St. Nicholas', which seems to intimate a communication formerly between those two old religious foundations." If this is true, the doors must have been in the north-west corner of the St. Nicholas' ground: and yet the communication cannot have been a private one, as there must always have been the breadth of the road which still runs between them.[1]

[There is one curious piece of evidence that a change came over the original character of De Vaux House, or at least that it was not exclusively scholastic in the early part of the fourteenth century. At least one lady appears to have been admitted as an inmate, with her husband. See below, pp. 49, 287-8.]

Meantime there can be no question that St. Nicholas' was more wealthy in land than the Valley College: and yet that the latter possessed land independently of the former there is equally no doubt. In addition to the lands at Wilsford, Broad Hinton, Gerardstone, Fisherton, and New Sarum,

[1] This would be true supposing that the Harnham road always struck the Close wall at right angles, as now. But may it not possibly have run straight from the Hospital to the Close gate, and so left room upon the north-east for the Valley College?

which were already theirs, the Hospital acquired about 1340 a valuable gift of land in East Harnham from Robert Wande, a descendant, no doubt, of the Henry Wande, who, a hundred years before, had given them a smaller piece of land adjoining the Hospital premises. [See p. 93.]

In 1407 the Chapter came to a resolution that the office of warden of the Valley College should always be filled within three days of the vacancy occurring, by election of the canons actually resident, and therefore on the spot. This resolution indicates that the wardenship, if not a mere sinecure, was little thought of, and that no pains were taken to secure the best man for it. [One of the wardens] whom we hear of in the century was John Symondsbury, Archdeacon of Wilts, treasurer of the Cathedral, and prebendary successively of Yatesbury and Stratton, who died in 1454. [See p. 48.]

In 1414 was passed a statute concerning Hospitals that the ordinaries should enquire of the manner of the foundation, estate, and government of the same, and correct and reform them, "according to the laws of Holy Church, as to them belongeth." In 1414 Robert Hallum was Bishop of Salisbury, and therefore ordinary. We hear of no examination held, or reforms recommended; but in the summer of that year Bishop Hallum went to Constance, where he died in 1417: and in the preparation for the great Church council the affairs of an obscure Hospital may well have been overlooked. William Spaldwick was probably warden in 1414. [See p. 211.]

V.—The Reformation Period, 1478—1593.

When the veil, which has been upon it for the last two centuries, lifts, Bishop Beauchamp is promulgating his statutes concerning the house or Hospital of St. Nicholas Sarum, 1478. This year, also, Roger Newenton resigned the wardenship, and Henry Sutton took it: which may well have been in consequence of the new statutes, or in preparation for them.

I will now give a translation of the text of these statutes:

"1. First, it is ordained and determined that if any of the brothers or sisters be a frequent stirrer of strife, and do not repent after being twice warned by the master, on the third occasion when he deserves punishment he should be expelled by the master.

"2. Also, it is ordained that the master or warden of the said house of St. Nicholas do not permit or allow any of the brothers and sisters to go begging through the villages or parishes; but that he support them or have them supported with the goods which they brought at their first entrance into the said house, as far as they are able to do it, and, when distress is upon them, with clothes and other necessaries.

"3. Also, it is ordained that every day within the said hospital the master sing or say, if he be present, the canonical hours, or if he be lawfully hindered get them said by another.[1]

"4. Also, it is ordained that the brothers and sisters do not behave in their rooms or in hidden places so as to rouse suspicion, or dwell together in one room unless they have been lawfully married before their admission, under a penalty to be inflicted by the master in proportion to their deserts.[2]

"5. Also, it is ordained that the master of the house of St. Nicholas receive no persons to be entertained within the hospital, except such as have added to the possessions of the said house, or given any great gift or present whereby the house can be better supported.

"6. Also, it is ordained that the master of the house of St. Nicholas, and his successors for ever, shall pay yearly to the brothers and sisters there serving God as alms each week seven shillings and sixpence for their commons. And also the said master shall find for the said brothers and sisters of the said house sixteen waggon loads of wood yearly to be taken from the wood of The Howe and one waggon load of coals each year.

"Also, it is ordained that the master of the house of St. Nicholas shall find for the said brothers and sisters a barber and a washerwoman, and all the utensils necessary and convenient for the said brothers and sisters."

There are two or three obvious remarks to be made upon these statutes—which, by the way, are still in force, and by which the master is bound as well as the inmates. And yet so much are the times changed that I think they would be much astonished were I to propose to cut down their allowance to 7s. 6d. a week, and find a barber and washerwoman and the other toilet necessaries!

1. The brothers and sisters are obviously by this time pensioners, without a thought of their ever having been anything else. But note that they are still described as "the brothers and sisters there serving God"—the very words which had been applied to the nursing brothers and

[1] [Mattins is now said daily, and the Holy Eucharist celebrated in the Hospital Chapel every Sunday. Mattins and Evensong, with a Sermon, on Sunday. In 1854, before the Chapel was altered, service was said only on the old Stationary Days, Wednesdays and Fridays, and on Sundays.]

[2] [The admission of married couples was found inconvenient, and was forbidden in 1626. See p. 269.]

sisters.[1] The question is, how long had they been pensioners? Did Beauchamp make them such? or had they been such for an indefinite number of years previously? I confess to being strongly of opinion that Beauchamp made them pensioners: and took the hint from the one pensioner brother, appointed by the Dean and Chapter, who had always existed since 1261. As to their number, the nearest contemporary evidence is Leland; who sixty years later describes them as "eight poor women and four poor men." If this were so, they still keep to the total number of twelve.[2]

2. But the statutes also contemplate hospitality upon a larger scale, and, desiring to restrain this within limits, enact that only considerable benefactors shall be received. It was then the custom to receive such benefactors to lodge within the Hospital—and such hospitality had been unwarrantably extended. [In the buildings, as rearranged, there is scarcely sufficient room for the Society itself.]

3. The master in 1478 was as a rule resident, and it was the exception when he did not officiate in the canonical hours himself; in fact he was bound by Bingham's charter, and so was to serve the chapel of St. Nicholas next the Hospital with the same ritual as in the Cathedral. He was probably still assisted by a chaplain, who was one of the three priests of St. Nicholas, the other two officiating in St. John's Chapel. [Canon Moberly appears to have supposed that the present chapel was never used as such until the dedication of it in 1501 (see p. 11). I think it pretty certain that it was there that the master performed service from the time of its erection in the 13th century. Not improbably the repairs done in 1498 necessitated the fresh dedication or reconciliation in 1501. If the Hospital Chapel was in use before the Cathedral Church, it is by no means impossible that dedication according to the full rite had been omitted at the first. See the 1st Constitution of Cardinal Otho (1237), and the 3rd of Othobon (1268).—Johnson's *Eccl. Laws* ii. 151, 215].

In 1494 Warden Sutton resigned; and Bishop Blyth appointed his brother, Geoffrey Blyth, who the same year was

[1] [See above, p. xlviii.]

[2] [Probably then, as now, suitable Sisters were easier to find than duly qualified Brothers. We have, since 1610, no option as to filling more than half the rooms with either sex. But the Master has a sadly long list of applicants for Sisters' places, while the candidates for Brethren's rooms are not nearly so numerous.]

made Treasurer of the Cathedral, and in 1503 Bishop of Lichfield. And in 1496 we find transcribed in the bishop's register a copy of the agreement of 1260, whereby the Dean and Chapter gave up the patronage of the wardenship of St. Nicholas to Bishop Bridport. This looks as if the controversy about the patronage had been renewed. The Dean of the time was Edward Cheyne; and considering the low ebb to which Church matters had been reduced at this period, it is noteworthy to find Dean Cheyne presiding at a convocation of canons called in 1490, to promote measures "for extending the usefulness of the Church of Sarum." The Dean and Chapter perhaps asserted their right to appoint, urging Bingham's Ordination, when Sutton resigned in 1494; and the controversy, perhaps, was only set at rest by Bishop Blyth's promulgating again the settlement of two hundred and thirty years before.

But in 1498[1] something happened which led to the demolition of a large part of Hospital—some would maintain almost a half—but to their opinion I find it impossible to subscribe. What it was there is no record to tell, and I fear we shall never know. It may have been that it was thought inexpedient to keep up such a large building, now that the purpose of the Hospital was definitely narrowed from being the receptacle of sick poor with their nurses, to being only a retirement for pensioners. But whatever caused it, there is no doubt that the demolition did actually take place: more than fifty feet of the north wall were taken down, and the cells on the north side of the row of arches swept away; and so nothing remained of the Hospital except the double chapel and five cells to the south of the wall which contained the row of arches. To provide room for the inmates (as Mr. Hickman tells us) two rooms were built on to the farm-house (which had once been the *vetus hospitale*) on the east end, with a chamber for the chaplain over them. And other rooms may possibly have been found in the master's house, which was over the cells to the west of what is now the chapel; also possibly over a building which is figured in Mr. Hickman's map (see Diagram II.) as the "Weavers' Shops," between the farm-house and the row of old arches.[2]

This map also tells us of a considerable amount of building outside Bingham's Hospital, which must have been built

[1] The exact date is given by Hickman's MS.

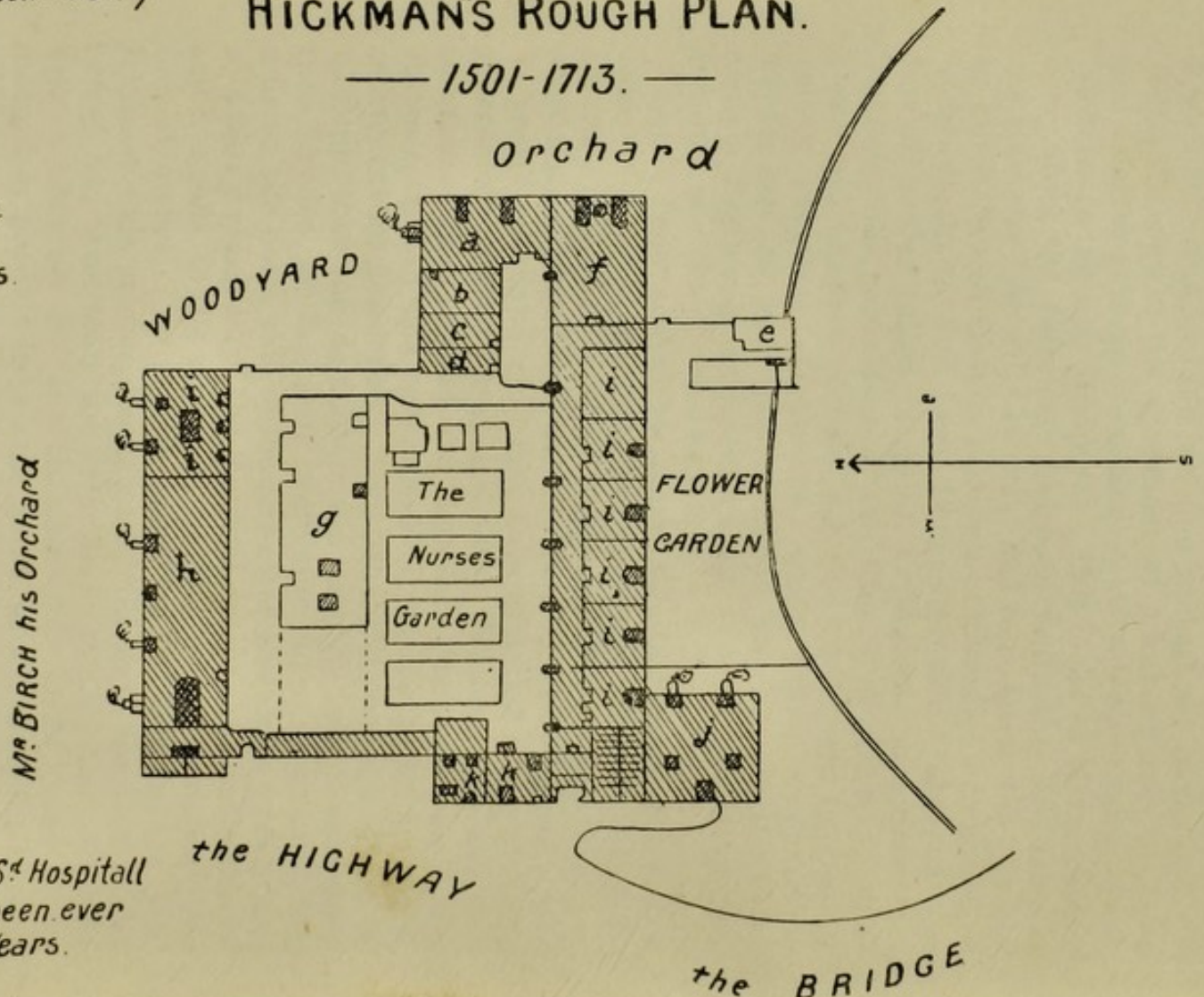
[2] On the Sarum Weavers, see Benson and Hatcher's *Salisbury*, pp. xviii, 282, 509, 537.

PLATE II.

HICKMAN'S ROUGH PLAN.

— 1501-1713. —

a. Kitchen (at 1st Comn Hall)
b. Buttery.
c. Sisters Room.
d. Wood-house.
e. Cellar
f Chapel.
g. Weavers Shop.
h Farm House.
i. Inmates' Rooms.
j. Old Kitchen.
k. Shop & House.



The Platforme of ye St Hospitall as it is now, and has been ever since 1501. (viz) 212 Years.

previous to the demolition of the end of the fifteenth century. Besides the weavers' shops already spoken of there were considerable buildings on either side of the old porch. This porch was, like all the rest of the Hospital, double: and we can guess what the northern porch was like in size and shape from the southern one, which remains. The northern porch was apparently spared from the demolition of 1498, but alienated from the Hospital, and (probably with additions on the north side) turned into a separate tenement: to the south of the southern porch there was another small tenement, with a garden annexed, which was then the kitchen of the Hospital, and continued so to be for the next hundred years. [See below, pp. 301, 313.]

In 1501 we come to the first event in the St. Nicholas' history of which a contemporary record is extant. On the last fly-leaf at the beginning of the register are inscribed, in Latin, these words:—"The chapel of St. Nicholas Sarum, within the Hospital at the same place, was consecrated on the Thursday of the Paschal Week, *i.e.*, the 15th day of April, 1501, by the venerable father Sir John, Bishop of Mayo, at that time the suffragan of the reverend father Henry, Bishop of Salisbury, and the same day the cemetery was reconciled. Witness, myself William Wylton then warden of the said Hospital, and others." [See. p. 11.]

Let us pause to remark on the significance of this entry.

1. The "Wiltshire Institutions," which have supplied us with the list of masters regularly since 1300, and without a break since 1397, that is for the last one or two hundred years, fail us after the second institution of Henry Sutton in 1498, and record none till that of Geoffrey Bigge in 1593—that is for the next hundred years. Why is this? I can account for it in no other way than by supposing that the controversy as to the patronage of the Hospital, which had been settled by Bishop Blyth, was re-opened on Bishop Deane's appointment, and closed by the patronage being given to the Dean and Chapter, the wardenship no longer being considered an office requiring episcopal institution. Thus, though Warden Wilton was one of the Chapter themselves, and though others may have been prebendaries, for the next hundred years there was no guarantee against laymen holding the office of warden—a thing contravening the whole spirit of Bishop Bingham's foundation charter.

2. Henry Deane was promoted from the see of Bangor to

that of Salisbury in 1500, and the next year advanced to that of Canterbury, when he became papal legate. He can hardly have been resident at Salisbury at all: but in 1501 he appointed John Bell, Bishop of Mayo, to act for him as suffragan, and it was he that consecrated St. Nicholas' chapel. It looks as if Bishop Blyth had intended to do it, had he not died; and they got the first episcopal services that they could. But what had happened that this should require consecration? Had it not been consecrated before? And the "cemetery," or "litton"—which he "reconciled," or re-consecrated after defilement—on the same day; what had happened to this? We know from Mr. Hickman's map, that the old "litton," or burying ground, was the piece of ground extending along the north side of the farm-house and Hospital: something, therefore, had happened to it to cause ceremonial defilement, after which it was impossible to bury there until a service of "reconciliation" had been performed in it. What was this?

Nothing that remains gives us any idea of the nature of it: and conjecture is well-nigh worthless.[1]

3. The part demolished of the Hospital was the north row of inmates' rooms, up to the chapel on the east. The arcade of arches was not yet built up into the north wall of the building, but remained open, and was joined by a wall to the east end of the chapel, so as to divide the chapel itself into two. The northern half of the old chapel was then converted into a common hall; the space west of this was occupied by a sister's room, and a wood-house.

Such was the Hospital over which William Wilton was made warden, being probably appointed thereto by the Dean and Chapter, and not instituted, as had been usual, by the Bishop. He it was that was warden when Bishop Bell consecrated the chapel. There is every appearance[2] of both chambers having been consecrated before: so that this must mean, I think, re-consecrated, the one after the desecration of the other—building, no doubt, the wall between them. And the same day he reconsecrated the litton after some defilement, the nature of which we cannot guess.

[1] [It seems almost foolish here to 'rush in' with a conjecture. But it is just possible that on becoming legate, Deane became more zealous for the Legatine Constitution requiring formal dedications. But it is plain that the cemetery or 'litton' had been directly polluted.]

[2] [The chapels have original piscinas, but no consecration crosses are to be seen.]

With Wilton begins a new era. It is Wilton that began to record the poor people's names and dates of admission in a record still extant. It is he that put together what we now call the Old Register,[1] and we recognize his handwriting in many of the marginal notes to that volume.

To him succeeded, in 1524, Edward Fox, who before had been steward of the Hospital. Strange to say, there was one of the Chapter of that name, a relation of Bishop Fox of Winchester, who in 1492 had become prebendary of Major Pars Altaris, and in 1533 was to become Archdeacon of Dorset, and Bishop of Hereford in 1535.[2] But this was not the master of St. Nicholas', for he by Mr. Bigge, seventy years later, is expressly called Sir Edward Fox, knight, and given as an example of a lay-master. He was the first layman that ever held the office: and seems to have been appointed by the Dean and Chapter in direct contravention of the direction given by Bingham in his Ordination, perhaps from a prevision of what was going shortly to happen to the Church, and a desire to save the Hospital. There is no doubt also that the Hospital at this time was very poor, and perhaps it may have been thought as well to give it in charge to a man of business, who was already well acquainted with the working of it.

To him succeeded, after 1534, Sir Richard Long, apparently son of Thomas Long, of South Wraxall, and brother of Sir Henry Long, of the same place, who was steward of Monkton Farley Priory until its dissolution in 1541.[3] Sir Richard Long's reign, which lasted till 1543, saw the dissolution of all the monasteries in England, and no doubt the hospitals felt themselves threatened. It was, perhaps, in view of some such blow as was directed against colleges and hospitals in 1545 that St. John's chapel was suppressed either by him or his successor: for here there was undoubtedly a "superstitious use," and "it appeareth," says Mr. Bigge, "by the certificate of 37 Hen. 8 [1545] that the chapel had ceased before that time: for it was certified that

[1] [I believe that the handwriting belongs to the latter half of the century before Warden Wilton's appointment. But he may have added marginal notes.—*Chr. W.*]

[2] He took a forward part in the doctrinal reformation; assisting the King in the composition of the first draft of the ten articles, and being the envoy sent by him to the League of Schmalkalde, 1535.

[3] [For notes by Sir C. Hobhouse, Bart., on *Monkton Farley*, see *Wilts Archæological Magazine* vol. xx., nos. 58, 59, in 1882.]

there were no priests nor massing there at that time." At this time, probably, fell also the Valley College. This had been flourishing in 1535, with twenty scholars, two chaplains, and Richard Dudley, the precentor, for a master: but John Bigge, prebendary of Yatesbury and custos, died in 1544, and there probably never was another. By the Act of the next year the buildings were confiscated to the King, and so utterly demolished that the exact spot where they stood is a question. [See, however, our view of the old building.]

But St. Nicholas itself had escaped: and that the rejoicing was great (though as yet premature) is likely from the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Crayford by the Dean and Chapter in 1543 to be custos. He was not instituted by the Bishop as to a clerical office, though a cleric himself; perhaps it was thought safer so.

King Henry VIII. died soon after the passing of the Act which condemned hospitals and colleges; but the Act was renewed by his successor in 1547. Under this Act the Hospital was examined in 1539: but "it is certified," says Mr. Bigge, "that in that year there was neither priest nor master, but only twelve poor people relieved and maintained." Dr. Crayford then (if he survived till then) resigned his mastership to save the life of the Hospital.

In 1550 we find the first of the powerful family who mainly protect the Hospital through those troublous times, and who are still worthily represented in the neighbourhood, recorded as master—"Mr. Henry Herbert, gentleman."[1] In 1544 his father, Sir William Herbert (brother-in-law of Queen Katharine Parr, who married Henry VIII. in 1543) had received the grant from the King of the lands of the rich abbey of Wilton. In 1551 he was created Baron Herbert of Cardiff, and, the next day, Earl of Pembroke, so that his second title passed to his eldest son, Henry, the master of St. Nicholas'. Lord Herbert acted apparently as master till 1577, long after he had succeeded his father as Earl of Pembroke, and by his powerful court influence protected the Hospital from harm. One ill turn, however, there was which

[1] He was married in 1553 to the Lady Katherine Grey, sister of Lady Jane Grey: and would probably have come to the same end as his sister-in-law and her husband had not his father, on finding that the popular voice declared in favour of Mary, promptly made him repudiate her. She is buried with her husband, Lord Hertford, in Salisbury Cathedral.

he did us. He is said to have removed many of the ancient deeds and evidences of the Hospital to Wilton. Certain it is that Mr. Bigge had access to a few of them, which he copied out, in the Evidence House at Wilton: but Mr. Hickman says that "upon new building the house there they were misplaced, and do remain confusedly all together in a chamber among his own evidences unsorted, and cannot be found till they are new placed."[1] And a letter of Mr. Bigge's tells us of a rumour of "great abuse made by Henry Herbert custos," which "I think is untrue, for I do not hear that any tenant wanted reasonable satisfaction for the fault in the leases, and I have seen writings under many seals touching the great want of reparations in the Hospital to the value of three or four hundred pounds, beside the danger of the statutes when he came to be master. And if he had the master's portion for no government, he had but as many others have had before and since: yet by account it appeareth that the poor had as much or more than in former years. The error only was in this, that he was not a presbyter."

In 1577 Lord Pembroke resigned the mastership. But it is certain that he retained the deeds and papers at Wilton, and probably, being an influential neighbour, was consulted as to the patronage of the Hospital. The next master was also a layman—one Richard Dolshon, who admitted to St. Nicholas' in 1587 and 1588.[2] He was succeeded by Robert Parker, M.A., a clerk, who, as of old, was instituted to the master's office by the Bishop, then Bishop Coldwell, in 1591. And in 1593 Parker was succeeded by Mr. Geoffrey Bigge, whose mastership was distinguished by the vigorous and successful efforts which he undertook to save the Hospital from annihilation.

VI.—Mr. Geoffrey Bigge's Mastership.
1593—1630.

It was by Bigge's exertions that the Hospital was saved from being altogether wrecked by more imminent danger than had overhung it in the time of the Reformation.

[1] [Enquiry at Wilton House in 1900 leads to the conclusion that these muniments are now irretrievably lost.]

[2] In Mr. Dolshon [or Dobshon]'s time one Thomas Green was admitted *chaplain and brother*, 4th February, 1587.

The late Acts of Parliament against superstitious foundations had given birth to a race of informers who made it their business to search out foundations that still entertained such superstitious uses, and report them to Government, hoping for a share of the spoil when they were destroyed. Such men were called *concealers*, because they exposed *concealments*, which were hidden by the authorities of the foundations: and were a very useful, nay necessary, class of men, but odious in the highest degree to those whom they exposed. Such were William Tipper and Robert Dawe, of London, gentlemen,[1] who apparently had reported badly of the Hospital of St. Nicholas to Sir Edward Dyer, who seems to have been chief inquisitor for Wilts. Dyer issued a warrant against the Hospital, and petitioned the Queen to grant its lands to Messrs. Tipper and Dawe. This the Queen did by patent dated 2nd May, 1573. Thenceforth Messrs. Tipper and Dawe were the legal proprietors of the whole estate which had belonged to the Hospital. But not the actual; and why not? Presumably the then master, the Earl of Pembroke, continued his rule quietly, because he was too great a man to be disturbed. His father had kept well in favour with each successive ruling power; and had married the sister-in-law of the old King, Katharine Parr's sister. He himself was a Knight of the Garter, and one of the Peers commissioned to try the Queen of Scots; and the husband of Mary Sidney, sister of Sir Philip,, whom at the end of her long life Ben Jonson calls "Sidney's sister, Pembroke's mother." We can easily see that while so influential a man held the mastership it was not safe to disturb him. And in 1576 was passed an Act to restrain mercenary informers, who, under colour of espying out lands concealed from the Crown by private persons, sacrilegiously seized upon the lands of

[1] [The "concealed lands" which good Archdeacon Johnson contrived to get from Queen Elizabeth as an endowment for Oakham and Uppingham Schools, and other charities, had passed (like many others) through Tipper's hands. *Concealed* lands are defined in T. Blount's *Law Dictionary* (1671), ed. 3, 1717, as lands "privily kept from the King by Common Persons, having nothing to show for their Title or Estate therein. *Anno* 39 Eliz. cap. 22, and 21 Jac. cap. 2." We are all familiar with the derivation of *lucus*, a non lucendo: but perhaps the learned author's etymology may be new to some of our modern scholars. *Concealers* (he says) are called "*Turbidum hominum genus*" in 3 Part. Inst. fol. 188, and derive their name "from *concelando*, as *Mons* from [*non*] *Movendo, per Antiphrasin.*"]

parish churches, almshouses, &c. This statute was confirmed, and its provisions enforced by another in 1584, by which informers were bound to appear in person, and to carry through their action, on penalty of standing in the pillory for two hours.

During these eight years then (1576—84), clearly it would not have been safe to attack St. Nicholas: and accordingly we find that it was when this period of safety had begun, in 1577, that Lord Pembroke resigned his mastership in favour of Mr. Dolshon.

But six years later, when Mr. Bigge held the mastership, Messrs. Tipper and Dawe succeeded in obtaining recognition of their right. In February, 1590, on Sir Edward Dyer's petition, Messrs. Tipper and Dawe obtained a grant from the Queen in free and common socage of all the Hospital lands in Wilts: on December 22nd, of the Hospital itself; and on March 30th, 1592, of all the old Hospital lands in Dorset. And no sooner had Tipper and Dawe got legal possession of it than they made over their right to one Nicholas Geffe, of London. But in spite of this Mr. Bigge was master: and nothing was done by Tipper and Dawe to disturb his mastership. But this set Bigge himself upon the ingenious and indefatigable manœuvres which issued twenty years later in the new foundation of the Hospital.

"Our Hospital," says Mr. Hickman, "was certainly a concealment; for had the master thereof but shewed the foundation (which was only Bishop Robert's Ordination and Bishop Beauchamp's statutes) in the times either of King Henry VIII., Edward VI., or Queen Elizabeth, it had most assuredly fallen to the Crown, with the many other superstitious foundations in those days."

It is impossible, on considering the evidence, to arrive at any other conclusion than that thus candidly avowed. The restriction of the office of warden to a priest: the giving him charge of St. John's chapel, where also priests said masses: the injunctions to the chaplain of the Hospital itself about serving the sick (by saying masses for quick and dead, by visiting the sick, and by hearing their confessions) make it plain that the Hospital might too easily have been brought within the scope of the statute, and thus destroyed, however lamentable and unjust such destruction would have been. But to Mr. Bigge it seemed an intolerable injustice that such a thing should be possible: and therefore he set

to work to prevent it by all the means in his power, and was finally successful.

The Earl of Pembroke died January 19th, 1601, and was succeeded by his eldest son, William. In this year also passed the statute of charitable uses: which empowered the Queen to send into each county commissioners, of whom the Bishop and Chancellor of the diocese are to be two, authorizing them to enquire concerning charitable foundations, to examine witnesses, and to decree upon them. Mr. Hickman says:—"It is supposed that when she sent her commissioners into Wiltshire her eye was chiefly (in favour of the said Tipper and Dawe, to whom she had given it two or three years before) on this Hospital of St. Nicholas, to which she bare no good will." But we can hardly suppose that a measure intended for all the kingdom alike was set on foot because of ill will to one small institution.

The commissioners sent to Wiltshire were thirteen; the Bishop, the Dean, the Chancellor of the diocese, the Archdeacon of Sarum, four knights, and five esquires. They issued searching articles of enquiry; and to them Bigge had to make answer. His answer at large does not survive, but the account that he made, showing his disbursements to the poor, does, and is countersigned by Giles Hutchins, the steward of the Hospital.

Queen Elizabeth died in 1603, on which James of Scotland succeeded, and a new set of counsellors and favourites came to the front. Particularly, Henry Howard, who had suffered much for Mary Queen of Scots, was made Earl of Northampton in August, 1604.

In 1606 Archbishop Bancroft, of Canterbury, commissioned Bishop Cotton, of Salisbury, to visit the Hospital. The result shall be told in Bigge's words in 1609:—"The now Lord Bishop of Sarum, with others, about three years past did likewise visit the said Hospital in the name of the now Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, and diligently examined all things at my many appearances before them, and found no fault, as may appear by the notes of the register and the testimony of the registrar himself."

In the year 1609 the plot thickens. That year Mr. Geffe writes to Bigge as follows:—"Sir, understanding by this bearer Mr. Ma: Hill my good friend, that you and he have had some speeches touching a grant in fee, made by the late Queen, of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, and that Mr. Samford

had £50 of you to make composition with me about it, [I] do protest before God that neither he nor any other did ever treat with me about it to any such purpose, only he was made acquainted that there was such a grant, but did never see, or desire to see it. But now at the entreaty of this my good friend I do tender you this: that if upon examination of my title [by] your learned counsel and mine it shall be thought by them that my estate thereunto is good and perfect in law, you shall for any such part thereof as is in your possession receive such kind usage for my friend's sake as shall be to your liking, and he shall prevail very much with me in any matter he shall require for your good. And so, very lovingly saluting you, I remain, your assured friend, Nicholas Geffe. April 12, 1609."

From this letter we see that a suit had been commenced, and counsel retained on both sides. On receipt of this letter Bigge wrote to Lord Pembroke as follows:—"To my most honourable and most benign lord and master, the Earl of Pembroke: Your lordship's Hospital of St. Nicholas is sought as a concealment by one Mr. Geffe, who as he saith has a grant of the fee of it, Eliz. 33, but professeth good usage to your lordship, to the poor, and to myself, that he may have free liberty to seize upon it. But our counsel thinks his title weak, and therefore advises rather, because the state of it is somewhat doubtful, to crave confirmation of it from the king's majesty, which, because the like in like case hath been lately obtained with great grace and favour, especially by the motion of the Earl of Northampton, for the Hospital of Heytesbury[1], they think it will be easy for your honour to procure the same for us, if your lordship do like of such a course, whereunto we have no argument to move your good honour, but that piety and pity which do much adorn your true nobility. The profit of it, besides the name, is small, but the prayers to God for your honour are many. It hath stood about four hundred years; my government and cost upon the house and the poor have been such as the strictest visitors have ever approved. I do only now, as duty bindeth, acquaint your honour with the cause, and shall be ready to go forward in it when and howsoever your lordship will appoint; and so rest, of all others your honour's most bounden servant, G. B."

[1] [See Dugdale, *Monasticon*, vi. 724-5.]

Lord Pembroke must have assented to this petition: for we find that he applied to Bishop Cotton for a long lease of the patronage of the Hospital, which the bishop granted him for forty-one years. Not for nothing, we may be sure; this was an age when everything was bought and sold.

This having been done, Mr. Bigge next visited London, bent on bringing about the cession by Tipper and Dawe of their rights in the Hospital in favour of the new patron. This he effected by compounding the suit now depending for 100 guineas, on which they promised to pass on their right to Lord Pembroke. A note of the transaction remains in Bigge's handwriting, thus:—"Dec. 2, 1609, I have paid fifty-two pound ten shillings to Mr. Richard Francis at his house in Watling Street, London 52 10 0 And fifty-two pounds ten shillings to Thomas Hill at the same time and place 52 10 0

105 0 0"

Also during the same visit he was introduced, by some person unknown, to the Privy Seal, Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton, who received him favourably; and to him, perhaps first, he broached his idea of getting a new foundation. At all events he writes after his return to his anonymous friend deprecating an intention to put the Hospital under the Dean and Chapter instead of under a master, excusing himself for having put the Hospital under Lord Pembroke's protection, and complaining that he had spent more than £140 in this business.

And so in 1610 King James I. granted a fresh constitution to the Hospital, which has never been superseded. By this a master, a chaplain, and six poor and infirm of either sex, were constituted a corporation, and authorized to use a common seal.[1] The Earl of Pembroke has the appointment of the master for his life, and after his death his executors for forty years: but after that time the appointment is to revert to the Bishop, or to the Dean and Chapter in case of a vacancy of the see. The master is to swear to observe the statutes either of Bishop Bingham, the founder, or Bishop Beauchamp, the patron of the Hospital:[2] and to nominate and admit brethren and sisters within one month of the

[1] [See pp. 253, 266-7.] [2] [See pp. 255-6.]

vacancy to which they succeed. One brother, however, is always to be appointed by the Dean and Chapter.

Thus ended the long controversy: and this favourable event was secured by the long-continued and patient exertions of one man, Geoffrey Bigge, the master.

Mr. Bigge also made sundry alterations about the premises. Thus he put an end to the lease of the St. Nicholas' farm, one Thomas Hancock surrendering his lease to him in 1617. The tenement he seems to have pulled down.[1] For this he substituted two sets of rooms on either side of the old west porch of the Hospital, which were old at this time: the northern half being (as was said before) made out of the relics of the old north wing of the Hospital, which had been destroyed in 1498; and the southern half being the old kitchen of the establishment, from which the meat used to be passed through to the refectory by a private door. These two halves of the new house he joined by a passage over the Hospital porch, and called the house "The Old Kitchen," assigning to it a garden down to the river bank.

But where should he make the new Hospital kitchen? He found room for it at the east end, by turning the common hall (which was formerly one of the chapels and which had been "desecrated" and not "reconciled") into a kitchen. It will be remembered that Geoffrey Blyth, or Wilton, had made this common hall out of the eastern half of the north chapel, turning the western half of it into a buttery, inmate's room, and woodhouse. This western half Bigge now crowned with a second storey, in which he made four brothers' rooms. All this, as we find from the old accounts, he did in 1622. But in 1621 he had "ditched and paled the litton." The old Hospital cemetery, which had been "reconciled" in 1501, had been turned into an orchard belonging to the Hospital farm. But on the demolition of the farm-house Mr. Bigge ditched and paled it, and let it in 1662 with the rest of the farm-house lands to one Bate for the yearly rent of £5 18s. It would be interesting to identify the litton exactly. Mr. Hickman estimates its extent at three-quarters of an acre, and the deed by which Hancock surrenders the farm-house

[1] [Canon Moberly wrote that Geoffrey Bigge had thus demolished "what had once probably been the original Hospital of St. Nicholas." However, from what he and Mr. Reeve have said above (p. liv *n.*) we prefer to think that some portion of the *vetus hospitale* still exists in the present brethren's quarters. On the Old Kitchen, see pp. 298, 301, 306-7, 311.]

says that it lay on the north side of the farm-house. We may, therefore, pronounce with some confidence that it is all that corner of the property which lies between the Harnham Road and the road under the Close wall.

Five years before the deaths of both Mr. Bigge and the Earl of Pembroke (they died in the same year, 1630), the latter executed a deed of gift of the next presentation to the Hospital wardenship to John Nicholas, Esq., of Winterborne Earls. Mr. Bigge died seemingly at the Hospital: if so, he was the last master who has resided there. He left a widow, and two daughters married to Joseph Bate and John Dove. Joseph Bate was probably the lessee of the farm-house lands. John Dove at all events bore the same name with the Presbyterian colonel who made himself well known in Salisbury during the Commonwealth, and who was high sheriff for Wilts in 1655.

VII.—The Last Two Hundred and Sixty Years.

1630—1890.

On Mr. Bigge's death Mr. Nicholas presented to the mastership his own son, Matthew. Matthew Nicholas was a man of 34, who was rector of West Dean and prebendary of Axford, and perhaps by this time already canon residentiary, being a great friend of Bishop Davenant's. It may have been with a view to his succession that the presentation was given to Mr. Nicholas, his father.

For the next seventeen years he ruled the Hospital from his house in the Close, leaving a chaplain to inhabit the Hospital. The only repairs, however, that he executed were in 1634 and 1635. In 1634 he made, in the hall within the porch, a staircase leading up to the old refectory, which he shortened by 15ft. to make a new study for the chaplain. The old refectory was thus reduced in dimensions to a square of 21ft., and became the chaplain's drawing-room, which it continued to be till the demolition of the whole house in 1884. In 1635 he made a private kitchen for his chaplain at the east end of the house, strengthening the original wall of the southern transept so as to enable it to bear a kitchen chimney; with an entrance hall and back staircase to the chaplain's room, and also a door into the orchard beyond.

But in 1647 the Commonwealth was set up, and prelacy abolished by law. The Cathedral property was confiscated, the canons' houses sold, and the palace turned into an inn. Dr. Nicholas, more fortunate than the rest, fled to Bristol, where he was also Dean, and lived there undisturbed though in poverty; while first John Strickland and later (on May 27th, 1647) Frances Rivett, Esq., was nominated master of St. Nicholas' by the Parliament. Dr. Nicholas did not dispute the title, but gave into Rivett's hands the necessary papers, accounts, &c. The poor inmates were continued as before. A Rev. Henry Dent was chaplain during at least seven years (1652—59) of the Commonwealth.

But the Presbyterian party, to which Mr. Rivett seems to have belonged, were not long themselves in power. In Salisbury, indeed, their power lasted longer than in the country at large. In the country they were superseded by Independents, who beheaded the King in 1649. But in Salisbury the Presbyterians had a majority in the City Council until 1656. In that year the City Council resolved, by an Independent majority, to petition the Protector that "the circuit of the Close, together with the Hospital of St. Nicholas, might be granted to the mayor and city, in as large and ample a manner as to the Bishops, Deans, and Chapters thereof." This prayer was granted in spite of a counter-petition from the inhabitants of the Close, and in September of that year the mayor and corporation received a grant from the Parliament of the perpetual care, visitation, inspection, patronage, and free disposition of the Hospital; and the mayor and any eight of the aldermen were fully empowered to reverse the decisions of the master, and to appoint a new master, when the place was vacant. On this (in 1656) Mr. Rivett resigned, and the mayor for the time being, William Stone, was appointed.

But three years after—in August, 1659, when things were ripening towards the next year's settlement—the mayor and corporation were required to give up their new charter. They complied, but John Ivey, senior, the mayor of the year, was sent to London with a petition that the corporation might be allowed to keep the Hospital. This was granted, Ivey was continued in the mastership, and his son, John Ivey, junior, continued as steward of the Hospital.

John Ivey had been mayor, and therefore master of St. Nicholas', since the autumn of 1658.

[Mr. John Ivey, or Ivie, the elder deserves some particular mention. He was a goldsmith in Salisbury. He was a man, it appears, of little education or refinement, but of considerable force of character, and some capacity for administration. He was Mayor of Salisbury in 1626—7 and 1647—8.

In 1661 he had a quarto pamphlet printed in London, under the title of

"*A Declaration*, written by *John Ivie* the elder, of the City of *New Sarum*, in the County of *Wilts*, and one of the Aldermen."[1]

He had been a Parliamentarian, but was then getting on in years, and was able to denounce "the late wicked war." He also declared that "as yet it is not God's time to do any good in this City."

This was not the querulous complaint of an idle critic: for John Ivie had worked hard as a municipal reformer in his earlier days, and he now knew all about the rate-books, and pointed out that there were 650 people in Salisbury whose names were fraudulently kept off the books. Seeing the pauperism of the place in his younger days, he had (in 1628) established a system of "Storehouses," where the poor might get flour, cheese, beer and fuel at reasonable prices, or by allowance tickets, or tokens, if they were very poor. This system he carried on till 1633, when it passed into the hands of Mr. Thomas Hill and Mr. Antony Bricket, who were Mayors in 1629—30. But they (he says) did not manage so well, and allowed the Overseers to recommend their wives' "chewrers" (*char-women*, I suppose, we should call them) to get too many free tickets. He undertook the work again in 1637, and once more (as an assistant) in 1659.

[1] The fuller title runs in this curious style:—

"A DECLARATION, written by *John Ivie* the elder, of the City of *New Sarum*, . . . where he hath done his true and faithfull service for above forty years, for the good of the poor, and the inhabitants thereof; but now so it is, that not only the Mayor, but myself with many other Justices, have been most falsely and unjustly abused by the Overseers and some of the Churchwardens, with others that should have had more wit; as these insuing lines will declare much of it, but not the half." 4°, Lond., 1661.

Mr. Malden has a copy of this very rare pamphlet, only with deficient pages made up in MS. I have not heard of another copy; but the tract was used by Benson and Hatcher, and is named among Wiltshire books in Britton's *Beauties of Wilts*, iii., 430. It has recently been reprinted for the County Field Club in 34 pp. 8°.

He claims to have rid Salisbury Close and City of beggars entirely, while his administration lasted, to the great content of visitors, who gladly contributed to the 14 collecting boxes which he set up in the inn yards, which in other years were infested by a rabble of mendicants, "that are like sometimes to pull Travellers of any rank from their horses every morning." Of course he made many enemies among the hucksters, the bakers,[1] and the sturdy beggars, but more particularly among the alehouse keepers, as on one occasion he revoked all the beer licences, and suppressed for a time the ale sellers to the number of "neer one hundred." For "I will not" (said he) "suffer the City to be undone for to maintain the Devil's school in so many houses."

He gives incidentally a gruesome account of a master-weaver, his wife and maid and four journeymen, all drinking themselves (literally) to death within the space of three days and a few hours. Mr. Ivie broke in a pane (or panel) of the partion-wall of the house where they had locked themselves in, but was unable to save their lives. On this he makes the observations:—"It pleased God to give me power to suppresse all [the alehouses in the city of Salisbury] saving that one house: then the God of power did suppresse that house in his own judgment." "There was neer the like judgment upon one *Stout* a Tailor: the Tailors would have kept their accustomed Feast[2] for those of their Company that were left in the City, but I would not suffer it. But this *Stout* and five more would keep a feast; but the same week they were all dead of the Plague, save one."

His account of his dealings in the matter of providing fuel

[1] One of the slanderous and malicious charges brought against Mr. Ivie by those whom he calls his "back friends," he thus expresses. They "said, *I had bought for the Shop-keepers abundance of wheat by Chalke-measure, and sold it to the poor neighbours by* Browns *cut or Statue*†*-measure*, which is lesse than the measure I bought it, by one bushel and one peck, or more in every quarter. But they did not know the wrong I sustained in it, as afterwards it did appear."

[2] There had been a mediæval "Fraternity and Gild of St. John Baptist, and the mystery and craft of Tailors within the City of New Sarum" connected with the Church of St. Thomas the Martyr there. They kept the obit of W. Swayne and Christian his wife on the feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, at midsummer, crowning the image of their patron saint with roses, and strewing the chapel with green rushes. See Benson and Hatcher's *Salisbury*, p. 192. Their antient charter was renewed by Q. Elizabeth in 1563, and confirmed by Bp. Jewel in 1564 (*ibid* p. 282).

for the poor deserves quotation, as it illustrates the history of the wrong done in How wood to the "St. Nicholas' Poor," as told in Mr. Hickman's records. See pp. 296, 305, 309, 310. It also relates incidentally to the Earl of Pembroke's Woodward. Mr. Ivie says :—

"Now if you desire to know what is saved to the poor in their firing, I tell you, formerly when I first kept the Storehouse [in 1628-32], I did buy at the Wood, when the sales were, some two or three acres of wood for the poor, and had it made up into very large faggots, to serve them at a penny a piece; but they were worth a farthing a piece more; then the poor would fetch them with their money or tokens that they should have bought their victuals from the Storehouse for themselves and their children, and would carry the faggots to the Alehouse, and there would sell them for three pence profit in twelve faggots, yet the servant that did serve out these faggots to the poor (whose name was *James Summers*) did very much wrong the poor, in taking away much of the best wood, and did thereby cozen the poor, and was for his pains set in the Pillory.

"I had much to do to stop the current of their selling of the faggots, until I made another sort of tokens that should buy nothing but faggots; and by that means they had so many faggots as they could spend without selling.

"Now for this last setting up of the Storehouse [in 1659], which was at *Easter* last was two years, I was not able to travel to the Wood, but I spake with one Mr. *Robert Good*, that was then, and yet is, Woodward to the right honourable the Earl of Pembroke, to intreat him to set out for our poor two hundred lug[1] of Copswood, and to set a price upon it, as it was well worth, which he very justly did, and got it fell'd and made into faggots, and got Carts to bring them to our Storehouse; and they were according to our order something heavier than the Hucksters' faggots were, yet there was a Huckster that was an Overseer of the poor that did very wickedly abuse the work, and said, they were the worst faggots in the City, and so did draw off the poor from the Storehouse to himself and others: whereupon I sent to his house, and at least to ten Hucksters more, and bought two or three faggots a piece at each house, and took good wit-

[In Wilts and Dorset a *lug* is a long stick or wand; (in measurement) a rod, pole, or perch.]

nesse what was done, and so we went to weights; and did not find any of all the Hucksters' faggots to be the full weight of the poors' faggots, but wanted a pound, or two pound and half in every two faggots, which was not to be spoken of, yet it was enough to prove them base in their report.

"Now because the poor should not use deceit to fetch the faggots from the Storehouse, and sell them, as formerly they had done, I gave order to the Woodman to have the faggots made but a small matter bigger than the Hucksters', but in these lines following you shall understand that the Woodward for the wood carriage, and other charges had of me ten pound and eight shillings: yet, though they were a little heavier than the Hucksters', there came home from the Wood, as by the Book it doth appear, so many hundred as did pay all the charge at a peny a piece, and there was left for the poor to have amongst them in the winter for nothing six hundred and fifty faggots, which would have cost two pounds fourteen shillings and two pence. By this ten pounds' laying out there is five shillings in the pound gotten to the poor."

In 1627, "after Candlemass," Salisbury suffered by a grievous visitation of the Plague. Within four days all the richer people, and many of the middling sort, fled in terror from the stricken city, and Mr. Ivie, then Mayor, found himself left alone to take care for those who remained. There had been elaborate precautionary orders made in July, 1625[1], but "Then there was none left to assist mee, and comfort the Poor in so great a misery; neither Recorder, Justice, Churchwarden, or Overseer in all the City, nor High-Constable, but only two of the Petty Constables that had no friend to receive them in the Countrey; wherefore I got them to stay with me, and they did prove to me a great comfort both by night and by day; and I did give them ten shillings a piece by the week; and by the power of the Lord Chief Baron *Tanfield*, and Baron *Denham*, and by their order to command those Constables to come home, or else to pay that twenty shillings to their Partners that remained in the City, being constrained to do their work; they are yet both living [1661], which were to me, as sent from God both night and day to carry out the infected persons to the Pest-houses, and to help to order the unruly bearers, and a multitude of rude people, which was like both night and

[1] The resolutions of 1625 and the oath of the female "Searchers" are printed by Benson and Hatcher, *Salisbury*, pp. 357—9.

day to ruinate the whole City, but God being merciful unto us did put into my heart to rule so great a multitude."

He contrived to provide bread, cheese and beer for large numbers of the poor people; but it was with much ado that he could get watch kept to prevent the rabble from looting the houses of the richer folk who had left their homes untenanted. As Nehemiah had his trumpeter, so Mr. Ivie had his drummer to give the alarm when required. A regimental drummer to Sir Walter Vaughan's band, practising his drumming at the unearthly hour of 3 a.m. at Fisherton Mills, proved, unconsciously, the effectual character of the mayor's system. But the quickness with which the mayor's good men and true arrived upon this supposed summons had for some time a good effect in intimidating the lawless mob. These however found an abetter in Mr. Justice Bee, who headed a band in opposition to the mayor's bearers, and literally threw both cold water (and scalding) upon them, when they were getting pest-houses ready in Bugmore lane. But John Ivie was equal to the occasion. Having made proclamation, after the manner of reading the riot act,

"I began first with Mr. *Bee*. Sir, will you be gone? I require you to your house: Me Sir; Yea Sir. You maintain a most horrid rout and riot upon me: wherefore I say once more, be gone, or else, sure as I live, I will see you by the heels. Then in great choler away he went, and all the rest vanisht away. Then came one Mistress *Good*, that dwelt in Mr. *Bees* Friars,[1] and she began to treat and scold: I commanded her to her house; she would not; whereupon I delivered her to the Constable, to carry her to the Cage, who was going with her; then came a great many women, who hanged about her; crying and intreating for her: I released her: then she and all her troop were gone, there by was an Alehouse, where was one *Thomas Ravener* standing, more troublesome than any man, with many maids and boyes in his company, mocking and jeering. I heard him say, Mr. Mayor is in a chafe, I care not if I give him two pots; so I kept on my Walk, as I did before; and every turn I got some ground neerer to my promised two pots: and when I was come within a start, I had my man *Ravener* by the Coller, and ask't him, where I should drink the two pots he promised

[1] In 1619 one Thomas Bee (a benefactor to Salisbury) rented the fishery at Friars' Bridge. Matthew Bee is mentioned in the city records, *circa* 1626, &c.—Benson and Hatcher, pp. 333, 355-6.

me. I called the Constable and other help, and told him I did not like the Ale at the end of the City, we would go and drink at the middle thereof: So I brought him to the Gaol, and kept him there nine or ten weeks, until I had good bail to appear at the next Sessions, where he was well whipt.

"This night beeing past, I had peace a long time, untill the bearers were in Rebellion; they came to the Counsel-house, and would speak with mee, one Mr. *Windover* came and told me, there were four Gentlemen at the stairs foot would speak with me. I desired him to intreat them to come up. He told me they would not. I went down, and there I found my four bearers, each of them with a good hedge stake in his hand; I said, what make you here? They replied with oaths, they would have better allowance, they would not live with four shillings a week a peece, I stept down by them and said, you shall; and lookt about for stones in the street, and put them into the skirt of my Gown, until it was full, and called to men and boyes to fling stones at them; as I did, they did the like, the bearers gathered stones and threw them again at me, but it was Gods will that I should hit one of them on the head: then the stones came so fast upon them that they began to run, I withall my company followed them, until I had housed them; I caused one *Nicholas Perry* to go to my house with speed, and fetch me a Musket, that had a Fire-lock, that was then charged with a brace of Bullets, and when he came, the bearers being then in their Cabbin, I told them, you dally with me, but I am in earnest with you; will you let go the Sheep, that you have taken from *Robert Tipper*, the butcher, that had bought them at *Amsbury* Fair, and gave fifteen shillings: they answered, we will not: then betake yourselves to your Prayers, you shall all Dye.

"My man shot at the Cabbin, and tore the bords, but mist, for so it was ordered; I called to the man to Charge again, which was done, then they saw no hope of life, they fell down and begged favour and let go the Sheep, and promised they would be civil, if I would give each of them a shirt and give them a Bible they would deserve it, and have no more than their ordinary allowance, so I promised I would presently send them a Bible, and the next mony I receive I would buy shirts for them, which was accordingly done; three daies after, one desired me to walk to the Church-yard, where I should see good sport with the Search-

ing woman and the Bearers ; I came to a place where I could see and hear them, and when I came I found the four Bearers, each of them having on their shoulders a Thurndel-pot of Ale,[1] and the woman had on her head a Thurndel-pot of Ale. These five were dancing amongst the graves, singing *Hie for more Shoulder-work*, in a fearful manner ; and when they saw me, they ran away. Shortly after, one of them died, which put me to much care for another ; for then the *Plague* did much increase, and in the Summer died nine Bearers."

Hearing that some Welch soldiers had been making a raid upon a shop in Katharine-street, he mustered thirty halberds and confronted some of the soldiers at the Lamb door. He himself dragged away the ringleader to the stocks—" a tall black-haird man, his fore-top of hair did reach over his head, and a large lock on his shoulder knit up with a bowe knot." He with some difficulty got this gallant to put one leg into the stocks, and afterwards had him tied to the whipping post, where, because he " sprung out his heels and paid the Beadle, before he had paid him," he had his hair cut off and the Beadle further " caught hold of his pole and dockt him, to show that he was a strayer," and sent him and two of his comrades on with a written pass to their commanding officer at Downton, where they were quartered on their route for " the Isle of *Ree*," where the Duke of Buckingham narrowly escaped being assassinated in August, 1627.[2]

As a man of action Mr. Ivie must have been invaluable in Salisbury. He was a decided Parliamentarian, and had been an opponent of Serjeant Robert Hyde when he was returned for Salisbury in 1640. In March 1646—7 Ivie with Fra. Dove were instrumental in procuring for the commonalty of Sarum a grant of the sequestrated property of the Bishop. It was in the following May that Fra. Rivett procured the Mastership of St. Nicholas'.[3]

It is perhaps hardly fair to look too closely into the pro-

[1] *Thurindale :* a pewter flagon holding about three pints. *Wilts.* From ' thriddendel,' a third part. Halliwell, *Archaic and Provincial Dict.* I suppose it was one-third of a gallon, or $2\frac{2}{3}$ pints.

[2] In the library of St. Mary's Vicars, Marlborough—N. 4 (2) and (3)—are two parts of the 4^to^ " Journall of all the proceedings of the Duke of Buckingham in the Isle of Ree," in July and August, with curious woodcuts representing the ships, and " the knife with which his Excellence should have been murdered." There are three parts of this Journal in the British Museum, G. 3275, and G. 6216 (2).

[3] Benson and Hatcher, *Salisbury*, pp. 391, 412—13.

nouncement of a Puritan at such a crisis as the Restoration of the Church and King. But, remembering his antecedents, we should have had a higher respect for Mr. Ivie if he had abstained from laudation of Sir R. Hyde and the late King in his pamphlet of 1661. Such expressions, however, did not avail to shelter him or his son John Ivie the younger (who had held the Mastership and Receivership of St. Nicholas' Hospital, having been appointed in 1653 or perhaps 1658[1] and 1659, respectively) from removal from the Corporation, with other Parliamentarians, when the Royal Commissioners visited Wilts in July, 1662.]

On becoming Master, Ivey had gone to law with Dr. Nicholas, the late warden, for monies received by him in fines on leases, &c., and alleged to be due to the Hospital. To this Dr. Nicholas answered by the plea that twelve years since he had delivered all the accounts into Rivett's hands, and had since only received rents which were lawfully due to himself.

However, the tide was turning: at the end of May, 1660, the King was brought back, and within the month (21st June) an order was issued for Dr. Nicholas' restoration to his mastership. It was signed by the same clerk of the Parliament who thirteen years before had signed the order for Rivett's intrusion.

Dr. Matthew Nicholas also had a fresh grant of the deanery of St. Paul's, London, of which he had been made Dean by Charles I., but had never come into possession. He died in 1662, and was succeeded by his son, John Nicholas, a young man of 23, who was appointed by Bishop Henchman. He had been at Winchester and at New College, Oxford: and this preferment was followed by his being appointed prebendary of Lyme and Halstock by Bishop Hyde, who also made him his chaplain, in 1667; fellow of Winchester, 1667; Warden of New College, 1675, which he resigned to become Warden of Winchester College, 1679: and finally prebendary of Winchester, 1684. He is well known to Winchester boys as the builder of the hall which till this generation has been known as "School." [It is now used for concerts and other gatherings.]

He also executed great repairs at St. Nicholas'; where, by the way, he does not seem to have resided himself. In 1662 he built a "chaplain's chamber," or bedroom over the study,

[1] See below, p. 213; and cf. p. 215.

approached by a continuation of the staircase to the study. In 1668 he repaired the great porch. In 1673 he boarded the floors of the inmates' rooms. From 1675 to 1679 he was at work on the chapel, which he wainscoted, carving coats of arms on the wainscot, and setting up a pulpit. In 1695 he walled with brick the colonnade of arches, which till then had been open, thus making a covered passage inside, and warming the inmates' rooms.

While he was master there were three episcopal visitations. one by Bishop Henchman in 1662, at the beginning of his mastership: two more by Seth Ward in 1670 and 1677. We have the questions of the first and third of these, and the answers made to them by the master.[1] From these it appears that in 1662 one of the brothers was expelled as a disorderly person. In 1677 the master stated that he had one MS. volume of records and evidences—no doubt the actual volume now called the Old Register: and that he had in a chest in the master's lodgings the "charter" or "original foundation" of the Hospital with other indentures and papers (since lost).[2]

Dr. John Nicholas died at Winchester in 1711, and was succeeded by Thomas Burnet, afterwards rector of West Keynton, near Chippenham, who was collated by Bishop Burnet, whose youngest son he was.[3] He resigned in favour of his son, who was collated by Bishop Sherlock in 1735.

After two Burnets follow two Humes, Nathaniel the brother and John the son of Bishop Hume, the uncle resigning in 1774 in favour of the nephew. The nephew was also prebendary of Combe and Harnham. He exchanged both his mastership and prebend for the vicarage of Bishop's Lavington; and the vicar of Lavington—the

[1] [The Visitation Articles and Answers are printed below, pp. 270—79.]

[2] In 1703 Christopher London, the chaplain and steward, died, and was succeeded by Edmund Hickman in both offices. Mr. Hickman compiled the MS., which is my second source of information for this paper. He died in 1728; "a very honest, diligent man, living much beloved, and dying lamented." [For some account of Mr. Hickman's two Books of Historical Collections relating to St. Nicholas' Hospital, see below, pp. 279—82, 296—307.]

[3] He cannot have been of an age for orders when collated. His mother was married in 1687, and there were at least four children older than himself. *Life of Burnet*, pp. 24, 31. Yet in 1712 he was collated to the prebend of Lyme and Halstock, which had been vacated by his predecessor at St. Nicholas'.

Rev. Edward Emily—became, by collation of Bishop Shute Barrington, prebendary of Combe and Harnham and master of St. Nicholas'.

Emily was a great friend of Bishop Barrington's; and when he died in 1792 he left an estate at Woking, valued at £6000, to the bishop, who handed it over to trustees for the further endowment of St. Nicholas' Hospital. [See p. 312.]

After this Dr. William Coxe, afterwards archdeacon of Wilts, held the Hospital for a few weeks in 1792: and then Bishop Douglas collated his son, William, who had held the archdeaconry of Wilts before Dr. Coxe. Then in 1819 Bishop Fisher collated the Rev. Arthur E. Howman, who died in 1822: and two years after, two successive intervening masters (Dean Talbot, of Salisbury, and the Rev. T. Rennell) having died each in the year after he was collated, the same bishop collated to the mastership the Rev. G. E. Howman (afterwards Little), rector of Barnsley, co. Gloucester, son of the former master of the same name.

He was master for fifty-six years: and during his mastership the Hospital was entirely re-built, with the exception of the chapel[1] and master's house. Large fines on the several properties were continually falling in; many men would have simply put them into their own pocket, whereas he generously used them on behalf of the Hospital. [In 1863 and 1869 the living rooms and fuel houses were altered at a cost of about £2100.] These gifts, together with £1600 which he expended upon a new Church at Manningford Bohun, a hamlet of Wilsford, amounted altogether to the large sum of £5018 15s. 1d.: and he himself certified that during the twenty years between 1851 and 1870 the amount which he derived from the Hospital for his own use was only £196 11s. 7d.

[On Mr. Howman's death in 1878, the Rev. George Herbert Moberly succeeded. He was the eldest son of Dr. George Moberly, Bishop of Salisbury, formerly Master of Winchester.] In 1884 [Canon Moberly] pulled down and re-built the master's house, carefully preserving, however, the old arcade of arches, and as far as possible the old

[1] [The sum of £1158 13s. 11d. was, however, spent upon the Chapel in 1855. It is to be regretted that the fine old oaken roof was not repaired, instead of being replaced by pine. £167 14s. 7d. was spent in 1867—70 on the Master's House.]

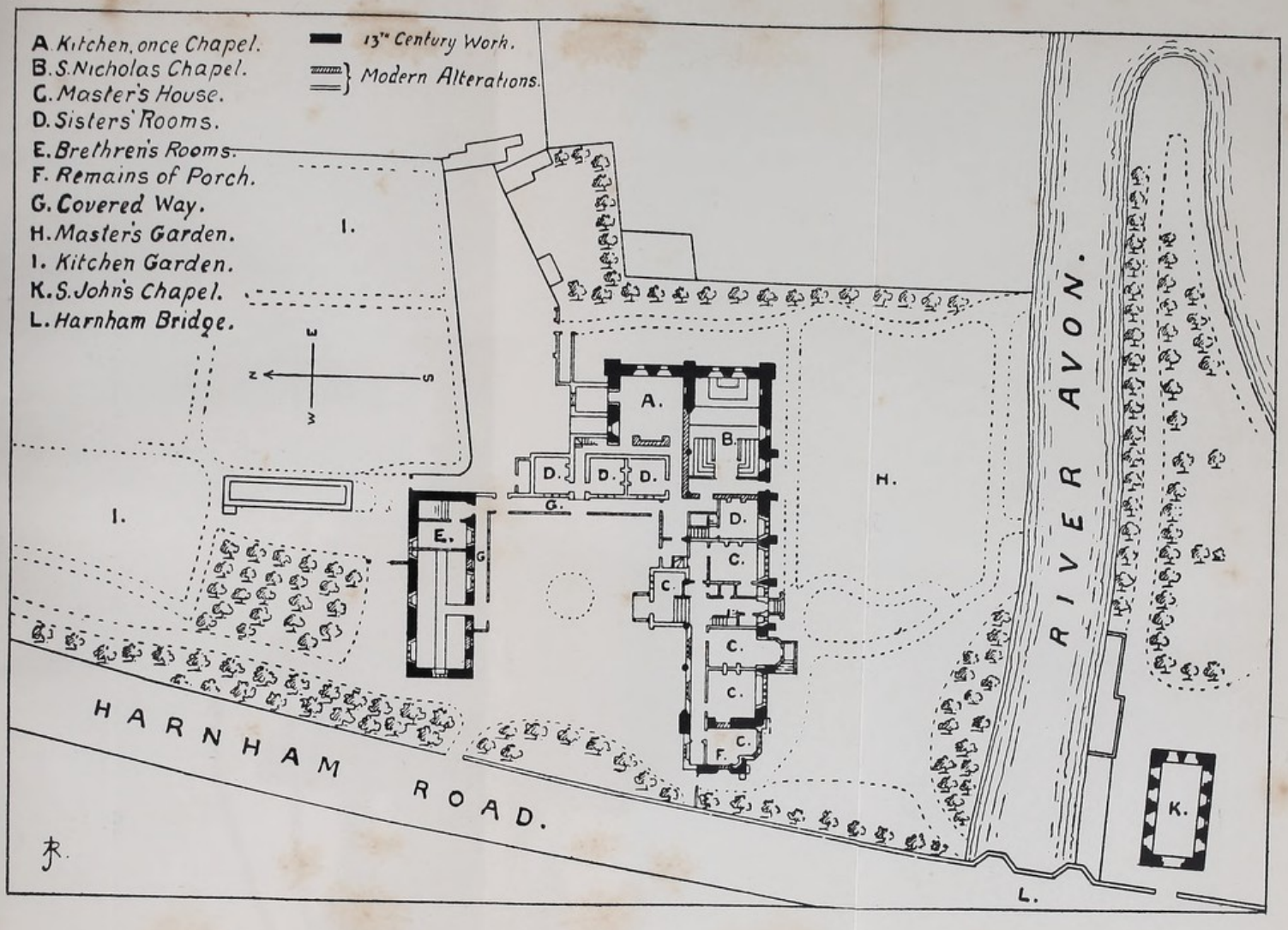
character of the building. [This result was in a great measure brought about through] the interest shown in the old building by the Rev. Lewis Gidley, chaplain from 1868 to 1888, whose acquaintance with the Hospital was [turned to good account].

[As regards their dress, the Sisters' cloak was introduced about 1840. Previous to 1854 the Brethren wore a long coat with a red cross. Then Mr. Howman introduced a shorter coat with peculiar sleeves, gathered in at the waist, which was an unpopular innovation. Mr. Moberly ordered a less noticeable garb (marked only by the cross upon the sleeve).]

[In 1895 the Rev. Christopher Wordsworth (like Canon Moberly and the late excellent chaplain, Mr. Morres, and his successor, a Wykehamist), formerly Scholar of Trinity and Fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge, was collated Custos or Master, by his elder brother, the present Bishop of Salisbury. In his mastership the colonnade or cloister has been added to make the dry passage for the Brethren and Sisters to chapel and kitchen; and the old custom of St. Nicholas' dinner has been restored.]

There is still something to be done at the Hospital in the way of further development of the charity. These things must wait for the necessary funds, and perhaps will be carried out by a future generation. Meantime [we have thus] put on record the history of the Hospital in its three stages:— as the unknown founder designed it; as Bingham made it a a Hospital for the sick with brethren and nurses; and as Beauchamp restricted it to twelve pensioners; who still enjoy its bounty.

Multorum pietate domus stetit optima Sarum.
Perstet, et aeterna pace fruatur. Amen.


A. Kitchen, once Chapel.
B. S. Nicholas Chapel.
C. Master's House.
D. Sisters' Rooms.
E. Brethren's Rooms.
F. Remains of Porch.
G. Covered Way.
H. Master's Garden.
I. Kitchen Garden.
K. S. John's Chapel.
L. Harnham Bridge.
13th Century Work.
Modern Alterations.
N.
E.
S.
W.
I.
I.
A.
B.
D.
D.
D.
G.
E.
G.
H.
C.
C.
C.
C.
C.
F.
RIVER AVON.
K.
HARNHAM ROAD.
L.

Modus recipiendi fratrem in hospitale Sancti Nicholai in civitate Sarum.

IN recepcione alicuius confratris vel sororis ad elemosinam domus hospitalis Sancti Nicholai infra Civitatem Sarum.

Primo ordinatum est, quod magister, siue custos, hospitalis predicti, omnes confratres et sorores in capellam Sancti Nicholai, infra Hospitale supradictum, conuocet cum effectu.

Coram quibus sic insimul congregatis, exposita causa conuocacionis eorundem, sic dicere debet (admittendo[1]) in lingua Anglicana.

¶ · N · thu shalt be trewe and obedient to the maistre of this place and to his successours.

¶ And if hit happe the to haue any goods of this hows in gouernance thu shalt trewly kepe them to the howses bihove.[2]

¶ Item if thu knowe now, or shalt knowe in any tyme here after, any gowd of this howses purloyned brybred† or stolen, thu shalt do thy devoir,[3] that the maistre be ware of hit, as sone as thu maist goodly.

¶ Item thu shalt truly declare to the maistre or his deputee withynne a monthe what good or goods thu bringest yn with the.

¶ Item thu shalt kepe the conseyles of this place, and of the brethryn and sustren, whils they be conseil & prive.

¶ Item thu shalt lyve ("*soberlye*") chaste ("*& honestly*"[4] *these words inserted in the margin by a later hand*) as ferr' as god wil yif the grace.

¶ Item thu shalt euery day after thy power hire[5] a messe (*altered to "divine service"*).

[1] *Interlined.* [2] "behoof": *Hickman*, 1713. [3] "endeavour": *Hickman.* [4] "modestly": *Hickman.* [5] *i.e.* hear.

¶ And yf thu be kunnyng ther to, thu shalt every day sey placebo & dirige with commendacions.[1]

¶ And if thu be not so lettrid, thu shalt every day seye our (la)dy(es) psawter[2] twyes [*cancelled and altered to* "y^e^ lord's prayer & crede (with) devout prayers"].

¶ Item thu shalt be every day atte (messe) [*altered to* "*prayers*"] ordeyned of old tyme ["*according to the vse of this howse.*" This is inserted by a later hand] ther to praye ["for the fowndres sowle &" *struck out*] for al the helpers to this place,

¶ [And for all Cristen sowles" *struck out*].

¶ Item thu shalt kepe pees yn thy self, & do thy devoyrs that euery brother & sustre be in parfyte pees, loue & charite, eche with othre.

¶ All thees things, & eche part thereof, thu shalt kepe, after thy powere, as god shall helpe the at the Dome ["& by this boke".[3] *These words are crowded in at the end of the last line of this page, but in the handwriting (perhaps) of the original scribe.*]

* p. 2. * ¶ *Deinde dicat magister.*

Amice, voue continenciam, Et promitte deo [*& Sancto Nicholao*][4] te & omnia bona tua, et huic domui continuum seruicium, & omnium bonorum tuorum, & proprietat*is*[5] ipsorum abrenunciacionem.

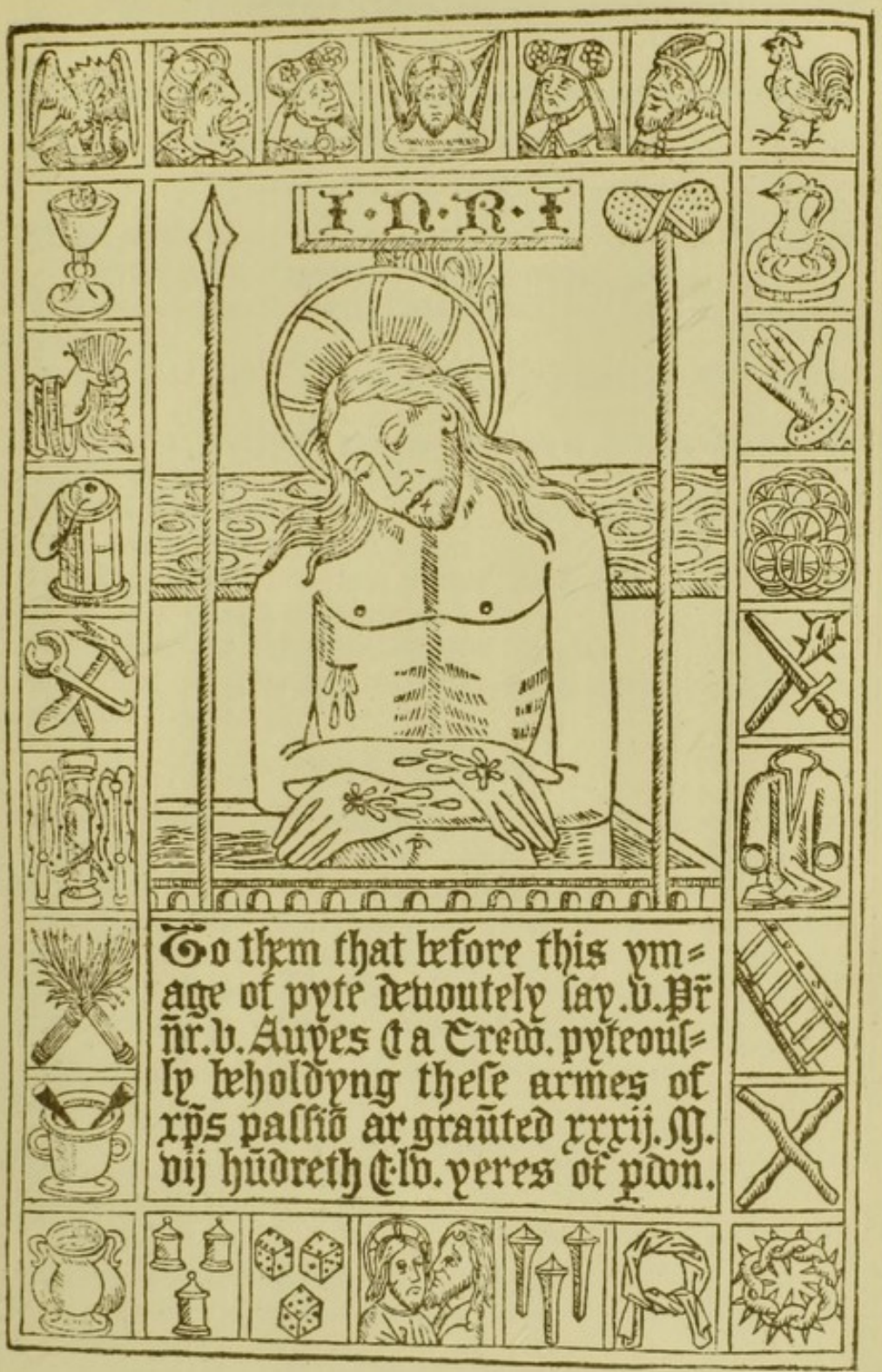
[1] *Placebo* and *Dirige* (*i.e.* Evensong and Mattins of the Dead) were recited daily, with "Commendations (*i.e.* Ps. cxviii, cxix = 117, 118) as in *Breviar. Sarum* ii. pp. 271, 273, 282, by one of the Chaplains of St. Nicholas, at the Bridge Chapel of St. John the Baptist.

[2] Three or four words here have been cancelled and almost hopelessly disguised. The last word (I feel certain) is "twyes". Two "Psalters of our Lady" would consist of 100 Aves or Salutations of the Blessed Virgin, with 10 Pater nosters interspersed. The Poor Knights at Windsor were required to recite three such rosaries (150 Aves with 15 Paters) daily: so two would be a fair proportion for the illiterate among our Brethren and Sisters.

[3] *Hickman* (17) adds, "Kiss the book", and the following direction: "*Then they go into the chapel and* convocet magister fratres, et sorores, et dicta in capella, *where the Master* (*or Chaplain*) *generally reads prayers, and immediately before the two last concluding prayers, the party kneeling down just before the chancel door, and the Master standing just before him* (*or her*) *says,* Vow continency, and dedicate to God thyself and all thy goods, and to this house thy continued service, the renouncing all thy estate and interest in it".

[4] "et Sancto Nicholao" *struck out.*

[5] "proprietatem" *altered to* "proprietates" (*for* "proprietatis").



To them that before this ym=
age of pyte deuoutely say.ū.Pr̄
ñr.ū.Aues ¶ a Creed. pyteoul=
ly beholdyng these armes of
xp̄s passiō ar graūted xxxij.M.
vij hūdreth ¶.lv.yeres of pdon.

Super quem tunc prostratum magister dicat cum alijs psalmum

Deus misereatur. *Et* Pater noster.

[*Psalmus* lxvj. *Vulg.* = lxvij.

DEVS misereatur nostri, et benedicat nobis : illuminet uultum suum super nos, et misereatur nostri.

Vt cognoscamus in terra viam tuam : in omnibus gentibus salutare tuum.

Confiteantur tibi populi, Deus: confiteantur tibi populi omnes.

Letentur et exultent gentes ; quoniam iudicas populos in equitate : et gentes in terra dirigis.

Confiteantur tibi populi, Deus, confiteantur tibi populi omnes : terra dedit fructum suum.

Benedicat nos Deus, Deus noster, benedicat nos Deus : et metuant eum omnes fines terre.

Gloria Patri, et Filio : et Spiritui Sancto.

Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper : et in secula seculorum. Amen.]

Oracio Dominica.

PATER noster, [qui es in celis, sanctificetur nomen tuum. Adueniat regnum tuum. Fiat voluntas tua, sicut in celo, et in terra. Panem nostrum cotidianum da nobis hodie. Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. *Subdat Magister,*]

Et ne nos [inducas in tentacionem, *ceteri respondeant*]

Sed libera [nos a malo. *Magister*, Amen].

Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.
Et salutare tuum [da nobis].

Saluum fac seruum tuum, Domine,
Deus meus, sperantem in te.

Esto ei, Domine, turris fortitudinis,
A facie inimici,

Domine, Deus virtutum, converte nos :
Et ost[ende faciem tuam et salui erimus]

Domine, exaudi [oracionem meam]
[Et clamor meus ad te ueniat].

Oremus.

PRETENDE, Domine, famulo tuo dexteram celestis auxilij, vt te toto corde perquirat, & que digne postulat asse-

quatur. Per dominum nostrum Ihesum Christum, filium tuum.

Et osculentur eum omnes fratres.[1]

Ordo recipiendi aliquem amicum in fratrem ad participacionem oracionum et suffragiorum.

IN primis dicant omnes.[2]

Suscepimus, Deus, misericordiam tuam,
in medio templi tui.
Gloria Patri [et Filio et Spiritui Sancto.]
Sicut erat [in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in secula seculorum. Amen.]
Suscepimus, Deus, *&c.*

Kyrie [eleyson].
Christe [eleyson].
Kyrie [eleyson].
Pater noster, &c.

[1] "Here the party to be admitted must salute every one of the Brothers and Sisters". (*Hickman.*) At the present day the lower stalls are cleared, so that this newly admitted inmate may pass in front of the Brethren first, and then of the Sisters, and be admitted by each to the right hand of fellowship, before installation to the vacant seat, below which he (or she) has sat for the earlier part of the service.

[2] In the 18th century, or earlier, someone who was ignorant of the meaning of these services, and perhaps (as Mr. Hickman said was the case with himself) not well able to read the 15th century writing, misunderstood the purport of this second form of admission, and supposed that it ought to be incorporated with ordinary admission of a poor Brother or Sister. It is intended for admitting a benefactor or other friend of the Hospital into spiritual confraternity and participation in the Devotions and Intercessions of the community, without sharing the emoluments of the Hospital.

It was the custom in several English Cathedral Chapters (*e.g.* at Lincoln in the 12th, and at Salisbury in the 13th century and later) to admit into fraternity lay "*Brethren* (and *Sisters*) of the Chapter" who should be "partners in their prayers, suffrages, and other good works, and that they might so be guided and live, that they might come to everlasting bliss." Thus John of Gaunt was admitted a Brother both at Lincoln and at Salisbury; at the former the Black

Et ne nos [inducas in tentacionem].
[Sed libera nos a malo. Amen.]
Saluum fac seruum tuum,
Deus meus, sperantem in te.
Mitte ei, Domine, auxilium de sancto:
Et de Syon tuere eum.
Nichil proficiat inimicus in eo:
Et filius iniquitatis [non apponat nocere ei].
Esto ei, Domine, turris fortitudinis:
A facie inimici.
Domine, exaudi [oracionem meam:]
[Et clamor meus ad Te ueniat].

Oremus.

SVSCIPIAT te Dominus Deus in numero fidelium suorum; et Nos, licet indigni, suscipimus te in oracionibus nostris.

Concedat Ipse tibi, per Vnigenitum suum, mediatorem Dei et hominum, locum et graciam bene viuendi, et constanciam[1] perseuerandi.

Et, sicut hodie nos caritas fraternitatis sp*eci*aliter[2] coniungit in terris: ita diuina pietas, que superne[3] dilectionis est autrix et amatrix, cum fidelibus suis coniungere dignetur in celis:

Per eundem Dominum [nostrum Ihesum Christum, Filium suum, Qui cum Patre uiuit et regnat, In unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Benedicamus Domino:

Deo gracias.]

[The best commentary upon the foregoing form is to be found in the rubrics to the almost identical office of "Admission to a secular person to confraternity" in *Liber Evesham* (ed. H. A. Wilson), H. Bradshaw Soc., 1893, pp. 156–7. The Form of Admission to Fraternity in Salisbury Cathedral Church is printed in Macray's *Sarum Charters*, pp. 212—14.]

Prince, at the latter Prince Hal, 15 Sept., 1409, and, in the next year, his step-mother Queen Joan, *cum mulieribus eius* on the next day (2 and 3 Sept., 1410, see Viring Register, 33—49), were admitted to fraternity in the Cathedral. Mr. Clifford Wyndham Holgate was admitted Confrater of St. Nicholas, 1 Nov., 1895, in presence of the Community of Brethren and Sisters.

[1] "instantiam": *Liber Evesham*, p. 157.
[2] "spiritualiter": Macray's *Charters*, p. 214. [3] "fraterne": *ibid.*

[The following verses and suffrage have been added in a mid-sixteenth century hand, possibly in the days of K. Edward VI., on p. 155, a fly-leaf at the end of the register.][1]

O LORD, saue thys thy seruant,
Wyche puttyth hys trust yn the.
O Lord, send ('hym' *interlin.*) thy helpe from thy holy place:
And euer more defend hym.
Be (' thow' *interlin.*) vnto hym a tower of strenthe
From the face of hys Enemye.
O lord[2], here my prayer
And lett my crye cu*m* vnto the.

Let vs pray.

O ALMYTYE GOD, and most mercyfull father, gravnt, we beseche the, that thys thy seruau*n*te throwgh thy helpe maye both faythfullye lyue and walke yn hys vocacyon[1] accordyng to thy wyll yn thys lyfe present; And also may be partaker of euerlastyng glorye yn the lyfe to come: throvgh Jhesus Cryst owr lord. Amen.

[1] The principal portion of this prayer (the concluding part) will be recognised as the old (1548-9) version of the collect in "the Order for the Purification of Women," which contained the phrase (omitted since 1662) "and walk in *her* vocacion." The versicles are the same as those in the aforesaid office, only in our register we have the insertion "O Lord send him help, &c. And evermore defend him," from the Latin "Mitte ei, Domine, auxilium de sancto. Et de Sion tuere eum" found in the blessing of sword and buckler, and in the Marriage and (Latin) Churching Services.

[2] Some copies of the 1st Prayer Book of K. Edward VI. have "Lord" here, and some have "O Lord."

Bishop R. Beauchamp's Statute, a.d. 1478.

[An important set of Statutes has been prefixed to the volume in a fifteenth century hand. They are the second set of Statutes mentioned in the Charter of 1610 as being authoritative.]

STATUTA reuerendi in Christo patris et Dñi Domini Ricardi Beauchamp, *Dei gracia Sarum Episcopi, concernencia* domum *siue* hospitale sancti Nicholai *iuxta* Sar*um*, *edita* Anno Domini Millesimo cccclxxviij°.

IN PRIMIS Ordinatum est ('et,' *interlin.*) statutum; Si quis fratrum aut sororum creber fuerit litium suscitator, et bina vice per magistrum monitus non recipiscat† ; tercia vice, suis meritis exigentibus, per magistrum expellatur. A D. 1478.

2. Item ordinatum est quod Magister siue Custos dicte domus sancti Nicholai non permittat ve† sinat aliquos de fratribus et sororibus per vicos ('aut' *interlin.*) p*arochi*as mendicatum incedere, sed cum bonis in eorum primo ingressu ad eandem domum collatis, et per magistrum receptis, prout valeant et poterint, vrgente necessitate in indumentis et alijs necessarijs eos supportet et sustentet et sustentari faciet dictus magister.

3. Item ordinatum est quod singulis diebus infra dictum hospitale magister decantet aut dicat, si presens fuerit, horas canonicas, aut per alium, legittime† impeditus, dici faciet.

4. Item ordinatum est quod fratres et sorores in cameris aut locis abditis suspiciose non couversentur, aut simul in Camera commorentur, nisi tales sint quos ante eorum admissionem copula maritalis legittime coniunxerit ;[1] sub pena per magistrum digne pro commissis infligenda.

5. Item ordinatum est quod Magister domus sancti Nicholai nullos hospicio recipiat ad intra hospicium saltem

[1] In a list of admissions on a fly leaf of the Register we note several admissions of married folk :—

"Petrus Michaell, et Coleta (Nicolaa) vxor," on St. Nicholas' Day, 1504.

"Georgius Plowman, et Johanna eius vxor," 23 Dec. 1506.

"Johannes Gilbarde, et Christina eius vxor } 15 Dec. 1513.
Thomas Osgood, et Katharina eius vxor" }

"Johannes Morden, et Editha eius vxor," 1 Dec. 1520.

"Johannes Warde, et Johanna eius vxor," 20 May, 1525.

"Ricardus Richardson ab Assheford, et Johanna vxor eius," 12 Jan. 1527-8.

commorando, nisi tales sint qui dicte domus possessiones adaugeri fecerint; aut aliud grande donum ve† beneficium vnde domus melius sustentari valeat (l)[1] pie contulerint.

[*The two articles which follow are entered in paler ink, though just possibly by the same hand as the preceding*].

6. Item ordinatum est quod Magister domus sancti Nicholai et successores sui imperpetuum solu*e*nt annuatim Fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo seruientibus nomine elemosine, pro qualibet septimana, septem solidos et sex denarios pro communibus suis.[2] Aceciam inueniet dictus Magister eisdem fratribus et sororibus dicte domus sexdecim plaustratos bosci annuatim capiend' extra bosc' de le howe ac vnum plaustratum carbonum singulis annis.[3]

7. Item ordinatum est quod Magister domus sancti Nicholai inueniet eisdem Fratribus et sororibus barbitonsorem et lotricem[4] ('cum omni' *altered to*) ac omnia vtensilia eisdem fratribus (et sororibus' *interlin.*) necessaria et oportuna.[5]

However, complaints were sometimes brought about the behaviour of the married people.

"Newton's wyf and Penny, admonished for brawling, Jun. vltimo, 1596."

"Newton and his wife, for brawling at board, and throwing bones before all the company, admonished the xjth of January, 1604." Finally on December 24th, 1626, the Earl of Pembroke (who at that time appears to have acted as Patron), sent a warrant to Geoffrey Bigge, the Master, requiring him "to admit no more married folk for the future; which have proved both burthensome and troublesome to the House."

[1] A symbol, crowded in between the words here, is so indistinctly written that I cannot feel sure whether it stands for *huic* or for *illi*.

[2] *communia* or *communiae*, "commons," or daily maintenance from the common stock or provision of the Brotherhood. The 'alms' allowance of 7s. 6d. per week to be shared among all has been raised so as to exceed that amount for *each*.

[3] *extra bosc' de la howe*: Howe Farm and Howe Wood are Hospital property in the parish of West Dean. The farm contained 76 acres, and the coppices and wood grounds extended over 118 acres, according to the return of 1834. A payment of 25*s*. as "charcoal money" and a dividend of £6. 8*s*. 8*d*. "in lieu of fagots" is annually divided among the Poor Brethren and Sisters.

[4] *Barbitonsorem et lotricem*: a payment of 4*s*. 4*d*. under the head of "Beard and Chimney Money," is still paid yearly to the inmates of the Hospital, besides some other customary payments. As there is also a weekly payment to the Brethren and Sisters they employ their own *lotrix* or laundress.

[5] *Omnia vtensilia*: The kitchen and the Nurse's room are furnished by the Master, and the Nurse and Chaplain report from time to time what they consider requisite. In 1711 the annual cost of "repairing

On a Dedication of the Chapel.

[The following entry in St. Nicholas Hospital Register is noticeable as giving April 15th as the *Festum Dedicationis Capellae Sancti Nicholai*, (St. Nicholas' Day, December 6th, being, of course, the *Festum Sancti loci*, his 'Translation,' on May 9th, being also a *Festum Synodale*, but not in Sarum Use].

It is difficult to surmise why a chapel of St. Nicholas was consecrated in the Hospital at so late a date as the first year of the sixteenth century. The death of Cardinal J. Morton had left the primacy vacant, and Henry Dean, or Denny (otherwise Shere, or Syer) who had been Chancellor of Ireland in 1499, and Bishop of Bangor, but was at this time Bishop of Sarum, was translated to Canterbury shortly after this. The date of his election was in fact ten or eleven days after the date of this consecration.

As the Constitutions of Otho in 1236 or 1237 were published in the episcopate of Robert Bingham, it seems hardly likely that (even supposing they had not been consecrated at the first) the altars in the Hospital should be allowed to remain undedicated at that period, so near as they were to the Palace in the diocese which in those days was reckoned the shining light of England,[1] whatever might take place in the outlying districts in Wales.[2]

We may suppose either that some considerable repairs had

and maintaining the goods, utensils, &c. in the kitchen" was estimated at about 14*s*. The Poor of St. Nicholas had (and have to this day) a payment of 6*s*. in lieu of rabbits from the tenant of Thorncombe, which used to be supplied in kind, from the warren, against St. Nicholas Feast, and now appears as "Rabbit Money." They had also an allowance "for wine and sugar," which I suppose is what appears as "Feast Money, £1. 6*s*."

Hickman says: "I find that in 1608 there was a long table and form in the Hall, and in the Poor's Kitchen, a jack of iron with a cord, and a Table-board with a frame; a coop in the Washhouse; in the Dining-room a long joined Table-board, with a frame." He conjectures that it was for these that Mr. Bigge, being in London, in 1595, desired Mr. Giles Hutchence, his steward, to pay a certain sum of money to Mrs. Dodshon, the widow of one of his predecessors.

[1] "*Totius Angliae tam clara lucerna.*" Tracts of Clement Maydestone, p. 10, and my Lincoln Cathedral Statutes, fasc. iii. p. 879 *n*, where similar praises of Salisbury are collected,.

[2] See *Pontifical Office of David de Bernham*, edited by G. H. Forbes, and Chr. Wordsworth, 1885, p. v. Also, the Constitution of Otho, *De Consecratione et Reformatione Status Ecclesiae*, in Lyndewode's *Provinciale*, appendix, pp. 5, 6.

gone on about the year 1500, sufficient to require a fresh 'consecration,' or else that some crime or accident, or act of sacrilege, had befallen the place or had been committed, sufficient to pollute the sanctuary. The word 'reconciliation,' used in speaking of the burial ground, or 'lyttyn,' as it is locally called implies (I think) that this at least had been previously hallowed, and, if the entire entry in the cartulary were to be construed very strictly, we should conclude that a new Chapel of St. Nicholas had been added to the buildings. But, judging from the antiquity of the two *piscinas*, still *in situ*, this is quite impossible, so far as the existing buildings are concerned. It seems also improbable that any such early sixteenth century chapel was ever standing here.

It is true (as Maskell pointed out in *Monumenta Ritualia*, i. p. cccxli., ed. 1882) that St. Anselm once expressed an opinion that if an altar were destroyed or removed, the entire church, as well as the altar, would need fresh consecration ('*tota ecclesia cum altari iterum consecranda est*'). But *Pupilla Oculi* of John de Burgh, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge in 1385, was the received authority in this country in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries: and this lays down three cases where re-consecration ('*debet iterum consecrari*' is the expression used) for a church, which has been consecrated previously, is required :—

(1) When there is no tablet, document, or eyewitness to vouch with certainty for its having been ever dedicated.

(2) When a considerable part of the walls has been burnt. (The rule in this case seems to me to be obscure.)

(3) If the church has fallen down, and has been entirely re-built. But, if it is done piecemeal, a sort of continuity of sanctity is recognisable. If, however, a church is merely enlarged, the part formerly consecrated carries along with it the unconsecrated addition and transmits to it a hallowed character—"*trahit ad se non sacrum.*" And in this case it is enough that it be sprinkled (by a priest) with conjured or exorcised water. (*Pupilla Oculi* pars ix. cap. 1 fo. 113 F. ed. 1510.)

[De Dedicacione Capelle S. Nicholai.
15 Apr. 1501].

*CONSECRATA fuit capella sancti Nicholai Sarum infra * fo. ij. b.
hospitale ibidem, die Jouis Septimane pasche videlicet xv° die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini Millesimo Quingentesimo primo, per venerabilem patrem dnm̃ Johannem Maiocensem Episcopum tunc Reverendi patris Henrici Sarum Episcopi Suffraganeum,[1] Ac eodem die cimiterium fuit reconciliatum, &c.[2]

Teste me Willelmo Wyltoñ, eiusdem
hospitalis tunc Custode, et alijs.

[1] *Johannes Maiocensis:* John Bell, Bishop of Mayo, in Ireland, was suffragan of London, Sarum, Exeter, Lichfield, and Wells successively. Henry Dean, Denny, *alias* Shere or Syer, prior of Lanthony, and in 1499 Chancellor of Ireland, was consecrated Bishop of Bangor in 1496. He held the See of Sarum from the early part of the year 1500 only until 26th Apr. 1501, when he was elected to Canterbury, where he died 15 Feb. 1503. He was Chancellor of England A.D. 1500.

[2] *Cimiterium:* the 'litton' which, we may presume, had become ceremonially polluted by bloodshed or sudden death.

* p. 3. * Ordinacio Ricardi Episcopi Sarum super ecclesijs de Boxe et de Wyuilesford per consensum prioris et conventus de Farley.[1]

[Friday, 3 Sept., 1227.] OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Ricardus, Dei permissione Sarum ecclesie minister humilis, salutem in Domino eternam.

Noueritis quod prior et conuentus de Ferleigh[2] ecclesiam de Boxe[3] iuxta Ferleigh et ecclesiam de Wyuilesford,[4] cum pertinencijs, que ad eorum pertinebant aduocacionem, nostre ordinacioni supposuerunt per cartam suam, que talis est :—

Reverendo domino et patri in Christo Ricardo Dei gracia [Sarum episcopo] deuotissimus suus H[enricus] dictus prior [de] Ferleigh, et euisdem loci conuentus, Salutem et tam promptam quam debitam cum obediencia reuerenciam.

Committimus vnanimi assensu et voluntate ordinacioni vestre ecclesias de Boxe et de Wyuillesford, que ad nostram spectant aduocacionem, paternitati vestre attencius[5] supplicantes, quatenus intuitu Dei de predictis ecclesijs ita ordinare velitis, quod ordinacio vestra nobis proficiat ad salutem.

Ratum & gratum habebimus quicquid super premissis vestra duxerit ordinare paternitas.

In cuius rei testimonium Sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus."

[1] This Ordinance of Bp. Ri. Poore is entered in the *Registrum Rubrum Decani et Capituli Sarum* fo. 83. Also in the *Liber Euidentiarum*, B. 83; C. 120. See Macray's *Charters*, p. 185.

[2] Ferleigh, Farleye, or Monkton Farleigh, near Bradford in Wilts. For a history of the Cluniac Priory of Farley or Fernlegh, see *Monasticon* v. p. 24, *Wilts Magazine*, iv. 267. "Fernlege': *M.* Cf. *Osm. Reg.* i., 208, 233.

[3] Box, on the Somersetshire border of Wilts, has an antient church of St. Thomas the Martyr.

[4] Wyuilesford, Wiflesford, or Parva Wyvelesford, near Pewsey, in the hundred of Underditch, was held cir. 1270 by Richard fitz Aucher, who also owned Fisherton Aucher (or Anger). Wilsford has a Church of St. Nicholas, with the chapelry of All Saints, Manningford Bohun attached, in the patronage of the Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital.

[5] 'Actenus' *Reg. Hosp. S. Nic.*

Recepimus insuper literas nobilis viri H(*umfredi*) comitis Herford, super eisdem eeclesijs, in hec verba :—

" Venerabili patri in Christo Ricardo, Dei gracia Sarum episcopo, Humfridus de Booñ[1] Salutem in Domino. Cum ('nostrorum' *altered in MS. Hosp. to* 'ipsorum') promocioni specialiter intendere debeamus, quos predecessores nostri sincera caritate sunt amplexati, pro dilectis nobis in Christo priore & conuentu de Ferleigh, quorum domum predecessores nostri fundauerunt, paternitatem vestram attencius rogamus & deuote, quatinus, paupertati eorundem prioris & conuentus misericorditer compacientes, eos promouere in ecclesia de Boxe velitis, vel in aliqua alia, que ad eorum spectat aduocacionem, vel saltem in Ecclesia de Wyuelesford, quarum aduocaciones predecessores nostri eis contulerunt, & nos eisdem per cartam nostram confirmauimus. Ratum eciam habebimus quicquid super dictis ecclesijs vestra ordinauerit paternitas. [Et][2] valeat sanctitas vestra in Domino."

Nos igitur considerantes paupertatem domus de Farleigh, ad cuius sustentacionem proprie non superfuerunt[3] facultates, attendentes eciam hospitalitatem, quam eiusdem* domus monachi, in omnes transeuntes, ultra uires exercent, precibus insuper & voluntati dicti comitis super ordinacione dictarum ecclesiarum inclinati, * p. 4.

[*Ordinacio ecclesie de Boxe.*]

Sic Ordinamus,[4] quod prior & monachi de Ferleigh in vsus proprios in perpetuum, nomine perpetui beneficii, retineant omnes decimas garbarum[5] cum curia persone & terra ecclesie de Boxe : Salua in eadem ecclesia vicaria perpetua, ad quam dictus prior & conuentus vicarium, cum vacauerit, presentabunt ; qui, nomine vicarie, percipiet omnes obuenciones altaris & cimiterij, & omnes minutas decimas, & decimas feni & molendinorum & curtillagiorum,[6] & preterea singulis annis per manus monachorum de Ferleigh v. quateria frumenti & v. de ordeo & iii. de mixtilione,[7] et ii. de auena.

¶ Qui vicarius omnia onera ordinaria sustinebit, preter procuracione*m* archidiaconi qua*m* facient monachi ; qui eciam inuenient aream, dicto vicario competentem, & honestam, in

[1] Bohon : *Lib. R.* (Bohun). [2] *omit* M. [3] 'sufficiunt' : *M.*
[4] 'Ordinauimus' : *M.* [5] *decimas garbarum.* Tithes of sheaves.
[6] *molendina et curtillagia :* mills, and yards (or gardens) round a house.
[7] *ordeum et mixtilio :* barley and mixed crops.

qua possit[1] edificare, omnibus extraordinarijs inter monachos & vicarium pro rata parciendis.[2]

[*Ordinacio ecclesie de Wyuelesford*].

¶ ORDINAMUS[3] eciam de ecclesia de Wyuelesford in hunc modum : videlicet quod habita consideracione ad insufficienciam domus hospitalis Sarum ad sustentacionem vnius capellani, futuris & perpetuis temporibus celebraturi diuina in capella hospitalis eiusdem, pro salute anime nostre, & pro animabus predecessorum & successorum nostrorum, & pro animabus nobilis viri comitis Sarum Willelmi Longespie, & Ele comitisse Sarum, necnon & canonicorum Sarum, & ad refocillacionem pauperum, & transeuncium ad eandem domum, seu declinancium, assignauimus omnes decimas garbarum in campis de parochia de Wyuelesford, saluis vicario perpetuo singulis annis iij^{bus} quarterijs frumenti ij de ordeo ij de auena & vno de siligine[4] percipiendis, per liberacionem[5] procuratoris eiusdem domus, qui episcopo Sarum futuris & perpetuis temporibus presentabit vicarium : In cuius eciam vsus cedent omnes obuenciones altaris & cimiterij,† & omnes decime, preter decimas garbarum ; qui eciam vicarius sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria, & procuracionem archidiaconi faciet ; omnibus extraordinarijs inter vicarium & domum hospitalis pro rata parciendis.

¶ VT AUTEM hec nostra ordinacio firma & stabilis imperpetuum perseueret, tria scripta sub eisdem [omnino][6] verbis & tenore eodem, quorum vnum in ecclesia Sarum remanebit, aliud penes monachos de Ferlegh, & tercium in domo hospitali Sarum, confici fecimus, & sigillo nostro & capituli* nostri Sarum communiuimus. Saluis omnino[7] iure dignitate & auctoritate ecclesie Sarum & cura successorum nostrorum.[8]

* p. 5.

Friday, 3 Sept., 1227.

¶ Actum apud Ferleigh, die Veneris proxima ante natiuitatem beate Marie Anno ab incarnacione Domini M° ij° xxvij°, pontificatus nostri anno undecimo. Hijs testibus.

Stephano Archidiacono Wilts,[9]

[1] 'possint' : *Macray*. [2] 'percipiendis' : *M*. [3] 'Ordinanimus' : *M*.
[4] *siligine* : rye. [5] 'per liberationem' : *M*. [6] *add* 'omnino' : 'M.
[7] 'in omnibus' : *M*. [8] '*meorum*' M.

[9] Stephen was rector of Easton, near Marlborough, and held the Archdeaconry of Wilts cir. 1226—44.

Magistro R. de Dierham,[1]
Domino Waltero de Porleye,
Domino Valentino,[2]
Roberto de Witham, &
Magistro Galfrido de Moritona[3], & multis alijs.

¶ *Carta Hospitalis Sci Nicholai Sarum, de Redditu xxx solidorum confirmata ab Episcopo Roberto Ecclesie Sarum, qui Redditus solui debet per personam de Wyuelesford.*

("Ista carta scribitur in rubio registro ecclesie Sarum folio xl° [xxvij°.]" *In margine.*)

VNIVERSIS sancte matris ecclesie filijs hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Robertus miseracione diuina Sarum ecclesie minister humilis, Salutem in Domino [salutis auctore].[4] Cir. 1243. (*Macray.*)

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra, Nos collacionem nobilis viri Humfridi de Bown,[5] comitis Herforde[6] & Estsexie, quantum ad ipsum pertinet, decimarum dominici sui de Maningford[7] et Wyuelesford, quas, ante resignacionem in manu nostra[8] factam, magistro Henrico de Bathoñ ex eiusdem presentacione & nostra collacione possedit, Priori & Conuentui domus sue de Ferleya, per cartam suam[9] roboratam, in presencia Capituli nostri inspexisse, Et literas eiusdem presentacionis ad easdem decimas† percepisse, cum deuota supplicacione, vt easdem decimas ipsis in proprios vsus concedere dignaremur, saluo redditu triginta solidorum ex eisdem Magistro & dictum

[1] 'E. de Derham': *M.*

[2] Valentine appears in the 'Osmund Register,' p. 75, as having in 1226 held the prebend of "Beminster, que fuit Elie."

[3] Moretone: M.

[4] These words are not found in the Hospital Register. 'auctore': *M.*

[5] Boun: *Lib. Evident.* The 2nd Charter of Humphrey de Bohun, High Steward, printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, v. p. 26, refers specially to this rent payable to St. Nicholas', Sarum.

[6] Herefordie: *Lib. Ev.*

[7] Manynford Bohun, a tithing in the parish of Wivelesford or Wilsford, near Pewsey, in the hundred of Swanborough, Wilts. 'Manigge-ford': *M.* Cf. *Osmund Register* i., 229-30, 265.

[8] 'ipsa': *M.*

[9] "domini comitis": Macray's *Charters*, p. 282. (Probably we should read "*Dicti comitis*").

fratribus hospitalis Scī Nicholai Sarum tribus terminis soluendorum apud Wyuelesford, prout in composicione quadam facta inter Decanum & capitulum Sarum & dictum hospitale Sancti Nicholai ex vna parte, & dictum Humfridum & dictum magistrum Henricum ex altera, plene continetur : Scilicet ad festum Scī Michaelis, x solidos ; Ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie, x solidos ; Et ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis baptiste x solidos.

Nos igitur bonum religionis, & paupertatem eiusdem domus, & secundum vires hospitalitatem, attendentes, antefatam collacionem dicti comitis auctoritate pontificali confirmamus, & easdem decimas, secundum formam predictam in[1] dicta composicione contentam, dictorum capituli nostri, Magistri & fratrum hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum interueniente consensu, in vsus proprios habendas, & imperpetuum conuertendas concedimus, Saluis in omnibus iure auctoritate & dignitate Sarum ecclesie, nostraque & successorum [nostrorum].[2]

In cuius rei testimonium, Sigillum nostrum, vna cum sigillis Capituli nostri, Prioris & conventus de Ferleya, et Magistri ac fratrum dicti hospitalis, presenti pagine fecimus apponi ; Hijs testibus :—

Domino Roberto [de Hertford] decano,
Rogero precentore,
Radulpho [Hecham] cancellario,
Henrico [de Lexington] thesaurario, & alijs.

[The following additional witnesses are named in Macray's Charters]

[Rogero, succentore,
Nicholao, subdeacano Sarum
dominis Petro de Cumbe, et
Waltero de la Wile, canonicis Sarum ;
Magistris R. de Bingham
Rogero de la Grene
Nicholao de Wichamton, eiusdem loci canonicis ;
dominis Waltero de Hauenburia
Johanne Vernun
Henrico Rufo, militibus, et multis alijs.]

[1] 'et in' : *Macray.* [2] *add* M.

* ¶ WYVELESFORD.

p. 6.

Carta Humfridi de Bown, comitis Herfordie & Essex, pro appropriacione Ecclesiarum de Boxe & Wyuelsford.

UENERABILI patri in Christo R. Dei gracia Sarum Episcopo, Humfridus de Bohoñ, Comes Herfordie, Salutem in Domino.

[*This letter of the* Earl of Hereford *has been already cited in full,* p. 13.]

Cum ipsorum promocioni &c., confirmauimus. Ratum eciam habebimus quicquid super predictis ecclesijs vestra ordinauerit paternitas.

Valeat sanctitas vestra in Domino.

Carta prioris & conuentus super eadem materia.

REUERENDO domino & patri in Christo, Ricardo Dei gracia Sarum episcopo, deuotissimus suus H., dictus prior Ferleigh, & eiusdem loci conuentus, Salutem, & tam promptam quam debitam cum obediencia reuerenciam. Committimus unanimi assensu &c.

[*This letter has been cited in full,* p. 12 *above.*]

¶ Ratum &c. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum nostrum† apposuimus.

Composicio facta inter decanum & capitulum Sarum & H. de Bohun, super decimis manerij sui de Wyuelesford & Maniford.

NOUERINT vniuersi, hoc scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod cum mota esset contrauersia inter decanum & capitulum Sarum ex vna parte, & nobilem virum dominum H. de Bohuñ, comitem Herfordie & Excex', ex altera, super decimis dominici dicti comitis, de Wyuelesford & Manniford, & vna hida terre in Maniford, Tandem per composicionem realem sic conquieuit. Scilicet quod dictus comes, vel qui dicta maneria tenuerit, ad dictas decimas, cum eas vacare contigerit, quem voluerit clericum imperpetuum libere & absque contradictione decani & capituli Sarum, presentabit. ¶ Ita tamen quod ille presentatus soluet imperpetuum annuatim, de illis decimis, Hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum triginta solidos sterlingorum

Nota pro istis decimis. (Rubric in margin.)

ex caritati*ua* collacione capituli Sarum, et concessione dicti comitis, pro animabus episcoporum, decanorum, canonicorum
p. 7. Sarum, & pro animabus* dicti comitis, sue comitisse, antecessorum & successorum suorum, ad terminos subscriptos: scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis,decem solidos: ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie, x. solidos; ad natiuitatem sancti Johannis baptiste, x. solidos. Ita quod nec decanus & capitulum Sarum, nec dictum Hospitale, plus de dictis decimis sibi vendicabunt.

¶ Susceperunt eciam in se dicti decanus & capitulum defensionem & tuicionem pro dicto comite, & suo presentato, contra abbatem et conuentum sancti Wandragesili,[1] et contra magistrum & fratres dicti Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, si forte per aliquos ipsorum dictum comitem in sua presentacione ad dictas decimas a dicto decano & capitulo tempore composicionis petitas & vacantes contigerit impediri, vel presentatum suum aliqu*atenus*,[2] perturbari.

¶ Facta est autem hec composicio de voluntate Magistri & fratrum Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum in eam consenciencium. In huius autem composicionis reale robur & testimonium ad Instanciam decani & capituli Sarum, & dicti comitis, per venerabilem patrem Robertum Sarum episcopum confirmate, dicti decanus & capitulum & dictus comes Herfordie, et dictus Magister & fratres dicti Hospitalis, nomine Hospitalis, & Magister Henricus de Bathonia per comitem ad dictas decimas presentatus, Huic scripto signa sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus, dominis

Roberto decano,
Rogero precentore,
Ada cancellario,
Henrico thesaurario,
Thoma subdecano,
Rogero succentore, et
Magistris Henrico tessoñ,
Radulpho de Ebor*aco*,
Ricardo de Knolle,
Willelmo de leu
Willelmo de leycestre,
Petro Pycot,

[1] The Abbat of St. Wandragesil, or Fontenelle in Normandy, attested Sarum Charters (pp. 15. 230) in 1148 and 1233. He held the Stall of Upavon, and had to recite three Old Testament Canticles daily. *Fasti*, p. 200. Cf. *Osmund Reg.* i. 229—33; ii. 16, 71.

[2] Aliqū: aliquando, *or* aliquatenus.

¶ Et militibus, Ricardo de Wokkesey,
Alexandro de Mountfort
Alexandro de Chiuerel,
Johanne de Vecoim, & multis alijs.

Datum anno domini M° ij° xxxviij°, die sancti Hillarij, per manum Ade cancellarij. Jan. 13, 1238-9.

Carta Magistri Henrici de Bathonia presentati ad illam porcionem decimarum dominicalium infra parochiam de Wyuelesford & Maniford.

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus has literas inspecturis Magister Henricus de Bathonia. Salutem in Domino.

Nouerit discrecio vestra ad preces & instanciam decani & capituli Sarum† concessisse magistro & fratribus Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum pacifice possidere omnes decimas quas possidebant, de dominico nobilis viri comitis Herfordie & Excexie, in manerio de Wyuelesford & Manygford. Ita quod nunquam dictum magistrum et fratres super illis decimis inquietabo. Saluo tamen jure domini comitis, patroni mei, & successorum suorum. Saluo eciam iure cuiuslibet clerici ad decimas dominici dictorum maneriorum imposterum presentati, ita quod per dictam meam concessionem nullius alterius magistri preiudicetur.

Datum Sarum viij. idus augusti, anno gracie M° ij° xxxix. 6 Aug., A. 1239.
Hijs testibus Magistro R. decano Sarum &c.

* ¶ *Carta Rogeri Archidiaconi Wilts' presentati ad decimas dominici de Wyuelesford & Manyngford.* * p. 8.

HOC presens scriptum, in modum cyrographi confectum, testatur, quod hec est conuencio facta inter Rogerum Archidiaconum Wilts ex parte vna, & Adamum dictum Priorem & fratres sancti Nicholai Sarum ex altera :

videlicet quod dictus Archidiaconus tradidit & concessit dictis priori & fratribus decimas singulas & vniuersas quas habet in villa de Wyuelesford & Manyngford per concessionem et assensum Prioris & conuentus de Ferleya, vsque ad quinque annos completos, Ita quod dictus prior & fratres persoluant dicto Archidiacono, vel assignatis suis, sex marcas & dimidium ad quatuor anni terminos; videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis, xx. solidos & xx. denarios : Ad natale Domini, xx. solidos & xx. denarios : Ad pascha, xx. solidos & xx. denarios : Et ad

natiuitatem sancti Johannis baptiste, xx. solidos & xx. denarios. Et Insuper dictus prior & fratres facient dicto archidiacono habere duas caretatas boni feni & non putrefacti annuatim apud Sarum, circiter festum beati Michaelis, vsque ad predictum tempus. Et ad omnia predicta obseruanda dictus archidiaconus & predicti prior & fratres, fide media, se astrinxerunt. Et, ad maiorem securitatem predicti, presenti scripto, in modum cyrographi confecto, sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.

11 July, 1266. Datum Sarum dominica proxima post translacionem sancti Thome martiris, Anno Domini M° ij° lxvj^to^.

¶ *Carta indentata, facta inter priorem & conuentum de Ferleia ex vna parte, Et priorem ac fratres Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, ex altera, super perpetua firma decimarum dominici de Wiuelesford and Maniford.*

13 Feb., A. 1267-8. ANNO DOMINI. M° ij° lx° vij° Idus Februar'. Conuenit inter religiosos viros Willelmum priorem de Ferleig' & eiusdem loci conuentum ordinis cluniacensis ex parte vna, & fratrem Adamum priorem Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum & eiusdem Hospitalis conuentum ex altera, videlicet quod dicti prior & conuentus de Ferley concesserunt, & ad perpetuam firmam tradiderunt, predictis priori Hospitalis, & conuentui suo, terram suam quam habent in territorio de Maningford, vna cum omnibus decimis, tam maioribus quam minoribus, quas ibidem, & in Wyuelesford, percipere consueuerunt. Ita quod dicti prior & fratres Hospitalis reddent annuatim prefatis priori de Farleye & conuentui inperpetuum quinque marcas sterlingorum, pro predictis, apud Farleye, ad duos anni terminos; videlicet infra quindenam pasche duas marcas & dimidium, Et infra quindenam sancti Michaelis annuatim duas marcas cum dimidio. Remiserunt insuper dictus prior Hospitalis & conuentus pretactis priori & conuentui de Ferleye xxx. solidos annuos inperpetuum, quos a predictis, nomine pensionis dictarum decimarum, percipere consueuerunt. Volunt eciam quod si in pretaxate pecunie solucione dictis terris & loco voluntarie (quod absit)* in parte, vel in toto, defecerint, quod liceat predicto priori de Ferleye & conuentui possessionem dictarum decimarum, absque contradictione & impedimento, ingredi per se vel per suos, & pacifice, quiete et habite incumbere possessioni, nisi infra quindenam post monicionem huic factam, eisdem fuerit plene de debita solu-

* p. 9.

cione satisfactum. Et si quod dampnum & grauamen pretextu dilacionis intervenerit, mediante iusticia, eisdem satisfieri debet indilate. Volunt quod pro qualibet monicione de soluendo sibi legitime facta quod monitori teneatur in xij. denarijs incontinenti reddendis. Volunt insuper quod, si casu contingente prior & conuentus de Ferleye predictam conuencionem infirmando causam vel occasionem prestiterint, quo cicius pretacte decime & terra a priore dicti hospitalis & fratribus eiusdem quoquomodo fuerint alienate, quod memoratos xxx. solidos, quos nomine pensionis percipere consueuerunt, quod demum perpetuo percipere, omni contradictione semota, queant, iure quo prius, nomine pensionis de predictis decimis, omnibus contradictione, cauillacione, appellacione semotis, quicunque predicte conuencionis ex deliberacione transgressor fuerit, Iniuriam passo teneatur in C. solidos sterlingorum soluendos, infra duos menses sequentes, & ad hoc volunt per censuram ecclesiasticam per officialem Cantuariensem ad predicta compelli.

In hujus conuencionis confirmacionem, & robur perpetuum, utrimque sigilla sua & conuentus apposuerunt.

¶ Memorandum quod rector ecclesie de Dantesey habet vnam porcionem in parochia de Wyuelesford, pro qua soluet domino Regi, quando integra decima a clero Anglie conceditur domino Regi, v. solidos & iiij. denarios.

Item prior de Farleigh, pro parte illa quam habuit ibi, vt supra dictum est, pro vna integra decima soluet vj. solidos viij. denarios.

*** At an earlier date, 9 Nov. 1218, Richard Poore had conferred the tithes in Wilsford and Manningford Bohun (which under the Lateran Canons had lapsed to him as Bishop) to a clerk named Michael. (*Registr. Rubr.* f. 77. Macray's *Sarum Charters*, p. 84.) There are some documents relating to Richard Archer, of Farley, and the pasture ('*preprestura*', lit. 'encroachment') of "Adams gore" in Farley, in 1227 and 1245. (*Ibid.* pp. 190, 295. See also pp. 289, 290.

*** [As p. 9 is made the place for inserting the *Declaracio Bonorum Hospitalis* of 14 Oct., 1245, it may be well to introduce here just before it (from different sources) two other specially interesting documents belonging to the same period. These are Bp. Robert Bingham's *Ordinacio de Ponte et Capella* (31 May, 1244), and his *Ordinacio Hospitalis*, which is assigned to 14th Oct., 1245.]

Ordinacio Roberti Byngham Sarum Episcopi, de Ponte et Capella.

(31 May, A.D. 1244.)

* Statuta et Miscellanea quoad Sarum, (Cod. MS. penes Episc. Sarum) fo. 21 *a*. *B.* & *H.* p. 732.

*ACTA pridie Kalendas Junij Anno gracie M^limo^ cc.xliiij^o^. in Capitulo Sarum, in presencia Domini

Roberti, Episcopi,
Roberti, Decani,
Radulphi,[1] Cancellarij,
Henrici, Thesaurarij,
Egidij, Archidiaconi Berkschyr',
Stephani, Archidiaconi Sarum,
Nicholai, Subdecani,[1]
Rogeri, Succentoris,
Henrici, Archidiaconi Bathoñ,
Elie de Derham,
Radulphi de Eboraco,
Galfridi, penitenciarij,
Walteri de Wyle,[2]
Thome de Wyle,
Richardi de Byngham,
Galfridi de Bedfforde,
Roberti Folyot,
Johannis Vernun',
Petri de Cumba,
Thome de Ebbelesburñ.

[1] 'Rici': *Hatcher*

Galfridi de Wyle, 'David de Byngham': *H.*

[1] Nicholaus Subdecanus (called 'Nic. Laking' by Rich Jones). Was this the 'Nicholaus Sarum' who was appointed Master of St. Nicholas Hospital on the same occasion?

[2] Walter de Wyle, appointed '*Custos Pontis*' on this occasion, was Succentor of Salisbury. Cf. *Miscellanea et Statuta quod Sarum*, ffo. 20^b^, 21^a^.



CAPELLA S. JOHANNIS BAPTISTAE SUPER PONTEM DE AYLESWARD, JUXTA SARUM p. 23

Videlicet quod Dominus Episcopus tradidit dictis Decano et Capitulo perpetuam custodiam noui pontis et Capelle et omnium Reddituum et Rerum pertinencium ad eundem pontem, vel que poterunt in futuro ex aliquo acquisito, vel aliquo casu ad eundem pertinere.

Et super hoc plenam et plenariam fecit saisinam dictis Decano et Capitulo, dictis die et loco.

Omni[1] eodem modo fecit dictis die et loco dictus Episcopus dictis Decano et Capitulo in perpetua custodia et saisina Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, et omnium Reddituum et bonorum ad idem pertinencium, vel que eidem in futuro poterunt accrescere, quocunque nomine censeantur.

Dictis autem die et loco suscepit dominus Nicholaus Sarum a domino Roberto Decano et Capitulo custodiam dicti [Subdecanus]. Hospitalis.

Et Dominus Walterus de Vyle[2] custodiam dicti pontis.

Ita quod post decessum eorum naturalem vel civilem liceat Domino Decano, qui pro tempore fuerit, et[3] Capitulo, alios custodes dictorum Hospitalis et pontis substituere.

Et hoc ita inconcusse obseruabitur in Ciuitate Sarum amodo et vsque in sempiternum.

Et in huius rei testimonium dictus Episcopus et Capitulum 31 May, 1244. huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt.

[1] This document has been printed in Benson and Hatcher's *Modern Wiltshire*, 1843, p. 732, from the Bishop of Salisbury's Records. The word 'omni' does not appear, except in our Cartulary.

[2] Wyle: *B. and H.* [3] in: *B. and H.*

*** The following Charter of Bp. Robert Bingham 14th Oct., 1245, which is inserted later (1639) in this cartulary at p. 100, where there happened to be space for it, has likewise been printed in Benson and Hatcher's *Modern Wiltshire*, pp. 732-3, from *Registrum Rubrum*, and the *Liber Evidentiarum* ff. 309, 310. Also in Macray's *Sarum Charters* pp. 295—9, from *Lib. Ev.* B. 394; C. 415, 555, Reg. Rubr. f. 94.

* p. 100.

*Ordinatio hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum.

14 Oct., 1245.

Carta Roberti de Byngeham episcopi Sarum, de Fundacione Hospitalis S. Nicholai ad pontem de Aylesward.

Uniuersis sancte matris Ecclesie Dei filijs ad quos presentis scripti noticia pervenerit, Robertus, miseracione divina Sarum ecclesie minister humilis, Salutem in domino Ihesu Christo, cum amplexu deuotionis sincere.

Juxta verbum Apostoli, omnibus nos recognoscimus debitores,[1] miserabilibus autem et debilibus personis, quoad vite subsidia, tanto magis astringimur,[2] quanto ipsorum obliuio nobis in culpam magis transiret pariter et in penam, ne occidisse pauperem videamur, quem fame morientem pascere recusamus.

Cum igitur hospitales oporteat esse episcopos,[3] Nos ad honorem Omnipotentis Dei et Salvatoris nostri, et beatissime virginis Marie,† et beati Nicholai Confessoris, de voluntate et assensu domini Roberti decani et Capituli nostri Sarum, in ciuitate nostra Sarum iuxta Pontem maiorem unum fundauimus[4] hospitale.

Ad recipiendum videlicet et procurandum et sustendandum ibidem, sine personarum accepcione,[5] Christi pauperes, debiles, et infirmos, quamdiu ipsorum infirmitas ipsos exire non patitur et vagari.

Et cum ex illa parte ciuitatis diuersarum ibi conueniat concursus aquarum, ex quibus frequenter inundatio fluminum prouenerit[6] onerosa, et[7] stratam publicam, et viam regiam,

[1] *Ad Romanos* i. 14.

[2] astringemur: *Benson and Hatcher*, p. 732. *Mox* 'ipsa oblivio': *MS. Hosp.*

[3] 1. *ad Timoth.* iii. 2. *Ad Titum* i. 8.

[4] *fundauimus*: viz. on May 31st, 1244. 'hospitalem' *Macray.*

[5] excepcione: *B. and H.* pervenit; *M.* [6] peruenerit: *B. and H.*

[7] qua: Macray's *Sarum Charters* (Rolls Series), p. 296.

contingebat frequentius impediri, quo minus pedes seu eques adiri poterat ciuitas memorata,[1] 14 Oct., 1245.

Pontem ibidem construximus lapideum, dante Domino, perpetuis duraturum temporibus.

Ac in honorem Sancti Johannis Baptiste capellam ereximus super pontem†, in qua duo in perpetuum servient capellani prout inferius patebit institutio eorundem.

Nos autem volentes tam refeccioni pontis[2] quam sustentationi hospitalis tanta circumspeccione futuris temporibus prouidere, ne res tam laudabiliter inchoata deficere valeat in futurum, curam pontis, et custodiam hospitalis, vnam decreuimus esse administracionem, sub vno Administratore et Custode in posterum procurandam.

Huius vero administracionis domino Decano et Capitulo Sarum contulimus patronatum,[3] vt ipsi, cum vacauerit administracio predicta, talem hospitalis simul[4] et pontis preficiant in Custodem, qui secundum Deum congruere valeat in vtroque, qui cum presbyter esse debeat, ac custos perpetuus, a dicto Decano et Capitulo instituatur preficiendus ibidem, et sub Capitulo se intelligat ministrare, ac omni anno Decano et Capitulo sue administracionis debere reddere racionem.

nec Custos[5] se ita perpetuum ipse[6] credat, quin ex cura[7] suis[8] excessibus et culpis exigentibus, presertim si dilapidator existat, per decanum et capitulum valeat amoueri, alio in ipsius loco utique vero[9] idoneo subrogando.

Idem vero Custos sub se omnibus diebus tres habeat presbyteros ministrantes:

duos videlicet in capella super pontem, quorum hospitium, ad dormiendum duntaxat, non ad vescendum, est ex opposito ordinatum:

et unum in ipso[10] hospitali, ad deseruiendum egrotis.

Ipse vero Custos in Capella Sancti Nicholai se nouerit principaliter ministraturum.

Et quamuis ipsorum trium Capellanorum officium perpetuum esse debeat, ipsos tamen quos vno anno aduocauerit

[1] adire poterat ciuitatem memoratam: *B. and H.*
[2] refeccioni (-nem: *M.*) pontis: see note appended to this Charter.
[3] On the patronage of the Dean and Chapter: see a note appended.
[4] similiter: *B. and H., M.*
[5] Custodem: *Sar. Charters, B and H.* [6] esse: *B and H., M.*
[7] ex causa: *S. C., B. and H.* [8] pro suis: *B. and H., M.*
[9] uiro: *S. C., B and H.* [10] *omit.* 'ipso': *M.*

ad se Custos, ex necessitate esse perpetuos non oportet, nisi quamdiu ipsorum merita[1] se reddunt acceptos, verum tamen ne inter ipsos sit ritus dispar, et conuersacio segregata, sub vno tecto omnes simul[2] comedant Capellani, scilicet in refectorio hospitalis.

Jaceant quidem duo simul[2] apud hospitale, duo quoque in ipsorum hospicio super pontem.

vniformis autem eis modus sit incedendi, vt clausa habeant desuper indumenta, videlicet de Russeto.

† *altered to* 'uero'. Missas quoque† per ipsos iiij^{r}. Capellanos quolibet die in perpetuum sic disposuimus celebrandas :

vnus quidem Capellanorum ad Capellam pontis deputatus singulis diebus in mane diluculo specialiter pro anima Roberti Sarum episcopi dicti Hospitalis et Capelle Fundatoris,[3] et pro cunctis fidelibus, missam cum *placebo*, *dirige*, et commendacione,[4] hora debita dicendis, deuote celebrare tenetur.†

teneatur : B. & H., *Macray*.

Alius vero assignatus ibidem circa horam terciam quolibet die Dominico missam celebret, prout ipsius diei requirit officium.

secunda autem feria, missa de Sancto Spiritu celebretur:[5]

tertia quoque, de Sancto Johanne servicium fiat :[6]

[1] meritis : *B and H.* [2] similiter : *Sar. Charters, B. and H.*

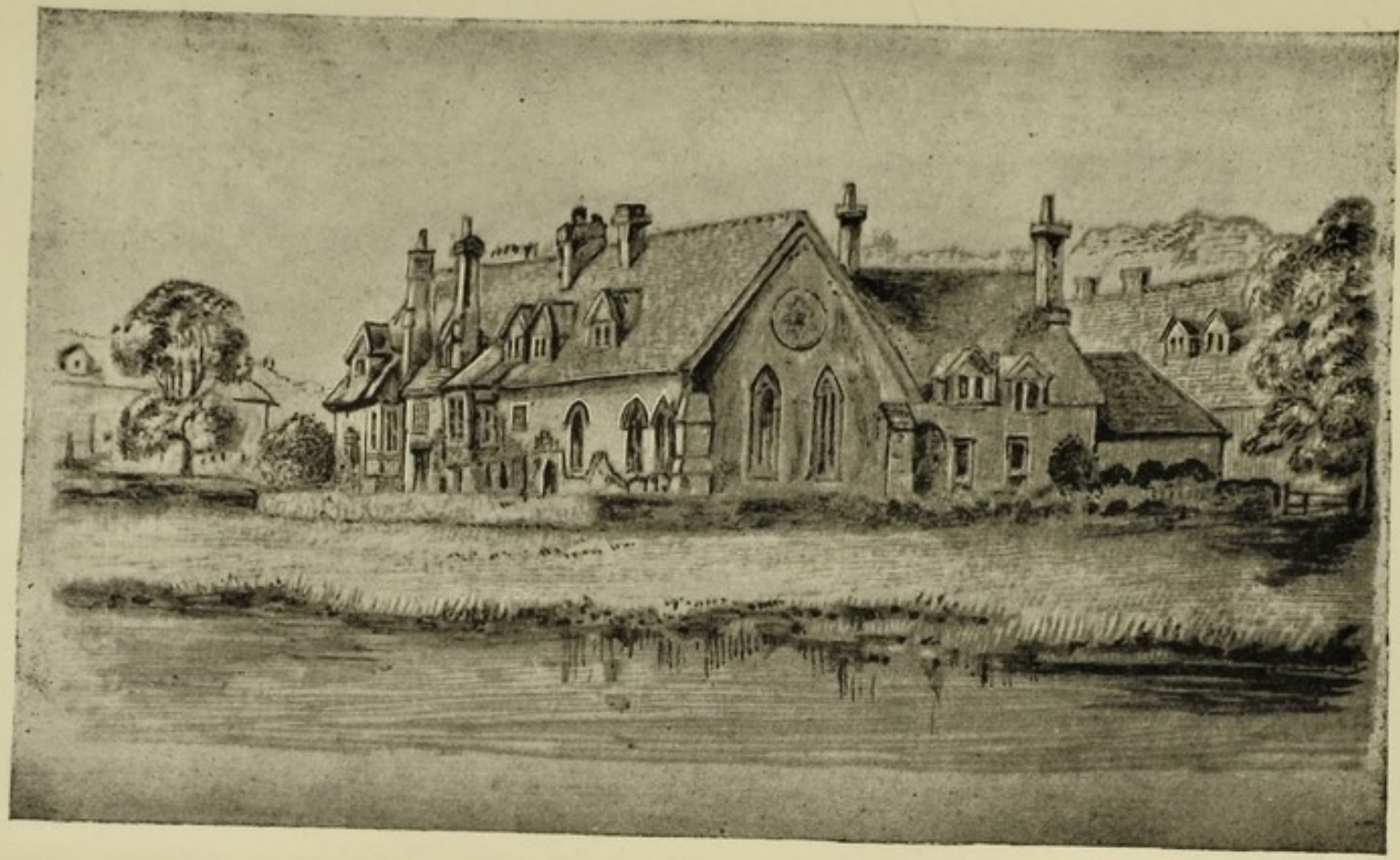
[3] *Roberti Sarum Episcopi . . . Fundatoris :* Bishop Robert Bingham (1229—46) is thus described as founder of S. Nicholas' Hospital in the Chantry Certificate, 56 and 58 in the Augmentation Office, dated 14 Feb. 1545-6, and 4 Feb. 1547-8 respectively, as well as in No. 59 which bears no date. Again, in the Letters Patent of 3 April 1610, he is styled "*reputatus fundator dicti hospitalis.*" On the other hand the Charter of the Countess Ela, 19 Aug. 1227 speaks of an Hospital of "St. Nicholas in the City of New Sarum" as already existing, and being entirely "*in ordinacione Richardi episcopi et successorum suorum*" in the days of Bp. Poor. And on 3rd Sept. 1227 Richard le Poer made an Ordinance assigning tithes and *obuenciones altaris* to the (then) insufficiently endowed "*Domus hospitalis Sarum.*" Bp. Bingham therefore must be considered to have been Founder of St. Nicholas' Hospital only in the sense in which Dr. Caius was founder of Gonville and Caius College, which had existed before he increased its endowments. Macray reads '*apud hospitalem*'.

[4] *Missa* Salus populi. See *Missale Sarum* (J. Parker, 1861—83), p. 741*.

[4] *Placebo and Dirige*, Evensong and Mattins of the Dead. See above p. 2 Sarum Breviary, ii. pp. 271, 274. And Commendationes, p. 282.

[5] *Missa de S. Spiritu*, ibid ii. 503.

[6] *Missa de S. Johanne Bapt.* See *Sarum Missal*, p. 777. And *pro Benefactoribus*, p. 821*.



Domus Hospitalis S. Nicholai, Sarum.

quarta quidem, pro benefactoribus predicti hospitalis, et subsidia aliqua largientibus ad conseruacionem et refeccionem pontis predicti, missarum fiat solemnitas : 14 Oct. 1245. (pontis.)

quinta, si quidem, *Salus populi*[1]* decantetur : * p. 10.

sexta, de cruce seruicium misse fiat :[2]

die sabbati, de virgine (videlicet) gloriosa seruicium totum fiat[3]

nisi festiuitas nouem leccionum aliquod predictorum impediat, vt pocius ex ipsa festiuitate debeat celebrari.

Istarum siquidem missarum solemnitas cum cantu debeat adimpleri, cum Capellani ipsi sibi adinuicem debeant subsidium in ministrando impertiri, aliquo clerico ipsis nichilominus ministraturo.

Horas autem canonicas in dicta Capella statutis horis simul† decantare tenentur, prout vsus et diei seruicium postulat adimpleri : et ad hoc obseruandum in suo ingressu, inspectis sacrosanctis Evangelijs, de sacramento astringentur.[4] Quod non[5] in predictis officijs inueniantur desides aut protervi, per Custodem protinus corrigantur ; Alioquin licencientur omnino, ne Capelle, cui deseruire tenentur, parare dispendium videantur. † 'similiter' : *M.*

Preterea presbyter qui in ipso Hospitali ministrare tenetur egrotis, singulis diebus post solis ortum, cum diei claritas circa altare refulserit, missam pro Benefactoribus Hospitalis fratribus et sororibus decantet, et pro anima ipsius specialiter, quem mori in hospitali contigerit, vt die sepulture sue pro ipso, et pro fidelibus defunctis, celebretur.

Intendat eciam diligenter circa infirmos in dicto hospitali iacentes, et eis, cum requisitus fuerit, impendat circa penitenciam et confessiones, iuxta dispositionem Custodis, consilium salutare.

Ad exequias vero cuiuslibet infirmi mortui, et ad sepeliendum eos specialius sit astrictus, quamuis ceteri Capellani, cum commode poterint, exequijs debeant interesse, prout Custos ipse ad hoc decreuerit euocandos.

Ad suum autem officium adimplendum cum venerit iuramento simili astringatur.[6]

Custos itaque, qui ceteris presbyteris et ministris tam in

[1] *Missa* Salus populi. See Missale p. 741*.
[2] *Missa de Cruce* Brev. ii. p. 506 ; Missale p. 748*. fiet : *B. ad H.*
[3] *Plenum servicium de B. Maria*, Brev. ii. pp. 291—314, 514.
[4] se sacramento astringent : *Sarum Charters, B. and H.*
[5] Quod si : *id.* [6] constringatur : *B. and H.*

hospitali quam in Capella deseruientibus preesse debebit, et bene viuendi alijs prebere exemplum, Capelle Sancti Nicholai iuxta hospitale se agnoscat debere principaliter deseruire, ac tenere ipsum[1] vsum et consuetudinem in eadem, circa diuina ministeria adimplenda, que in maiori ecclesia obseruantur, tam circa missarum solennia, quam horas canonicas decantandas; eo excepto, quod non teneatur de nocte dicere matutinas,[2] pro† omnibus curam et solicitudinem habiturus et circa pauperes diligenciam.[3]

Ad hec, quicquid vltra stipendia[4] dictorum presbyterorum, Hospitali, seu Capelle pontis, in facultatibus oblacionibus, seu quibuscunque donis et perquisitis accrescat, circa curam susceptorum et suscipiendorum pauperum impendatur. Ita tamen quod Custos predictus sumptus et vniversas expensas agnoscat, que faciende fuerint circa pontis reparacionem, vt sicut cura sibi commissa est vtriusque, vt quicquid quocunque iure seu debito ad vtrumque pertinet vel debetur, plenarie recipiat, sic omnia ad utrumque pertinencia custodiat, et expendat.

Ab ipso similiter, iuxta disposicionem Domini Decani et Capituli, in sua institutione iuramentum prestetur,

quod in sua Custodia fideliter ministrabit:

Et specialiter, si contingat ipsum a sua administracione per dictum Decanum et Capitulum amoueri, quod nullam eisdem vel hospitali mouebit inde questionem, nec domus ex hoc dispendium procurabit.

Si vero in presenti Institutionis et Fundationis instrumento aliquod verbum obscurum vel ambiguum videatur, seu quocunque modo appareat minus clarum, istud liceat dictis Domino Decano et Capitulo, prout eis melius expedire videbitur, declarare, et illud quod pro interpretacione fecerint, ratum maneat in omnibus atque firmum. In cuius rei testimonium et robur perpetuum presens scriptum nostro et Capituli nostri sigillis fecimus communiri, Hijs testibus :—

Domino Roberto, decano Sarum,
Magistro Radulpho de Hegham,[5] cancellario,
Domino Henrico, thesaurario,
Dominis Nicholao, subdecano,
Rogero, succentore, &c.

14 Oct. 1245.

[1] *omitt.* ipsum: *B. and H., M.* [2] *Matutinas dicere de nocte.*
[3] diligenter: *Sar. Charters.* habiturus circa pauperes diligentiam: *B. and H.*
[4] dispendia *B. and H.* [5] Hecham: MS.

[Magistro Radulfo de Eboraco, 14 Oct. 1245.
magistris Roberto de Careuile, tunc officiali nostro,[1]
Ricardo de Benham,
Rogero de la Grene,
domino Waltero de la Wyle,
Roberto Foliot,
Roberto de Wychamtone, canonicis Sarum, et alijs].[2]
Datum secundo Idus Octobris, Anno Dominj 1245°.

(This instrument was examined & duly copied verbatim with an entry in an old book entitled *Statuta Ecclie Sar.* examined 23 Apr. 1639 Rich: Greene.
& Fran: Cheney.)

[1] In 1267 Robert de Kareuille, Treasurer of Sarum, bequeathed by his will:—

"Hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum xl. solidos cum lecto meo integro.

Omnia utensilia coquine mee . . . cochlearia mea . . . do, lego ad Vallem Scholarium." *Sarum Charters*, ed. Macray, p. 345.

[2] [The names of several of these witnesses are omitted in our cartulary for lack of space.]

"*Curam pontis:* The repair ot Harnham Bridge was a charge upon the estates of St. Nicholas Hospital only so long as the property of St. John the Baptist's Chapel on the Bridge remained undiminished. When the chantry there was dissolved and the emoluments of its two chaplains swept away, the duty connected with the bridge passed into other hands. Consequently, when the patent of King James I. was granted to the Hospital of St. Nicholas in 1610, while it secured to the Hospital the poor remnants of the property of St. John's Chapel, which had been valued at 6s. 8d., it did not continue or revive the charge of bridge repairs. The indemnity of the Hospital from all such duties has been repeatedly sustained in suits at law, in 1634, 1636, 1652, &c., and it was pointed out in their defence that they had been deprived ot all the oblations, offerings, and obventions in the chapel of St. John, the lands of the College de Valle Scholarium, Burchstock Rectory, the Bishop's Mills (valued in old time at 10 marcs), more than half their revenues from Stratford, and rent from the antient mansion of Adam de Esseby.

Decano et Capitulo contulimus patronatum: The Dean and Chapter retained the patronage of the Mastership of St. Nicholas only from the next vacancy after 1245 until the year 1260, when by the *finalis concordia* they gave up their right of presenting the Master of the Hospital in exchange for the right to nominate one Brother as inmate, at all times in perpetuity, a right which they have invariably exercised until the present day. They are believed to have elected one Master at least, the Subdean, Nicholas Laking, in (?) 1254, and possibly William of York, then Bishop of Sarum, may have been named by them as Master after the death of Bp. Robert Bingham.

a dicto Decano et Capitulo instituatur:—The right and duty of

[We now return to the original portion of the St. Nicholas Hospital Register, which we left at p. 21, above. The following *Ordinatio Hospitalis S. Nicholai Sarum* by Bp. Robert Bingham has also been printed by Benson and Hatcher, pp. 733-4, from 'Bishop's Records,' *liber euidentiarum* ff. 310, 311; and in Macray's *Sarum Charters*, pp. 299, 300. *Lib. Ev.* B. 394 *b*, C. 416. *Reg. Rubr.* f. 95.]

* p. 10.

* *Carta Roberti episcopi Sarum, in quo declarat omnia bona ante illud tempus collata Hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum.*

["Ordinacio Hospitalis S. Nicholai Sarum."][1]

[14 Oct. 1245.]

UNIUERSIS sancte matris eclesie[2] filijs, ad quos presentis scripti noticia peruenerit, Robertus miseracione diuina Sarum eclesie minister humilis, Salutem in Domino Ihesu Christo, cum amplexu deuocionis sincere.

NOSTRE SOLICITUDINIS suadet officium ut ad pia loca, que ad diuine cultus veneracionem hospitalitatis gracia sunt statuta, & ad vsus frequenter necessarios populorum[3] pios protectionis oculos erigamus.

¶ Ad hujusmodi quorum opera caritatis alios inuitare tenemur, non solum ex*h*ortacione sermonum, sed exemplo[4] operis cum effectu.

Sane cum in ciuitate nostra Sarum Hospitale sancti Nicholai iuxta pontem maiorem ad recipiendum & sustentandum pauperes laudabiliter sit fundatum, & supra dictum pontem Capella sancti Johannis baptiste, diuino in eadem

instituting the Master of St. Nicholas Hospital reverted to the Bishop of Sarum in 1260, and was confirmed to him by King James I. in perpetuity. Only when a vacancy in the Mastership occurs *during the vacancy of the See*, the Dean and Chapter may appoint a Master "*pro illa vice*," under authority of the *finalis concordia* of 1260 and the patent of 1610.

valeat amoueri :—The Master for his fault may be removed by the Patron (*i.e.*, the Bishop) in accordance with *constituciones vel ordinaciones Hospitalis*. (Patent of King James I., A.D. 1610).

[2] ecclesie Dei: *Benson and Hatcher.*

[1] 'Ordinacio Hospitalis' &c. is the title given in '*Sarum Charters*.' The 96th of Bp. Poore's Constitutions prescribed (cir. 1223) that hospitals newly founded should receive from the Bishop "regulam et institucionem, secundum quam naturaliter (*al* 'regulariter') viuant et religiose." *Charters*, p. 159.

[3] plurimorum: *Registr. Rubr.* [4] exemplum: *B. & H.*

instituto seruicio, sit erecta: Nos attendentes utramque fundacionem cultui complacere diuino, De voluntate & assensu domini Roberti decani & Capituli nostri Sarum, ad sustentacionem dicti Hospitalis, & conseruacionem dicte capelle & pontis, quorum quidem Hospitalis & Capelle ijdem Decanus & Capitulum patroni extiterunt,[1] quasdam res & possessiones diuine contulimus intuitu caritatis. 14 Oct. 1245.

¶ Quedam vero bona, ab alijs collata eisdem, pontificali auctoritate liberaliter confirmamus.

Que quidem certis duximus vocabulis exprimenda :

Ecclesiam videlicet de Wyuelsford, dudum collatam eisdem, Salua vicaria taxata in eadem :

Et ecclesiam de Burhestok,[2] cum suis pertinencijs vniuersis :

¶ pensionem quoque quinque marcarum, de ecclesia de Ansteia[3] percipiendam annuatim ab hospitularijs ibidem commorantibus, ad festum sancti Michaelis, & ad pascha, pro equalibus porcionibus ;

& pensionem xxx. solidorum annuatim percipiendam, de prioratu de Ferleye,[4] videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis, x. solidos ; ad annunciacionem beate Marie, x. solidos ; ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste, x. solidos ; que adquisiuimus dictis hospitali & ponti, & ad vsus ipsorum rata habemus.

¶ Eadem vero auctoritate, & eorundem interueniente consensu, concedimus[5] & confirmamus dictis Hospitali & ponti decem marcas annuas percipiendas de molendinis nostris in ciuitate nostra Sarum, per manus[6] balliui nostri [ibidem][7] ad pascha, & ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro equalibus porcionibus, duratura prestacione predicta, quousque per nos vel successores nostros dictis Hospitali & ponti in tanto redditu annuatim prouisum fuerit, certo loco. * p. 11.

¶ Preterea quinquaginta duos solidos a dictis decano & capitulo, scilicet ad natale Domini, ad pascha, ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste, & ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro equalibus porcionibus annuatim percipiendos,[8] de vna hida terre in villa de Stratford.

[1] existunt: *Sar. Charters, B. and H.* [2] Burghstok: *B. and H.*
[3] Anesteya: *B. & H.* [4] Farleghe: *B. and H.*
[5] assensu: concessimus: *B and H., M.* [6] manum: *B and H.*
[7] *omit* B and H. [8] percipiendis: *B and H.*

¶ Ad hec, concedimus & confirmamus eisdem xl. acras de terra nostra in circuitu hospitalis, vt tenentes habeant ibi,[1] & redditus recipiant ab eisdem, in temporalibus & spiritualibus, pleno iure.

¶ Nota quomodo custos hospitalis habet plenam juris dictionem infra hospitali in temporalibus & spiritualibus.

¶ De mansione Magistri Ade de Eseby[2] quondam cancellarij Sarum, viginti solidos, a quocunque qui dictum mansum tenuerit, Custos hospitalis & pontis recipiet annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis, & ad pascha, pro equalibus porcionibus.

¶ Hoc[3] autem prestare cauebit, ante ipsius ingressum, coram decano & capitulo quicunque futuris temporibus predictum mansum tenere voluerit.

¶ Ad hec, concedimus & confirmamus predicto Hospitali & ponti terram que fuit Ricardi filij aucher, que iacet versus Fisherton Aucher.[4]

¶ Insuper & totum redditum in ciuitate Sarum, qui dudum fuit petri Burel,[5] percipiendum ad quatuor anni terminos principales.

vetus hospitale Ann. 1245.

Item mansum iuxta Vetus Hospitale, versus aquilonem, saluo nobis antiquo redditu, debito nobis de eodem.

¶ Item octo solidos, de tenemento quod tenet Nicholaus de Len, in magna strata.

¶ Hec autem predicta per manum Custodis dictorum Hospitalis & pontis recipiantur & procurentur, in proprios vsus hospitalis & pontis [et] integraliter conuertantur, quo magis & melius possit hospitalitas sustentari. Et capella sancti Johannis, cum pontis refeccione, imposterum procurari.

In huius rei testimonium, & robur perpetuum, presens scriptum nostro, & capituli nostri sigillis fecimus communiri.

[" Hijs testibus, Roberto, decano Sarum, &c., &c. . . . Roberto de Wychamton, canonicis Sarum, et alijs " *sicut in praecedenti carta :—B. & H.*, Macray's *Charters.*]

[1] ibidem habeant: *B and H.*
[2] De manso autem magistri Ade de Esseby: *B and H.*
[3] Hec: *B and H.* [4] *omitt.* Aucher: *B and H., M*
[5] Hurel: *M.* Burel: *B and H.*

¶ Datum, secundo Idus Octobris, anno domini M°. ij^c^ quadragesimo quinto. 14 Oct., 1245.

(*Memorandum quod ista carta scribitur in* rubio registro eclesie Sarum, folio cxliij°.)

[Another hand adds in the lower margin, cir. 1595—1600.]

Memorandum. Ordinatio sancti Nicholai, data Anno 1245° 2 Idus Octobris per Robertum Bingham Episcopum.

Ordinatio ecclesiæ de Wilsford pro hospitali sancti Nicholai, Anno 1227° per Richardum Episcopum, pontificatus sui anno 11°, Nicholai [Longespe] episcopi pro Brodehinton declaratio Anno 1295, consecrationis suæ Anno 4°, pro hospitali sancti Nicholai.

10 acræ terræ in fisherton, collatæ et emptæ hospitali Anno 1258; ex quibus &c. videtur extitisse illud hospitale diu ante predictam ordinationem, quod etiam hic dicitur 'vetus hospitale.'

Actvm Roberti Byngeham
Episcopi Sarum
a.d. 1244.

(From a 17th century copy transcribed on p. 102 of the Hospital Register, out of Bp. Blyth's Register, fo. 45. I have collated it with the earlier copy of the Osmund Register, fo. 66^a^.)

ANNO 1244°, pridie calendas Junij, Robertvs episcopus Sarum tradidit Decano et Capitulo Sarum perpetuam custodiam et seisinam noui pontis, capelle, et hospitalis Sancti Nicholai et omnium reddituum, bonorum, et rerum eisdem pertinencium, et cetera. 31 May, 1244.

[This state of things did not continue for much more than fifteen years, for the Dean and Chapter resigned to the Bishop, Giles de Bridport, at the close of the third year of his episcopate, their rights in the hospital, on consideration of keeping in their own patronage one place among the Brethren of St. Nicholas. This right is still exercised, the present nominee of the Dean and Chapter being Mr. Francis Adney, who was admitted by the then Master upon their presentation or nomination, 23rd March, 1880.]

Finalis Concordia, a.d. 1259-60.

HEC est Finalis Concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Hillarij in tres septimanas, Anno regni Regis Henrici filij regis Johannis xliij^to^, Coram 3 Feb. 1259–60. (41° Hen. III.)

Rogero de Turkeby,
Gilberto de Prestoñ,
Johanne de Wyvill',

et Johanne de Cane, iusticiarijs, et alijs domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus.

Inter Robertum Decanum et Capitulum Sarum[1] querentes, per Henricum Sytob[2] positum loco eorum, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Egidium Episcopum Sarum deforcientem[3], de aduocacione et custodia Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum.

Unde placitum conuencionis sumptum[4] fuit inter eos in eadem Curia :

Videlicet[5] quod predicti Decanus et Capitulum concesserunt, pro se et successoribus suis,

quod predictus Episcopus et successores sui decetero habeant tota vita sua Custodiam predicti hospitalis.

Et pro hac recognicione, fine, et concordia, Idem Episcopus concessit, pro se et successoribus suis Episcopis Sarum,[6]

quod predicti Decanus et Capitulum habeant semper in eodem hospitali vnum Fratrem, per eundem Episcopum et successores suos recipiendum.

Ita quod, vno mortuo, alius, quem presentauerint, recipiatur.

Et sciendum quod quocienscunque sedes predicti episcopatus vacauerit, predicta custodia eiusdem hospitalis remanebit predictis Decano et Capitulo, et successoribus suis, donec futuri episcopi eleccio confirmetur.

Ita quod ijdem Decanus et Capitulum nullum fratrem, sede vacante, recipient, nisi tunc forsitan aliquis frater moriatur.

Et si contingat quod Prior[7] eiusdem hospitalis, sede

[1] There is an earlier copy of this agreement in the early 13th cent. "Osmund Register," fo. 66^{b}. There "*Sarr*'" is the form of spelling *Sarum*. *B. and H.* read 'Joh' de Cam.'

[2] Snok: *Osm. Reg.* Sytob': *B. and H.*, p. 735, *Reg. Blyth.*

[3] deferciantem: *Osm. Reg.* Deforcians, a 'disseisor,' one withholding land from a claimant.

[4] This word appears in the Hospital Register as "suŭ.," which I am inclined to take as equivalent to *summatum*. In his edition of the Osmund Register Canon Rich Jones prints "summonitum," ii. p. 35. *B. and H.*, after *Reg. Blyth*, print 'Sum''. A. Wright (*Court Hand*) gives "Sum'" as the usual abbreviation for '*summonitus*'. 'Sũu' *Osm. Reg.*

[5] scilicet: *Osm. Reg.*, *Blyth.* [6] reuocacione *B. and H.*

[7] It will be observed that the 'Master' or 'Custos Domus Hospitalis S. Nicholai juxta Sarum' has the title of '*Prior*' here assigned to him. The Brethren were admitted under the rule of continence and poverty. Bishop Giles de Bridport had made himself virtually Abbat of those

vacante, obierit, bene licebit eisdem Decano et Capitulo, et successoribus suis, alium Priorem in eodem Hospitali instituere, si viderint expedire, et cetera. 3 Feb. 1259-60.

(*Transcriptum ex* Registro Blyth, fo. 45°.)

" religious men, the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Nicholas," as he styles them in his Ordinance for the new College of St. Edmund, Sarum, in 1270.

THE COLLEGES OF ST. NICHOLAS DE VAUX AND ST. EDMUND'S, SARUM.

The subjection to the Court of Rome under which Henry III. had been placed by youth and inexperience had been strengthened by that pliability and want of decision which marked his character.

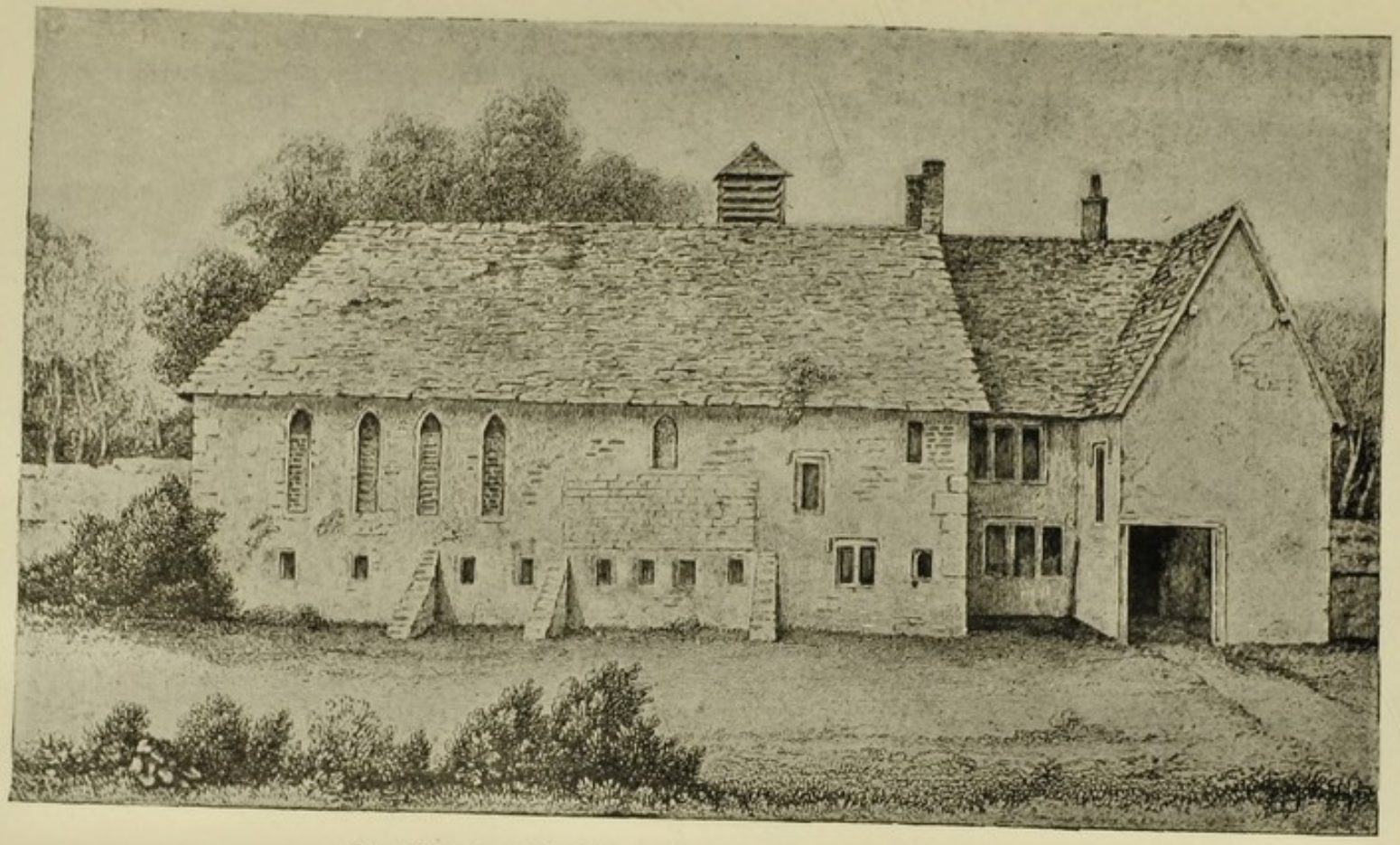
In all his contests with his powerful and turbulent nobles he had found a firm supporter in the Pope; but in return for this service such heavy and continual exactions had been levied on the English Church, that the very name of a papal agent awakened feelings of dislike and suspicion.

The effect of this impression was manifested against Otho, the papal legate, in a visit which he made to Oxford in 1238. He was at first honourably received by the members of the University, and lodged in the Abbey of Osney; but, a dispute arising between some of the poorer students and his servants, a violent tumult ensued. The Legate was terrified, and at first took refuge in the church, but escaped during the night, and hastened to lay his complaint before the King, who was then at Abingdon.[1] By the royal command some of the rioters were imprisoned, and the Legate himself laid the city of Oxford under an interdict, and excommunicated the actors and abettors of the outrage. In a council of the Bishops, which he soon after convened at London, the occurrence was taken into consideration, and he was at length persuaded to pardon the offenders. He, however, required that they should repair to his presence without copes or mantles, barefooted, and humbly solicit his mercy. Before confidence and tranquillity could be perfectly restored, a new feud arose between the students and the Oxford citizens; and many, leaving that University, repaired to Cambridge, as had been the case before, at the time of the *suspendium clericorum*, in 1209. Others retreated to Northampton, where there was a university settlement from 1238 to 1264, and others again repaired to Salisbury.

The advantages to be drawn from this incident did not escape the vigilance of Giles de Bridport, at that time Bishop of Salisbury. Anxious to exalt the reputation of his Church, and to promote the

[1] The quarrel is thus described by Mr. Hastings Rashdall in his *Universities of Europe*, Oxford, 1895, fasc. iii. p. 396, from Matthew Paris, &c.:—

"A party of scholars had come to the Monastery to salute the Legate, but were rudely repelled by his servants. At the same time a poor Irish chaplain was begging at the kitchen door, when a cauldron of hot water was thrown in his face by the Legate's brother, who filled the office of 'Master of the Cooks' to his Eminence. The enraged scholars fell upon the Master-cook and killed him. The Legate had to take refuge in the town, and at night fled for his life."



St. Nicholas De Vaux College: founded in 1261.
From an Etching by Ro. Benson, 1826.

p. 36.

welfare of the new City, he prepared to found an establishment for public instruction.

The name, and the plan, of the institution, were derived, perhaps, from those of the *Vallis scholares*, or Scholars of the Vale, a community formed by the scholars or professors of Divinity in the University of Paris, who in 1234 had assembled pupils and fixed their residence in a valley of Champagne.[2] We find that the course of instruction at Salisbury was not intended to be limited to the theology of the times, but embraced those branches of learning which were then distinguished under the title of the liberal arts. The patronage of the institution was to be ultimately vested in the Dean and Chapter, and it evidently entered into the design of the prelate that the offices of professors or teachers should be filled by members of the Cathedral. It is mentioned by Ant. Wood, in his City of Oxford i. p. 86 (*Oxford Hist. Soc.*), that 'the Chancellor of the Church of Sarum did antiently read a Divinity Lecture to these Scholers thrice a weeke, and had disputations in a schoole joyning the old library, where the picture of John Beverly, the first Master of Arts of Oxon (†May 7th, 721 or 722)[2] was lately standing.' "About the year 1260 the requisite buildings were completed for the reception of students." (*Benson and Hatcher*, p. 50).

The foundation of such a College, as Mr. Rashdall observes, 'does not absolutely prove the existence of a *Studium Generale*, yet it tends to corroborate it.' p. 766. The colony of 1238 'may have been reinforced by the troubles of 1264 or by one of the many disturbances between North and South, or Town and Gown, which marked the years 1264—78 at Oxford. It was immediately assumed that the local scholastic authority had the same jurisdiction over the new-comers that they had exercised over the mere Grammar-boys before their advent. This was exactly what would have happened at Oxford, had it possessed (in early days) a Cathedral or important Collegiate Church. The number of the Masters of the scholars at Salisbury, the circumstance that they belong to more Faculties than one, and the fact that the causes and contracts spoken of in one of the documents given below are evidently not the dispute of mere schoolboys, make it probable that the Schools here were of a character which we have no reason for believing to have permanently existed at such places after the growth of the Universities. But in 1278 Salisbury was still in fact a University town.' (*ibid* iii. pp. 396-7, abbreviated).

The Charter of the De Vaux Scholars, to which the Warden and Brethren of St. Nicholas Hospital were parties, and to which their patron saint lent his name, is as follows:—

[2] *Mosheim*, Cent. xiii. p. ii. c. 2. Mr. Rashdall dates the 'Maison de l'Ordre du Val des Escoliers' (Austin Canons) cir. 1228, (*Universities* i. p. 514), and says that by 1254 the Order 'De Valle Scholarium' had a regular college and theological cathedra at Paris (i. p. 371, *n*). Some account of *les Chanoines Reguliers du Val des Escoliers* is given in *Histoire du Clergé*, i. pp. 338—345, 12° Amst. 1716.

[2] This of course is based on the assumption that the University of Oxford was founded *before* King Alfred.

Carta super Ordinacione domus Vallis Scholarium Sarum.

[cir. 1261-2.]

IN NOMINE Domini nostri Ihesu Christi amen.

NOS Egidius Dei paciencia Sarr' Episcopus ad honorem eiusdem Domini et gloriose Virginis Marie, et beati Nicholai pro salute anime nostre, et pro animabus benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium eorum pro quibus, quocunque titulo vel modo, sumus astricti, duximus fundare, instituere, edificare, ac construere Domum in vsum et proprietatem Scholarium que Valle Scholarium [beati Nicholai][1] vocabitur imperpetuum,

de consensu et assensu domini Roberti decani, et Capituli Sarr',

Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis beati Nicholai Sarr'

in prato iuxta ecclesiam cathedralem Sarr' et uiam regiam ante dictum hospitale,

ad perpetuas recepciones, receptacionem, et sustentacionem vnius Custodis pro tempore,

duorum Capellanorum, et

viginti pauperum egenorum[2] honestorum et docibilium Scolarium, ibidem Deo et beato Nicholao seruientium, et inibi amodo uiuentium, in diuina pagina et liberalibus artibus studentium et proficientium ;

quem quidem locum, cum omnibus pertinencijs [suis,][3] pro nobis et successoribus nostris, Capellanis eorum Scholaribus dictis Custodi et successoribus suis, dictis Capellanis [eorum][4] et Scolaribus successoribusque eorum per dictum Custodem, qui pro tempore fuerit, recipiendis, damus et concedimus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum duraturam ;

et ipsum locum, cum suis ibidem pertinencijs, ab omni exaccione et censu mundano et ecclesiastico, sectis curiarum et hundredorum, et sequelis quibuscumque, et ab omni seculari seruicio et demanda, pro nobis et successoribus

[1] *Liber Evidentiarum* and *Registrum Rubrum* omit 'B. Nicholai'.
[2] egentium : *Lib. Ev., Reg. Rubr.*
[3] R. R. *omits.* [4] 'eorum' *add R. R.*

nostris imperpetuum constituimus immunem liberum et quietum. cir. A.D.1261-2.

Item, habitis insuper[1] deliberacione et tractatu diligenti, STATUIMUS, constituimus, et statuendo ordinamus, quod Custos predicte domus Capellanorum et Scholarium predictorum, post cessionem vel decessum domini Johannis de Holteby, canonici Sarum, nunc eiusdem domus custodis, de communi nominacione supradicti solius Decani et Capituli, et de gremio eiusdem Capituli imposterum assumatur, et eorum duntaxat preficiatur approbacione, assensu, et uoluntate;

Hoc eciam adiecto, quod si eum ex causa uiderint amouendum, causa in communi inter[2] eos absque iudiciaria solempnitate examinata et approbata, eundem amoueant, nullo sibi contra[3] huiusmodi amocionem ex appellacionis beneficio remedio competituro. Et, ut cautius in his prospiciatur, Statuimus, et ordinamus, quod idem Custos in administracionis suscepcione paciscatur et iuret se a predicta amocionis sentencia non appellaturum.

Item Statuimus, *&c.* quod idem Custos correccionem plenariam habeat tam in temporalibus, quam in spiritualibus, infra ambitum predicte domus et ibidem pertinencia, salua grauatis ad eundem Decanum duntaxat, et non vltra appellandi facultate.

Item Statuimus, *&c.* quod supradicti Decanus et Capitulum dicte domus sint imperpetuum patroni, et ipsius domus patronatum cum pertinencijs habitis et habendis eisdem Decano et Capitulo, tenore presencium, damus et confirmamus imperpetuum.

Et vt supradicte fundacio, institucio, donaciones, et concessiones, statuta, et ordinaciones, rate et stabiles maneant imperpetuum, tam Nos, quam predicti Decanus et Capitulum, et Magister et Fratres supradicti, presentem scripturam ad perpetuam supradictorum memoriam, et singulorum approbacionem, sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus roborauimus et confirmauimus,

Hijs testibus :—

Magistro [Radulfo] de Higham,[4] cancellario,
Radulfo de Eboraco,
Rogero de la Grene, archidiacano Wyltes,

[1] super: *L. E., R. R.* [2] in eos: *L. E., R. R.*
[3] contra sibi: *R. R.* [4] Magistro de Hegham: *L. E., R. R.*

Johanne de Burton,[1] subdecano, et
Domino Roberto Foliot, canonicis Sarum,
dominis Radulfo Russell, vicecomite Wyltes,
et Martino de la Leget,[2] militibus,
Reginaldo de Wych, tunc maiore Sarr',
T. Chynne,[3]
W. Aubyn,
Rolando[4] de Herleghe,
Reginaldo Cercy,
Willelmo Camerario, et alijs.

The Benefactors of De Vaux House mentioned in *Valor Ecclesiasticus* were T. Rudyngs, Roger Fowke, Nicholas Edwards, Walter Harvy, J. Hanyngby, E. Enfelde, J. Tichmarshe, and Roger Motton.

In 1267 Robert de Careville, Treasurer of Sarum, bequeathed—

"Cuilibet Scholari Vallis Scholarium dimidiam marcam, ad emendum habitum.

Hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum xl. solidos, cum lecto meo integro.

Hospitali S. Johannis Wylton, xx. solidos,
Hospitali Veteris Sarum, xx. solidos,
Hospitali de Kalne, xl. solidos,
Omnia utensilia coquine mee do, lego, ad Vallem Scolarium,
Cochlearia mea do, lego, ad Vallem Scholarium," &c., &c.
(Macray's *Sarum Charters*, pp. 345—6.)

Bp. Giles de Bridport had died Dec., 1262, and in the time of his successor, Bp. Walter de la Wyle, the Prior and Brethren of St. Nicholas' Hospital were called upon to take part in the foundation of another important institution, the Collegiate Church of St. Edmund in Salisbury.

Fundacio Domus Sancti Eadmundi Sarum,

17 Feb. 1268-9.

VNIVERSIS Sancte Matris Ecclesie filijs presentes literas inspecturis uel audituris Walterus [de la Wyle],[5] miseracione diuina Sarr' ecclesie minister humilis, Salutem in Domino.

SAGAX sibi tutum diligenter receptaculum requirit; sed

[1] Bourton: *R. R.*
[2] Leget: *B. and H.* Legee: *Macray.* Legh: *L. E.* and *R. R.*
[3] G. Chynne: *Macray.* G. Chinn': *L. E.* Chinnok: *Registr. Rubr.*
[4] Rorando de Herlegh: *Macray.* *L. E., R. R.*
[5] *omit* Lib. Evid. C. 566. *add.* Macray, Sarum Charters, p. 346.

quia non inuenit in terris nostre fragilitatis condicio manentem, ad quam aspiramus, ciuitatem, diligenter ad alta securi retrahimur,[1] vt, quod ueraciter appetimus, feliciter assequamur. 17 Feb. 1268–9.

Volentes igitur, dum in carnis carcere carnaliter agitamur, culpe penam quam meruimus saltem in aliquo pietatis officio preuenire, quatenus perpetue leticie ciuitatem ualeamus promereri,

de consensu uenerabilium uirorum Dominorum Roberti [de Wykehampton][2] Decani, et Capituli nostri Sarr', et religiosorum uirorum Prioris et Fratrum Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, et discreti uiri domini Johannis de Middleton succentoris ecclesie nostre supradicte, et Rectoris ecclesie beati Thome Sarum, ad augmentum diuini cultus, in honore beati Eadmundi confessoris et pontificis (quondam Ecclesie nostre supradicte Thesaurarij), ecclesiam humilem in ciuitate nostra Sar' construximus, et parochialem cum cura collegiatum tum eciam[3] prepositurum, effecimus, *h. e.* A.D. 1222–34.

dominum Nicholaum de Sancto Quintino prepositum preficientes, et preposituram ipsam, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs,[4] commendantes eidem,

et parochiam suam perpetuis temporibus duraturam subscriptis finibus limitamus, parochias ecclesiarum sancti Martini et sancti Thome distinctis finibus segregantes.

Consistat igitur ecclesie predicte sancti Eadmundi parochia domus Johannis Schoch, cum suis pertinencijs, et domus omnium degencium in eodem uico a predicta domo versus Castrum, ex vtraque parte uici infra barras[5] et extra, et omnium degencium in eodem uico ex parte orientali vsque ad angulum domus que fuit Johannis de Kalñ, vna cum eadem domo et suis pertinencijs in eodem uico, et ab illa domo que se linealiter extendit uersus orientem vsque ad domum Hugonis Nugges, et vna cum illa domo vsque ad domum Gilberti Chyune cum eadem domo, et ab ea linealiter vsque ad domum Willelmi de Portoñ, cum eadem domo, et abinde linealiter ascendendo vsque ad domum Johannis Dealbatoris iuxta barras cum eadem domo, area mercati ab angulo supradicte domus, que fuit Johannis de Kalne vsque

[1] recurrimus: *Macray. Lib. Evid.* [2] *omit* Lib. Ev. C.
[3] d'ñ: *Benson and Hatcher.* tum et: *L. E.*
[4] "*Nicolaus de St. Quintino* was first Provost of *S. Edmunde's*, and lyith buried there." Leland's Itinerary, cir. 1540—42.
[5] infra barris: *Lib. Ev.*

ad angulum predicte domus Willelmi de Portoñ linealiter uersus aquilonem et orientem, et quicquid infra dictos limites continetur.

Parochia vero S. Martini, domus Walteri Dans, et abinde linealiter ascendendo ex eadem parte uici uersus orientem vsque ad barr', et a predicta domo dicti Walteri ex eadem parte uici versus austrum linealiter vsque domum Simonis Cissoris cum eadem domo, et domus Walteri Cumin sita ex opposito Henrici Baudr', et a dicta domo dicti Walteri ex eadem parte uici uersus occidentem vsque ad domum Ricardi Blakemor', cum eadem domo, et a predicta domo vsque ad fontem sancti Nicholai, cum omnibus iuribus et pertinencijs parochialibus omnium tenencium qui prius fuerant parochiani Hospitalis sancti Nicholai in eodem uico, et domus omnium degencium extra barr' oriental' ciuitatis, cum Muleford et Wynterburne forde et quicquid infra predictos limites uersus austrum et orientem continetur; et omnes prouentus ipsius parochie quos Prior et Fratres hospitalis sancti Nicholai et Rector sancti Thome actenus in eadem percipere consueuerant, ad perpetuos vsus predicti Prepositi et Presbyterorum sibi associandorum applicamus.

Parochia uero sancti Thome quicquid preter predictas limitaciones extra clausum Canonicorum in predicta ciuitate nostra continetur, vna cum ecclesia de Stratford et suis pertinencijs.

Tresdecim uero Presbyteros associamus Preposito supradicto, quam diu se bene gesserint, per ipsum exhibendos honeste, qui quamcito beneficium aliud cum effectu fuerint executi, uel forsitan[1] ad illicita declinauerint, et per ipsum Prepositum tercio correpti manum contempserint correctricem, per Nos, uel nostros successores extunc expellantur, iudiciali[2] strepitu nullum omnino locum obtenturo : ceterique boni testimonij subrogentur.

Preposito uero, uel alio presbytero cedente, decedente, uel indignum se reddente, per Nos nostrosque successores sede plena, sede uero uacante per Decanum et Capitulum nostrum Sar', loco cedentis, decedentis, uel indigni, subrogetur ydoneus.

Vtantur autem tam Prepositus quam Presbyteri in ipsa ecclesia superpellicijs in capis nigris; extra uero, uestibus

[1] forsan : *L. E.*

[2] judicialiter : *B. and H.* p. 736, *Lib. Ev.*

humilibus et vnius coloris, vtpote de blueto, russeto, cameleto, 17 Feb. 1268–9.
nigra burnetta, et consimilibus.[1]

Omnes uero simul in eodem comedant et bibant refectorio; simulque dormiant in communi dormitorio, nisi cum pro infirmitate[2] aliquando, uel alias legitime, quis forsan fuerit excusatus; prouiso quod sic excusatus in locis honestis et non suspectis honeste pertractetur.

Intersint autem processionaliter solempnioribus processionibus in Ecclesia nostra maiori quociens serenum tempus[3] hoc permittat, nisi legitime fuerint alias prepediti.

Et in omnibus diuinis officijs ipsius Ecclesie nostre vsum et Ordinale sequantur in hijs que presentibus non fuerint immutata.

Singulis diebus feriatis dicant matutinas in aurora,

consequenter audiant missam matutinalem,

et postea statim adeant Scholas Theologie, lectoribus[4] operam diligentem daturi, simulque redeant, et reuersi dicant horas de beata Uirgine coram altari eiusdem Uirginis.

Consequenter et missam cum solempnitate dicant, qua finita, Presbyter vnus pro benefactoribus,

secundus pro anima nostra,

et alij pro defunctis, cotidie celebrent.

et extunc horas de die simul[5] dicant in choro, et missam audiant, iuxta consuetudinem ecclesie nostre supradicte.

Diebus uero solempnibus et festiuis, in matutinis dicendis obseruent consuetudinem ceterarum ecclesiarum parochialium predicte ciuitatis.

Jurabunt autem tam Prepositus quam Presbyteri quam primum ad ecclesiam ipsam fuerint admissi, quod obseruancias presentibus insertas pro suis uiribus prosequentur, et in omnibus missis, quas dicturi sint, pro benefactoribus collectam specialem, et, cum Nos carnis debitum exsoluerimus, collectam que sic incipit *Deus, qui inter apostolicos sacerdotes*,[6] nomen nostrum exprimentes in eadem, pro anima nostra, edicent.

Solus uero Prepositus negocijs intendat exterioribus, et

[1] consimil*iter*: *B. and H.* consimili: *Macray, Lib. Ev.*

[2] per infirmitatem: *Macray, Lib. Ev.*

[3] temporis: *Macray, Lib. Ev.* As to processions, see Bp. Roger de Mortival's Constitution, A.D. 1319, p. 49 below.

[4] lectionibus: *Macray, Lib. Ev.* [5] simil*iter*: *Macray, L. E.*

[6] Deus, qui inter apostolicos sacerdotes famulum tuum Walterum pontificali fecisti dignitate censeri, presta, quesumus, vt, quorum uicem ad horam gerebat in terris, eorum perpetuo consorcio letetur in celis. Per Christum, Dominum nostrum. Cf. Missale Sarum (1861) col. 870*.

omnia uictui simul et uestitui necessaria, prout honestius poterit, Presbyteris vniformiter subministret.

Et vt hoc facilius et felicius fieri possit, annuas xx. marcas de prouentibus ecclesie de Wynterborne Albi Monasterij, nostri patronatus, uacantis per resignacionem dilecti filij Stephani de Wyla, nuper rectoris eiusdem, predictorum Decani et Capituli nostri concurrente consensu, ad perpetuos vsus et sustentacionem predictorum ecclesie sancti Eadmundi Prepositi et Presbyterorum assignamus, per manum domini Stephani de Esgareston, perpetui vicarij ipsius ecclesie de Wynterborne, et successorum suorum, perpetuis temporibus, annis singulis, quatuor anni terminis, secundum loci consuetudinem, principalibus, pro equalibus porcionibus persoluendas.[1]

Sustinebit nichilominus ipse Vicarius, et sui successores, omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta ipsi ecclesie de Wynterborne incumbencia, et annuam xx. solidorum pensionem religiosis uiris Abbati et Conuentui de Middletoñ, de prouentibus ipsius ecclesie de Wynterborne debitam, perpetuis temporibus sibi suis terminis sine difficultate persoluant.

Et ad hec fideliter facienda iuramentum prestabunt corporale, quociens et quam cito uicarij fuerint in eadem instituti; et quociens in aliqua predictarum solucione defuerint, archidiacono Dorsetie, uel eius uices gerenti, marcam vnam, pro pena contumacie, numerabunt et persoluent, principales xx. marcas et xx. solidos nichilominus sine mora maiori soluturi.

Et ad omnium predictorum confirmacionem, testimonium, et memoriam, nostrum, et predictorum Decani et Capituli, Prioris et Fratrum [Hospitalis sancti Nicholai],[2] Rectoris ecclesie sancti Thome, et uicarij de Wynterborne, sigilla presentibus literis sunt appensa.

Sarum, 17 Feb. 1268–9. Datum Sar', tercio decimo Kalendas Martij, anno gracie M.CC.lx°.octauo, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

To return to the College of St. Nicholas De Vaux. Benson and Hatcher tell us that it "appears to have occasioned a considerable resort of students to Salisbury, not only for the advantage of instruction in the house of St. Nicholas, but also from the members of the Cathedral establishment, and qualified individuals who were settled in the City.

[1] persoluendis: *B. and H., Lib. Ev.* [2] *omitt. MSS.*

"The Schollers had, as I have heard, a priviledge amongst themselves, that, upon the testimony of the Cancellor of that Church, of their standing and profit in good letters there, they might proceede [in degrees in the University] at Oxon." (Wood's *City of Oxford*, i., p. 86.) You may perceive that the said scholars retired constantly to Oxford, where, in School Street, they for the most part lodged, and particularly in two Halls, that joined together, one called for the most part *Salisbury*, and sometimes *Salysurry* or *Salesury*, or *Salutis Desiderij*, *Hall*, the other *Little St. Edmund's Hall*, on the sites of which stand now Brasenose Chapel, and part of their Library." (Wood's *Oxford City*, i., pp. 85, 599, 639.) This statement of Wood that scholars from Salisbury resided constantly in "Salisbury Hall" at *Oxford* is questioned by the later writers on the Topography of Oxford. Thus Mr. H. Hurst, in his book on this subject (*Oxford Hist. Soc.*, vol. 39, A.D. 1899), p. 214, is convinced that the Hall in question in Schools Street, Oxford, was originally called "Salle de Syrrie," which was corrupted from 'Salesury' into 'Salysbury' by the sixteenth century antiquaries. The names of Heads or Principals of Salesury Hall from 1436 to 1511, eleven or twelve in number, are printed from Wood's MS. D. 7 (1) in Mr. A. Clark's Wood's *City of Oxford*, vol. i., p. 599 (*Oxf. Hist. Soc.*, vol. xv.). I do not recognise names particularly belonging to Wiltshire. One at least of them, Roland Messinger, who was an agent of Wolsey's, belonged to the diocese of Carlisle. (Wood's *Fasti Oxon.*, i., p. 23). "On the Sunday (*rather* 'Saturday', *die Sabbati*) following the 12th of November, 1349, it was agreed that Roger de Kyngton, Archdeacon of Sarum, Master of Theology, should commence a series of lectures at the Schools in the Close, on the succeeding reading day, '*proximo die legibili.*' Afterwards the Archdeacon appointed in his place friar John Neweton ('Niweton' *MS.*), probably a member of one of the religious houses in the City. (*Corfe Register*, pp 38—40.)

This was a compromise (as Mr. Malden tells me). John Niweton *de ordine fratrum praedicatorum* had been appointed on the 6th of November at the request of the Countess of Lancaster. On the 7th, objection was laid against him on the ground that he was neither Doctor nor Bachelor in Theology, and that his appointment therefore was contrary to the Statutes. On Thursday, Nov. 12th, the objection was formally brought forward, and the decision postponed until Saturday, the 14th, when Roger de Kyngton was appointed, with power to appoint John Niweton as his deputy, '*tam pro honore et statu ecclesie, quam propter reuerenciam amicorum dicti fratris*'—the Countess being, most probably, the friend of principal consideration.

The superintendence of the Scholars had soon become a subject of dispute between the Chancellor (to whose care, by the charter of Bp. Osmund, the direction and management of the Schools attached to the Cathedral were committed) and the Subdean, to whose spiritual jurisdiction the City peculiarly belonged.

The matter was submitted to the Chapter and on Wednesday 8 Id. March an act (concerning the Chancellor's jurisdiction) was passed" —(*Benson and Hatcher*, p. 51)—as follows:—

8 Mar. 1278–9.

De iurisdictione Cancellarij Sarum.[1]

DIE Mercurij, viij. Idus Martij, anno domini M°CC^mo septuagesimo viii°, presentibus in capitulo Saresberiensi,

dominis Waltero, Decano,
Johanne, precentore,
Simone, Cancellario,
Nicolao, thesaurario,
Stephano, Berks, et
Henrico Wiltes' archidiaconis,
Willelmo, Subdecano,[2]
Johanne, succentore,[3]
Willelmo, penitentiario
Hugone de la penne,[4]
Galfrido de Muleborn,[5]
Willelmo de Brimptoñ, canonicis Saresberiensibus :

CVM de iurisdictione inter Scolares in ciuitate Saresberiensi studiorum causa commorantes exercenda inter Cancellarium et Subdecanum predictos, quorum vterque iurisdictionem ipsam ad suum officium pertinere dicebat, dissensio quedam exorta fuisset, tandem habito super hoc tractatu in capitulo die ipsa de vtriusque [ipsorum][6] expresso consensu conuenerunt in hunc modum :—

uidelicet quod dictus dominus Cancellarius, ad cuius officium pertinet, scolas regere inter omnes scolares cuiuscumque facultatis existant, studiorum causa[7] in ciuitate ipsa commorantes, qui tanquam scolares certi doctoris, cuius scolas frequentant, recommendacionem et testimonium habeant, de contencionibus ciuilibus et personalibus que pecuniarum interesse respiciunt, et scolasticis omnibus contractibus,[8] et eciam si laicus aliquem huiusmodi scolarium in consimilibus causis impetere uoluerit, cognoscat et diffiniat, et presbyteri ciuitatis decreta et precepta eiusdem Cancellarij in hijs exequi teneantur.

[1] From *Registrum Rubrum* Sarum, fo. 99 ; *Lib. Evidentiarum*, B, fo. 109.
[2], [3] *Reg. Rubr.* omits these two. [4] de penne : *Reg. Rubr.*
[5] Muleburn : *Lib. Ev.* [6] Reg. Rubr. *omits* 'ipsorum'.
[7] 'tam' (*pro* 'causa') *Reg. Rubrum*, perperam.
[8] contractibus omnibus : *L. E.*

De alijs uero clericis, et qui extra studium certi doctoris scolas minime frequentantes, ibidem moram fecerint [omnimodam][1], et de scolaribus ipsis, si forsan de lapsu carnis, seu delicto alio ibidem commisso, quod ad correcionem pertineat, et salutem respiciat animarum, notati[2] fuerint, Subdecanus ipse, qui est Archidiaconus Ciuitatis, iurisdictionem, et correccionem habeat, 8 Mar. 1278-9.

exceptis tam*en* Vicarijs et Clericis maioris ecclesie, tam studentibus quam alijs, in quos Decanus cum Capitulo, et non alius ipso presente [Decano],[3] et Subdecanus similiter cum Capitulo Decano absente, secundum hactenus optentam ecclesie consuetudinem, omnimodam iurisdiccionem et cohercionem exercebunt : ita quod Cancellarius ipse per se nullatenus intromittat de eisdem.

Mr. Macray has printed from the *Liber Evidentiarum* of the Chapter, No. 9, a record of a visitation of *Domus Vallis Scholarium* held by the Dean and Chapter through their commissaries, Walter de Herevy and James de Bukyngham, 18th Aug., 1296, though not without some opposition on the part of the scholars, when the wardenship was vacant through the death of Thomas de Brudeport, who had been prebendary of Ramsbury for at least twelve years. They first, through the agency of Chancellor Ralph York and Canon Henry de Esse, appointed Henry le Raynyr clerk, a scholar, in place of Master Roger de Barton scholar, deceased, and, through the commissary, required the scholars to elect a new Warden. They accordingly chose Roger Fuke, one of their number, and the nominees were admitted by the Chancellor and his colleague.

*** The following list of Wardens of the College of St. Nicholas de Vaux has been kindly supplied by Mr. Malden :—

Custodes Collegii Scholarium S. Nicholai de Vaux, Sarum.

c. 1262. Joh : Holteby.§
c. 1275. Joh : de Burton.†
c. 1293. Tho. de Brudeport.† d. 23 Jul. 1296. Sarum Charters, p. [368.
c. 1297. Steph : de Remmesbury.†
c. 1316. Gilbert Lovell.†

§ See Sarum Charters (Macray), p. 335.
† From a list, in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, entered at the end of a book of extracts from the Salisbury Episcopal Registers.

[1] *add.* B. and H. p. 737. [2] vocati : *Rashdall* iii. p. 765, *L.E., R. Rubr.*
[3] *add.* B. and H. *omm. L. E., R. R.*

c. 1335. Tho. de Asteleye.*
13$\frac{49}{41}$, 27 Jan. Joh: Kirkeby.*
c. 1361. Phil: Codeforde.†
c. 1371. Roger Cosyn.†
c. 1381. Joh: Corf.†
c. 1383. Will Glynn (or de Glynton).†
c. 1384. Joh: Turk.*
1397, 25 Sept. Joh: Maydenhyth.*
1407, 29 Sept. Joh: Chitterne.*
1419, 8 Jul. Joh: Tydeling.*
1434. Joh: Symondesburgh.*
1454, 12 Dec. Joh: Cranborne.*
14$\frac{73}{75}$, 1 Feb. Will: Ive.*
[one at least missing.]
15$\frac{89}{8}$, 19 Jan. Geo: Sydenham.*
15 ?. Richd. Dudley.*
1536, 7 June. John Biggs.* [Who was probably the last.]

With the lesser monasteries in the time of King Henry VIII. "the house or college of the scholars of Valle, the establishment of which consisted of a Warden, four Fellows, and two Chaplains, was swept away. The site, building, and property were granted in 1536 to Sir Michael Lister. It is probable, also, that the Chapel of St. John on Harnham Bridge, with the property assigned for the maintenance of the two Priests who officiated there, was at this time seized for the use of the Crown." (*Benson and Hatcher*, citing Tanner's *Notitia Monastica*, and the papers of Geoff. Bygge, Master of St. Nicholas, 1593—1630.)

Leland, who visited Salisbury about 1540—42, says that "part of these scolars (*de Vaulx*) remaine in the college at *Saresbyri*, and have 2 chapeleyns to serve the chirch ther, beynge dedicate to *S. Nicolas*. The residew study at *Oxford*. The scholars of *Vaulx* be bounde to celebrate the anniversarie of *Giles* their founder at the paroch chirch of *Britport*, wher he was born." Some of the scholars continued to have pensions so late as 1555. Jacobus de Valle Scholarium is mentioned as an author in the Harleian MS. 3930. (*Leland's Journey in Wiltshire*, with notes by J. E. Jackson, p. 41 *n.*)

The *Valor Ecclesiasticus* under the heading "*Domus Scolar' Valle prope Ciuitat' Nove Sarum*," mentions Ricardum Dudley, clericum, viginti pauperes Scholares, et duo Capellanos, and specifies property in Abyngton, Waldyche, Dewliche, Mylborn rectories in Dorset, and in Wilts Chitterne rectory, tenements in West and East Harnham, Bryteford, Lavyngton, and Salisbury, and Wasyng and Herberfeld, Berks, to the amount of £94 15s. 1½d., the annual outgoings being £16 13s. 4d.

* From the Salisbury Chapter Acts.

† From a list, in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, entered at the end of a book of extracts from the Salisbury Episcopal Registers.

Roger de Burton is mentioned as a scholar of the House, dying cir. 1296, and succeeded by Henry le Raynyr, clerk.

One Roger Fulke, or Fuke, was a scholar of some standing there at the same date. Sarum Charters, p. 368. See p. 47, above, and p. 49.

It will be seen from the following interesting account that other inmates besides Scholars were sometimes admitted at St. Nicholas de Vaux.

On the 14th of April, 1336, one of the benefactors mentioned on p. 40, above, Roger Moton, or Mutton, with Christina his wife, yielded certain tenements and possessions to the Master and Scholars *de Valle Scholarium*, on condition that they should have their victuals in the said house, for the term of their lives, with ingress and egress in the same manner as any Scholar of the foundation: That Roger should sit at the second table, with Roger Fouk on his right hand, so long as the said Roger should live, and after his decease should enjoy his place: That Christina should sit where she pleased, and have the use of an apartment, with all requisite accommodation, to be built at her husband's expense: That he should himself be permitted to build a stable for one horse: That after her husband's death, Christina should receive one mark of silver yearly on the Feast of the Annunciation. Lastly, the Master and Scholars agreed to celebrate the anniversary of the said Roger and Christina after their decease, and to pay the sum of 2*d.* to each Scholar attending at their obsequies. (*Account of Old and New Sarum*, 1834, p. 56; from the De Vaux Cartulary; Notes to Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle, p. 520. Cf. Benson and Hatcher's *Hist. of Salisbury*, p. 92.)

Tanner mentions a Cartulary of de Vaux College of the 26th Hen. VI. (1447-8), which was (in 1750) in the hands of W. Boucher of Salisbury: probably the same which was afterwards in the possession of H. Penruddock Wyndham, Esq. See also the Repertorium Orig. MS. Mus. Brit., vol. iii., fol. 304 *b.*, vol. iv., fol. 191. (Dugd. *Monast.* vi., 1473.) The Cartulary will be described below.

[The following brief extract from the early fourteenth century Cathedral Statutes of Sarum (taken from a MS. now in the possession of the Bishop of Salisbury) concerns in part the relations of the Master of St. Nicholas, and his brother Chaplains, to the Mother Church of the Diocese.]

[*Ex Constitucionibus* Rogeri de Mortiual, Sarum Episcopi, *Anno Domini* 1319° *editis.*

De Processionibus in ecclesia (maiori Sarum) solempniter faciendis. Cap. xlj. fo. 25^{b}.

REM non nouam[1] introducere proponentes, sed vetera salubriter ordinata, et aliquandiu obseruata, que iam in desuetudinem abierunt, ad decorem ecclesie innouantes,

Ordinamus, quod tam Capellani sanctorum Edmundi et Nicolai Sarum, quam et scolares de Vallibus, ad decorem

[1] 'Cum non nova': Dayman and Jones *Statuta Eccl. Sar.*, p. 72.

ecclesie moueantur, et (si necesse[1] fuerit), per Presidentem et Capitulum compellantur, solitis processionibus, vt antiquitus consueuerant, interesse[2];

et dicti scholares studere, prout eisdem primitus fuerat ordinatum ;

hoc adiecto, quod, si dicti scolares, quos, in hijs, et alijs, dictis canonicis et ecclesie contradictores audiuimus et rebelles, hoc sponte noluerint adimplere, per deputatum sibi Custodem, et eo deficiente, per Decanum et Capitulum (qui patroni eorum existunt), modis et uijs, quibus poterunt, ad hoc competentibus, compellantur.]

The following is a list of Provosts and other clergy of St. Edmund's, Salisbury :—

Chantry Priests in St. Edmund's, Salisbury.

(1.) Chapel of St. Edmund (and Holy Trinity). Chantry of Reginald Tudworth.[3]

1322. H. de Lodyngton.
1332. H. de Hyda, sive Hodham.
c. 1340. T. de Wokkesey.
1346. J. de Gussich.
1349. Rob. de Worth.
c. 1350. J. Dunston.
1353. J. Taillou.
1361. Symon de Lillebourn.
1361. T. Barneby (*resign.*)
1361. Nic. Bokele (*resign.*)
1361. J. Fifhide.
1387. J. Christchirche.
1396. T. Combe.
1396. Nic. Smyth, de Winterborn Stoke.
1413. Ja. Greny, *permut.*
1414. J. Rasyn.
1431. T. Pesunhale. (Cant. S. Trinitatis) (*resign.*)
1456. Ric. More. (Cant. S. Trinitatis.)
1468. H. Renvet. (? Remet.)

[1] 'necessarie,' *ibid.*

[2] The rules as regarded the Provost and Priests of St. Edmund's College have been given above in their instrument of foundation, A.D. 1269, p. 43.

[3] Reginald Tudworth held the office of Mayor of Salisbury several times between 1297 and 1312. His chantry was licensed by the King in 1319, and by the Provost of St. Edmund and by the Bishop in 1322. *Benson and Hatcher*, pp. 695, 88.

1471. Sym. Myryweder.
cir. 1500. Rob. a Neve.[1]
J. Willesford.
1505. Gilb. Ordimer.
1508. Ste. Smart.
1517. Walter Tucker.
1531. J. Stephyns.

(2.) Chantry of W. Randolf. Chantry at the Altar of St. Nicholas.

cir. 1390. T. Combe. See above § (1).
1398. Nic. Broun.
cir. 1400. G. Wyking.
1403. J. Croyser.
1418. J. Devecon, *al.* Donyton.
1419. Ja. Jakys.

(3.) Chantry in St. Katharine's Chapel in St. Edmund's Churchyard. Endowed, cir. 1365, with advowson of Winterbourne Martin, by Henry Russell, of Salisbury. His chantry was the patronage of the Abbat of St. Peter's, Abbotsbury, Dorset.

1404. J. Berne.
1410. J. Pernham (*resign.*)
1428. E. Chapman.
1445. Rob. Broughton.
1465. Ric. More, *permut.*
1474. Ric. Bell.
1476. J. Moreyn.
1481. T. Stowe.
1481. Ste. Saunders.
c. 1500. T. Calton.
1508. J. Powton, *al.* Poturn.
1509. T. Stalworth, frater Hosp. S. Marci de Bylleswyke, juxta Bristol.
1527. J. Burdeux.
1527. Ric. Grygge.
1528. Pet. Meyler.
1530. Ric. Whyppey.
c. 1535. J. Fyshpole, *in matrimon.*
1538. W. Weeks.

Priests of St. Edmund's Collegiate Church, Salisbury.

1535. T. Cantlowne (*resign.*).
1535. Rob. Cotgrave.
1535. J. Forset.

[1] See *Churchwardens' Accounts of St. Edmund's*, &c. H. J F. Swayne, 1896. p. 53. Cf. p. 257, *ibid.*

Rectors.

1538. J. Meryvale. ("*per mortem* T. Cantlown.")
1541. Ric. Layborn.
1556. Rob. Fygeon.
c. 1560. Ja. Codd (*resigned*).
1562. J. Lowe (*resigned*).
1584. Fulco Drake (*resigned*).
1606. Hugh Williams (*resigned*).
1622. Peter Thacker.
1640. J. Strickland (*deprived*).
1662. J. Sedgwick.
1663. H. Cox (*resigned*).
1668. Daniel Whitby, D.D., Precentor.[1]
c. 1673. T. Smith (*resigned*).
1694. T. Naish (*resigned*). Subdean 1694.
1709. J. Hoadly (*resigned*). Archd. of Sarum, 1710; Chancellor, 1713; Abp. of Armagh, 1742.
1725. W. Lane. Preb. of Netheravon, 1732-52.
1731. Samuel Rolleston, D.D. Archd. of Sarum.
1754. James Samber Stirling (*resigned*). Subdean, 1759.
1793. W. Griffiths (*resigned*).
1794. Edmund Benson (*resigned*).
1802. Herbert Hawes. Preb. of Netherbury in Terra, and of Grimston. (A descendant of Bp. Ken and I. Walton.)
1837. George Radcliffe.
1858. Thomas Hammond Tooke (*resigned*). R. of Monkton Farley.
1863. Robert G. Swayne. Chancellor of Sarum, 1877 (*resigned*).
1877. G. James Cowley-Brown.[2]
1883. Walter James Tait.
1890. J. David Morrice.

Series Praepositorum Collegio S. Edmundi, Sarum.

1313. Ric. de Hertyngg.
1316. T. de Ilvestone.
1321. W. de Boyton.
1322. J. de Pateney. (*Benson & Hatcher, p. 701*).
1326. Michael de Roffa.
Adam de Northova.
1335. Pet. de Wymburne (*permut.*).
J. Dunston.
1336. Nich. Kemesford, *presb.*
Pet. de Wymburn (*iterum permut.*).
1351. J. de Arnale.
Adam Charles.

[1] Author of *Paraphrase and Commentary on the New Testament*, 1703; &c.

[2] Author of *Lectures on St. John*, 1863; &c,

1395. Rob. Ragenhill. Archd. Dorset.
1416. J. Conge (*permut.*).
1428. W. Spaldyngton.
1445. J. Pyville (*resign.*) Preb. of Warminster and Yetminster.
1456. W. Osgodby (*resign.*) Preb. of Axford, &c.; Custos Choristarum.
1458. J. Sax.
J. Laneport.
1464. Pet. Courtney (*Benson & Hatcher, p. 701*). Archd. of Wilts, Bp. of Winton.
Clem. Smyth.
W. Ellyot. Preb. of Lincoln, Archd. of Barnstaple, Chancellor of Sarum.
1506. Chr. Twyneho, *al.* Twynyho. Archd. Berks.
1509. E. Powell.[1]
1534. T. Thurlby (*resign.*).[2]
1537. J. Gough. Preb. of Rotefen.
1543. W. St. Barbe, de privata camera Regis. *Lay provost.*

The following is a list of the Vicars of Willesford, with the curacy of Manningford Bohun, from the "*Wiltshire Institutions*," continued to the present time.

Vicars of Willesford.

1332. J. de Querendon (*permut.*).
1338. W. de Auneford.
1349. H. fil. Ric. de Burcote (*permut.*).
1365. W. Cherston.
? J. Newton.
1403. W. Hulle.
1418. J. Bokulhurst.
1418 J. Harrys (*resign.*).
1439. J. Atte Mylle.
1453. J. Wheleton.
1457. J. Weyger.
1459. T. Trykedew.
1465. W. Stokis.
1469. J. Chyrme.
1477. E. Godfrith.
? 14 . . J. Watere (*resign.*).
1495. W. Untan (*resign.*).
1502. Ric. Blamyer.
1545. Roland Swinburne (*resign.*).
1548. J. Aprice (*per Episcopum*).

[1] E. Powell, Preb. of Bedminster, Advocate for Q. Katharine of Arragon; Preb. of Lincoln, 1503. Executed at Smithfield, 30 Apr., 1540, for denying the Royal Supremacy.

[2] T. Thirlby, Preb. of Yetminster prima, Bp. of Westminster, 1540; Bp. of Norwich, 1550; Bp. of Ely, 1554.

15 . . Michael Topping.
1560. J. Style.
15 . . G. Tasshe.
1582. Rob. Temple (*resign.*).
1584. T. Pembridge.
1602. Edm. Bigs.
1610, 1611. Edm. Bygge, *al.* Bigges.
? 16 . . — Quintin.
1685. T. Middleton (*resign.*).
1686. J. Ellis.
1696. T. Twining.
1739. Rob. Burnett (*per Episcopum, per lapsum*).
1770. Israel Vanderplank (*per Episc. custodia vacante ; resign.*).
1772. Ric. Trickey (*resign.*).
1802. Edmund Benson.
1813. Daniel Lancaster.
1815. K. Peck.
1815. H. Crowe.
1827. H. Browne.
1835. William Francis Raymond. Preb. of Hereford and Rector of Stockton.
1881. W. Wrixon Keating.

I insert here a list of the Vicars of Broad Hinton from the *Wiltshire Institutions* continued to the present time.

Vicars of Broad Hinton, Wilts,

FROM A.D. 1299 TO A.D. 1900.

*** The names of the Vicars before 1299 are lost, the earliest Institution Register of the Diocese commencing in 1297.

The Church (dedicated in honour of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, commemorated in some kalendars on Lammas Day, Aug. 1st) was probably at an early period appropriated to the See of Sarum, and the advowson, or right of presentation of a Vicar, was subsequently granted out to Richard de Hinton, or one of his predecessors. In 1248 the Bishop granted the great tithes to the Hospital of St. Nicholas, Salisbury, by which means the Hospital became the appropriator, while the advowson still remained in the hands of the former grantee, or his successor, until granted by Richard de Hinton to the Hospital in 1253. We find, however, that the Bishop presented to the Vicarage until the year 1478.

1299. John Martyn.
1321. Johannes de Bratton.[1]
1324. Henricus de Makeseye. Petrus de Grenhull.
1332. W^mus^. de Whytelayeford.

[1] There is some doubt as to whether Johannes de Bratton, 1321, was Vicar of Broad Hinton or Incumbent of some one of the other Hintons in the Diocese.

1349. Johannes de Sende.
1351. Robertus Parkere.
1399. Robertus Elys.
1425. Johannes Perege (*al.* Parys).
1468. Thomas Jhonys.
c. 1475. Thomas Mathew.
1478. Johannes Davy (*resign*).
1510. Johannes Jane.
c. 1525. Johannes Willougby.
1540. Willielmus Snowe.
1551. Gulielmus Andros (*dimiss.*).
1551. Johannes Hazelhourst (*dimiss.*).
1554. Petrus Becket.
? 1576. Petrus Rheney.
1576. Johannes Botewell (*al.* Bootewell, *resign*).
1614. Thomas Crapon *
1620. Johannes Northy (*resign*).
1629. Thomas Alcock.*
1664. Henricus Dudley.*
1696-97. William Newlin.
1704. Basil Davenport.*
1715. Thomas Frampton.*
1754. Algernon Clavering.
1772. Richard James.
1781. Richard Purdy, B.D.[1]
1789. Thomas Henry Hume, B.A.[2]
1804. William Lewis Rham (*resigned*). Preb. of Bitton.
1807. William Macdonald (*resigned*).[3] Preb. of Bitton.
1815. John James Toogood, D.D.
1834. William Cookson, M.A.[4]
1866. Vyell Donnithorne Vyvyan (*resigned*).[5]
1877. John Augustus Lloyd, M.A. (*resigned*).[6]
1891. Vere Awdry, Chich. Theol. Coll. (*resigned*).[7]
1895. Robert Campbell Crokat, M.A.

* Buried at Broad Hinton.

[1] Afterwards Vicar of St. Sampson's, Cricklade.

[2] By cession (? of E. Emily) Mr. Hume was afterwards Prebendary, son of Bp. Hume; was also Incumbent of Kewstoke, Stratford-sub-Castle, and Brixton Deverel; Prebendary of Yatesbury and Bitton; Treasurer of Sarum 1806 - 34.

[3] Afterwards Vicar of Chitterne, 1807; of Bishops Cannings, 1815; and Archdeacon of Wilts, 1823.

[4] Also Vicar of Hungerford.

[5] St. John's Coll., Cam., and St. Aidan's, 1852. Afterwards Sir V. D. Vyvyan, of Trelowarren, Helston, and Trewan, St. Columb, Bart., and Rector of Withiel, Cornwall.

[6] Afterwards Vicar of Mere, Wilts.

[7] Afterwards Vicar of Ampthill, in Winton Diocese.

* p. 12.

Brodhenton.

(1.) *Carta Ricardi filij Hugonis de Henton, super aduocacione ecclesie de brode Henton, concessa hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum.*

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Richardus, filius Hugonis de Henton,[1] miles, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, & hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum, & magistro & fratribus eiusdem loci
6 acr' terre. ibidem Deo seruientibus, tam sanis quam infirmis, sex acras terre, cum pertinencijs, in villa de Henton, cum aduocacione ecclesie de Henton, in puram & perpetuam Elemosinam habend' & tenend' dicto hospitali Magistro & fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, & eorum successoribus imperpetuum, libere, quiete & pacifice, ab omni seculari exactione & demanda, Et Ego & heredes mei hanc donacionem meam & elimosinam puram dicto hospitali, magistro & fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, contra omnes homines & feminas, warentisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum
37 H. 3. meum apposui.

Actum anno regni regis Henrici trigesimo septimo, xiij°
20 Aug. 1253. Kalendas Septembris Hijs testibus :—

Magistro Egidio decano Wellensi,[2]
Magistro Nicholao archidiacono Wilts,
Domino Nicholao subdecano,
& multis alijs.

[1] Broad Hinton, or Hinton Magna, 7 miles N.W. of Marlborough and 7½ S.W. of Swindon, is one of the border parishes of Wilts and of the Diocese of Sarum. The Church of St. Peter ad Vincula is still in the patronage of the Master of St. Nicholas. It contains some remarkable monuments of the Wroughtons and Glanvils, and a memorial to the great Duke of Wellington, who was Lord of the Manor.

[2] Giles de Bridport, Dean of Wells from about 1253, was consecrated Bishop for Salisbury, 11 March, 1256.

¶ *Carta Ricardi filii Hugonis filij Ricardi de Henton, declarans vbi predicte sex acre terre iacent, per metas & bundas.*

SCIANT[1] presentes & futuri, quod Ego Ricardus filius Hugonis filii Ricardi de Henton, miles, dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, & magistro hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, & fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, & capellanis sanis, quam alijs infirmis, & alijs in eodem hospitali commorantibus, sex acras terre mee, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in Hentoñ, vna cum aduocacione parochialis ecclesie beate Marie Virginis eiusdem ville cum suis omnibus pertinencijs, videlicet vnam acram & dimidiam, que vocantur Londelaws & simul iacent inter terram Roberti Swayn, & terram Claricie Faireslof, & vnam acram & dimidiam in Walfurlang, vltra burne, que simul iacent inter terram Willelmi de Calna, & terram Willelmi Pyk, & duas acras retro gardinum persone eiusdem ecclesie, super Whetehull, que simul iacent inter terram Johannis de Newbury, & terram Alicie le Gay. Et dimidiam acram propinquiorem crofte persone, versus aquilonem, & dimidiam acram que se extendit de Fernhulleslade, in longitudine, inter laportweye & terram Willelmi de Calna, Habend' & tenend' dictis Magistro & hospitali & fratribus de me & heredibus meis in pura & perpetua *elemosina quieta ab omni seculari seruicio, consuetudine, exactione & demanda imperpetuum. (2.) * p. 13.

Et ego Ricardus & heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum pertinencijs suis, et aduocacionem predictam, cum eius pertinencijs, predicti hospitalis magistro et fratribus, & omnibus eis in predicto hospitali succedentibus, contra omnes homines warantisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum, sicut puram & perpetuam elemosinam nostram. Et pro hac donacione, concessione, et presentis carte confirmacione, warantisacione, acquietacione, & defensione, idem magister & fratres predicti receperunt me & heredes meos in singulis beneficijs & oracionibus, que de cetero fient in predicto hospitali imperpetuum.[2] Et, ad maiorem huius donacionis, concessionis & confirmacionis securitatem, huic ¶ Nota responsum pro domino de Henton ad suas nouas exactiones.

[1] The rubricator has inadvertently put an initial '*U*' to '*Sciant*' in place of an *S*.

[2] Observe here an instance of reception into spiritual fraternity, such as is implied in the second form of admission, printed above, pp. 4, 5.

scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus, Dominis & magistris

Roberto decano Sarum,
Radulpho cancellario Sarum,
& multis alijs, &c.

(3.) *Carta Willelmi de Calna, de duabus acris terre collatis Hospitali Sarum in Henton'.*

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Willelmus de Calna, filius Reginaldi de Calna militis, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & priori & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, ibidem Deo seruientibus, duas acras terre mee arabilis, in territorio de Henton, in puram & perpetuam elimosinam, quarum vna iacet in campo occidentali Sarum in langforlong, cuius vna dimidia acra se extendit super croftam domine Alicie de Gay, Et alia dimidia acra se extendit super croftam Simonis Palmarij, Alia vero iacet in campo orientali, quam quondam tenuit Aldericus, & se extendit in longitudine de laburne, versus domum Roberti le Kyng, tenentis ecclesie de Henton; & Insuper unum messuagium, cum toto curtillagio, in villa de Henton, videlicet illud quod iacet inter portam curie mee, & curiam vicarij eiusdem ecclesie, Habend' & tenend' adeo libere, quiete et pacifice, sicut aliquid in elimosina potest haberi vel teneri. Et ego Willelmus de Calna & heredes mei dictas duas acras terre, cum dicto messuagio, & toto curtilagio, dictis priori & fratribus, contra omnes homines warantisabimus, acquietabimus & defendemus. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione mea, concesserunt mihi dicti prior & fratres, quantum ad ipsos pertinet, de licencia & consensu venerabilis patris Egidij, Dei gracia tunc Sarum Episcopi, quod possim in curia mea capellam construere, & in eadem Ego & *Libera familia mea diuina officia audire. Et, vt hec mea donacio & concessio firma et inconcussa permaneat, presentem cartam sigillo meo roboraui, Hijs testibus,

* p. 14.

Magistro Roberto de Wichampton tunc decano Sarum,
Magistro Radulpho de Hecham tunc Cancellario Sarum,
et multis alijs.

Carta Willelmi Episcopi Sarum, de appropriacione Ecclesie de brode Henton, per eundem facta magistro & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum. (4.)

WILLELMUS,[1] Dei gracia Sarum Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filijs, magistro & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai nouarum Sarum, Salutem, graciam, & benedictionem. 21 Aug. 1253.

OBLATA NOBIS vestra supplicacio continebat, vt cum ad vestram sustentacionem propriam, nedum aliorum transeuncium egenorum ad hospitale vestrum confluencium, proprie non suppetant facultates, de ecclesia de Henton in qua ius patronatus obtinetis, quam ordinacioni nostre absolute spontanei commisistis, pro vestris necessitatibus releuandis, curaremus misericorditer ordinare. ¶ Appropriacio ecclesie de brodhenton.

Nos igitur, paupertati vestre paterno compacientes affectu, de capituli nostri Sarum consensu vnanimi & concordi, Magistro Roberto de Wichampton, ipsius ecclesie rectori, pro defensione ipsius ecclesie coram nobis personaliter constituto, longo et diligenti tractatu prehabito, de consensu rectoris eiusdem, in nostri capituli presencia, inuocatu Spiritus sancti gracia, de predicta ecclesia ordinandum duximus in hunc modum; Ista carta fuit confirmata per *capitulum* xij Kalendas Septembres A° dni m°ij°. Liij°.

videlicet quod, predicto rectore cedente uel decendete in antedicta ecclesia, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs, in vsus hospitalis predicti, vestroque & successorum vestrorum ibidem Deo seruientium, &, quod magis eiusdem loci hospitalitas amplietur, perpetuis cedat temporibus futuris; itaque presentis ordinacionis nostre auctoritate, prefato rectori cedente vel decedente, liceat vobis, sine contradictione cuiuslibet, auctoritate qualibet alia, seu consensu minime requisitis, possessiones dicte ecclesie vestre ingredi libere & licenter.

Statuentes quod de bonis ipsius ecclesie mobilibus & immobilibus, decimacionibus maioribus & minoribus, & alijs quibuscunque ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus, tanquam de concessis vobis, pontificali auctoritate, in vsus proprios conuertendis, ordinare & disponere, cum vacauerint, prout supradictum est, libere valeatis, resignata nobis vel successoribus nostris potestate ordinandi vicarium, iuxta consilij Oxon moderacionem taxandum,[2] in ecclesia memorata. Saluis & in omnibus jure, auctoritate & dignitate nostris & successorum

[1] William of York, Bp. of Sarum, 14 Jul. 1247—31 Jan. 1256.
[2] Constitutions of Ste: Langton A.D. 1222, c. 16.

* p. 15. nostrorum et* ecclesie nostre Sarum. Et vt hec nostra ordinacio & constitucio Robur obtineat perpetue firmitatis, eas presenti scripto sigilli nostri apposicione fecimus communiri. Hijs testibus, Dominis & magistris

21 Aug. 1253. Roberto decano,[1]
Radulpho Cancellario Sarum,
& multis alijs, vt in carta.

Egidius Epus A° 1258° ¶ *Ordinacio vicarie de brod Henton', facta per Egidium Episcopum Sarum.*

(5.) MEMORANDUM quod anno Domini M°. ij°. Lviij°. die veneris proxima post festum sancti Hillarij, presentibus
20 Jan. 1258–9 Magistro R. de Wichampton, tunc decano Sarum, & multis alijs eiusdem ecclesie canonicis, in capitulo Sarum, venerabilis pater E. Dei gracia tunc Sarum episcopus, vicariam ecclesie de Henton ad hospitale sancti Nicholai Sarum perpetuo spectantis ordinauit & taxauit in hunc modum :

videlicet quod prior & fratres dicti hospitalis habeant capitale mansum ipsius ecclesie, & gardinum, cum crofta iuxta gardinum, In qua quondam habitauit quidam, qui fuit vicarius eiusdem ecclesie. Habebunt eciam totam terram & pasturam que pertinet ad dictam ecclesiam, preter duas acras, quas dominus Willelmus de Calne dedit ipsi ecclesie. Illas autem duas acras, cum messuagio quod idem Willelmus dedit ipsi ecclesie, & illud messuagium ante portam dictorum prioris & fratrum, in quo solebat habitare sacerdos eiusdem ecclesie, habebit vicarius.

Percipient & dicti prior & fratres decimas provenientes ex quocunque semine in campis seminato. Sed si quodcunque genus seminis in croftis fuerit seminatum, in quibus consueuerint antiquitus esse cortillagia, vicarius decimas inde percipiet, vel si de nouo aliqua porcio terre vel crofte ad curtilagium fuerit deputata. Dummodo vnam acram non excedat quodcunque semen in illa seminetur, vicarius inde decimas percipiet; & si vnam acram excesserit, de eo quod excedat dicti prior & fratres decimas obtinebunt. Percipiet & inde vicarius plene decimas omnes que spectant ad dominicum ipsius ecclesie, & cetera omnia ad dictam ecclesiam spectancia,

[1] *i.e.* Robert de Hertford, or de Woodford, who held the Deanery from 1237 to Feb., 1257, when he died. Robert de Wykehampton succeeded him.

quocumque nomine censeantur, Ad dictum vicarium spectabunt.[1] Dicti vero prior & fratres in dicta ecclesia omnia onera sustinebunt; sed extraordinaria onera sepedictus prior & fratres & vicarius pro rata porcionis sue inter se parcientur. Ordinacionem autem de decima feni reseruauit sibi dominus episcopus, quousque plenius deliberauerit quam ponderis porcionem* ipsius vicario velit assignare. In cuius rei testimonium, Sigillum venerabilis patris E. Sarum episcopi huic scripto est appensum. Datum, vt supra. 20 Jan. 1259. * p. 16.

¶ *Declaratio Nicholai Episcopi Sarum super predicta carta Egidij, super ordinacione vicarie supradicte.*[2] (6.)

MEMORANDVM quod cum inter priorem & fratres sancti Nicholai Sarum, quibus ecclesia de Henton in vsus proprios est concessa, ex parte vna, & dominum Robertum perpetuum vicarium ecclesie predicte, de altera, super croftis in quibus antiquitus curtilagia esse consueurunt, & de quibus vicarius decimas percipere consueuit, Ac eciam super quibusdam alijs, racione cuiusdam generalis clausule in ordinacione vicarie dicte ecclesie, per clare memorie dominum Egidium, quondam Sarum episcopum, predecessorem nostrum, facta, videlicet *cetera omnia ad dictam eclesiam spectancia, quocunque nomine censeantur, ad dictum vicarium spectabunt,*[3] orta fuisset materia dissensionis; 28 Jun. 1295.

¶ Nos Nicholaus Dei gracia Sarum Episcopus,[4] anfractus licium vitare cupientes, & subditos nostros in tranquillitate, in quantum possumus, confouere, predictam generalitatem specificamus et eciam declaramus, videlicet,

quod de croftis in quibus antiquitus curtillagia esse consueuerunt, vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, percipiet, prout inferius continetur; videlicet decimas curtilagij, quod Johannes Trippe quondam tenuit', de Reginaldo Waas, quod se extendit ad vnam rodam.

[1] See the next document, pp. 60, 61.

[2] The scribe on pp. 16, 17 forgot to leave the titles to the rubricator, and wrote them in with black ink. They were subsequently underlined with red.

[3] See the document immediately above.

[4] Nicholas Longespé, youngest son of William, Earl of Sarum, and the Countess Ela, had been Treasurer of Salisbury and held the bishopric from March, 1292, to 18 May, 1297.

¶ Item decimas curtilagij, quod Hugo Freke quondam tenuit, de Reginaldo Waas, quod se extendit ad unam rodam.

¶ Item percipiet fructus unius acre de Vffecote, que collata fuit ecclesie de Henton, nomine minutarum decimarum.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas vnius curtilagij & gardini, que tenuit domina Alicia de Gay, que se extendunt ad vnam acram terre.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas vnius gardini, quod dominus Nicholaus Burdon tenet, & se extendit ad vnam acram terre.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas vnius curtilagij, quod Willelmus Griffyn tenuit, quod se extendit ad vnam acram & dimidiam : decimam vero eius, ad medietatem vnius rode.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas curtilagij, quod tenet Thomas Brode, & se extendit ad dimidiam acram.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas curtilagij, quod tenent Gomulda Molle, Radulphus Gay & Johannes carectarius, & se extendit ad vnam acram.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas curtilagij, quod fuit aliud gardinum, quod tenet Robertus Mogge, & se extendit* ad tres rodas.

* p. 17.

¶ Item percipiet decimas curtilagij, quod tenet Hugo le Cowherd, & se extendit ad dimidiam rodam.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas vnius crofte, quam tenet Lovelyng in Torhull, que extendit se ad tres acras, de quibus efficitur curtilagium cum dimidia acra.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas curtilagij, quod tenuit Henricus Barth(olome)us, & se extendit ad vnam acram.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas duarum acrarum prati, quas tenuit dominus Henricus de Cobham de terra dicti Barth(olome)i.

¶ Item percipiet vicarius decimas curtilagiorum, que tenuerunt Willelmus Berewel de Gupe & Lovesachel, que se extendunt ad tres acras.

¶ Ordinamus insuper quod vicarius percipiat decimas feni tantum sub monte.

¶ Attendentes insuper artitudinem aree pro habitacione vicario assignate,

ordinamus quod vicarius habeat & percipiat in supplementum vnam acram prati de illis quatuor acris prati, que pertinent ad ecclesiam.

¶ Item quod habeat duas vaccas pascentes, que debent computari in numero sexdecim capitum, quorum rector pascuam dinoscitur obtinere.

¶ Declaramus insuper quod, virtute dicte clausule generalis,
¶ Aliqua alia, quam in priori ordinacione, & in hac nostra declaracione continentur, sibi non possit amodo vendicare.

¶ Et vt Rata permaneant atque firma, presens scriptum cirographatum sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri.
¶ Datum apud Poterne iiij kalendas Julij, Anno Domini M° ij° nongesimo quinto, & consecracionis nostre anno iiij^to^. 28 Jun. A. 1295

¶ *Carta Johannis atte Elme, de j° messuagio & j^a^ crofta in brode Henton, datis Waltero Shirburn & Richardo Baynard.*[1] (7.)

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes atte Elme dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Waltero de Shirburn, & Richardo Baynard, heredibus & assignatis suis, vnum messuagium cum crofta, quod habui in villa de la Brode towne,[2] alias Brodeouer, quod quidem messuagium iacet inter tunc tenementum Matildis relicte Aylward ex parte boriali, & grangiam Rectoris ecclesie de Hentoñ ex parte australi. Et crofta adiacens iacet inter tenementum dicte Matildis ex parte boreali, et tunc tenementum Walter le Hacreman ex parte australi.

¶ Habendum & tenendum dictis Waltero & Richardo & eorum heredibus vel assignatis dictum messuagium cum crofta, & cum omnibus pertinencijs suis de capitali domino feodi illius, libere* quiete, bene & pacifice, iure hereditario imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi seruicia inde debita & de more consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes, & heredes mei, seu assignati, dictum messuagium, cum crofta & alijs suis pertinencijs vniuersis, dictis Waltero & Richardo, heredibus seu assignatis suis, Warantisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus contra omnes mortales imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione concessione & presentis carte mee con- * p. 18.

[1] The heading is underlined in red.

[2] Broad Town, 10 miles N.E. of Marlborough, has been made in the present century a separate parish, carved out of Broad Hinton and Clyffe Pypard.

firmacione dederunt michi dicti Walterus & Richardus quadraginta solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium, hanc presentem cartam meam, sigilli mei impressione roboraui, hijs testibus,

Reginaldo Waas,
Domino Johanne Jenkyn, rectore ecclesie Corstoñ,
Henrico de Fremez,
Johanne Bernard, & multis alijs.

(8.) *Carta Walteri de Shirborn facta Henrico Wodehay de terris predictis.*

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Walterus de Shirborn Salutem in Domino.

Noueritis me dedisse, concessisse, & quietum clamasse, pro me, & heredibus meis, & assignatis, Henrico de Wodhay, heredibus & assignatis suis, totum ius & clameum, quod habui, vel habere potui, in vno messuagio, una crofta, & omnibus pertinencijs suis, in la Brodehouer, quod quidem messuagium & croftam emi de Ricardo Baynard & Johanne atte Elme, secundum tenorem carte eiusdem Johannis nobis inde confecte, ita quod nec ego Walterus, nec heredes mei, vel assignati, in dictis messuagio & crofta aliquid juris vel clamei poterimus exigere, vel vendicare. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus,

Reginaldo Waas,
Domino Johanne Jenkyn, rectore ecclesie de Corstoñ & cet., & multis alijs.

(9.) *Carta Henrici de Wodhay, super predictis, per quam dictus Wodhay dedit easdem terras magistro & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum.*

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta mea peruenerit, Henricus de Wodhay capellanus Salutem.

Noueritis me, pro salute anime mee, patris mei, & matris mee, ac omnium benefactorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, ac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo, beate Marie, & beato Nicholao, ac magistro & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai
* 19. Sarum, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam* vnum messuagium cum crofta, que habui in villa de la Brode towne

alias Brodouere, quod quidem messuagium iacet inter tunc tenementum Matildis relicte Aylwarde, ex parte boriali, & grangiam rectoris ecclesie de Henton, ex parte australi. Et dicta crofta iacet inter tenementum dicte Matildis, ex parte boriali, & tenementum Walteri Acreman, ex parte australi: Habendu*m* & tenendu*m* dicti hospitalis magistro & fratribus, sic ut prefertur, in puram & perpetuam elimosinam, & eorum successoribus imperpetuum, libere & pacifice: reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi illius seruicia inde debita, & de iure consueta. Et ego, & heredes mei, hanc donacionem meam, & perpetuam elimosinam, dicti hospitalis magistro & confratribus ibidem, contra omnes homines & feminas warantisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum, In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum apposui, hijs testibus

R(oberto) decano Sarum,
Adam, Thesaurario,
& multis alijs, & cet.

[*Carta Ricardi, rectoris de Hinton facta Hugoni patrono de Henton, pro oratorio.*] * (10.)

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis, Richardus, persona de Henton, salutem eternam in Domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me, de assensu & consensu venerabilis patris mei Ricardi, Dei gracia Sarum episcopi, diuine caritatis intuitu, quantum ad personam pertinet, concessisse domino Hugoni, patrono ecclesie de Henton, predictam licenciam construendi oratorium infra terram suam de Hentoñ. Ita quidem quod in ipso possint diuina celebrari, tam tempore suo, quam heredum suorum, sub hac forma; videlicet, quod quicunque ei successerit, iure hereditario vel alio modo, custodiam terre predicte de H. habuerit, mihi & successoribus meis, tam coram Episcopo Sarum, quam coram archidiacono Wilts, in pleno capitulo de Auebury prestabit sacramentum, quod in omnibus matricem ecclesiam conseruabit indempnem adeo quod pretextu huius predicte concessionis in nullo dampnificetur. Capellanus vero, quicunque ibi diuina erit celebraturus, mihi & successoribus meis, a prefato Hugoné & successoribus suis antequam celebret presentabitur, qui

* The rubric or title of this deed is wanting in the MS. register.

archidiacono loci, per me* & successores meos, presentatus in pleno capitulo de fidelitate mihi & successoribus obseruanda & indempnitate ecclesie matricis cautionem presentabit, quamdiu in predicto oratorio celebrauerit.

* p. 20.

¶ Prefatus vero Hugo, & quicunque ei successerit, in omnibus necessaria capellanis in dicto oratorio Deo seruientibus ministrabit; ita quod capellani quicunque fuerint neque de obuencionibus altaris quocunque modo oblatis ibidem, siue quibuscunque rebus alijs, aliquod ad opus suum, siue capelle, aut alicuius altaris, aliquid retinebunt, exceptis candelis die beati Nicholai in prefato oratorio oblatis.

¶ Prefatus vero H(*ugo*), & successores sui, ad seruiendum Deo in dicto oratorio tam in vestimentis, quam in libris, in omnibus alijs necessarijs, sumptibus suis proprijs, plene necessaria inuenient.

¶ Si vero capellanus aliquis, in dicto oratorio Diuina celebrans, contra predictam formam venire presumpserit, diuina in eodem non celebrentur ab eo, siue alio, donec matrici ecclesie, mihi, & successoribus meis, plene fuerit satisfactum.

¶ Dictus vero H(*ugo*), diuine caritatis intuitu, Deo & ecclesie de Hentoñ, & eius successoribus, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, dedit & concessit viam iuxta Cimiterium, in curia sua, a domo sacerdotis, vsque ad ianuam illius persone, & est latitudo vie xvj pedum.

¶ Idem eciam H(*ugo*), et successores sui, singulis imperpetuum die Natiuitatis beate virginis Marie dicte matrici ecclesie, & eius rectoribus, duas libras cere persoluent.

¶ Concessit eciam dictus H(*ugo*) ecclesie prefate pasturam quatuor animalium in augmentum, duorum Scilicet in communi pastura, & duorum in dominica pastura cum bobus suis proprijs.

¶ Concessit & dictus H(*ugo*) rectoribus ecclesie de Hentoñ, quod habeant palefridum suum, cum palefrido suo, & heredum suorum, in pastura, & herbam ad opus palefridi cum palefrido suo.

¶ Quam concessionem & donacionem dictus H(*ugo*) & heredes sui mihi R(*ichardo*), & successoribus meis, imperpetuum debent *warantisare, Hijs testibus,

* p. 21.

S. archidiacono Wilts',
P. decano de Aubery,

G. vicario de Aubery,
Symone persona de Keneta,
Salomone persona de Peveseya,
Radulpho de Hentoñ,
Johanni de Hentoñ,
Johanne Waz,
Symone clerico,
& multis alijs.

¶ *Carta prioris & conuentus Walingford de duabus libris cere annuis, ecclesie de Henton' soluendis.*† (11.)

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, prior & conuentus Walingfordye salutem in Domino.

Attendentes ecclesiam beate Marie de Hentoñ, infra cuius parochie limites percipimus decimas prouenientes de duabus hidis terre de dominico Basset, de feodo de Appeltoñ, in villa de la Brode towne, ex percepcione ipsam aliquatinus esse lesam : In lesionis ipsius recompensacionem ecclesiam ipsam propter bonum consciencie duximus honorandam ; hinc est quod bona fide promittimus & constituimus nos duas libras cere annuas futuris & perpetuis temporibus ecclesie reddituros supradicte, quas in vigilia assumpcionis beate virginis super maius altare in ecclesia memorata nostro nomine faciemus offerri : Ad cuius rei perpetuam firmitatem hoc presens scriptum, per quod ad redditum predictum modo supradicto soluendi nos obligamus, & volumus imperpetuum obligari, Sigillo nostro duximus muniendum, Hijs testibus,

Dominis Roberto decano Sarum,
Egidio archidiacano Berkshire,
Thoma de la Wile,
& multis alijs &c.

Cir. 1240—57.

[*Space left for* 12 *lines at the foot of p.* 21.]

† The title in this instance is written in ordinary ink in the MS., not rubricated. A running title has therefore been added at the top of the page, three or four lines higher, as an after thought.

* Fyssherton.

* p. 22.

¶ FFYSSHERTON.

CARTA ADE DE LA CNOLL',
de terris in Fisherton'.

1. SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Adam de la Cnolle dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro me & heredibus meis, Deo & hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum, fratribus & sororibus ibidem Deo seruientibus, septem solidos annui redditus, quos percipere consueuerunt, de Willelmo Pynnok, & Roberto le Grynner, in villa de Fissherton[1]: videlicet de Willelmo Pynnok, quinque solidos, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis, Ad natale Domini, ad pascha, & ad festum Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste, pro equali porcione de vna placia prati, que iacet iuxta lan*er*kewel in campo de Fissherton, & vna pecia terre arabilis iacente in eodem campo, inter terram Godefridi coci, ex parte boriali, & terram que quondam fuit Walteri Baldewyn, ex parte australi. Et de Roberto le Gredner duos solidos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad natale Domini xij denarios, & ad festum beati Johannis baptiste xij denarios, de quadam Insula iacente iuxta pratum predicti Ade in Fissherton, aqua vndique clausa, habendum & tenendum predictis fratribus dicti hospitalis, & eorum successoribus, predictas septem solidatas redditus annuatim, De me predicto Ada & heredibus meis vel assignatis.

Nota: istam insulam adhuc habemus.

Dedi eciam & concessi dicto hospitali, fratribus & sororibus predictis, omne ius meum quod mihi, vel heredibus meis et assignatis, aliquo modo accidere possit de predictis Willelmo & Roberto, vel heredibus eorum, seu assignatorum, ut in releuijs, wardis, maritagiis, sectis, Escaetis, & omnibus alijs pertinencijs ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus, libere,

[1] Fiscarton or Fishertune, *i.e.*, Fisherton Anger (properly "Aucher"), near Salisbury, in the hundred of Branche, has now become a district of Salisbury, and was already partially incorporated in that City in the time of Queen Anne.

quiete, bene & in pace plenarie & integre imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim mihi & heredibus meis vnum clauum Gariofili,[1] ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio, sectis curiarum, & omnibus secularibus demandis, tam per dominum regem quam quoscunque alios.

Et ego dictus Ada, & heredes mei vel assignati, antedictis fratribus dicti hospitalis, & eorum successoribus predictis septem solidatas annui redditus, ut predictum est, per predictum seruicium contra omnes gentes mortales warantisabimus defendemus & acquietabimus inperpetuum.

Pro hac autem donacione, concessione & huius carte mee confirmacione dederunt mihi executores testamenti Petri de Waltham quondam rectoris ecclesie beate Marie de West Deene, sex marcas & dimidiam argenti, pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium perhenne presentem* cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui. Hijs testibus * p. 23.

Johanne de Langeford,
Alano, filio dicti Johannis,
Henrico le Dune,
Edmundo Falk,
Hugone filio Nicholai de Wyly,
Sauerico de Bymertoñ,
Johanne le Hoy,
Petro Cray,
Herberto de Chyldhampton,
& alijs

[*Conuencio A. de Tylleney cum W. Pynnok.*] [2.]

ANNO regni Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis xlvj^to^, in festo annunciacionis dominice, facta fuit hec conuencio inter Adam de Tylleney, Rectorem ecclesie de Grateley, ex vna parte, & Willelmum Pynnok minore, ex altera: 25 Mar. 1262.

Videlicet quod dictus Adam concessit, & ad feodi firmam tradidit, dicto Willelmo, pro seruicio suo, vnam placiam prati, que iacet iuxta lan*er*kewell in campo de Fissherton, & vnam peciam terre arabilis, que iacet in eodem campo, inter terram Godefridi coci, ex parte boriali, & terram, que fuit quondam Walteri Baldewyn, ex parte australi, in latitudine & se extendit a capite dicti prati usque ad ortum quondam Willelmi

[1] For this nominal rent of a gilliflower clove, see below, pp. 75, 76.

Lepodredhacke in longitudine, habendum & tenendum, dicto Willelmo & heredibus vel assignatis suis, vel cuicunque dare vel assignare voluerit imperpetuum, de dicto Ada, & heredibus suis, & assignatis suis, libere & quiete, pacifice & integre: Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Ade, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, ipse Willelmus, & heredes vel assignati sui, quinque solidos argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad natale Domini quindecim denarios, ad pascha xv denarios, ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste xv denarios, & ad festum sancti Michaelis xv denarios, pro omni seruicio exactione & demanda, ad dictum Adam, vel suos heredes, vel assignatos suos pertinente, saluo seruicio regali & forincec', quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eodem campo, de eodem feodo. Et dictus Adam, & heredes vel assignati sui, predictum pratum, & predictam terram, predicto Willelmo, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, quocunque modo assignata fuerint per predictum seruicium, contra omnes homines & feminas warantisabunt, defendent, et acquietabunt. Pro hac autem concessione, tradicione & warantia, dedit dictus Willelmus dicto Ade, septem solidos, in gersumam. Et vt hec concessio, tradicio, & warancia, firmitatis robur optineat, huic scripto bipartito alterutra pars sigillum suum apposuit. Hijs testibus,

Domino Galfrido de Wiuellesford, milite,
Dauid Botreaux,
Gilberto Thynne,
Roberto de Camera,
& multis alijs.

* p. 24. * [*Ricardus filius Aucher, hospitali Sancti Nicholai, x. acras terre.*][1]

[3.] SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Ricardus filius Aucher dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Deo, & hospitali Sancti Nicholai Sarum, magistro & fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, decem acras terre in Fissherton, cum pertinencijs suis vniuersis, habendum & tenendum predictas decem acras terre prefatis magistro & fratribus hospitalis supradicti, ut prefertur, in perpetuam

[1] These headings are a later insertion in the handwriting of Geoffrey Bygge, who was Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital, 1593—1630.

elemosinam & eorum successoribus imperpetuum bene, libere, quiete & pacifice ab omni actione & demanda. Et Ego Ricardus antedictus & heredes mei, hanc donacionem in puram & perpetuam elimosinam dicti hospitalis magistro & fratribus, contra omnes homines & feminas, warantisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus apposui; Hijs testibus,

Domina Sibilla, vxore mea,
R. Decano Sarum,
A. Thesaurario ibidem,[1]
& multis alijs.

[*Sibilla Aucher, hospitali.*][2]

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Sibilla Aucher, Salutem in Domino. [4.]

Noueritis me remisisse, & omnino quietum clamasse, magistro & fratibus hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, totum ius & clameum quod habui vel habere potero, in terciam partem decem acrarum terre, cum pertinencijs in Fissherton, nomine dotis, quam quondam terram predictus magister & fratres tenent de donacione & feofamento domini Ricardi filij Aucher, quondam domini mei. Ita quidem, quod nec ego predicta Sibilla, nec aliquis pro me, vel per me, in terciam partem predictarum x. acrarum terre, cum pertinencijs, nomine dotis, aliquando decetero exigere vel clamare poterimus nec debemus imperpetuum,

¶ Predicta vero remissione & quieta clamacione predicti magister & fratres dederunt mihi quinque marcas sterlingorum pre manibus, ad negocia mea expedienda. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui, hijs testibus,

Domino Absolon capellano meo,
Stephano de Barenton,
Galfrido de Wyvellesford,
Johanne Aucher,
Henrico Aucher, filio meo

[1] If these initials are correct, the date of this charter must be as early as 1214-15, the last year when Richard Poore was Dean.

Willelmo de Chyngesford clerico,
& multis alijs.
Actum apud London, die sancti Leonardi
6 Nov. A. 1258. Anno Domini M° ij° Lviij°.

[A leaf here is left blank (pp. 25, 26) except the recent note by
* p. 26. Mr. Moberly. * "The next 19 pages contain documents relating to East Harnham and to the Wanda family. The date of the first (opp. page) is 1418 [? 1434, Chr. W.]; of No., 10, 1340; but there is one much older, viz. No. 19, of which the date is 1244. The rest are apparently about 1340—1350.

G. H. Moberly, 1889."]

A small neat handwriting begins at this point.

p. 27 (*olim*, 29). [Coram][1] Thoma Illeston Justiciario Domini Regis in
Howe, de quindecimis et decimis. 20 Jul. 12° Henr. [VI.] ? 1434. Comitatu Wiltes' capiend*a* assignato per formam statuti & cet. Venit tam Magister Robertus Hatfeld, Custos Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai de Noua Sarum infra nominatus, in propria persona sua, quam Thomas Hardy, Richardus Budeshull, Thomas Persone, Robertus Shepherd, Thomas Godwene, & Willelmus Kepe, infranominati, per attornatum suum, infra contentum, & Jurati similiter venerunt qui ad veritatem de infracontentis dicendam electi triati & iurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod predictus Custos, & predecessores
post A.D. 1291-2. sui Custodes hospitalis predicti, post annum vicesimum Regis E. filij Regis H. non soluerunt continue cum villata de Wyntirslewe infra contenta pro manerio ipsius Custodis infra eandem villam de Wyntirslewe, & catallis in eodem, ad quintam decimam Regibus concessam, prout predictus Custos placitando allegauit. Et dicunt quod idem Custos, & successores sui Custodes hospitalis predicti, post eundem annum
post A.D. 1292. vicesimum, soluerunt pro manerio predicto, & catallis in eodem, aliquando cum clero ad decimam Regibus concessam, & aliquando cum predicta villa de Wynt*er*slewe, ad quintam decimam Regibus concessam. Et cum hoc dicunt, quod idem Custos, & predecessores sui Custodes Hospitalis predicti, post predictum Annum vicesimum sepius soluerunt pro Manerio predicto, & catallis in eodem, cum predicta villata de Wynt*er*slewe ad quintam decimam Regibus concessam,

[1] The word 'Coram' has been supplied by an old hand at the beginning of this first page of the new gathering. A leaf just after the blank pages 25, 26, at the end of the 1st quire or sheet, just immediately preceding, has been cut out; and that may have contained the opening word of this deed.

quam ad decimam cum clero aliquando ex mera voluntate sua, & aliquando contra voluntatem suam. Et dicunt quod Manerium predictum de antiquo Jure Hospitalis predicti, & spiritualibus suis eiusdem Hospitalis annex*um*. Et dicunt quod Manerium illud, predicto Anno vicesimo E. Regis filij Regis Henrici, & antea, fuit in manibus tunc Custodis eiusdem Hospitalis vt de Jure Hospitalis illius & spiritualibus eiusdem Hospitalis annexum. Et dicunt quod Custos Hospitalis predicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, de Jure taxari debet, & soluere, cum clero pro manerio predicto, & catallis in eodem, ad decimam inter alios, quociens aliqua decima Regibus per Clerum concessa fuerit. Et assident dampna ipsius Custodis occasione transgressionis infra contentorum, si contingat iudicium pro eodem Custode reddi, ad tresdecim solidos & quatuor denarios. Ideo consideratum est; quod predictus Custos recuperet, versus predictos Thomam, Ricardum, Thomam, Robertum Shepherd, Thomam & Willelmum, dampna sua predicta superius, tresdecim solidos & quatuor denarios assessa, Et ijdem Thomas, Ricardus, Thomas, Robertus Shepherd, Thomas & Willelmus capiantur.

Nos autem tenorem recordi & processus predictorum, ad requisicionem dilecti nobis in Christo nunc Custodis* Hospitalis predicti, tenore presencium duximus exemplificandum. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. * p. 22.

Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Julij, Anno regni nostri duodecimo 20 Jul. ? 1434.

Bartoñ

Exemplificatum per Johannem Kyrkeby
Johannem Frank. Clericos

Est Harnham.

[*Galfridus de Neouilla, Henrico de Sancto Sampsone*].

1. NOUERINT presentes & futuri, quod ego Galfridus de Neouilla dedi & concessi, & presenti carta confirmaui, Henrico de Sancto Sampsone, pro homagio & seruicio suo, totam terram, quam Willelmus le Gerwode tenuit de me, in Haran,[1] & croftam illam quam Cristina tenuit, que iacet iuxta domum predicti Henrici, & vnum peciam terre quam Rogerus de ponte tenuit, iuxta predictam terram; tenendam sibi, & heredibus suis, de me, & heredibus meis, cum omnibus pertinentijs libere et quiete, honorifice, bene, & in pace, cum omnibus asyamentis infra villam, & extra villam, in pratis & pasturis, in aquis & in terris, cultis & incultis, in bosco & plano, in vijs & semitis & in omnibus locis ad eandem villam pertinentibus. Hanc terram predictam dedi & confirmaui iam dicto Henrico & uxori sue Beatricie, & heredibus suis, iure hereditario possidendam, vt prescriptum est, liberam, solutam & quietam de omni seruicio & seculari exaccione. Reddendo inde annuatim ipse & heredes sui michi, & heredibus meis, unum par calcarium deauratorum in die Pentecosten.

Et ego, & heredes mei, warantizabimus totam hanc predictam terram, tam dicto Henrico & vxori sue Beatricie & heredibus suis, contra omnes homines qui possunt mori vel viuere. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio rata & inconcussa permaneat, carta hac, & sigilli mei apposicione, confirmatur. Hijs testibus,

G. Abbate & Conuentu de Topeholn,[2]
Roberto Gilbert,
Reginaldo de Mor,
Eustacio de Pucot,
Wilelmo Russell,

[1] Haram, or East Harnham, until a quite recent date was included in the parish of Britford. The church is quite modern, but at West Harnham there is the ancient Church of St. George.

[2] St. Mary's, Tupholm, an abbey of Præmonstratensian Canons in Lincolnshire.

Roberto, Capellano,
Radulfo de Homintoñ,
Ricardo, ibidem, de Baldwino Ysenbard,
Willekinum Dochet,
Roberto de Angers,
Rogero de Ponte,
Richardo de Haran',
Rogero filio Seille,
Philippo de Haran,
Johanne filio Edmundi,
Willelmo le Berner,
Gaufrido preposito de Grafton,
& multis alijs.

[*Carta Richardi le Sover de terra in Estharam.*†]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Richardus le Souer dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Roberto de Wanda quartam partem vnius acre terre mee, in villa de Estharam, illam scilicet que iacet inter terram predicti Roberti, & terram Alexandri Sarum, contra horreum[1] predicti Roberti, & habuttat super regalem viam predicte ville, Habendam &* tenendam predicto Roberto, & heredibus suis, vel eorum assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, plenarie & integre, iure hereditario, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis imperpetuum; Reddendo inde Annuatim michi & heredibus meis, seu assignatis, vnum clauum gariofili[2] ad pascha, pro omni seruicio, seculari, exaccione & demanda. Ego vero, predictus Richardus, heredes mei, seu assignati, predictam terram, cum suis pertinencijs, predicto Roberto, & heredibus suis, vel eorum assignatis, predictum seruicium contra omnes mortales warantizabinus, defendemus, & acquietabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione & huius carte mee confirmacione, [et] warantizacione, dedit michi predictus Robertus decem solidos pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & presentis carte confirmacio & Warantia rate & stabiles imperpetuum perseuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine coroboraui, 2.

* p. 29.

Hijs testibus
Willelmo Gerberd,
Henrico de Dun,

[1] 'horeum': MS.

[2] The rent has been subsequently (? cir. 1600) emphasised by underlining "clauum gariofili" (*a clove gilliflower*) and writing "redditus" in the margin.

Willelmo Pyncerna,
Petro de Kyngesmelne,
Thoma de Ponte,
Ricardo le Souer,
Symone filio Gilberti le noreys,
Willelmo Frangeleyn de Westharam,
Thoma Ruffo,
Henrico de Rokeseye,
Tristramo Clerico,
& multis alijs.

3. [*Carta Elye Tilie et Agnetis, uxoris sue, concessa Roberto de Wanda.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Elyas Tilie, de bona voluntate consensu & assensu Agnetis vxoris mee, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Roberto de Wand' vnam peciam terre Curtilagij mei in villa de Estharam, illam videlicet que extendit se in longitudine versus aquilonem a gardino predicti Roberti vsque ad aquam que vocatur Wyly inter Curtilagium meum & Croftam predicti Roberti, prout inter Curtilagium meum prenominatum & predictam peciam terre arboribus ibidem sitis binatim, Habendam & tenendam predictam peciam terre, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, de me & heredibus meis, seu assignatis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel eorum assignatis, cuicunque dare, vendere, assignare vel quocunque modo alienare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene & in pace, plenarie & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, ipse, & heredes sui, vel eorum assignati, vnum *clauum gariofili* ad pascha, pro omni seruicio, exaccione seculari, & demanda. Ego vero predictus Elyas, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinencijs, predicto Roberto, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis, per predictum seruitium, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, defendemus
* p. 30. & acquietabimus imperpetuum. Pro* hac autem donacione, concessione, & presentis carte mee confirmacione, necnon & warantizacione, dedit michi predictus Robertus, ad magnum & arduum negocium meum, quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & presentis carte mee confirmacio, necnon & warantizacio, rate & stabiles

perseuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione coroboraui, Hijs testibus,

Willelmo Gerberd,
Henrico de Dun,
Willelmo Pincerna,
Petro de Kyngesmeln,
Thoma de Ponte,
Richardo le Souer,
Symone filio Gilberti le Noreys,
Willelmo Frankeleyn de Westharam,
Thoma Rustoñ,
Henrico de Fokeseye,
Tristramo Clerico, & alijs.

[*Carta Willelmi de Rokesey concessa Roberta de Wande.*] 4.

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Willelmus de Rokesye, de assensu & voluntate Margerie matris mee, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Wande ffratri meo, pro seruicio suo, totam terram, cum pertinencijs, quam habui, vel habere potui & debui, in Haraham & Hommynton, Habendum & tenendum, de me & heredibus meis, & meis assignatis, predicto Roberto, & heredibus & assignatis suis, libere & quiete, bene & in pace plenarie & integre, cum omnibus libertatibus consuetudinibus & seruicijs, tam liberorum, quam villanorum, in omnibus rebus & locis, ad totam predictam terram pertinentibus: Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel nostris assignatis, vnum par cyrotecarum, vel vnum denarium, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio exaccione seculari, querelis, sectis Curie, & omnibus consuetudinibus & demandis, Saluo seruicio capitalium dominorum feodi illius, quicunque fuerint pro tempore, sex denarios, ad Pentecostem, per annum, pro omni seruicio, Saluo eciam seruicio domini Regis, quantum ad tantum terre pertinet in eisdem villis, de eodem feodo, cum generaliter acciderit per Angliam. Et ego Willelmus, & heredes & assignati mei, necnon & heredum suorum & assignatorum assignati, predicto Roberto, & heredibus & assignatis suis, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines & feminas, & contra omnes Iudeos & Christianos imperpetuum warantizabimus, defendemus & acquietabimus. Pro hac autem

donacione & concessione, carte huius mee confirmacione, & eiusdem warantizacione, dedit michi predictus Robertus sexaginta marcas argenti in gersummam[1] pre manibus. Ut autem hec mea donacio, & concessio, huius carte mee confirmatio, & eiusdem warantizacio rate & inconcusse imperpetuum perseuerent, sigillum predicte Margerie matris mee ad maiorem securitatem warantizacionis, defensionis & acquietacionis, predicto Roberto, & heredibus & assignatis suis, imperpetuum faciendam, presenti carte, vna cum sigillo
p. 31. meo apponi procuraui.

Hijs testibus,
Dominis Henrico Heose,
Willelmo de Grymstede, militibus,
Willelmo Gerbert,
Henrico de Dun,
Willelmo le Butiller,
Nicholao le Chamberleyn de Combe,
Petro de Kyngesmuln',
Willelmo de Niwenham̃,
Waltero de Essyec',
Willelmo de sancto Benigno,
& alijs.

5. [*Carta W. de Rokesey, concessa Reginaldo Tristram, clerico.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Willelmus de Rokesey, filius & heres Henrici de Wande, dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Reginaldo Tristram, clerico, totam terram meam, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Estharam, videlicet quicquid ibidem habui vel aliquocunque jure habere potui, in Curijs, domibus gardinis, pratis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, aquis, Curtillagijs, homagijs, villenagijs, & omnibus alijs escaetis & pertinencijs ad predictam terram pertinentibus, Habendam & tenendam predictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predictis, ipsi Reginaldo, vel cuicunque, vel quibuscunque, eam sanus vel eger dare, legare vendere vel assignare voluerit, de [me] &

[1] "gersuma, gersoma, et Saxonico gærsuma: sumptus expensae, praemium, compensatio, opes, thesaurus. Sed apud Forenses Anglicos ut plurimum usurpatum egimus pro *fine*, seu pecunia data in pactionem, vel rei emptae vel conductae compensationem." Du Cange, *Glossar. Med. et Infimae Latinitatis.*

heredibus meis vel assignatis libere, quiete, integre, pacifice & honorifice imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, vnam dimidiam libram Cumini, vel vnum denarium, ad Festum beati Michaelis, ipse, & heredes sui, vel assignati, in opcione soluentis, & capitali domino feudi, vnum par calcarium deauratorum, vel sex denarios ad festum beati Michaelis, pro omnibus seruicijs, homagijs, wardis, seruicijs, releuijs, sectis, & secularibus demandis, preterquam quod dictus Reginaldus, & heredes sui, vel assignati, bis facient sectam ad hundredum domini Regis de la Wascherne. Ego vero, & heredes mei, vel assignati, predictam terram, cum suis pertinencijs predictis, dicto Reginaldo, vel suis heredibus, aut assignatis, contra omnes gentes mortales imperpetuum per predictum seruicium warantizabimus, & defendemus, & acquietabimus. Pro hac vero donacione, & warantia mea, dedit michi dictus Reginaldus XL marcas argenti, in gersumam. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & carte mee confirmacio, & warantia mea, robur perpetue firmitatis obtineant, hanc cartam meam sigilli mei munimine roboraui,

Hijs testibus
Domino Henrico Husato,
Matheo de Bymertoñ,
Henrico le Dun,
Willelmo Ysemberd, tunc maiore Wilton',
Nicholao de Cumbe,
Willelmo de Busshoppestrowe, &
Willelmo Tebaud, Clericis,
Cyr' Wilton',
Johanne & Ranulpho de Bedeford, fratribus,
Rocellino & Ricardo le Būt,[1] fratribus, & alijs.

p. 32.

(" *Carta Roberti Wawde† fact' hospitali*" *in margin.*)

6.

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Robertus de Wande, Clericus, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, & beato Nicholao nouarum Sarum, fratribus & *sororibus* ibidem Deo seruientibus & seruituris, totam terram quam habui de Willelmo de Waude,[2]

[1] *Forsan leg.* 'Bu't.'

[2] *Will. de Waude :* alias *Rokesey,* ut supra 4." (margin.)

Fratre meo in Harram & Huminton', cum suis pertinencijs in pratis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, drauis,[1] & in omnibus rebus & locis, in dominicis, redditibus, Wardijs, releuijs homagijs & seruicijs, tam liberorum hominum, quam villanorum. Dedi eciam eisdem quartam partem vnius acre terre, illam scilicet que iacet inter terram meam & terram Alexandri Sarum, quam quidem habui de Ricardo de Schuner, & vnam peciam terre, quam habui de Elya Tyli, que iacet inter gardinum meum, & aquam que vocatur Wyly & duas acras terre arabilis in Campis de Westharram, & duas acras terre, quas habui de Thoma le Frankeleyn de Westharram, cum pastura duorum animalium, & omnibus alijs suis pertinencijs. Habend' & tenend' omnia predicta, de me & heredibus meis, predicti hospitalis fratribus & sororibus, libere, quiete, bene, pacifice & integre imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus Dominis feodi debitum & consuetum seruicium, ['*videlicet j par calcarium, vel vjd.: vide cartas 5. 8. 16. 18.*' marg.] prout carte quas de illis habeo plenius testantur, pro omnibus seruicijs & secularibus demandis, saluis sectis per annum hundredi de Caudon', videlicet de la Hokday,[2] & ad ffestum sancti Martini. Et ego Robertus de Wande & heredes mei ffratribus hospitalis predicte & sororibus totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinencijs, & omnia prenominata, per predicta seruicia, contra omnes mortales warentizabimus, defendemus & acquietabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac vero donacione, concessione, & presentis carte confirmacione, dederunt michi predicti Fratres & sorores Centum & tres-

[1] *drauis.* Possibly *drafae* or *thraves*, 24 sheaves, or 4 shocks, of corn. Or, as I think more probable here, the *droves*, or green lanes between double hedges, of Wilts and Dorset.

[2] *Hokday. Hoke day*, or *Hox-day*, was, according to Matthew Paris, *ad ann.* 1255, the Second Tuesday after Easter, '*quindena Paschae*'. At Salisbury it appears from the St. Edmund's *Churchwardens' Accounts*, pp. xvii, 50, 52, 56, 57, 131, &c., that it was customary for the men to tie the women with ropes unless they paid for their liberty some contribution to the parish fund, "*ad custodiendum illas a ligacione*—to save them from byndynge in Hok' Tuysday." And there was in 1510 the sum of 3*s.* 4*d.* expended on a dinner, "*pro prandio mulierum in die le Hockes*" (p. 57). Perhaps here (as on the Hampshire manors of Magdalen Coll., Oxford) the women took their share in levying toll from the men, and there was a payment or entertainment "*pro mulieribus hockantibus*". In some places buckles, shoes, hats or spurs were liable to be taken off, as horse-shoes are at Oakham. See Hampson's *Kalendarium* [1841], i. p. 204; ii. pp. 198-9, 202. Cf. R. Browning, *Heretic's Tragedy* (title).

decim libras, sex solidos, & octo denarios sterlingorum, in gersumam. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & carte confirmacio, rate & inconcusse perseuerent imperpetuum, presentem cartam sigilli mei apposicione roboraui, hijs testibus:—

Domino Johanne de Grymstede,
Thoma le Tabler,
Willelmo de Durneford,
Johanne de Munemue, militibus,
Willelmo Gilbert,
Willelmo le Butiler',
Johanne,
Galfrido Hamelyn,
Adam de Knolle,
Thoma de Ponte,
Thoma le Rede, de Westharra*m*,
Willelmo de Stowe, Clerico, & alijs.

**Carta Roberti Waude de ix. s. datis ad exhibicionem duorum cereorum, et incensi.* * p. 33.

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Robertus de Waude Clericus dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, pro salute anime mee, & animarum Patris & matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo & beate Marie, & sancto Nicholao, in hospitali Nouarum Sarum, ac Fratribus & sororibus ibidem Deo seruientibus & seruituris, nouem solidos annui redditus sterlingorum, in villa de Haram ad sustentacionem duorum cereorum & incensi ad missam beate Marie in predicto hospitali singulis diebus celebrandam imperpetuum. Ita quod nullo modo in alios vsus conuertantur: ad quod fideliter obseruandum dicti Fratres & sorores per sacramentum obligarunt,† videlicet de tenemento Johannis de Haram Capellani, quinque solidos, de tenemento Stephani Lauender, quadraginta denarios, de tenemento Osberti le Schumer, sex denarios, & de tenemento Walteri le Reve, duos denarios, vna cum esscaettis dictorum tenementorum & pertinencijs, si acciderint. Habend' & tenend' totum predictum redditum, cum esscaettis & pertinencijs, Fratribus & sororibus memorati hospitalis, pro me & heredibus meis, libere, quiete, bene, plene, pacifice & hereditarie, in puram & perpetuam elemo- 7.

sinam, ad sustentacionem predictorum cereorum & incensi, sine aliquo retenemento michi & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, aut successoribus, imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & carte confirmacio, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei apposicione roboraui, Hijs testibus ;

Dominis Johanne de Grymstede,
Johanne de Munemue, militibus,
Willelmo Gilleberd,
Willelmo le Butiller,
Galfrido Hamelyn,
Adam de la Cnelle†,
Thoma de Ponte,
Thoma le Rede,
Galfrido Clerico, & alijs.

8. *Carta Reginaldi Tristram'.*

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Reginaldus Tristram dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Roberto de Wande, Clerico, totam terram meam, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in Estharam, quam tenui in feodo de Willelmo de Rokeseye, filio & herede Henrici de Wande, videlicet quicquid ibidem habui, de dono ipsius Willelmi, vel aliquo iure per donum illud habere potui, in Curijs, domibus, gardinis, pratis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, aquis, curtillagijs, homagijs, villenagijs & omnibus alijs eschaetis & pertinencijs in omnibus rebus & locis, ad predictam terram pertinentibus. Habendam & tenendam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, ipsi Roberto, vel cuicunque, vel quibuscumque eam sanus vel eger dare,* legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerit, de me Reginaldo, & heredibus vel assignatis meis, libere, quiete, integre, pacifice, & honorifice, imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, vnam dimidiam libram Cuminj, vel vnum denarium, ad Festum beati Michaelis, ipse Robertus & heredes vel assignati sui, in opcione soluentis ; & capitali domino feodi illius, vnum par calcarium deauratorum, vel sex denarios ad Festum similiter sancti Michaelis ; pro omnibus seruicijs, homagijs, Wardis, releuijs, seruicijs, sectis Curiarum, & secularibus querelis & demandis. Preterquam, quod dictus Robertus, & heredes vel assignati sui, bis facient sectam ad hundredum de la Wasshern'. Ego vero Reginaldus,

* p. 34.

et heredes vel assignati mei, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, expressis & non expressis, dicto Roberto, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes mortales imperpetuum per predictum seruicium Warentizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & warantizacione mea, dedit michi predictus Robertus quadraginta marcas argenti, in gersumam, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio, carte huius mee confirmacio, & eiusdem warentizacio mea, perpetue firmitatis & stabilitatis, robur optineant,[1] presentem cartam sigilli mei munim*in*e roboraui, hijs testibus,

Domino Henrico Heosato,
Willelmo Gerb[ert],
Henrico de Dun,
Nicholao le Chamberleyn de Cumbe,
Petro de Kingesmulñ,
Willelmo le Butiller,
Reginaldo de Humynton',
Thoma Ruffo de Cumbe,
Rad[ulpho] le Frankleyn,
Willelmo Pynnok,
Willelmo de Nywenham.
Willelmo le Porter,
Willelmo de sancto Benigno, Clerico, & alijs.

[*Carta Roberti Wande, Sancto Nicholao.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Wande, Clericus, dedi concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, hospitalis sancti Nicholai Magistro, Fratribus, & sororibus, ibidem Deo seruientibus, & successoribus suis, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, vnam peciam terre, cum suis pertinencijs, in villa de Haram, quam habui ex dono & dimissione Elye Tylye, habendam & tenendam predictam peciam terre cum suis pertinencijs[2] predictis hospitalis fratribus & sororibus, & successoribus suis, de capit' Dominis feodi illius, per seruicia inde debita & consueta, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, plenarie, & integre, imperpetuum. Et ego predictus Robertus, & heredes mei,* predictam peciam terre, cum omnibus pertinencijs predictis, hospitalis fratribus & sororibus, & successoribus suis, 9. * p 35

[1] aptineant: MS. [2] "Supra Cart. 3, pa. 29." *Margin.*

Warantizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, confirmacione, concessione, & warentia, dederunt michi fratres & sorores predicti hospitalis viginti solidos, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & huius carte mee confirmacio, rate & inconcusse imperpetuum perseuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, hijs testibus :—

Dominis Johanne de Grymstede,
Thoma le Tabler,
Willelmo de Durneford,
Johanne de Ynnemew†,
& multis alijs.

10. *De pastura porcorum in campis de Estharnham.*[1]

HEC indentura testatur, quod cum placitum inter Custodem hospitalis domus sancti Nicholai Sarum, & eiusdem loci fratres, petentes pasturam porcorum in campis ville de Estharnham, & Willelmum de Lymford Dominum de Estharnham predictum, Nicholaum Lambard de Wyly, Thomam de Harnham, Thomam Elys, Ricardum Stubard, & alios liberos tenentes eiusdem ville deforciantes, in Curia Domini Regis motum fuisset, tandem predicti Custos hospitalis predicti, & eiusdem loci fratres, ac predicti Willelmus, Nicholaus, Thomas, Thomas, Ricardus, & alij liberi tenentes eiusdem ville, pacificati & concordati sunt, sub hac forma ; & placitum predictum quieuit, videlicet,

Quod predicti Willelmus de Lymford, Nicholaus Lambard, Thomas de Harnham, Thomas Elys, Ricardus Stubard, & alij liberi tenentes eiusdem ville, concesserunt pro se heredibus & assignatis suis predictis, Custodi & Fratribus hospitalis predicti, quod ijdem Custos & Fratres eiusdem hospitalis, & successores eorum, extunc imperpetuum, habeant pasturam ad viginti & quatuor porcos, pascentes se in stipulis Camporum ville predicte, a Festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis, usque ad Festum sancti Michaelis, pro toto anno proxime ex tunc sequenti, cum libero introitu & exitu, a predicto hospitali in Campis de Estharnham predicta, nemini dampnum faciend', quiete, de herbagio & pannagio, sine contradiccione seu perturbacione aliquali. Et vt hec concessio exnunc inter partes predictas rata & stabilis im-

[1] A rubricated heading, as on pp. 12—64, above.

perpetuum remaneat, partes predicte huic indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt, Hijs testibus:—

Domino Willelmo de sancto Omero, milite,
Thoma Gerberd,
Johanne de Kyngesmulle,
Roberto Gerberd,
Ricardo le Muleward,
*Roberto de Sotwell, & alijs. * p. 36.

Datum apud Estharnham, die Jouis proxima ante Festum sancti Dunstani, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quarto decimo. May 25, A.D. 1340.

[*Carta Walteri de Shirborne, concessa Ricardo Baynard.*] 11.

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus de Schireborn' dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Ricardo Baynard, heredibus suis & assignatis, pro seruicio suo michi impenso, quandam peciam terre cum domo supra edificata in Est Harnham, que quidem pecia terre, cum domo supra edificata, iacent inter terram Johannis Tylie, & terram Johannis de la More, & extendit se vsque ad viam qua itur versus Cumbe. Tenend' & habend' dictam peciam terre, cum domo predicta, de capitali Domino feodi, dicto Ricardo, heredibus suis & assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, Jure hereditario imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim, dictus Ricardus heredes sui & assignati, capitali Domino feodi, seruicia inde debita & consueta. Et ego vero predictus Walterus, heredes mei & assignati, dictam peciam terre, cum domo predicta, dicto Ricardo Baynard, heredibus suis & assignatis, per dicta seruicia, contra omnes homines mortales Warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus. Et, vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & presentis carte confirmacio, rata & stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, hijs testibus:—

Domino Thoma de Sancto Omero, milite,
Magistris Johanne Gerberd,
Roberto Gerberd,
Waltero de Ponte,
Johanne de Harnham,
Johanne de Kyngesmull',
Johanne de la More,
& multis alijs.

12. [*Carta Walteri Preuost concessa Waltero Shyrborn.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Walteri [Reve][1] prepositi de Estharnham, dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Waltero Shireborn', de domo beati Nicholai Sarum, quandam peciam terre, cum domo super edificata, in Estharnham, que quidem pecia iacet inter terram Elye, & terram Johannis de la More, & extendit se vsque ad viam que extendit se versus Cumbe; Tenend' & habend' dictam peciam terre, cum domo predicta, de Capitalibus Dominis feodi, dicto Waltero & heredibus suis, vel cuicumque dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, pacifice, & Jure hereditario, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus Dominis feodi, quicunque pro tempore fuerint, dictus Walterus, & heredes sui vel assignati, duos denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos principales & vsitatos, pro equali porcione, pro omnibus seruicijs, consuetudinibus, & secularibus demandis. Et ego Walterus, filius Walteri prepositi, heredes vel assignati mei* dictam peciam terre, cum domo predicta, dicto Waltero de Schyreborn, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, per predictum redditum, contra omnes gentes Warentizabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, carte confirmacione, & warentia, dedit michi sepedictus Walterus de Schireburñ duas marcas argenti pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, carte confirmacio, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 37.

Adam de Kyngesmell',
Waltero de Ponte,
Elya de Gudford,
Johanne de la More,
Philippo But'step,
Rogero le Brithere,
Rogero Gille, & alijs.

13. [*Carta Walteri filij prepositi, concessa Waltero Shirborne.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Walterus filius Prepositi [Reve][2] de Estharnham, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Waltero de Schyreborn', de domo beati Nicholai Sarum, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis,

[1] "Reve" written above the line in a rather later hand.
[2] 'Reve': *interlined.* (This probably became presently a surname.)

quandam peciam terre, & vnam domum in Est harnham, habend' & tenend' dictam peciam terre & domum, dictis Waltero & heredibus suis, vel assignatis, de capitalibus dominis eiusdem feudi, libere, quiete, & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim predictis dominis feuodi, & suis successoribus, predicti Walterus & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, duos denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad natiuitatem Domini, ad Pascha, ad Natiuitatem beati Johannis Baptiste, & ad Festum sancti Michaelis, pro equalibus porcionibus, pro omnibus seruicijs, consuetudinibus, exaccionibus & demandis. Ego vero Walterus, heredes mei, vel assignati, dictam peciam terre, vna cum domo predicta, predictis Waltero, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, contra omnes gentes & feminas per predictum redditum warentizabimus, aquietabimus†, & defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & presentis carte confirmacione, ac warentia, dedit michi predictus Walterus duas marcas argenti pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui, hijs testibus :—

Ad*amo* Kyngesmelle,
Waltero de Ponte,
Elya de Gudeford,
Johanne de la More,
Philippo But*er*stip,
Rogero Pandoxatore,
Rogero Gille, & alijs.

[*Carta Roberti filij Henrici de Wanz, Osberto*[1] *et Margerie de Ham.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Robertus filius Henrici de Est harnham dicti de Wanz dedi, concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gilberto[1] de Ham̃ Pellipario & Margerie vxori sue, pro homagio suo, vnam dimidiam acram terre, in villa de Harn', que iacet in longitudine contra la Pondfolde, inter terram Rogeri Sniggebit',* & terram Johannis de Mora. Habendam & tenendam dictam dimidiam acram terre predicto Osberto,[1] & Margerie uxori sue, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, vel cuicunque eam dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerint, exceptis iudeis & viris religiosis, 14. * p. 38.

[1] The 16th cent. annotator says '*Gilberto*'. Probably however we ought to read '*Osberto*', as elsewhere in the text, in place of 'Gilberto' above.

de me & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, plenarie, & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, dictus Osbertus, & Margeria uxor sua, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, sex denarios, ad duos anni terminos, silicet ad Pascha tres denarios, & ad ffestum sancti Michaelis tres denarios, pro omni seruicio seculari, exaccione, & demanda. Et ego predictus Osbertus,[1] & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predicto Osberto, & Margerie uxori sue, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, totam dictam dimidiam acram terre, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & presentis carte mee confirmacione, necnon & warantizacione, dedit michi dictus Osbertus, & Margeria uxor eius, quatuor solidos sterlingorum, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & presentis carte mee confirmacio, necnon & warantizacio, rate & stabiles imperpetuum permaneant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui,

Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo le Botiller' de Britford,
Petro de Kyngesmuln',
Thoma de Ponte de Haram,
Waltero de Ponte de Langf(ord),
Edmundo Falk,
Alexandro, viro Dame Loue,
Symone le Norays,
Petro le fol de Brytford,
Waltero, tunc Clerico de Ecclesia de Brutford,
Johanne de Mora,
& alijs.

[*Carta Roberti de Wanz, Waltero preposito &c.*]

15. SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Robertus de Wanz dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Waltero [Reve][2] preposito de Harnham, & Alicie vxori sue, & eorum heredibus, vel assignatis, quandam peciam terre mee, in Estharnham, illam scilicet que iacet inter terram Helye, & terram Johannis de la More, & extendit se dicta pecia vsque ad viam qua itur versus Combe, in qua sita est vna domus de nouo edificata: habend' & tenend' dictam

[1] Probably the scribe should have written '*Robertus*' here.
[2] 'Reve' : *interlined, probably as equivalent to* 'preposito'.

peciam terre, & domum predictam, dictis Waltero & Alicie vxori eius, & eorum heredibus vel assignatis, de me & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, libere, quiete & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, predicti Walterus & Alicia vxor eius,* & heredes sui, vel eorum assignati, duos denarios noue et legalis monete: Ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad Natiuitatem Domini, ad Pascha, ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, & ad Festum sancti Michaelis, pro equalibus porcionibus, pro omnibus seruicijs, consuetudinibus, exaccionibus & demandis secularibus. Ego vero Robertus, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, dictam peciam terre, vna cum predicta domo, predictis Waltero & Alicie uxori sue, & heredibus suis, vel eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas per predictum redditum, warantizabimus, & defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui,

* p. 39.

Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo le Buttler,
Petro de Kyngesmulle,
Thoma de Ponte,
Alexandro de Harnham,
Willelmo de Wan, & alijs.

[*Carta Roberti de Wande, Sancto Nicholao.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Robertus de Wande, Clericus, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, & hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarr', & Fratribus & sororibus ibidem Deo seruientibus, & successoribus suis, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram, cum messuagijs quas habui de Willelmo de Wande[1] Fratre meo in Harram† Humminton' in dominicis, redditibus, wardis, releuijs, homagijs, esschaettis, seruicijs & seruagijs liberorum hominum & villanorum, cum pratis & pasturis, vijs & semitis, & cum omnibus pertinencijs, libertatibus, & liberis consuetudinibus, ad dictam terram pertinentibus. 16. ‡

Dedi insuper, & concessi, eisdem fratribus & sororibus

[1] *W. de Wande*: "alias Rokesey" *interlined, in an old hand.* In the margin of this deed a crescent surmounted by a cross has been sketched in ink, apparently for the sake of reference to p. 91, below. The name is usually spelt '*Wanda*'; but it is clearly '*Wawda*' in the margin of p. 79, above. In the other places I cannot decide between '*Wande*' and '*Waude*'.

quartam partem vnius acre terre, quam habui de Ricardo le Schuner.[1]

Item dedi & concessi eisdem fratribus & sororibus, vnam pyceam terre, quam habui de Elya Tylye.

Preterea dedi & concessi eisdem Fratribus & sororibus duas acras terre arabilis in Campo de Westharram, & duas acras prati, quas habui de Thoma le Frankleyn de Westharram, cum pastura duorum animalium, & cum omnibus pertinencijs suis.

Item dedi & concessi eisdem fratribus & sororibus, vnam dimidiam acram terre, quam habui de Willelmo le Frankeleyn de Westharram.

Item dedi & concessi eisdem fratribus & sororibus, vnam dimidiam acram terre, quam habui de Thoma Gromet, filio predicti Willelmi le Frankleyne, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis; Habend' & tenend' omnia predicta predicto hospitali & predictis Fratribus & sororibus, & eorum successoribus, libere, & quiete, bene, & pacifice, integre, & hereditarie, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, vnum clauum Gariofili, & Capitali
* 40. domino feodi sex denarios. *Et Willelmo, Fratri meo predicto, vnum par cyrotecharum, vel unum denarium, ad pascha; & Thome le Frankleyn de Westharram sex denarios, ad ffestum sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus seruicijs, exaccionibus secularibus, & demandis; saluis duabus sectis per annum ad hundredum de Caudon', videlicet ad le Hokday, & ad ffestum sancti Martini. Et ego predictus Robertus de Wande, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predicto hospitali, & Fratribus & sororibus predictis, & eorum successoribus, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, & omnia prenominata, per predicta seruicia, contra omnes gentes, Christianos, & iudeos, imperpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Pro hac vero donacione, & concessione, & huius carte mee confirmacione, dederunt michi predicti Fratres & sorores, Centum sexaginta & decem marcas sterlingorum, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & huius carte mee confirmacio, rate & inconcusse imperpetuum perseuerent, presentem cartam Sigilli mei impressione roboraui; Hijs testibus:—

Dominis Johanne de Grymstede,
Thoma le Tabler,
Willelmo de Durneford,

[1] 'le Shuner': p. 40, grant 17.

Johanne Munemue, militibus,
Willelmo Gilbert,
Willelmo le Buteler,
Johanne de Langeford,
Galfrido Hamelyn,
Ada de Cnolle,
Thoma de Ponte,
Thoma le Rede de Westharram,
Willelmo de Stowa, Clerico, & alijs.

[*Carta Roberti de Wande concessa Hospitali.*][1]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Wande, 17.
Clericus, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie, & hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarr', & ffratribus & sororibus ibidem Deo seruientibus, & successoribus suis, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram cum messuagijs, quas habui de Willelmo de Wande ffratre meo, in Harram & Huminton, in dominicis redditibus, wardis, releuijs, homagijs, escaettis, seruicijs & seruagijs liberorum hominum & villanorum, cum pratis & pasturis, vijs, & semitis, & cum omnibus pertinencijs, libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, ad dictam terram pertinentibus. Dedi insuper & concessi [&c., *as in the preceding grant . . .*] de Thoma le Frankleyne *de Westharram, cum pastura * p. 41.
duorum animalium, & cum omnibus pertinencijs suis. Item dedi & concessi eisdem fratribus & sororibus, vnam dimidiam acram terre, quam habui de Willelmo le Frankleyn de Westharram. Item dedi† concessi eisdem fratribus & sororibus, vnam dimidiam acram terre, quam habui de Thoma Gromet, filio predicti Willelmi le Frankleyn, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, Habend' & tenend' omnia predicta predicto hospitali, & predictis fratribus & sororibus, & eorum successoribus, libere & quiete, bene et pacifice, integre & hereditarie, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim michi ‡
& heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, vnum clauum Gariofili, & capitali domino feodi sex denarios, & Willelmo, fratri meo predicto, vnum par Cirotecharum, vel vnum denarium, ad pascha, & Thome le Frankleyn de Westharram, sex denarios

[1] "*Iste Robertus fuit Decanus Sarum anno Domini M. ij^{c}.l,*" MS., rubricated. Is this a confusion between *William* de Wanda who was Dean 1220—37, and *Robert* de Hertford who was Dean 1237—57.

‡ A crescent surmounted by a cross, is drawn here in the margin, as at p. 89, above.

ad ffestum sancti Michaelis; pro omnibus seruicijs, exaccionibus secularibus, & demandis, saluis duabus sectis per annum ad hundredum de Caudon', videlicet ad le Hokday, & ad ffestum sancti Martini. Et ego predictus Robertus de Wande, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predictis hospitali, & Fratribus & sororibus predictis, et eorum successoribus, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, & prenominata, per predicta seruicia contra omnes gentes Christianos & iudeos imperpetuum, warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Pro hac vero donacione & concessione, & huius carte mee confirmacione, dederunt michi predicti Fratres & sorores Centum sexaginta & decem marcas sterlingorum, pre manibus. Et, vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & huius carte mee confirmacio, rate & inconcusse imperpetuum perseuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui; Hijs testibus :—

Dominis Johanne de Grymstede,
Thoma le Tabler,
Willelmo de Durneford,
Johanne de Munemue, militibus,
Willelmo Gilbert,
Willelmo le Buteler,
Johanne de Langeford,
Galfrido Hamlyn,
Ad[a] de Crolle [*leg.* 'Cnolle.']
Thoma de Ponte,
Thoma le Rede de West harram,
Willelmo de Stowa, Clerico, & alijs.

[*Confirmacio prescriptorum facta per Henricum de Wande.*]

18. UNIUERSIS Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Henricus de Wande, Clericus, Salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me cartam Roberti de Wande Fratris mei in hec verba inspexisse :—

Sciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Wande Clericus dedi concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Deo & beate Marie & hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum & ffratribus & sororibus ibidem* Deo seruientibus, & successoribus suis in puram & perpetuam elemosinam [&c., &c., *as in the previous grant*, no. 17.]

* p. 42.

. . . . Willelmo de Stowe, Clerico, & alijs.

Quam quidem cartam* cum omnibus et singulis, tam in ipsa, quam in cartis quorum cunque predecessorum meorum, contentis, ex vnanimi consensu deliberato, per istam presentem cartam meam confirmo. In cuius rei testimonium & robur, eidem sigillum meum apposui : Hijs testibus :— * p. 43.

Willelmo le Dun,
Johanne de Grymstede,
Ada de Kyngesmuln',
Johanne le Phenge,
Henrico Benfyz,
Elya de Estharnam,
Philippo Buterstyp, & alijs.

[*Carta Henrici Wande, de vno messuagio et dimidia acra terre in Haram, ad reparacionem pontis.*][1]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Henricus de Wande dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo & beate Marie et beato Johanni Baptiste, & venerabili Patri Roberto Sarr' Episcopo, vnum mesuagium, & vnam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs in Harham, que se extendit a capite Pontis, in australi parte Ciuitatis Sarr', vsque ad regalem viam versus austrum : Habenda & tenenda predicto Episcopo, & Custodibus Capelle dicti beati Johannis, & pontis predicti, que dictus Episcopus construere fecit ibidem, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, ad fabricam & sustentacionem pontis predictorum Capelle & Pontis, & maxime ad viam ad predicta loca, prout melius viderint expedire, faciend', libere & quiete, pacifice, & integre, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, libertatibus, & liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus rebus & locis ad predictum mesuagium & terram pertinentibus, soluta & quieta de me & heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego dictus Henricus, & heredes mei, predictum mesuagium, & terram predictam, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, predictis Episcopo, Custodibus, & fabrice, sicut pre- [19.][2] 1244. Circa 1244.

[1] The principal part of this release of a tenement at Harnham to the Bishop, for the benefit of the Bridge and Chapel, in 1244, has been printed in Benson and Hatcher's *Modern Wiltshire*, p. 732, from the Bishop's Records and our Cartulary.

[2] The rubricator having omitted to illuminate the initial *S* to this charter, it has escaped the eye of the scribe who subsequently numbered the documents, and thus the three following charters are wrongly numbered in the cartulary.

Cir. 1244. dictum est, sicut puram & perpetuam elemosinam, warantizabimus contra omnes gentes imperpetuum; & eciam omnem securitatem eis inde faciemus, que de Jure fuerit faciend'.

Pro hac autem donacione & concessione mea, dedit michi predictus Episcopus quatuor marcas argenti, pre manibus.

Et vt hec mea donacio, & concessio mea, rata & stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, eam hac presenti carta mea, & sigilli mei impressione, confirmaui; Hijs testibus:—

Dominis Roberto Decano,
Rogero Precentore,
Radulpho Cancellario,
Henrico Thes*aurario*[1] Sarum,
Egidio Archidiacono Berksir',
Magistro Henrico Theson', Archidiacono Baton', & Canonico Sarr',
Rogero Succentore,
Magistro Elya de Derham,
Magistro Radulpho de Ebor,'
* p. 44. * Thoma de la Wile,
Rogero de la Grene,
Roberto Foliot, Canonicis Sarr',
Ricardo de Durneford,
Rogero de Langeford,
Roberto de Syndesham,
Willelmo de Byngham, militibus,
Roberto de Ceresy,
Reginaldo, filio eius,
Galfrido de Wiuelesford,
Johanne de Strode,
Willelmo de Ceresy, & multis alijs.

[*Carta Thome, filij Osberti de Est harnham, concessa Thome de la Pole dict' Burges.*]

20.[3] SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Thomas filius Oseberti de Hestharnam, de consensu & voluntate Matilde vxoris mee, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Thome de la Pole, dicto Burges, & heredibus suis, vel suis

[1] Henr*ico* Cessun: *B. and H.* Really, H. de Lexington, Treasurer of Sarum, cir. 1240—45. Subsequently Dean and Bp. of Lincoln.

[2] H. Teissun, or Tesson, Preb. of Durnford, cir. 1226—45. Archd. of Bath, cir. 1240—47.

[3] Wrongly numbered '19' in the cartulary.

assignatis, vnum mesuagium, & vnam dimidiam acram terre, cum pertinencijs suis in villa de Hestharnam, illam videlicet dimidiam acram, que iacet in longitudine contra le Ponfolde, inter terram Johannis Snyggebite, & terram Johannis de la More, & illud mesuagium quod situm est super dictam dimidiam acram terre, cum pertinencijs suis, de me & heredibus meis, siue meis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, plenarie, integre, & hereditarie, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, siue meis assignatis, vnam rosam ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste; Et fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai apud Sarr', sex denarios 6d. argenti, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Pascha tres denarios, & ad ffestum sancti Michaelis tres denarios, pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione & demanda. Et ego vero predictus Thomas, & heredes mei, siue mei assignati, predicto Thome, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, predictum mesuagium, & dictam dimidiam acram terre, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, contra omnes mortales Warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & presentis carte mee confirmacione, necnon & warantizacione, dedit michi predictus Thomas dimidiam marcam argenti, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & presentis carte mee confirmacio, necnon & warantizacio, rate & stabiles imperpetuum permaneant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus:—

Elya de Gildeford,
Philippo Boterstep,
Rogero Brasiatore,
Johanne de la More,
Edmundo Falc,
Ada Kyngesmulle,
Waltero de Ponte de Langeford,
Waltero le Warde, de eadem, & multis alijs.

[*Carta Thome, filij Osberti de Estharnham.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Thomas filius Osberti 21.[1]
de Hestharnam de consensu & voluntate Matilde vxoris
mee dedi concessi & presenti car*ta mea quietam clamam * p. 45.
Deo, & ffratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai apud Pontem Sarum, dimidiam acram terre in Estharnam, cum messuagio

[1] Wrongly numbered '20'.

super dictam dimidiam acram terre sito, ex parte boriali, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs, quas de ipsis tenuit, Habend' & tenend' sibi & successoribus suis, pro me, & heredibus, siue assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, & quieta clamancia, dederunt magister & fratres predicti hospitalis, viginti & septem solidos sterlingorum, pre manibus, in gersummam. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & quieta clamancia, stabilis & firma permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui; Hijs testibus :—

Elya de Guldeford,
Philippo Boterstip,
Rogero Brasiatore,
Johanne de More,
Rogero Gille, & multis alijs.

[*Carta Willelmi de Wande, filij et heredis H. de Wande, de terra in Harnham et Homynton', concessa Roberto, fratri suo.*]

22.[1] SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Willelmus de Wande filius & heres Henrici de Wande, dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Roberto de Wande, fratri meo, pro seruicio suo, totam terram cum pertinencijs, quas habui in Haram & Homynton, In dominicis, redditibus, wardis, releuijs, homagijs, escaetis, seruicijs & seruagijs liberorum hominum & villanorum, scilicet seruicijs liberorum, & seruagijs villanorum, in pratis & pasturis, vijs, semitis, dranis,[2] & libertatibus, & liberis consuetudinibus, & in omnibus rebus & locis ad predictam terram pertinentibus, Habendam & tenendam de me, & heredibus meis, predicto Roberto, & assignatis suis, & assignatorum heredibus & assignatis, libere, & quiete, bene, & pacifice, plenarie, & integre : Reddendo inde annuatim mihi & heredibus meis, vnum par Cirothecarum, vel vnum denarium, ad pascha, pro omni seruicio, exactione seculari, & demanda : Saluis duabus sectis per annum ad hundredum de Caudon', videlicet ad terminum de Hokkeday,[3] & ad festum sancti Martini. Et

[1] Wrongly numbered '21'. This charter is entered at the end of this section by the scribe who wrote pp. 3—24, and 74, 75, and 111 (lower portion)—113 below.

[2] *dranis* : forsan '*drauis*'. See above, p. 80, *n*.

[3] *Hokkeday* : the 2nd Tuesday after Easter. I have already mentioned (p. 80) the Hocktide revels. There is a curious custom sur-

ego Willelmus, & heredes mei, predicto Roberto, & assignatis suis, & assignatorum heredibus & assignatis, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis per predictum seruicium contra omnes Christianos & iudeos imperpetuum warantisabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Pro hac vero donacione & concessione dedit predictus Robertus xl^{ta} marcas argenti, in gersumam, pre manibus. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio rate & inconcusse imperpetuum perseuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui; Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo Gereberd,
Henrico de *Buyn,
Nicholao le Chamberleyn de Combe,
Petro de Kyngesmyll,
W. le Botiller,
Waltero de Camera,
Reginaldo de Homynton,
Thoma Ruffo de Cumba,
W. le Frankleyn, & alijs.

* p. 46.

[The rest of p. 46 is blank; and in like manner two other leaves at the end of this sheet or quire (pp. 47—50) were originally left blank for the insertion of any new deeds relating to East Harnham. They were subsequently utilized for entering the Admissions of Brethren and Sisters cir. 1586—1608, which will be found printed below.]

viving at Hungerford, where two "*tutty men*," i.e. posy-carriers bearing large nosegays on their wands, go round at Hock-tide, attended by a fruit-bearer. They exact a tax of 2d. from each male inhabitant, and a kiss from the wives and daughters, to whom they give an orange. See *The Bath Road* by C. G. Harper, 1899, p. 171, where however the word "tutty" is imperfectly explained. Minsheu's Dictionary (1623) gives "*a posie or tutty*". See Dartnell and Goddard's *Wiltshire Glossary* (Eng. Dialect. Soc.), 1893, s. v. "Totty." See also Mr. W. L. Barker's article on Hungerford in *Wilts Archæol. Mag.* xi., pp. 140—159 (A.D. 1869).

* p. 51.

* ¶ Johannes Fordwey.

(1.) Estharnham.

Estfeld.

14 Apr. 1393. 16° Ri. IId. De terris Thome Lynford, que pertinent de Dominico suo, vt infra: fact' ibidem die xiiij° Aprilis, Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie xvj°.

De iij Campis ibidem in parcellis separatis.

Fordewey. Pro tenemento quondam Agnetis Ede ijd. que modo tenet Rogerus Cowper.

Duo mesugia cum Clauso adiacente, & vna sepe in parte occidentali Clausi predicti.

Et dimidia virgata terre, vnde in Campo orientali, videlicet in Hamforlange j acra diuisim, vnde dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Kauspe, & Willelmi Kynge.

§ Et alia dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Thome Sotwelle.

§ Item in Hammes dimidia acra, inter terram sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Johannis Fordwey.

§ Item in Myddelforlang, dimidia acra inter terram sancti Nicholai, & terram Johannis atte More.

§ Item apud Odstokcros, j rode inter terram sancti Nicholai, predicti, & terram Johannis atte More.

§ Item exopposito montis dimidia acra inter terram predicti sancti Nicholai, et terram Henrici Salue.

¶ Item dimidia acra apud Lynchelond, inter terram Johannis Kausepe, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

¶ Item dimidia acra apud Stokforlong, inter terram Johannis atte More, & terram Olyueri Harnham.

¶ Item ibidem dimidia acra, inter terram Johannis Kausepe, & terram Henrici Colne.

¶ Item j rode, cum sepe, inter terram Willelmi Kynge, ex vna parte, & viam vocatam Henwey, ex altera parte.

Summa, iiij acre & dimidia.

§ A special mark is placed in the margin to draw attention to those items which mention, or directly concern, S. Nicholas Hospital.

* MYDDELFELDE. * p. 52.

§ Adhuc de terris Ede, vt supra, videlicet contra montem dimidia acra, inter terram Hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Henrici Calne.
Item dimidia acra in le Buttes inter terram Johannis Grom, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item ibidem dimidia acra, inter terram predicti Thome, & terram Johannis Fordwey.
Item apud Letelbuttes, j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
§ Item apud Stourlond, dimidia acra inter terram sancti Nicholai, & terram Sotwell predicti.
§ Item apud Hope, dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne & terram hospitalis predicti.
Item in Shortkemese, j rode, inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram Johannis Fordweye.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item apud Newlond, j rode, inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item super Downe j rode. Inquire vbi &c.
§ Item in Wodelond, dimidia acra, inter terram sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Johannis Creklade.
§ Item ibidem j rode inter terram Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Fordweye.
§ Item j rode de supra [dicto] Hospitale, inter terram Henrici Calne et terram quondam Johannis Creklade.

Summa v. acre.

* WESTFELDE. * p. 53.

De terris quondam Ede, vt supra.

ADHUC videlicet in Westfeld.
Item abowdyche, j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Fordwey.
Item in Portforlong, dimidia acra, inter terram Johannis atte More, et terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
§ Item apud Longherden, j rode inter terram sancti Nicholai Hospitalis, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item abouedyche, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, et terram quondam Johannis Filypp.

§ Item vndir the Clyue, vna acra inter terram hospitalis predicti,, et terram Henrici Calne.
Item super Lympyttes, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis atte More, et terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item abofeholowey, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, et terram Henrici Calne.
Item apud Downforlonge, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, et terram Henrici Calne.
Item abofeholowey j rode, inter terram Johannis More, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

Summa iij acre iij rode.

Prata de tenementis Ede, vt supra.

¶ §Item in prato apud Estharnham, dimidia acra prati, iacens inter pratum Johannis Grome & pratum Henrici Calne.
Item in eodem prato dimidia acra inter pratum quondam Thome Sotwell, & pratum Johannis Grome.
p. 54. Item ibidem, j rode inter pratum* Johannis More & pratum Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem dimidia rode vocata Tethyngeswathe, inter pratum Henrici Calne, et pratum Johannis Fordwey.
Item ibidem vna parua parcella, vocata Pyttell, in prato Johannis Grome, et pratum Johannis Fordwey.

Item tenementum predicti Ede habet in prato de Homyngton parcellam feni falcat' ibidem, vt alij.

Summa terre arabilis tenementi, predicti Ede, xiij acre j rode.

De prato { j acra & dimidia, & parcella feni in prato de Homyngton, sicut alij habent.

(2.) De tenement' Roberti Fordwey { In Nat*ali* Domini ijd., quod WillelmusLynoln' quondam tenuit.

ESTEFELDE.

Item vnum mesuagium cum Cotagio & clauso adiacente, & dimidia parte vnius sepis illius clausi, ex parte occidentali.
Item apud Lyttelham, videlicet per estimacionem j rode.
Item in Hamforlang, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram Henrici Calne.

Item ibidem dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram Henrici Calne.

§ Item ibidem, j rode, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Henrici Calne.

Item in myddelforlang, dimidia acra, inter terram Henrici Calne, et terram Johannis Gausepe.

Item ibidem, dimidia acra, inter terram Olyueri Harneham, & terram Johannis More.

§ Item in stokforlang, dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell

§ Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram predicti hospitalis, & terram Henrici Calne.

§ Item super le longkemseye, j rode, inter predictum hospitale & terram Henrici Calne.

* ¶ § Summa —— iij acre iij rode. * p 55

¶ Myddelfelde.

¶ De tenemento Roberti Fordwey, vt supra.

¶ Item contra le hull, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis More, & terram quondam Johannis Cryklade.

Item atte hende, j butte continens per estimacionem j rode, inter terram Johannis le More, & foreram exaltera

§ Item in le Cerdlond dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Olyueri Harnham.

Item apud Stony londeshende, j butte continent' dimidiam acram, inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram quondam Willelmi Kynge

Item ibidem dimidia acra inter terram Johannis More, & terram quondam Johannis Criklade

Item in le longbuttys, j rode inter terram Johannis More, et terram Henrici Calne

Item in Testonirlonde, dimidia acra, inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

Item in le longebuttes supra [dict'] dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram Johannis More.

Item in shortkemsey, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Fordwey

Item in le Newlond, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Grome.

Item ibidem, j rode inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram quondam Ede.
Item ibidem j rode, inter terram Johannis Grome, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell
Item apud le Newlond proxim' le Westende, j rode. Inquire vbi.
Item super le Wowlond dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome, & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.

Summa v acre, iij rode.

* p. 56.

* Le Westfelde.

De terris Roberti Fordwey, vt supra.

¶ Item in le Westfeld, j rode inter Campum de Westharnham[1], & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item abouedyche j rode, inter terram Johannis More, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter [terram] Johannis Grome, & terram quondam Thome Sotwelle.
Item vndircleue, j acra inter terram Johannis More, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item aboue the lympyttes, dimidia acra, inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede, & terram Johannis More.
§ Item atte Sherdhalue, dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item super Culfurlang, dimidia acra, inter terram Johannis Grome, & terram Johannis More.
Item apud holwey, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Grome.
Item in Downforlong, j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Fordwey.
Item supra holwey, j rode inter Campum de Westharnham, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

Summa iiij acre j rode.

[1] West Harnham was a decanal peculiar and was included in the manor of "Cumbe" (Coombe Bissett) in Cawdon hundred, but is now attached to East Harnham (which has been taken out of Britford). There is an old church of St. George, and the prebend of Coombe and Harnham in Salisbury Cathedral dates from early days.

¶ Pratum pertinens ad tenementum Roberti Fordwey, vt supra.

¶ Item in the sterte, j parua hamma inter Ryuariam, & pratum Oliueri Harnham.
Item a stert halue, dimidia acra prati, inter pratum Olyueri Harnham, & pratum quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item in the mydmede, dimidia acra inter pratum Johannis More, et pratum Johannis Grome.
Item in le short forlong, j rode & j tethyng swathe, simul iacentes inter pratum quondam Johannis Cryklade, & pratum vocatum j tethyng swathe, quondam Agnetis Ede, ex parte altera.
Item in le lake, j parua parcella, inter pratum quondam Thome Sotwell, & pratum Oliueri Harnham.
Item tenementum predictum habet in prato de Homyngton parcellam feni falcat' ibidem, vt alij habent.

* Summa acr*arum* terre arabilis tenementi predicti Roberti, xiij acre j rode. * p. 57.

¶ De prato tenementi predicti, j acra & dimidia.

¶ Item fenum in Campo de Homyngton, sicut alij Custumarij habent.

(3.) Tenementum Johannis Grome senioris

ESTFELDE.

¶ Item tenementum cum clausa adiacente, & dimidia pars vnius sepis in parte orientali, & sepes integra in parte occidentali.
Item in the hammys, dimidia acra terre inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in hamforlonge, dimidia acra inter terram Ricardi Grome, & terram Thome Sotwell.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome le lymbrenner, & terram Johannis Gausepe.
§ Item in middelforlonge, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item ibidem dimidia acra, inter terram quondam†. † (*name omitted.*
§ Item ibidem dimidia acra, inter terram quondam Thome le lymebrenner, & terram hospitalis predicti.
Item in the brodehalue, dimidia acra terre inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Fordweye.

Item in the lyngch, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis atte More, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item apud Stokforlonge, j rode, inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item in the longe kymsey, j rode inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item in the Brodeweye, j rode inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram Willelmi Lynge.

Summa —— iiij acre j rode.

* p. 58.

* MYDDELFELDE.

De tenemento Johannis Grome, vt supra.

Item in short kymsey, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item ibidem j rode, iuxta terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in Newlonde, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem, j rode iuxta terra quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey.
Item in the Wowlonde, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram Oliueri predicti, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
§ Item ibidem dimidia rode, vocata Northende, & abuttat contra terram Ricardi Grome, & iacet inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item apud Brodebuttes, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item in the buttes, j pertik.
Item j rode but' inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
§ Item in the hope, j rode inter terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.
§ Item in Stonyforlonge, j rode inter terram Oliueri predicti, & terram hospitalis predicti.
§ Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item in the Gardlonde, dimidia acra inter terram Willelmi Kynge, & terram quondam Johannis Filipp.

Item contra montem, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Henrici Calne.

Summa, v acre, j rode & dimidia rode.

WESTFELDE.

De tenement' Johannis Grome senioris.

¶ Item in Downforlang, j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item desuper in Holwey j rode inter terram Ricardi Grome, & terram quondam Roberti Fordweye.

§ Item in Knyllefurlonge, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell. * p. 59.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram quondam Roberti Fordweye, & terram quondam Ricardi le Grome.
Item j butte aboue the close, & est forera continens vnam rodam,
Item in Porteforlange, dimidia rode vocata Northende, & abbuttat versus terram quondam Ricardi Grome, & iacet inter terram Olineri Harnham ex vtraque parte.

§ Item ibidem dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram quondam Thome Lymbrenner.
Item abofe the dyche, j rode inter terram Ricardi Grome, & terram Henrici Calne.
Item ibidem, iij rode simul iacentes, inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in lez Cleues, dimidia acra, & extendit vltra viam vocatam Harnham Hylle.

Summa iij acre & iij rode & dimidia rode.

Pratum pertinens ad tenementum, vt supra.

Item in prato de Estharnham, dimidia acra prati, inter pratum quondam Johannis Fylipp, & pratum quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item in middlemede, j rode inter pratum Henrici Calne, & pratum quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in eodem prato, j tethynswathe, inter pratum quondam Agnetis Ede, & pratum quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in the lyttell forlong, dimidia acra quondam Agnetis Ede, & pratum Olyueri Harnham.

Item in le lake, j parua parcella prati, inter pratum Henrici Calne, & pratum quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item tenementum predictum habet parcellam feni falcat' in prato de Homyngtoñ, prout alij Custumarij habent.

¶ Summa terrarum arabilium tenementi predicti xiij Acre & dimidia Acra.

¶ De prato tenementi predicti, j acra & dimidia acra prati.

¶ Item in prato de Homyngton, parcella feni, sicut alij habent.

* p. 60. * (4.) Tenementum quondam Thome le lymbrenner.

4. ESTFELDE.

Tenementum cum clauso adiacente, cum pecia j sepis in parte orientali de predicto tenemento.
Item in hammys, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Johannis Fordwey, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item in Hameforlang, j rode inter terram quondam Johannis Fordwey, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item in Middelforlang, dimidia acra, inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item in Hamforlange, dimidia acra, inter terram Henrici Calne, & terram Olyueri Harnham.

§ Item in the butteham, dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Henrici Calne.

§ Item in Stokforlang, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis predicti, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

§ Item ibidem, j rode inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, and terram Johannis Fordweye.

§ Item in longe Kymseye, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis predicti, & terram Johannis Sotwell.

Summa —— iij acre & dimidia acra.

MYDDELFELDE, de tenemento predicto.

¶ Item in the shortkymseye j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Fordweye.
Item in the hope[1], j rode inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell, & terram Johannis Fordwey.

[1] This name is, possibly, intended here to be read '*the hape*'. But it is quite plainly written 'hope' on p. 63 = 109.

Item in the shortkymseye, j rode, iuxta terram Johannis Fordwey.
Item in the Newlonde, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Sotwell, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem, j rode, inter terram Johannis Fordwey, & terram quondam Johannis Fylipp.
§ Item in Wowlond, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, et terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram Johannis Fordweye, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
§ Item in le longebuttys, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Fordweye & terram hospitalis sancti,* Nicholai. * p. 61.
Item in Stonylond, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Roberti Fordwey, & terram Johannis Fordweye.
Item in the shortbuttes, j butte continens per estimacionem j rode, inter terram Johannis Fordwey, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item in the ouer buttes, j butte continens per estimacionem j rode, inter terram Olyueri predicti, & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item in le Cerdlond, j rode inter terram quondam Roberti Fordweye, & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra, inter terram Olyueri Harnham, ex vtraque parte.
Item, contra montem j rode, inter terram quondam Roberti Fordweye, & terram Johannis Fordweye.
Item in the Cothe' j Styche' continens per estimacionem j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.

Summa —— v acre.

WESTFELD, de tenemento predicto.

Item in Knylforlang dimidia acra inter [terram] Johannis atte More & terram Olyueri Harnham de tenemento Spark.
Item aboue the Cleues j rode inter terram Johannis Fordwey & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item aboue Holweye j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram Johannis Fordweye.
Item in Downeforlange j rode iuxta terram Johannis le Fordwey & Johannis le Fordwey ex parte orientali.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram Johannis Fordweye & terram Johannis Philipp'.

Item aboue Holwey j rode ex opposito crucem & terram Johannis Fordwey, & terram Olyueri Harnham.

§ Item vnder the cleue dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Fordwey & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.

§ Item in porteforlang j rode inter terram Hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram[1] Oliueri Harnham.

§ Item ibidem dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis predicti & terram Johannis Grome senioris.

Item aboue Chedyche[2] j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram Johannis Fordweye.

Item ibidem j rode inter terram Johannis Fordweye & terram quondam Ricardi Grome.

Item ibidem dimidia acra contra terram Johannis atte More et terram Johannis Fordweye.

* p. 62. * Summa —— iiij Acre.

Pratum pertinens ad tenementum predictum.

Item in the sterte j rode prati inter pratum Olyueri Harnham & pratum Johannis Fordwey.

Item apud le forde dimidia acra prati inter pratum Olyueri predicti & pratum Johannis Gausepe.

Item in shortforlange j rode prati inter pratum Johannis Fordwey & pratum Olyueri Harnham.

Item ibidem j tethyngswathe iuxta pratum Johannis Fordwey.

Item in eodem prato j rode prati inter pratum Johannis Fordwey & pratum quondam Roberti Fordweye.

Item in the lake j parua parcella prati inter pratum Johannis Sotwell & pratum Henrici Calne.

Item tenementum predictum habet parcellam feni falcat' in prato de Homyngton', vt alij habent.

¶ Summa terrarum arabilium tenementi predicti—xij & dimidia Acre.

¶ De prato —— j acra & dimidia Acra prati.

¶ Item —— ffenum in prato de Homyngton'.

[1] & terram & terram (*sic*) MS.

[2] Perhaps the scribe ought to have written (as he has done elsewhere) "*aboue the dyche*".

(5.) Tenementum quondam Johannis Fordwey ex parte occidentali per vicum extendentem super viam que ducit ad pratum.

ESTFELDE.

¶ Item vnum mesuagium cum clauso adiacente & vna sepe in parte orientali & alia sepe in occidentali parte illius sepis quondam parcella illius sepis ex opposito australi
Item* in Hammys dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome lymbrenner & terram Oliueri Harnham. * p. 63.
Item in Hamforlang dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne & terram Olyueri Harnham.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram Henrici Calne & terram quondam Thome Lymbrenner.
Item in Myddelforlang dimidia acra inter terram quondam Willelmi Kynge & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.
§ Item ibidem j rode apud Odstokcrosse inter terram Johannis Filipp & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.
§ Item contra montem dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.
Item in Stokforlong dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram Henrici Calne.
§ Item apud longekymsye dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.

Summa —— iij acre & dimidia acra.

MYDDELFELDE.

¶ Item contra montem dimidia acra inter terram quondam Johannis Fylipp & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item j rode contra Ponfolde domini inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome lymbrenner.
Item apud Smalbuttes j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome lymbrenner.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede & terram quondam Thome lymebrennar.
Item in Stonylond dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome lymbrennar & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey.
§ Item in the hope j rode inter terram sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.
Item in the shortkymsye j rode inter terram sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymbrenner & terram Henrici Calne.

Item apud Newlond dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Johannis Fylypp.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymebrenner & terram quondam Johannis Fylipp.
Item apud Wowlonde dimidia acra iuxta terram Johannis Gausepe in parte orientali
Item ibidem j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.

Summa —— iiij acre.

* p. 64.

* WESTFELD.

¶ Item apud persones gate j rode inter Campum de Westharnham & terram Johannis Sotwell.
Item ibidem aboue the Dyche j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.
Item apud Portforlonge dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Gausepe & terram Oliueri Harnham.
§ Item aboue the Dyche j rode vocata longherde inter terram sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner
Item apud le lymepytte dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome lymbrenner.
§ Item in the Cleues dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Thome lymbrenner
Item aboue the Cleues j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymbrenner & viam vocatam le Siche.[1]
§ Item in le Clyfforlang dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell & terram hospitalis predicti.
Item apud Harnhamcrosse j rode inter terram Thome lymbrenner & terram Johannis Sotwell.
Item apud Downforlong j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymbrenner & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey.
Item j rode iuxta terram quondam Johannis Fylipp'.
Item aboue Holweye j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymebrenner & terram Johannis Gausepe.

Summa —— iiij acre.

Pratum pertinens ad tenementum vt supra.

¶ Item in the sterte j rode prati inter pratum quondam Thome lymebrenner & pratum Olyueri Harnham.
Item in Medelmede dimidia acra prati inter pratum quondam Thome lymebrenner & pratum Johannis Grome senioris.

[1] Query 'le Sithe.'

Item West by the Diche j longe rode inter pratum Johannis Gausepe & pratum Johannis Sotwell.
Item in shortforlong j rode prati inter pratum Johannis Grome senioris & pratum quondam Thome lymebrenner.
Item by the lake j tethyng swathe inter pratum quondam Thome lymebrenner & pratum Johannis Gausepe.
Item in the lake j parua parcella prati inter pratum Johannis Grome & pratum quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item tenementum predictum habet in prato de Homyngton parcellam feni falcat' ibidem* vt alij habent.

¶ Summa acr*arum* terre arabilis tenementi vt supra. xj Acre & dimidia acra * p. 65.

¶ De prato —— i Acra & dimidia acra prati

¶ Item fenum in prato de Homyngton, vt alij Custumarii habent.

(6.) Tenementum Willelmi Kynge.

Estfelde.

Item tenementum cum clauso adiacente sine sepe.
Item in le hammes dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Filipp & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item in Hamforlange dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.
Item ibidem alia dimidia acra inter terram dicti Oliueri & terram Johannis Sotwell.
Item in Middelforlong dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Forthwey de le West & terram Johannis Sotwell.
Item in the Stychus j styche continens per estimacionem dimidium rode & iacet inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede & terram quondam Johannis Fylipp'.
Item ibidem j styche continens per estimacionem dimidia rode & iacet inter terram Johannis Grome senioris & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.
§ Item j rode contra montem inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Johannis Fylipp'.
Item in the botteme dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell & terram Oliueri Harnham.
§ Item in the Stokforlonge dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.

Item in the longe Kemeseye dimidia acra iuxta terram Johannis Grome.

¶ Summa —— iiij Acre & dimidia acra.

* p. 66.

*Middelfelde.

De tenemento Willelmi Kyng vt supra.

¶ Item apud shortkymsey j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Agnetis Ede.

§ Item ibidem dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.

§ Item apud le Newlonde dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram Henrici Calne.

§ Item in Wowelonde dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis predicti & terram quondam Johannis Fylipp'.

Item ibidem j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram Johannis Gausepe.

Item apud le longe buttes j acra inter terram Johannis atte More & terram Johannis Filipp'.

Item apud le Holbutte j rode inter terram quondam Roberti Fordwey & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.

Item in the shortbuttes j rode inter terram Henrici Calne & terram Johannis Gausepe.

Item apud Stonylonde dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell & terram Olyueri Harnham.

§ Item in le Cerdlonde dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis predicti & terram Johannis Grome.

Item contra montem dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.

¶ Summa —— v acre.

Westfelde.

De tenemento Willelmi Kynge vt supra.

¶ Item aboue the Lymepytte j rode inter terram quondam Johannis Filipp' & terram Henrici Calne.

§ Item apud le Sherde dimidia acra inter terram Johannis le Grome & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai.

§ Item apud Holwey iij rode simul inter terram hospitalis predicti & terram Oliueri Harnham.

Item in the Downeforlong j rode inter terram Johannis Grome & terram Oliueri Harnham.

Item ibidem alia rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.
Item abofe Holwey, j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham & terram Johannis Gausepe.
§ Item in Portforlong, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram Olyueri* Harnham. * p. 67.
Item in the longeholme, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Gausepe ex vtraque parte.
Item aboue the Diche, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Thome Sotwell & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item ibidem j rode inter terram quondam Johannis Filipp' & terram hospitalis predicti.
Item apud le Cleues, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Gausepe & terram quondam Johannis Filipp'.

¶ Summa, iiij acre & dimidia acra.

Pratum de tenemento Willelmi Kynge.

¶ Item in prato de Est harnham, j rode prati inter pratum Johannis atte More & pratum Henrici Calne.
Item in eodem prato, apud le ffordweye, j rode inter pratum Johannis atte More et pratum Johannis Gausepe.
Item in Midmede, inter pratum Johannis atte More & pratum quondam Roberti Fordwey.
Item ibidem in the shortforlonge, j rode inter pratum Henrici Calne & pratum Johannis atte More.
Item in eodem prato, j rode iacens bi the dyche, inter pratum de Westharnham et Estharnham.
Item in the longeforlong, a tethyngswathe inter pratum Johannis atte More & pratum quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item in the laake, j parua parcella prati inter pratum Henrici Calne & pratum quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item tenementum Willemi Kynge habet parcellam feni falcati in prato de Homyngton, vt alij habent.

¶ Summa terrarum arabilium tenementi predicti, —— xiiij acre.

¶ De prato —— j acra & dimidia acra.

¶ Et fenum in prato de Homyngton, vt alij habent.

(7.) ¶ Tenementum quondam Ricardi Grome.

ESTFELDE.

Item tenementum duorum Cotagiorum cum clauso adiacente & sepe in parte occidentali.
Item in the Hammys, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome senioris & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.
* p. 68. *Item in Hamforlonge, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item ibidem dimidia acra iuxta terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item in myddelforlong, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Thome Sotwell.
Item in the stycchus iacet j styche, continens per estimacionem j rode, inter terram quondam Johannis Filypp, & terram quondam Willelmi Kynge.
Item in the bothius iacet dimidia acra, inter Bundas de Estharnham & Brutford, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item stokforlong, dimidia acra, inter terram Oliueri predicti & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item ibidem j rode, iacens inter terram sancti Nicholai & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item apud Drove, j rode inter terram Johannis Grome senioris & la Droveweye.

Summa —— iiij acre.

MYDDELFELD.

De tenemento Ricardi Grome.

¶ Item in Newlonde, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Roberti Fordwey.
Item in shortkymsye, j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham, et terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item in Newlond, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey.
Item in the Newelonde, j rode iuxta terram Oliueri Harnham, & Olyueri Harnham ex parte occidentali, & terram Johannis Grome senioris ex parte orientali.
Item ibidem j rode vocata Southende, & abbuttat contra terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra iuxta terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item in the brode buttes, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.

Item in Holbutte, j rode inter terram Olyueri predicti, & terram Johannis atte More.
Item in the buttys, j pek but, continens per estimacionem j rode, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram Oliueri predicti, & terram Johannis* Grome senioris. * p. 69.
Item in the hope, j rode inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item in Stonylonde, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri predicti, & terram Johannis Gausepe.
Item in the Cardlonde, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner.
Item contra montem, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Roberti Fordweye, & terram quondam Willelmi Kynge.
Item in the Newlond, j rode, iacens per Homyngton Weye.

¶ Summa —— v acre & j rode & dimidia rode.

¶ Westfelde.

Tenementum Ricardi Grome.

¶ Item in Downeforlonge, j rode iuxta Campum de Westharnham, & terram Johannis Grome ex parte altera.
Item ibidem, j rode inter terram quondam Willelmi Kynge, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item aboue Holweye, j rode inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item in Knyllforlonge, j rode inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra extendens vltra viam de Harnham hyll, inter terram quondam Johannis Filipp, & terram Henrici Calne.
Item ibidem, j rode & extendit vltra viam predictam, inter terram quondam Willelmi Kynge, & terram Oliueri Harnham.
Item in portforlonge, dimidia rode vocata le Southende, inter terram predicti Olyueri ex vtraque parte.
Item aboue the Dyche, j rode inter terram quondam Thome lymebrenner, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.
Item ibidem, iij rode simul iacentes inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai, & terram Johannis Grome senioris.

Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham, & terram quondam Roberti Fordweye.
Item in the Cleues, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Grome senioris, & terram Oliueri Harnham.

Summa —— iij acre and iij rode & dimidia rode.

Ricardi Grome.

* p. 70.

*¶ Pratum pertinens ad tenementum predictum.

¶ Item a Stertholne, dimidia acra inter pratum Olyueri Harnham, & pratum Henrici Calne.
Item in mydmede, dimidia acra prati inter pratum quondam Roberti Fordwey, & pratum quondam Johannis Fordwey.
Item ibidem j rode inter pratum Johannis Grome senioris & pratum Johannis Sotwell.
Item in eodem prato, apud Shortforlong, j tethyngswathe inter pratum Johannis Grome senioris, & pratum Olyueri Harnham.
Item in the lake, j parua parcella inter pratum Johannis Sotwell, & pratum Henrici Calne.
Item j alia parcella in the lake, iacens per le North water inter pratum Henrici Calne, & pratum Johannis predicti.
Item tenementum predictum habet parcellam feni falcat' in prato de Homyngton, vt alij habent.

¶ Summa terre arabilis tenementi predicti Ricardi, xiij acre j rode.

¶ De prato—j acra & dimidia & j parcella apud North Water.

¶ Item fenum de prato de Homyngton, vt alij habent.

(8.) ¶ Tenementum Johannis atte More,
Liberi tenentis.

Estfeld.

¶ Unum Mesuagium, cum clauso adiacente, & sepe ex parte occidentali clausi predicti, cum dimidia virgata terre per parcellas in tribus Campis separatis videlicet.
Unde in le Estfelde, apud Hamforlong, dimidia acra inter terram Magistri sancti Nicholai ex parte occidentali, & terram quondam Johannis Filipp' ex parte orientali.

Item apud midelforlong, dimidia acra inter terram Magistri sancti Nicholai ex parte orientali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordweye ex parte occidentali.
Item apud le lynchelonde, dimidia acra iacens inter terram Johannis Grome ex parte occidentali, & terram quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte orientali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra terre inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & terram vocatam Cardelonde† ex parte occidentali.
Item apud Stokforlonge, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte australi, & terram Johannis Gausepe ex parte boriali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram* Magistri sancti Nicholai ex parte australi, & terram Olyueri Harnham quondam Stubard vocat', ex parte boreali. * p. 71.
Item apud le longe kymsye, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte australi, & terram quondam Thome Sotwelle ex parte boreali.

Summa —— iij Acre & dimidia acra.

MYDDELLFELDE.

¶ Adhuc de terris tenementi More,
videlicet apud le Newlonde dimidia acra, inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte orientali, & terram Henrici Calne ex parte occidentali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte orientali, & terram Henrici Calne ex parte occidentali.
Item apud Wowlonde, inter terram Ricardi Thorncombe, de terra quondam Thome Sotwell ex parte occidentali, & terram quondam Johannis Philipp' ex parte occidentali.
Item apud le longebuttys, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte australi, & terram quondam Willelmi Kyng ex parte boreali.
Item apud le longetwange, j rode inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte boreali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte australi.
Item apud le Stonylonde, dimidia acra inter terram Olyueri Harnham, quondam Stubard, ex parte boreali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte australi.
Item apud le Cerdelond, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte australi, & terram Oliueri Harnham ex parte boreali.

Item contra montem, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Roberti Fordweye ex parte orientali, & terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte occidentali.
Item aboue the lymebut', j rode inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte australi, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte boreali.
Item in the short butt', j rode inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte australi, & terram Oliueri Harnham ex parte boreali.
Item apud le brodhull, aboue the lymeputte, dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte occidentali.
* p. 72. * Item apud le Brygh'gelonde, dimidia acra inter terram Johannis Smyth ex parte orientali, & terram Henrici Calne ex parte occidentali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & inter regiam viam ex parte occidentali.

Summa —— v acre & dimidia acra & j rode.

WESTFELDE.

§ ¶ Adhuc de terris supra, videlicet aboue the Dyche, dimidia acra inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte orientali, & terram quondam Thome lymebrenner ex parte occidentali.
Item aboue the Dyche, j rode inter terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte orientali, & terram Olyueri Harnham ex parte occidentali.
Item apud Portforlong, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte orientali, & terram Olyueri Harnham ex parte occidentali.
Item in the Cleues, dimidia acra inter terram Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordweye ex parte occidentali.
Item in Knylforlonge, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte orientali, & terram Johannis Gausepe ex parte occidentali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte orientali, & terram Oliueri Harnham ex parte occidentali.
Item ibidem, dimidia acra inter terram Oliueri Harnham ex parte orientali, & terram quondam Roberti Fordwey ex parte occidentali.

Item abofe Hollweye, j rode inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte orientali, & terram Henrici Calne ex parte occidentali.

§ Item ibidem, j rode inter terram hospitalis sancti Nicholai & parte orientali, & terram Henrici Calne ex parte occidentali.

Summa —— iij acre & dimidia acra & j rode.

* ¶ Pratum tenementi, vt supra, Johannis More. * p. 73.

Item in prato de Harnham, in le Sterte, j rode prati, inter pratum Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & pratum quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte occidentali.

Item apud le Fordwey, j rode, inter pratum Johannis Gausepe ex parte orientali, & pratum quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte occidentali.

§ Item in Myddelmede, dimidia acra prati inter pratum hospitalis sancti Nicholai ex parte occidentali, & pratum quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte orientali.

Item in Shortforlonge, j rode prati, inter pratum Henrici Calne ex parte orientali, & pratum quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte occidentali.

Item j tethyngswathe in the long forlong, inter pratum Willelmi Kynge ex parte orientali, & pratum quondam Agnetis Ede ex parte occidentali.

Item in le lake, j parua parcella inter pratum quondam Willelmi Kynge ex parte boriali, & pratum quondam Thome Sotwell ex parte australi.

Item tenementum predictum habet parcellam feni falcat' in prato de Homyngton, vt alij habent.

¶ Summa terrarum arabilium tenementi predicti Johannis More, xiij Acre.

¶ Summa prati tenementi predicti, j Acra j rode & j swathe.

¶ In the lake, j parua parcella, continens j rode.

¶ Et fenum in Homyngton', vt alij habent.

[On leaf 74 of the Cartulary a Harnham Terrier of 1439 begins. In the margin a later hand (about 1600) has added names and initials, probably those of the owners of the several parcels of land in his own day. They appear to be as follows :—

Thomas Gyl, *or* Giles.
H. (? Hayes).
P. (? Poor).
Arthur Pore.
J. Prest ?
Stanford.]

* p. 47.

17° H. VI. (1438—1439).

*NOVVM TERRARIVM CONTINENS QUOMODO TERRE & PRATA DE VTRAQVE HARNHAM TENENTVR & JACENT IN DIUERSIS PARTICVLIS ; & NOMINATIM QUI ILLA TENVERYNT ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI VIth XVIJ°.

ESTFELD.

DOMINVS ipsius partis que olim fuit Thome Lymford habet vnum hamme iuxta finem pontis modo hedificat'.

¶ Henricus Wigmore habet unum hamme ibidem, & continet dimidiam acram, & clauditur propria fouea.

¶ Abbas de Hida Wintoñ, j acram prati ibidem.

¶ Dictus Dominus ad nouum tenementum desuper vsque la Drovewey ad mariscum.

§ ¶ Hospitale sancti Nicholai, j hamme iuxta aquam, & vocatur le Spade.

¶ Johannes Kirkeby desuper iuxta viam vsque mariscum ij Rodys in ij^{bus} parcellis, nuper Stobards & Sparks per aquam.
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys, dimidiam acram.
Johannes Wellys iuxta aquam, vnam rodam.

PRATUM IACENS DE BORIA AD AUSTRUM

Johannes Wellis, ij dimidias acras ad ij° tenementa.
Johannes Kirkeby, j Acram cum foue & salicibus super crescentibus.

PRATUM IACENS DE ORIENTE AD OCCIDENS.

Johannes Eyles,[1] in feodo, j acram.

§ Domus sancti Nicholai, vnam acram & dimidiam, extendentem super longhamme.
Johannes Stobard, iuxta sepem, dimidiam acram.
Dominus, desuper, iuxta viam qua itur ad mariscum, dimidiam acram.

[1] 'Elys': p. 122. Placed there in the preceding section, 'versus boriam et austrum.'

Johannes Sotwell Senior, in feodo, dimidiam acram.
Johannes Sotwell Junior, ad tenementum Kirkby iuxta mariscum, j acram, cum fouea.

INFRA DOMINIUM DE BRIDFORD :

Isabella Bartelot longe ham' de Johanne Kirkby, continentem iij acras

ESTFELD FORLONG, ABOVE THE DROFWEY TO THE MERSH :

* Dominus, next Bridford landshar bi este,	Dimidiam acram	*p.75.	Stāford
Abbas de Hida, per extent' ...	Dimidiam acram		Stāf.
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum, ...	Dimidiam acram		Th. Gyl.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram		§
Johannes Sotwell Junior de Kirkeby ...	Dimidiam acram		Arth. P.
Thomas Malabr'[1]	Dimidiam acram		Th. Gyl.
Johannes Bullok	Dimidiam acram		Arth. P.
Johannes Well'	Dimidiam acram		Stāf.
Henricus Wigmore	Dimidiam acram & j rode		Arth. P.
Johannes Well' ad Stobards ...	j Rode		Stāf.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram		§
Johannes Stobard ad Kirkby ...	j acram		Arth. P.
Isabell Bartelot, nuper Giffards ..	Dimidiam acram		Arth. P.
Abbas de Hida	Dimidiam acram		Stāf.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	j acram		§
Johannes Eyles	Dimidiam acram		A. P.
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	Dimidiam acram		Tho. Gil.
Johannes Wellys	Dimidiam acram		
Johannes Wellys, ad aliud tenementum	Dimidiam acram		Stāf.
Henricus Wigmore	Dimidiam acram		A. P.
Johannes Wellis	Dimidiam acram		
Johannes Curteys	Dimidiam acram		†
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram		§
Johannes Wellys	Dimidiam acram		Tho. Gyle.
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	Dimidiam acram		
Abbas de Hida	Dimidiam acram		Stāf.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram		§
Johannes Eyles	j acram		
Isabbella Barthelot	Dimidiam acram		A. P.
Johannes Well'	Dimidia— acram		Stāf.
Henricus Wigmore	Dimidiam acram		A. P.

[1] Probably a mistake for 'Alabastre.' See below, pp. 122, 125.

* p 76

* Estharnham.

¶ **Terre & prata ibidem** diuisim & successiue in diuersis particulis & parcellis **in omnibus campis** in quolibet forlango particulatim, seriatim & nominatim iacent' ibidem notat*ur* sextodecimo die Septembris Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum decimo septimo.[1]

16 Sept. 1438. 17° H. VI.

Estfeld.

¶ Dominus iuxta pontem, j hamme, modo edificat', cum j clauso in parte,

¶ Henricus Wigmore, j hamme, continens dimidiam Acram & in claus' cont*inen*' dimidiam acram

Abbas de Hida, j acram prati per extent', iuxta terram nuper Gilberti Fysshe.

Dominus, ad nouum tenementum, j hamme, desuper vsque Drowey ad Mersshe

§ ¶ Hospitale sancti Nicholai, j hamme vocatam *spade* iuxta aquam.

Johannes Kyrkeby, desuper iuxta viam vsque ad le Mersshe ij rode in ij parcellis, nuper Stubbard' & Sparke, per aquam.

Dominus, ad tenementum vocatum Stotys, Dimidiam Acram.

Johannes Wellys j rode per Aquam.

De prato desuper iacens versus boriam & austrum.

Gil. ¶ Johannes Wellys, ij dimidias Acras ad duo tenementa.

A. Pore. Johannes Kyrkeby, j Acram cum fouea & salicibus crescentibus.

Stanf. Johannes Elys, in feodo, j acram & dimidiam acram.[2]

Inter orientem & occidentem.

§ ¶ Domus sancti Nicholai, j acram & dimidiam extent' super lonehamme

Johannes Stubbard, iuxta sepem, dimidiam Acram

J. Pred. (?). Dominus desuper, iuxta viam de le Mersshe, Dimidiam acram

Johannes Sotwell senior, in feodo, dimidiam acram

Johannes Sotwell junior, ad tenementum Kirkby, iuxta Mersshe ad foueam, j Acram.

* p. 77.

*Infra Dominium de Brutford.

Isabella Bartlot tenet longhamme de Johanne Kyrkeby, continent' iij Acr'.

[1] It will be observed that pp. 122, 123, cover the same ground as the Terrier on pp. 120, 121.

[2] Elys, or Eyles is put into the next section on p. 120.

ESTFELD.

Forlang super le Drove vsque ad le Mersshe. St.

Dominus, dimidiam Acram iuxta le langshare, ex parte orientali.

Abbas de Hida, per extent'	...	Di*midiam* Acr*am**	
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam Acram	
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	Dī. ac.
Johannes Sotwell Junior tenet de Kyrkby ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
Thomas Alab*astr*' ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
Johannes Bullok ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
Henricus Wygmore ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
Johannes Wellys ad Stubbard	...	j rode	
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkeby	...	j acr*am*	
Isabella Bartlot, nuper Giffard	...	Dimidiam acram	
Abbas de Hida' ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
¶ Domus Sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	§ Dī. ac.
Johannes Elys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Curteys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	§ Dī. ac.
* Johannes Sotwell senior ...	...	j acram	* p. 78.
Abbas de Hida ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
‡ Domus de Valle scholarium	...	Dimidiam acram	
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	§
Johannes Stubbard, de Kyrkby	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Bullok ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam acram	
Thomas Alab*astr*' ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
Johannes Elys, iuxta viam regalem	...	Dimidiam acram	

* In the present terrier the half acre is always abbreviated thus "*dī' acr'*," which might be expanded as "di*midium* acre," or "*dimidiam* acr*am*. As on p. 147 we find the scribe writing "dimidia acra," (in full) as the nominative case, we here adopt "di*midiam* acr*am*" as governed by the verb "*tenet*." Although usually contracted into *rod'*, the word "*rode*" is occasionally so written at length, in the singular as well as in the plural.

Estfeld.

Midelforlonge.

	Ricardus Curteys, iuxta lanshar'	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkeby	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
§	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr
	Johannes Elys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Giffard	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Abbas de Hyda ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
§	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai . .	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr
	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkby	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
§	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr

Estfelde.

	‡ Domus de Valle scolarium	...	Dimidiam acram	
* p. 79.	Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	* Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkby	...	Dimidiam acram	
§	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Gifford, versus crucem	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Bullok ...	...	j rode	
	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode	
	Johannes Sotwell senior	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Curteys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	j acram	
	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Di. acr
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	j acram	
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	j acram	
	Johannes Elys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode	
	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kirkeby	...	j rode	
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkeby	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum, cum sepe crescente per viam	...	j acram	

ESTFELD.

Longland iuxta Crucem, vt itur versus Odstoke. A. P.

	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkeby	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Willelmus Bartlot, ad Kyrkeby	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam acram	* p. 80.
	*Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam acram	
Di. acr.	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	Dimidiam acram	
	Thomas Malabr'[1] ...	...	j rode	
	Johannes Sotwell senior ...	...	j rode	
acr.	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j Acram	
	Johannes Wellys, ad ij tenementa		ij & dimidiam acras	H. P.
	Johannes Stubbard ...	...	Dimidiam acram	Heyes.
	‡ Domus scolarium de Valle Sarum	...	Dimidiam acram	
j rod.	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j rode	Th. Gil.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	j rode	

ESTFELD in forlango vocato *Bytton*. A. P.

	Johannes Elys, per viam	...	j Acram	
	Johannes Sotwell senior	...	Dimidiam Acram	
	Johannes Kyrkeby ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	Th. G.
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	A. P.
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
j ac'.	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j Acram	A. P.
	Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkeby	...	j Acram	
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	Stāf.
	Thomas Alab*aster* ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	A. P.
	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Spark	...	j Acram	

Estforlong, vocatus Gore londe, desuper, in parte occidentali.

	‡ Domus de Valle scolarium	...	Dimidiam Acram	H.
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	Stanf.
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	Dimidiam Acram	Th. G.
	* Johannes Elys ...	...	Dimidiam Acram	* p. 81.
j ac. & dī.	¶ Domus sancti Nicholai, iuxta viam de Byttom ...	...	iij Dimidie Acra	

[1] See p. 121, *n*.

ESTFELD STOKFORLONG [" crossing Odstock way" *in a later hand*].

A. P.		Sotwell junior	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	Dī. acr.
Th. G.		Johannes Wellys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
St.		Abbas de Hida	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
		Johannes Well'	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... j Acram	
A. P.		Johannes Elys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
H.	‡	Domus de Valle scolarium		... Dimidiam Acram	
T. G.		Dominus, ad nouum tenementum		... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkeby		... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Johannes Kyrkeby	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Johannes Curteys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Johannes Wellys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Henricus Wigmore	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	Dī. acr.
A. P.		Johannes Curteys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
T. G.		Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys		... Dimidiam Acram	
A. P.		Johannes Elys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
		Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkby		... Dimidiam Acram	
H.	‡	Domus de Valle scolarium		... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	Dī. acr.
Stf.		Thomas Alab*aster*	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
p.		Johannes Bullok	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
St.		Johannes Sotwell, senior		... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	Dī. acr.
		Johannes Wellys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
T. G.		Idem Well' (*interlined*)	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Henricus Wygmore	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
* p. 82.	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
Gil.		Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys		... Dimidiam Acram	
Pore.		Johannes Elys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
		Abbas de Hida	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
St.		Thomas Alab*astre*	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
		Willelmus Bartlot	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
		Johannes Sotwell senior	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Henricus Wygmore	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
G.		Dominus, ad nouum tenementum		... Dimidiam Acram	
		Johannes Elys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
P.		Ricardus Curteys	...	... Dimidiam Acram	
St.		Johannes Sotwell senior	...	... Dimidiam Acram	

	Johannes Sotwell Junior, ad Kyrkeby...	Dimidiam Acram	P.
	Johannes Wellys	Dimidiam Acram	St.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, [super Kemsey]	Dimidiam Acram	

ESTFELDE. Longekymsey.

	Willelmus Bartlot, vocatus ynchehalfe	Dimidiam acram	Gil.
	Johannes Stubbard, ad Kyrkeby ...	Dimidiam acram	P.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	Dimidiam acram	G.
	Abbas de Hida	Dimidiam acram	St.
	Henricus Wigmore	iij rode	P.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram	
⎫	Johannes Wellys	Dimidiam acram	G.
⎭	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	Dimidiam acram	
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	Dimidiam acram	
	Abbas de Hida	Dimidiam acram	St.
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	Dimidiam acram	H.
	Thomas Alab*astre*	Dimidiam acram	St.
*	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum per le longheye de Brutford ...	Dimidiam acram	*p. 83. *G.

Middelforlange. le Gereforlange.

	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Giffard ...	j acram	P.
	Dominus	Dimidiam acram	St.
	Henricus Wigmore	j rode	
	Johannes Elys	j rode	
	Johannes Sotwell ["per le spytyl" *later add.*]	j rode	

Briggeforlong.

	Dominus, iuxta viam regalem, cum sepe	Dimidiam Acram	
	Johannes Bullok	Dimidiam acram	
	Henricus Wigmore	iij dimidias acras	
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium,		
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, cum sepe iuxta altam viam, in occidente ...	Dimidiam acram	

Forlong versus montem iuxta le Whitshitte iuxta altam viam.
["Powndforlonge unplowed" *in a later hand.*] †

	Johannes Kyrkby, in qua puteus calceti est,	ij acras & dimidiam	P.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	dimidiam acram	G.
lj. ac. ¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	

† What follows, down to p. 90 in the Cartulary, seems to me to relate to "Myddelfelde."

H.	‡	Domus de Valle scolarium	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Johannes Wellys ...	...	j acram
P.		Johannes Stubard, ad Kyrkby		dimidiam acram curtam

Furbug. Langbud & Stonylonde.

P.		Johannes Elys ...	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Johannes Bullok ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Henricus Wigmore ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Abbas de Hida ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Ricardus Curteys ...	...	dimidiam acram
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Ricardus Curteys ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Abbas de Hida ...	...	dimidiam acram
* P. 84.	*	Johannes Wellys ...	...	dimidiam acram
P.		Henricus Wigmore ...	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Abbas de Hyda ...	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Johannes Wellys ...	...	dimidiam acram
P.		Johannes Sotwell senior ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Thomas Alab*astr*e ...	...	dimidiam acram
G.		Dominus, nuper Stotes ...	...	dimidiam acram
G.		Johannes Wellys ...	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Abbas de Hida ...	...	dimidiam acram
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	dimidiam acram
St.		Johannes Elys ...	...	dimidiam acram
P.		Johannes Kirkeby ...	..	dimidiam acram

Forlong in Shortkemseye.

P.		Willelmus Bartlot ...	...	j acram
	¶	Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j acram
		Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode
		Johannes Sotwell Junior, ad Kyrkeby...		Dimidiam acram
		Dominus	...	Dimidiam acram
		Henricus Wigmore ...	...	Dimidiam acram
		Johannes Kyrkeby ...	...	Dimidiam acram
		Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...		Dimidiam acram
		Henricus Wigmore ...	...	j acram
		Johannes Stubbard ad Kirkeby ...		dimidiam acram
		Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...		j rode
		Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode
		Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...		j rode
		Johannes Wellys ...	...	dimidiam acram
		Thomas Alab*astr*e ...	...	dimidiam acram

¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
* ‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	j rode	* p. 85.
	Johannes Kyrkeby	dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad Stotys	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys	j rode	
	Johannes Wellys	ij rode	
	Johannes Elys, iuxta peciam de lanshar'	j rode	

Furbug iuxta Shortkymsey in parte occidentali & desuper Stocforlong' vocat' Stonylond.

⸢	Abbas de Hida, in Capite ...	dimidiam acram	St.
⸣	Johannes Wellys	j acram	
	Johannes Elys	j acram	P.
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	St.
	Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum iuxta Whitweys	dimidiam acram	P.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	dimidiam acram	G.
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram	P.
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	P.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Kirkeby, ad angulare tenementum	dimidiam acram	P.
	Thomas Alab*astre*	dimidiam acram	St.
	Abbas de Hida	dimidiam acram	St.
[1]¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram[2]	
	Johannes Bullok	dimidiam acram	P.
	Johannes Wellys	ij dimidias acras	St.
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	P.
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	G.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	dimidiam acram	G.
	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkeby ...	dimidiam acram	P.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
*	Johannes Wellys	iij dimidias acras	* p. 86.
‡	Domus de Valle Scolarium ...	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Stubbard	dimidiam acram	
	Abbas de Hida	dimidiam acram	
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	

[1—2] *Interlinear insertion.*

Johannes Stubbard ... ... dimidiam acram
Willelmus Bartlot ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
Abbas de Hida ... ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell senior ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram

Forlang vocat' Garlond.

Thomas Alab*astre* ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
(" Willelmus Bartolett" *over an erasure*) dimidiam acram
Thomas Alab*astre* ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, ad tenementum Stokys ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Stubbard, in capite, menshull' dimidiam acram

¶ Forlang' vocat' Shortbuttes desuper contra montem & iuxta lymepittes.

* p. 87.

* Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... j rode
‡ Domus de Valle scholarium ... j rode
Henricus Wigmore ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Abbas de Hida ... ... j rode
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... j rode
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... dimidiam acram
Thomas Alab*astre* ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkeby ... ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de Valle scholarium ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wygmore ... ... dimidiam acram
Thomas Alab*astre* ... ... j rode
Johannes Elys ... ... j rode
Johannes Sotwell senior... ... j rode
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkeby ... ... j rode
Johannes Elys ... ... j rode

Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Abbas de Hida ... ... j rode
Dominus, ad Stotys ... ... j rode
Johannes Kyrkby ... ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Thomas Alab*astr*e ... ... j rode
Johannes Sotwell senior ... ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ... dimidiam acram

¶ Forlong longbuttys vsque occident'. * p. 88.

‡ *Domus de Valle scolarium ... j rode
Henricus Wigmore ... ... j Acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... j Acram
Johannes Kyrkby ... ... j Acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell senior ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell junior, de Kyrkeby ... dimidiam acram
Thomas Alab*astr*e ... ... j Acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... j acram
Johannes Elys, iuxta Shortkymsey ... j acram

Forlong desuper longbuttes vocat' Haluebuttys.

‡ Domus de Valle scholarium ... j rode
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ... dimidiam acram
Willelmus Bartlot ... ... j acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... dimidiam acram

Le buttys iacent' vsque austrum & boream desuper le lymepitte Midelforlong' in parte occidentali.

Abbas de Hida ... ... j Acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell Junior, de Kyrkeby ... j rode
Johannes Wellys ... ... j rode
Henricus Wigmore, super lymepittes ... j Acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidia acram
Johannes Wellys, super lymepittes ... dimidiam acram

* p. 89. * ¶ Forlang' vocat' Knyll forlong ex parte occidentali de le lymepittes.

Johannes Curteys ... ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Gyffard ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
‡‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkeby, ad Angulare tenementum ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... j Acr*am* & di*midium*
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Sotwell junior, de Kyrkeby j Acram
Johannes Stubbard ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys, versus ler Sher' ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... j Acram
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... dimidiam acram
Dominus, iuxta crucem, desuper Knylleshill in parte occidentali dimidiam acram

Forlang' vocat' WOWLOND in parte occidentali per viam.

¶ Domus sancti Nicholai per crucem ... dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... j Acram
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de valle scolarium ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Stubbard ... ... dimidiam acram
* p. 90. *Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkby dimidiam acram
Henricus Wigmore ... ... dimidiam acram
Abbas de Hida ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Elys ... ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Kyrkby, nuper Giffard ... dimidiam acram
Johannes Wellys ... ... dimidiam acram
Idem Johannes ... ... dimidiam acram
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... j rode

	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram
	Abbas de Hida	j rode
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	j Acram
	Thomas Alab*astre*	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram
‡	Domus de Valle scolarim	dimidiam acram
	Abbas de Hida	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	j acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Elys	j rode
	Thomas Alab*astre*	j rode
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Elys	j Acram
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys, extendens se super buttes ...	j Acram

Forlang' vocat' Nede but[1] in parte occidentali.

	Johannes Stubbard	Dimidiam Acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	dimidiam acram
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram
*	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram * p. 91.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...	iij rode
	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Giffard ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell junior, de Kyrkeby ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram
	Abbas de Hida	dimidiam acram
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	j Acram
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Stubbard	dimidiam acram
	Thomas Alab*astre*	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Giffard ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram
	Willelmus Bartlot	dimidiam acram

[1] "Nede but" *altered to* "Nede lond," *by the 15th century scribe.*

	Johannes Elys	... ...	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	... ...	j Acram
	Henricus Wigmore	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Thomas Alab*astre*	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys	...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Stubbard	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Willelmus Bartlot	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Willelmus Bartlot	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Elys	... ...	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	... ...	j Acram

* p. 92.

* West Harnham

‡	Domus de Valle scolarium	...	j rode
	Henricus Wigmore, per le Doune	...	dimidiam acram
	Terra vacua, per estimacionem, in le Doune		iij acras

WESTFELD per le lansher de West Harnham per viam regiam, ducentum versus Shafton

	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	j rode
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys	...	j rode
	Willelmus Bartlot	... ...	iij rode
	Johannes Sotwell senior	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Stubbard	... . .	j rode
	Johannes Elys	... ...	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	... ...	j Acram dimidiam
	Johannes Elys	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Curteys	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Thomas Alab*astre*	... ...	j rode
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium	...	j rode
	Willelmus Bartlot	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	j rode
	Abbas de Hida	... ...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys	...	j rode
	Henricus Wigmore	... ...	iij rode
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium, iuxta le Clyff		j rode

Furlang' vocat' Clyff.

¶	Domus sancti Nicholai iuxta le Clyff ...	j Acram	
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Stubbard	dimidiam acram	
*	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	* p. 93.
	Johannes Sotwell junior, de Kyrkeby	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram	
	Thomas Alab*astr*e	iij rode	
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, Spade wise, versus crucem de Harnham	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Stubbard	iij rode	
	Johannes Elys	j Acram	
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	
	Abbas de Hyda	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Stubbard	j Acram	
	Thomas Alab*astr*e, in parte occidentali vie de Whitshit in Knyllforlang ...	dimidiam acram	

Forlang supra Hollweye.

‡	Domus de Valle Scolarium, iuxta le Hollwey	j long rode	
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	j rode	
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys	j rode	
	Idem Johannes	dimidiam acram	
	Willelmus Bartlot	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Wellys	ij rode	
	Johannes Kyrkeby	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram	
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	j acram	
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	j rode	
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...	j rode	
	Henricus Wigmore	dimidiam acram	
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum lanshar de West Harnham ...	j rode	* p. 94.
¶	Hollwey, in primis iuxta le lynche', in parte australi		
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram	
	Johannes Elys, per le lynche ...	dimidiam acram	

Forlang' subtus le lynche iuxta West Harnham vocat' Potforlong.†

	Johannes Wellys	ij rode
	Johannes Stubbard	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	j acram
	Johannes Kyrkby, ad tenementum Smyth	j rode
	Thomas Alab*a*stre	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	j acram
	Johannes Wellys	ij dimidias acras
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Sotwell senior	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Elys	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Wellys	dimidiam acram
	Johannes Kyrkby, ad tenementum Smyth	dimidiam acram
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	dimidiam acram
	Dominus, ad ꝺnum' tenementum ...	dimidiam acram
	Abbas de Hida, iuxta longhamme ...	dimidiam acram
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dimidiam acram

Forlang per crucem iuxta West Harnham in occidente, versus viam.

	Johannes Wellis	j rode
	Johannes Sotwell senior, j styche, continens	dim. rode
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, j styche, continens...	dim. rode
	Johannes Sotwell junior	j acr.
	Willelmus Bartlot	j acr.
* p. 95. *	Johannes Wellys	dim. acr.
	Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth	dim. acr.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	ij acr.
	Johannes Stubard	dim. acr.
	Johannes (' Wellys' *struck out, but afterwards dotted underneath*) Elys ...	... j acr. & dim.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	dim. acr.
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...	j rod*e*
	Johannes Wellys	j rod*e*
	Henricus Wigmore	dim. acr.
	Johannes Elys	j acr.
	Thomas Alab*a*stre	dim. acr.

Johannes Stubard ... ... dim. acr.
‡ Domus de Valle Scolarium ... ... iij rode
Johannes Wellys ... ... j rode
Abbas de Hyda ... ... j rode
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... j rode
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... j acr.
Johannes Stubbard ... ... dim. acr.
Johannes Elys ... ... dim. acr.
Henricus Wigmore ... ... j acr.
Johannes Elys ... ... j rode
Johannes Sotwell senior ... ... j rode
Thomas Alab*astr*e ... ... j rode
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dim. acr.
† Stotys ... ... iij rode
Johannes Wellys ... ... iij rode
Abbas de Hyda ... ... dim. acr.
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... dim. acr.
Johannes Sotwel ... ... dim. acr.
Johannes Curteys ... ... j acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dim. acr.
Alab*astr*e ... ... dim. acr.
Stubard ... ... dim. acr.
Kyrkeby ... ... dim. acr.
Stotys ... ... dim. acr.
Well*ys* ... ... dim. acr.
Abbas de Hyda ... ... dim. acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... j rode †
Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth ... j rode
Johannes Wellys ... ... dim. acr.
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium ... ... dim. acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai, iuxta puteum calceti dim. acr.
Johannes Elys, per viam regiam de Whitwey dim. acr.
Supra montem, prout iacet versus orientem & occidentem, per le lanshar de West Harnham, Johannes Elys iuxta lanshar ibidem ... ... dim. acr.
*¶Domus sancti Nicholai, per montem ... j acr. * p. 96.
Henricus Wigmore ... ... ij acr.
Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ... j acr.
‡ Domus de Valle Scolarium ... ... j acr.
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ... j acr.

† — † These 14 lines are entered as an insertion in the outer margin of the Register, near the foot of p. 95.

Dominus, ad nouum tenementum	...	...	j acr.
Henricus Wigmore	...	...	j acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	...	...	j acr.
Dominus	...	...	j acr.
Abbas de Hida	...	...	j acr.
Johannes Elys	...	...	j acr.
Thomas Alab*astr*e	...	...	j acr.
Johannes Sotwell senior	...	...	j acr.
Johannes Stubbard	...	...	j acr.
Johannes Kyrkeby	...	...	j acr.
Johannes Kyrkeby, nuper Giffard		...	dim. acr.
Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys, per viam regiam vsque ad le lymepittes		...	j acr.

Summa acrarum sancti Nicholai, xliiij. acre, j rode & dimidia. (*Interlined in a later hand*).

¶ PRATUM de EST HARNHAM, *in parte boriali aque, retro murum Clausi Ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum, iuxta* Shortforlang.

Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Smyth, iuxta viam	...	...	dim. acr.
Johannes Wellys	...	...	dim. acr.
Johannes Elys	...	...	dim. acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	...	...	dim. acr.
Henricus Wigmore	...	...	dim. acr.
Thomas Alab*astr*e	...	..	j rod*e*
‡ Domus de Valle scholarium	...	...	j rod*e*
Johannes Stubbard	...	...	j rod*e*
Johannes Sotwell senior	...	...	j rod*e*
Johannes Stubbard	...	...	dim. acr.
*¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	...	...	dim. acr.
Johannes Elys	...	...	dim. acr.
Abbas de Hida	...	...	dim. acr.
Dominus, ad nouum ten*ementum*		...	dim. acr.
Dominus, ad eundem ten*entem*[1]		...	j swathe
Johannes Wellys	...	...	j swathe
Johannes Kyrkeby, quam lymbrenner tenet			j rode
Johannes Wellys	...	...	dim. acr.
Johannes Elys	...	...	j swathe
Johannes Kyrkeby, lymebrenner tenet		...	dim. acr.
Idem Kyrkeby, lymebrenner tenet		...	j swathe
Johannes Sotwell senior	...	...	dim. acr.
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	...	...	dim. acr.
Johannes Elys	...	...	j rod*e*
Johannes Kyrkeby, ad tenementum Whitford			j rod*e*
Abbas de Hida	...	...	j rod*e*
Henricus Wigmore	...	...	j rod*e*
Johannes Wellys, ad iij ten*entes*		...	j acr. dim.
Johannes Kirkeby, nuper Sparkys		...	j rod*e*
Johannes Elys	...	...	j rod*e*
¶ Domus sancti Nicholai	...	...	dim. acr.
Abbas de Hida	...	...	j rod*e*
Henricus Wigmore	...	...	j rod*e*
‡ Domus de Valle scolarium	...	...	j rod*e*
Thomas Alab*astr*e, iuxta sepem		...	j rod*e*

* p. 97.

[1] "ten'" *may perhaps here stand for* "tenet," *which however is usually written* "tz".

¶ Long furlong *iuxta sepem, vsque aquam, subtus Clausum Ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum.*
Pratum de West Harnham.

¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, iuxta sepem ...	...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Elys ...	...	j rode

* p. 98. * *pratum de* (*W*)*est harnham* (*In a later hand at head of page*)

	Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode
	Johannes Sotwell junior ...	...	j rode
	Johannes Kyrkeby Duke *tenet* ...	...	iij rode
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	...	j swathe
	Quilibet istorum, in le lake ...	...	j pec'
	Thomas Alab*astre* ...	...	j swathe
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...		j rode
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	j rode
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	j rode
	Johannes Sotwell junior, ad Kyrkeby ...		dim. acr.
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...		j rode
	Johannes Wellys ...	...	j rode
	Henricus Wigmore ...	..	dim. acr.
	Abbas de Hida ...	...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Elys ...	...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Stubard ...	...	dim. acr.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j acr.
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	...	j rode
	Thomas Alab*astre* ...	...	j rode
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys ...		dim. acr.
	Johannes Wellys, apud Wyche, vsque claus*um* Sarum ...	...	iij rode

Longfurlong *in parte australi iacen' per longitudinem prati, ad* Kyrby, *ab aqua subtus.*

	Abbas de Hida ...	...	dim. acr.
	Thomas Alab*astre* ...	...	j rode
‡	Domus de Valle scolarium ...	...	j rode
	Johannes Elys ...	...	dim. acr.
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai ...	...	j acr.
	Johannes Curteys ...	...	dim. acr.
	Henricus Wigmore ...	...	dim. acr.
	Dominus, ad nouum tenementum ...		dim. acr.
	Johannes Wellys ...	..	dim. acr.

* p. 99. *Johannes Sotwell senior ... ... dim. acr.

¶ Domus sancti Nicholai ... ... dim. acr.

	Johannes Stubbard	... ...	dim. acr.
	Thomas Alab*astr*e	... ...	j rod*e*
‡ ‡	Domus de Valle scolarium	... ...	j rod*e*
	Henricus Wigmore	... ...	dim. acr.
	Dominus, ad tenementum Stotys	...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Stubard	... ...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Wellys	... ...	ij rod*e*
	Ricardus Curteys	... ...	dim. acr.
	Abbas de Hida	... ...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Stubbard	... ...	dim. acr.
	Johannes Wellys	... ...	ij rod*e*
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai	... ...	dim. acr.
Stubard]	Dominus, j gore, continens	...	ij perticatus
	Abbas de Hida, j gore, continens	...	ij perticatus
	Ricardus Curteys, j gore, continens	...	ij perticatus
¶	Domus sancti Nicholai, j gore, continens	...	ij perticatus

Johannis Stubard, ij Gore, scilicet iuxta aquam in boreali per aquam.

*** After this pp. 100—102 were left blank, until the early part of the 17th century, when (1) a transcript of Bp. Robert Bingham's *Ordinatio Hospitalis*, or *Carta de omnibus bonis S. Nicholai Sarum*, A.D. 1245 was entered on pp. 100, 101, with the following note:—

"This instrument was examined and duly copied verbatim with an entry in an old book entitled '*Statuta Ecclesie Sar.*' examined 23 Apr. 1639
per Rich: Greene
& Fran. Cheney."

[This having occurred earlier in the volume in the hand of the original scribe of the cartulary, has been printed at p. 30, and is not repeated here.

(2) A transcript of the record of the temporary possession of the Hospital by the Dean and Chapter 31 May 1244, and the *Finalis Concordia Roberti episcopi Sarum* 3 Feb. 1259—60 (44 Hen. III.) by which it was subsequently made over to the Bishop, in exchange for the perpetual nomination of one Brother's place in the Hospital. These two last named were copied from Bp. Blythe's register, and have been printed above, pp. 33—5.]

[1] "Pratu*m* de *W*estharnh*am*:" is written in the upper margin, about the year 1600; but the initial "*W*" was subsequently struck out (though perhaps erroneously), so as to read "Estharnh*am*".

[De Tenementis in Novo Vico (New Street).]

[The first leaf of this gathering has been long since cut out, before the book was paged. The following document begins thus abruptly on a leaf signed "ij" = p. 103 of the Cartulary.]

(1.) *Imperfect.* ... cum pertinencijs, quod quondam fuit eiusdem Warini.[1] a tenant
cir. 1265—8. Quod quidem tenementum situm est in Ciuitate Nouarum New-street
Sarr', in nouo vico, inter tunc tenementum Willelmi Langeford, & tunc tenementum Hugonis de Cruke. Quare volumus, & firmiter concedimus, pro nobis & omnibus alijs ex parte nostra, quod predicti Fratres predicti hospitalis, & eorum successores, habeant & teneant antedictum tenementum, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, de Domino memorate Ciuitatis,
reddi*tus*. qui fuerit pro tempore, in capite: Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem† Domino decem denarios sterlingorum, ad terminos in Ciuitate predicta statutos, pro omni seruicio: Saluis debitis & vsitatis consuetudinibus ad pretactam Ciuitatem spectantibus. Ita quod nec nos, supradicti Edwardus & Stephanus, nec Aliquis alius, nomine nostro, Aliquid juris, vel clamij, in predicto tenemento cum pertinencijs clamare, nec habere, poterimus, imperpetuum. Pro hac vero quietaclamacione, & presentis scripti confirmacione, dederunt nobis prenominati Fratres hospitalis predicti, quadraginta solidos argenti, pre
precium 40s. manibus, ad execucionem testamenti predicti Warini perficiendam. In cuius rei robur, et perhenne testimonium, presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus roborauimus, Hijs testibus :—

cir. 1265—8. Galfrido Hamelyn, tunc Balliuo Sarr'.
Ricardo de Aune, maiore
Gilberto Chynne &
Willelmo Aubyn, Coronato*ribus*,
Hamone de Liswis &
Ada de Bathampton, prepositis,
Henrico le Dunne,
Willelmo le Botiller
Waltero Pictore,
Hamone Clerico, & alijs

[1] *Probably* Warinus de Harnham, baker, mentioned on the next page.

2. [*Concessi Warino de Harnham pistori.*] *Carta* [*W. de Newton*] *de tenemento in Newstrete.*]

[1]SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Willelmus de Niweton' de voluntate & assensu Albrede vxoris mee, tunc mecum personaliter in plena Curia Ciuitatis Nouarum Sarum comparentis & concedentis, quietum clamaui, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Warino de Harnham Pistori, totum Jus quod habui in Ciuitate pretacta. Quod quidem tenementum, cum pertinencijs, situm est in nouo vico, inter tenementum Magistri Ricardi de Sarr', & tunc tenementum Willelmi de Langeford habendum & tenendum dicto Warino, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, de Domino memorate Ciuitatis in capite, libere quiete, bene, & in pace, plenarie * & integro iure & hereditarie imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim Domino, qui fuerit pro tempore, decem denarios sterlingorum, ad terminos in Ciuitate predicta statutos, & Domui beati Nicholai Sarum, septem solidos & quatuor denarios[2], ad terminos in Cirographo confecto inter me & Brianum de Badeston contentos. De quo quidem cyrographo predictus Warinus habet partem meam, penes se, pro omni seruicio. Saluis debitis & vsitatis consuetudinibus ad prenotatam Ciuitatem spectantibus. Ita quod, nec ego Willelmus, nec predicta Albreda uxor mea, nec heredes nostri aliquid juris vel clamij in dicto tenemento cum pertinencijs clamare, nec habere, poterimus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem feodi firma & quieta clam*ancia* habend', dedit michi, & predicte Albrede vxori mee, dictus Warinus septem marcas argenti, & eidem Albrede duodecim denarios, pre manibus. In cuius rei robur & testimonium, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus :— cir. 1265—8.

* p. 104.

Galfrido Hamel[in] tunc Balliuo Sarum,
Willelmo Aubyn, tunc maiore,
Gilberto Chynne, tunc Coronatore,
Henrico de Mund',
Ada de Bathampton, tunc preposito,
Hamone de Liswis,
Alex*andro* de Ramesbiri,
Hamone Clerico, & alijs.

[1]The inital "S" has been indicated for illumination.

[2] A contemporary hand has written in the margin : "*De septem solidis et iiij*^{or} *denarijs annui redditus, soluend' Hospitali S. Nicholai.*"

3. [*Carta Briani de Badeston, concessa Willelmo de Newton pro tenemento in nouo vico.*]

[1]SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Brianus de Badeston' concessi ad feodi firmam tradidi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo de Niweton' quandam partem tenementi mei in Ciuitate Nouarum Sar', in nouo vico. Que quidem pars dicti tenementi continet in fronte, super predictum vicum, duas perticatus terre, & sex pedes ; & latitudine, retro super aquam, duas perticatus terre, & sex pedes, jn vtraque longitudine octo perticatus terre, habend' & tenend' dicto Willelmo &c. Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis vel assignatis, septem solidos & quatuor denarios sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad Natiuitatem Domini, viginti & duos denarios Ad pascha &c. Et domino Sarr', quicunque fuerit pro tempore, decem denarios, ad terminos in Ciuitate predicta statutos, pro omni seruicio : Salua michi, & heredibus meis vel assignatis, fidelitate quam predicti Willelmus, & heredes* sui, vel assignati, nobis facere debent : & saluis debitis & vsitatis consuetudinibus ad predictam Ciuitatem spectantibus. Sustinebunt itaque predicti Willelmus, & heredes sui vel assignati, edificia in dicto tenemento per emendacionem proprio custu. Ita quod nichil michi, vel heredibus meis, siue nostris assignatis, de predicto redditu possit deperire. Et, si non fecerint, & in solucione per quindecim dies post vnum quemque predictorum terminorum defecerint, licebit michi, & heredibus meis vel assignatis, in predictam partem predicti tenementi cum omnibus pertinencijs suis libere habere ingressum, & illam in manus nostras reseisire, absque contradiccione predicti Willelmi, heredum suorum, siue assignatorum. Ego vero Brianus, & heredes mei, vel assignati, predicto Willelmo, & heredibus suis et assignatis, dictam partem tenementi predicti cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, per predictum seruicium, contra omnes gentes & feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, tam predictus Willelmus, quam ego Brianus, sigilla nostra huic scripto bipartito mutuo apposuimus. Hijs testibus :—

* p. 105.

Galfrido Hamelyn, tunc Balliuo Sar',
Reginaldo de Wychio, tunc maiore,
Johanne Spec°, tunc Coronatore,
Ricardo de T*ur*binest,

Circa 1261—3.

[1] Space is left in the MS. for an initial *S* to be illuminated.

Willelmo Poinnoc, tunc preposito,
Nicholao de sancto Quintino,
Elya Bucher°,
Gilberto Chinne,
Albino le Tanner &
Willelmo de Hanekech',
Hamone Clerico, & alijs.

4. [*Carta Briani de Badeston', concessa Willelmo de Niweton.*]

[1]SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Brianus de Badeston concessi, ad feodi firmam tradidi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo de Niweton quandam partem tenementi mei in Ciuitate Nouarum Sarr' in nouo vico. Que quidem pars tenementi continet in fronte super predictum vicum duas perticatus terre & duos pedes, &, computatis nouendecim pedibus a fronte in longitudine, continet ibi latitudo duas perticatus terre & sex pedes in latitudine retro super aquam duas perticatus terre & sex pedes. In vtraque longitudine, octo perticatus terre : habend' & tenend' dicto Willelmo, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, de me, & heredibus meis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene & in pace plenarie & integre iure & hereditario imperpetuum ; Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis vel assignatis, septem solidos & quatuor denarios sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad* Natiuitatem Domini, viginti & duos denarios ; ad pascha, viginti & duos denarios ; ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, viginti & duos denarios; & ad ffestum sancti Michaelis, viginti & duos denarios, & Domino Sarr', quicunque fuerit pro tempore, decem denarios ad terminos *&c.* salua michi *&c.* fidelitate, quam predicti Willelmus *&c.* sustinebunt itaque *&c.* Ego vero Brianus, & heredes mei vel assignati, predicto Willelmo, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, dictam partem tenementi predicti, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per predictum seruicium, contra omnes homines & feminas, Warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, tam predictus Willelmus, quam ego Brianus, sigilla nostra huic scripto bipartito mutuo apposuimus, Hijs testibus.

Cir. 1262.

* p. 106.

Galfrido Hamelyn tunc Balliuo Sarum,
Reginaldo de Wichio, tunc Maiore,

Cir. 1261—3.

[1] The place is still left vacant for an illuminated initial *S*.

Johanne Spec', tunc Coronatore,
Ricardo Chinne, &
Willelmo Pynnoc, tunc prepositis,
Nicholao de Sancto Quintino,
Elya Buche,†
Gilberto Chynne,
Albino le Tanner,
Willelmo le Hanecoch',
Hamone Clerico, & alijs.

[BROWNSTREATE.]

5. [*Carta Johannis de Wichio, capellani S. Martini, et Jo. fil W. pistoris vicarij, concessa Hospitali.*]

Cir. 1270—80. [1]OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes de Wichio, tunc Capellanus Ecclesie beati Martini in Ciuitate Nouarum Sarr', & Johannes filius Willelmi Pistoris, vicarius in Ecclesia Cathedrali Sarr', exec*utor* testamenti Johannis Capellani, filij dicti Willelmi Pistoris, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse, quietum clamasse & presenti scripto* confirmasse Deo & hospitali beati Nicholai Sarr', & Fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, pro salute anime dicti Johannis Capellani, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, totum jus quod habuimus, vel aliquo modo habere potuimus racione execucionis testamenti predicti Johannis Capellani, in quodam tenemento cum pertinencijs, quod fuit eiusdem Capellani, sito in predicta Ciuitate in Brounstrete, inter tunc tenementum Willelmi de Twynham, & tunc tenementum Sebode le Cutiller. Quare volumus & firmiter concedimus, pro nobis & omnibus alijs ex parte nostra, quod predicti Fratres dicti hospitalis, & eorum successores, habeant & teneant predictum tenementum, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, vt predictum est: Reddendo inde annuatim magistro, qui fuerit pro tempore, debitum redditum ad predictum tenementum pertinentem. Ita quod nec nos antedicti Johannes Capellanus, & Johannes vicarius, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid juris aut clamij in predicto tenemento, cum pertinentijs, clamare & habere poterimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei robur & testimonium

* p. 107.

[1] Space was left originally for an initial *O* to be illuminated, but at some subsequent time an old hand has supplied it rudely in brown ink.

perhenne, presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus roborauimus, Hijs testibus :—

Galfrido Hamelyn, tunc Balliuo Sarum,
Willelmo Aubyn, Maiore, Cir. 1269—88.
Gilberto Chynne, Coronatore,
Roberto de Cumpton, &
Ada de Boehampton, prepositis,
Henrico le Dun,
Audoeno de Plymstede,
Reginaldo le Tannur,
Hamone Clerico, & alijs.

6. [*Carta Ric de Hauersham, custodis, concessa Henrico de Blontisdone* &c.]

[1]OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, nos Ricardus de Hauersham, Custos Hospitalis Domus sancti Nicholai Sarum, & Fratres eiusdem loci salutem in Domino; Cum Custos Hospitalis predicti & Fratres eiusdem hospitalis concesserint & dimiserint Henrico de Blontesdone Capellano, & Sibille matri eiusdem Henrici, vnum mesuagium cum Curtilagio ei adiacente in Noua Sarum sit' in Brownstrete, inter vnum tenementum Thome Voket, ex parte vna, & unum tenementum Willelmi le Moin, ex altera; Habend' et tenend' eisdem Henrico & Sibille, ad terminum septem annorum, prout patet per quoddam scriptum indentatum inde† eisdem Henrico & Sibille confectum, Nos predicti Custos & Fratres hospitalis predicti, conuersacionem & statum predicti Henrici cognoscentes, vnanimi assensu nostro concessimus predicto Henrico, quod idem Henricus, & eius assignati, habeant & teneant totum predictum mesuagium, cum Curtillagio, ad totam vitam eiusdem Henrici, de nobis, & successoribus nostris hospitalis loci predicti, absque destruccione seu vasto inde faciendo, libere, integre, bene & pacifice* Reddendo inde annuatim nobis, & successoribus nostris hospitalis loci predicti, tresdecim solidos & quatuor denarios argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos principales† portiones. Et predictus Henricus, & eius assignati, eorum sumptibus sustinebunt & manutenebunt totum predictum mesuagium cum Curtillagio in omnibus suis necessarijs per emendacionem, ad totam vitam eiusdem Henrici. Ita quod predictus annuus redditus tresdecim solidorum & quatuor 25 Jul. 1338. * p. 108.

[1] Space is still left in the MS. for an illuminated initial *O*.

denariorum nobis, & successoribus nostris Hospitalis loci predicti, in nullo depereat. Et si contingat quod predictus annuus redditus nobis, aut successoribus nostris, a retro fuerit per vnum terminum post alium terminum, in parte, vel in toto, extunc bene licebit nobis, & successoribus nostris Hospitalis predicti, totum predictum mesuagium & Curtilagium ingredi, & in eis vndique distringere, & districciones captare, retinere, vel si maluerimus illud idem mesuagium, cum Curtilagio, & omnibus alijs pertinentijs, in manibus nostris reassumere, & illuc pacifice retinere, donec arreragia redditus predicti plenarie fuerint soluta, & detrimenta in dicto mesuagio reperta emendata.

Et nos predicti Custos & Fratres Hospitalis loci predicti totum predictum mesuagium, cum Curtillagio & omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, predicto Henrico, & eius assignatis, ad totam vitam eiusdem Henrici, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus & defendemus per seruicium predictum in forma predicta. Ita quod statim post decessum eiusdem Henrici predictum mesuagium, cum Curtilagio & omnibus alijs suis pertinentijs, nobis, & successoribus nostris Hospitalis loci predicti, reuertatur, & remaneat imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium tam sigillum meum predicti Custodis Hospitalis loci predicti, quam sigillum predicti Henrici, huic scripto indentato alternatim sunt appensa, Hijs testibus :—

Ricardo de Tudeworth, tunc maiore Sarum,
Willelmo de Berwyk,
Johanne Baudrye,
Roberto Baudry,
Johanne Duryngton,
Willelmo de Mordon', Clerico, & alijs.

25 Jul. 1338. Datum apud Nouam Sarum, die Sabbati in Festo sancti Jacobi apostoli, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertij a Conquestu duodecimo.

7. [*Pactum Magistri hospitalis et Rogeri Nosgod, de edificando in Brownestreet.*]

PATEAT vniuersis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris,
27 Jul. A.D. 1298. quod die Dominica proxima post ffestum sancti Jacobi apostoli, Anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo sexto, conuenit inter Dominum Robertum de Godalmyng, Magistrum Domus
* p. 109. *siue Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, & fratres eiusdem Domus, exparte vna, & Rogerum Nosegod, Ciuem Noue

Sarr', ex parte altera, Ita videlicet quod predictus Rogerus concessit, ac licenciam dedit, pro se & heredibus, vel assignatis suis, imperpetuum, predictis Magistro & Fratribus, & eorum successoribus, construere & iungere quandam eorum domum domini predicti Rogeri, site† in predicta Ciuitate, in vico qui vocatur Brownstrete, iuxta tenementum predictorum magistri & Fratrum in parte boriali. Concessit insuper predictus Rogerus predictis magistro & Fratribus, & eorum successoribus, ad construendum vnum dormient' super domum eiusdem Rogeri, proprijs sumptibus eorundem magistri & Fratrum predictorum. Ita quod ipse, & successores sui, proprijs sumptibus eorum, predictum dormiente*m* cum pertinencijs sustinebunt imperpetuum. Ita quod predictus Rogerus, heredes vel assignati sui, causa predicte iuncture, aut dicti dormientis, custodiantur omnino indempnes, sine contradiccione alicuius. Pro hac autem concessione & licencia dederunt predicti Magister & Fratres predicto Rogero vnam marcam argenti, pre manibus, in pecunia numerata. Et vt hec conuencio firma sit & stabilis imperpetuum, partes memorate partibus huius scripti bipartiti alternatim sigilla sua opposuerunt, Hijs testibus :— 27 Jul. 1298.

Reginaldo de Todeworth, tunc maiore Sarr'.
Johanne le Stut, &
Philippo Aubyn, tunc Corona*toribus*
Johanne de Knowell, &
Johanne Springham, tunc Prepositis
Johanne de Melcote,
Henrico Baudry,
Thoma Clerico, & alijs

Datum Sarr', die & Anno supra scriptis.

8. [*Carta Johannis Pyg de Homyngton, ciuis, concessa Ric. le Warener de Thorp.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes dictus Pyg de Homyngton, Ciuis Nouarum Sarum, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Ricardo dicto le Warener de Trhop' † Totum illud tenementum cum pertinencijs, quod habui in Ciuitate Nouarum Sarum, in Brownstrete, de dono & concessione Johannis de Heydore, quod quidem tenementum situm est inter tunc tenementum Rogeri Osgode, ex parte boreali, & tunc tenementum Henrici de Mundene, ex parte australi : Habend' & tenend' totum predictum tene- Cir. 1294.

mentum, cum omnibus & singulis pertinencijs suis de Capitali Domino predicte Ciuitatis, predicto Ricardo le Warner, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, & in pace, jure hereditario, imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim Domino memorate Ciuitatis redditum inde debitum & consuetum, & Hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum sex solidos sterlingorum, ad terminos in predicta Ciuitate statutos, pro
* p. 110. omni seruicio seculari : saluis debitis * vsitatis consuetudinibus ad predictam Ciuitatem spectantibus. Et ego predictus Johannes Pig, & heredes vel assignati mei, totum predictum tenementum, cum omnibus & singulis pertinencijs suis, predicto Ricardo, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes mortales Warantizabimus, acquietabimus, Ac pro sex marcis sterlingorum, michi pre manibus solutis, im-
Cir. 1294. perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei fidem & testimonium, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Ada de Remmesberia, tunc Balliuo Sarum,
Willelmo Florentyne, tunc Maiore,
Rogero le Calnwe, &
Rogero de Meleborñ, tunc Prepositis,
Philippo Aubyn,
Johanne le Stute,
Johanne de Heydore, Clerico, & alijs.

9. [*Controversia de Mid(d)lehouse Composita.*]

2 Oct. 1402. C Este endenture testmoigne que come certeins debates estoient parentre mestre William Spaldewyk, Gardeyn dospital de Seint Nicholas de Saresbir's, & Joham† Murie, son tenaunt, dune part, & Adam Teffont, Citezein de la Cite de Nouell Sar*um*, Daultre part, lez quellez debates sont sessez et peessez in le man*ier* quonsuist, Cest assauoir, que lez partiez suisdictz soy onnt mys en haut & bas en agard' iugement de Johan Wykyng & George Mariot, esluz du part de dit Adam, & William Westbury & Johan Wollap' esluz du part dez ditz Gardein & Johan Murie, lez quex vewez & examinez lez debates entire lez parties auantditez, onnt ordeynez & agarde que la measoū en la tenment quest appelle Midelhous, de nouell edifye, iust le measou*n* du dit Adam, soit dormente par lez ditz gardein & son dite tenaunt as lours costagez propres, sou*r* la measoū du dit Adam, & issuit bien & couenablement menteigne a touz ioures : Sauant a dit Adam, et sez heires, sonn Wat*er*falle de sa measou*n* propre

dambe part du dit nouell' measoūn e le man' come ore est: Sauant que bien lice a dit Gardein & so*n*' successoures de edifie tut sa terre, iust la measou*n* du dit Adam, solons lusage & le custum de la Cite auant dite. Et que lez ditz Gardein & son tenaunt forront vne entreclose, entre sonn mesoun & le dormant auaunt dite. Et que deux puteux, appellez lymputte, en la* tenment de dit Johan Murie, soient remewes plus largez del mesoun du dit Adam accordinantz al autre puteu illoeqes esceant. Et que le dit Johan Mury, fra Hannser son' founde & terre de son' tenment auantdite, Jssuit que lez foundments du dit Adam, ne soient encombres ou foundres per ewe ou aultre chose, ou defaut du dit Johan Murie, ou qil fate vne guttere, bien & couenablement, de ceo voidere. Et que touz plees, execuciones, diceux, & debates, pendantes ou esceantz parentre lez ditz parties, oultrement cessent la quell ordinaunce iuggement & agard' lez parties suisditz, soi promettont par icestes a tenire & perfor*ner*† en touz poyntes. En tesmoignaunce de quell chose, lez parties auantditz, as parties diceste endenture enterchangeablement, aunt mys lours sealx. Et le seal del marolte de la Cite auantdit auxi procur' destre mys. 1401.

* p. 111.

Don' a Nouell' Sarum, lundi proschein apres le Fest de seynt Michel, lan de regne Roi Henri quarte apres le Conquest tierce. 2 Oct. 1402. A. 3°. H. 4.

10. *Carta [Briani de Badiston hosp*li *S*t *Nich] pro lampade in infirmario de iij.s. iiij.d. annui redditus percipiend' de Decanatu et Capitulo ecclesie Sarum, pro vno tenemento in Est strete quo itur versus Wynton'.*

SCIANT[1] presentes & futuri, quod Ego Brianus de Badiston dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta confirmaui, Deo & Domui sancti Nicholai Sarum, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentacionem vnius lampadis ardentis coram infirmis ibi existentibus imperpetuum, sex solidatas & quatuor denariatas redditus annui, per predict' annuatim in ciuitate nouarum Sarum de Johanne Styl, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, de quodam tenemento, quod idem Johannes de me tenuit ad feodi firmam, & de cetero imper- Cir. 1262.

[1] The initial "S" in this and the two following documents has been left for rubrication. Warden Bygge has written against the name of Brian de Badiston, "*Fuit hic coronarius Sarum*, 113"=p. 153.

Cir. 1262. petuum tenebit de predicta domo sancti Nicholai Sarum; & est situm illud tenementum in Est strete, versus Winton', videlicet vbi itur versus Winton' inter tunc tenementum Willelmi Aubyn, & tunc tenementum Roberti le Turnour. Et sciendum est quod custodes dicte domus sancti Nicholai quicunque fuerint pro tempore, acquietabunt dictum tenementum de redditu annuo, versus dominum Sarum, quicunque fuerint pro tempore, ad terminos in ciuitate predicta statutos, videlicet de duodecim denariis & iij^{bs} quadrantibus imperpetuum. Quare volo, & firmiter concedo, pro me & heredibus meis, quod predicta domus sancti Nicholai Sarum habeat et teneat predictas sex solidatas &
* p. 112. quatuor denariatas redditus* annui imperpetuum, vt predictum est, adeo libere & quiete prout vmquam aliqua elemosina liberius & quiecius dari poterit. Ita quod, nec ego Brianus nec heredes mei, aliquid Jure vel clamei in predictas sex solidatas & quatuor denariatas redditus annui clamare, nec habere, poterimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei robur & perhenne testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum
Cir. 1261—3. apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Galfrido Hamelin, tunc balliuo Sarum
Reginaldo de Wich, tunc maiore,
Gilberto Chynne, &
Willelmo Aubyn, tunc coronatoribus,
Henrico le Dun, &
Hamone de Liswys, tunc prepositis,
Nicholao de Sancto Quintino,
Aubino le Tannour,
Ricardo de Aune, et multis alijs.

11. [*Carta Alicie de Bridford, de manso prope Fratres Minores.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Alicia de Bridford pro salute anime mee dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea
Cir. 1280. confirmaui, fratribus & sororibus & infirmis in hospitali sancti Nicholai Nouarum Sarum Deo seruientibus, mansum meum quod habui in Ciuitate Sarum[1] situm de prope mansum fratrum minorum eiusdem ciuitatis. Habendum & tenendum dictum mansum, cum omnibus suis pertinencijs, dictis fratribus & sororibus & infirmis predicti hospitalis, De Domino capitali, videlicet de domino Episcopo Sarum, qui

[1] A note, written about 1600, says :—"Likely that in Bugmore, which is now a garden."

pro tempore fuerit, & eius successoribus, adeo libere & quiete, sicut ego illud mansum vnquam tenui, faciendo inde dicto domino Episcopo, tamquam domino capitali, & suis successoribus, Seruicia debita & consueta. In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum est appensum, Hijs testibus :— Cir. 1280.

Hamone Lysews, tunc maiore Sarum
Roberto de Basinges,
Ricardo Aurifabro,
Johanne le Bunt,
Michaele Bastard, & alijs.

12. [*Carta Willelmi de Norhampton, concessa Alicie de Tydolneshide*] *in a later hand.*

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Willelmus de Norhampton, assensu & consensu Margarete uxoris mee, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Alicie de Tydolneshide tenementum illud quod habui in villa nouarum Sarum, in vico sancti Nicholai, tunc dicto, situm inter tunc tenementum Henrici de Swalweclyue cementarij, & tunc tenementum Agnetis de Boreston. Habendum & tenendum predicte Alicie, & heredibus suis vel suis* assignatis, de domino Sarum in capite, libere, quiete, pacifice & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim eidem domino Sarum, quicunque fuerit pro tempore, debitum redditum ad tantum tenementum cum pertinencijs, ad terminos in ciuitate predicta statutos, pro omni seruicio &c. Et ego &c., warantisabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac vero donacione, concessione, huius carte mee confirmacione, & eiusdem warantisacione, dedit mihi predicta Alicia decem solidos pre manibus. Et, vt hec mea donacio, concessio, huius carte mee confirmacio, & eiusdem warantisacio, rate & inconcusse imperpetuum permaneant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hiis testibus :— Cir. 1262. * p. 113.

Roberto de Mundene, tunc balliuo Sarum,
Reginaldo de Wicio, tunc maiore,
Willelmo Pistore, &
Briano de Badeston', tunc coronarijs &c., & alijs.

[The rest of p. 113 is left blank, with space for 10 or 11 lines; and pp. 114—116 were likewise left blank, but were utilized by Mr. Bygge about 1624, for the insertion of certain documents, which we will print here. And the upper margin of p. 114 was further used for the record of three admissions which will be found entered near the end of this book.]

(X.) Three Additional Charters.

This charter is inserted by an early 17th century hand (apparently Geoffry Bygge's) on p. 116.

(i.) *Charta Comitisse Ele, de Assarto[1] in Bentlewood.[1] (A.D. 1227.)

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ela Comitissa Sarum, salutem in Domino.

19 Aug. 1227. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me, intuitu Dei, et pro salute anime domini mei Willelmi Lonspee, Comitis Sarum, et pro salute anime meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meae, liberorum, antecessorum, et heredum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et *prae*senti charta confirmasse Deo et Hospitali sancti Nicholai de noua Sarum, et venerabili in Christo patri Richardo episcopo, et successoribus suis episcopis Sarum, ad sustentationem pauperum et infirmorum [eiusdem][2] hospitalis, quod plene est in ordinatione *prae*dictorum Richardi episcopi et successorum suorum episcoporum Sarum, totam terram clausi mei australis de Bentlewood,[3] quae mihi remansit post donum quod feci Johanni de Monem*ue*, Willelmo de Neuill Alluredo de Boterell, personae de West Deane, per concordiam coram Justiciarijs itinerantibus, inter me et ipsos factam, cum bosco et assarto,[4] pratis et pasturis, vijs et semitis, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus alijs rebus ad eandem terram pertinentibus,

cum clauso de Buclea.[5]

[1] This Charter of the Countess Ela has been already printed from our Register or Cartulary in Benson and Hatcher's *Modern Wiltshire*, pp. 728, 729, folio, 1843.

[2] *Omit* 'eiusdem.' At the time when Ela, the good Countess of Salisbury, foundress of Lacock Abbey, granted this gift, the entire management of St. Nicholas' Hospital was in the hands of the Bishop, Richard Poore.

[3] Bentlewood, *altered later to* Bentleywood, and so printed by B. & H., p. 728. Bentleywood is near Winterslow, Ambresbury, in the hundred of Heytesbury, Wilts. Canon G. H. Moberly reads "Bentleswood." William Longespe (husband of Countess Ela, and Earl of Salisbury in her right) died on 7th March, 1226. By his will, dated Mid Lent, 1225, he assigned £200 to the building of St. Mary, of the essart of Bentlewood. Also his travelling chapel-furniture. See *Lacock Abbey* (W. L. Bowles & J. G. Nichols), pp. 144, 145; 1835.

[4] *Assartum*: land newly broken up for tillage.

[5] Ruclea: *B. & H.*

Concessi etiam *prae*dicto hospitali sexaginta aueria,[1] cum exitibus vnius anni, et duodecim equos vel[2] equas, et sexaginta porcos, et trecentas oves ; Habenda in perpetuum libere et quiete in pastura per omnia loca, vbi *prae*dicti Johannes de Monem*ue*, Willelmus de Neuill, Alluredus de Boterell, persona de West Deane, habent mecum communia,[3] vel ego cum eis ; 19 Aug. 1227.

omnia autem *prae*dicta habebunt et tenebunt *prae*fati hospitale sancti Nicholai, Richardus episcopus, et successores sui episcopi Sarum, in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam, libere, et quiete, ab omni servitio et seculari exactione.

Ego vero et heredes mei totam *prae*nominatam terram, cum omnibus pertinentijs, et cum tota *prae*dicta communia, sicut *prae*dictum est, Deo, et supradictis hospitali sancti Nicholai, et Richardo episcopo, et successoribus suis episcopis Sarum, contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus,

Et in huius rei testimonium *prae*senti scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Domino Stephano, Abbate de Stanley,
Magistris Elia de Beth',[4]
Luca,[5]
Henrico de Byssopston, canonicis Sarum,
Willelmo[6] Clerico, tunc senescallo meo,
Rogero de Calne, tunc vicecomite Wiltes'.
Willelmo Gilebert,
Johanne le Daveis,
Hugone de Broys,[7]
Roberto de Hok*a*nham,[8]
Henrico de Albinac*is*,[9]
Hamone de Bakhampt*on*,
Richardo de Poulesholt,[10] militibus,
Michaele de Childruntun,[11]
Willelmo de Derneford, et multis alijs.

[1] *Averia* : farm horses, or cattle. (Connected with *avoir*, *habere* : cf. cattle, i.q. chattels.)

[2] 'vel' *altered to* 'aut.' [3] communa*m* : *B. & H.*

[4] We find mention of Elias de Derham (builder of the Cathedral church), Elias of Beaminster, Elias de Bristol, and Elias Rydel, among early Canons of Sarum.

[5] Luke the King's Treasurer, preb. of Blewberie, Luke of Winton, Luke Archdeacon of Surrey, and Luke preb. of Ruscomb.

[6] 'Willelmo' *altered illegibly* 'R.....ino.'

[7] Beys : *B. & H.* [8] Holkham : *B. & H.*

[9] Albunar' : *B. & H.* [10] Pontesholt : *B. & H.*

[11] Hilderuntun : *B. & H.* Childhampton : *G. H. Moberly* (dubiously).

19 Aug. 1227. Datum apud Castrum Veteris Sarum. Anno ab incarnatione Dominica [Millesimo] ducentesimo vicesimo Septimo: quarto decimo kalendas Septembris.

Vere Transscriptum, ex originali remanente apud Wilton Evidence howse *per me* Galfridum Bygge *Custodem*

Johannes Lowe:

vbi etiam habetur veredictum de disforestatione huius terre, 5° Edw. 3. [A.D. 1331][1]

(X. ij.) [The document which follows was entered in the early part of the 17th century by Geoffrey Bygge on a blank opening of the Cartulary, apparently somewhat before he entered his transcript of the Countess Ela's charter. I have taken the liberty of giving hers the precedence, partly on account of its superior antiquity and interest, and partly with a view to bringing the Turnworth documents close together.—Chr. W.]

* Inserted by an early 17th century hand on pp. 114, 115

(ii.) *Compositio vel Ordinatio Ecclesiarum de Turneworth et Boreghestok.[2]

IN NOMINE DOMINI. AMEN. Hoc est transcriptum exemplum, seu sumptum cuiusdam Instrumenti, tribus sigillis veris eorum quorum esse dicuntur, prout mihi notario publico infrascripto apparuit, sigillati, quandam Appropriationem ecclesiae de Boreghestok[2], Sarum Dioceseos, religiosis viris Abbati et conventui monasterij de Forda, Exoniensis Dioceseos factam *alias* continentis. Quod quidem instru-
16 Dec. 1339 mentum decimo sexto die mensis Decembris Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo nono, Indictione octava Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri Domini Benedicti, divina providentia papae xij^mi^. anno quinto, praesentabatur ex parte eorundem religiosorum, palam et patenter, coram venerabili patre Domino Roberto, Dei gratia Sarum Episcopo, loci ordinario iudice in mannerio suo de Cherdestok, Sarum dioceseos.

Et postquam idem venerabilis pater, Sarum Episcopus, idem Instrumentum diligenter inspexerat, et illud in nulla sui parte repererat (vt asseruit) viciatum, Propter vetustatem ipsius Instrumenti et sigillorum appendentium eidem, precepit dictus venerabilis Pater, Sarum Episcopus, tunc ibidem

[1] These original Records are no longer to be found at Wilton.

[2] Burstok, near Broadwindsor, lies between Crewkerne and Bridport, Dorset.

mihi Jacobo de Hauonte, notario publico infrascripto, quod 16 Dec. 1339.
prefatum instrumentum fideliter exemplarem, eandem auctho-
ritatem per hoc cum suo originali etiam habiturum, presen-
tibus etiam tunc ibidem discretis viris.

Dominis Johanne de Camera, rectore ecclesie de Eton, mee[1] Sarum dioceseos,

Johanne de Arnhale, rectore ecclesie de Wedebrok, Rroffensis dioceseos, et

Johanne de Carlton, Lincolniensis dioceseos, clericis, testibus ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Tenor vero dicti instrumenti de verbo ad verbum talis est :—

VNIVERSIS Sanctae matris Ecclesiae filijs, praesentes 5 Jun. 1266.
literas inspecturis vel audituris,

WALTERVS, permissione diuina Sarum Episcopus, salutem in Domino.

Officij nostri debitum nos inducit, vt apud omnes, quatenus in nobis est pietatis officium prosequamur. Sane cum dilecti filij, prior et fratres Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, ecclesiam suam de Boreghestok, et religiosi viri Abbas et conuentus monasterij de Forda, Cisterciani ordinis, Exoniensis Dioceseos, Ecclesiam de Turneworth,[2] sui patronatus, et ipsius ecclesiae advocationem, de expresso consensu magistri Willelmi de la Wile, rectoris eiusdem, dispositioni, ordinationi, et diffinitioni nostrae impliciter et absolute submiserint, vt de ipsis, cum suis terris, possessionibus et iuribus vniuersis, prout Dominus nobis inspiraverit, disponamus, ordinemus, et diffiniamus, proventus earum, quocunque nomine censeantur, et fructus, in vsus cuiuscunque personae, vel collegij, vel alius, in quoscunque pios vsus libere convertendo, prout in instrumentis super hijs confectis plenarie continetur, Decani et Capituli nostri accedente consensu,

In Nomine Patris et Filij et Spiritus Sancti Amen. Disponimus, Ordinamus, et Diffinimus,

quod omnes fructus et proventus ecclesiae de Boreghestok, cum omnibus iuribus, libertatibus, et pertinentijs suis, in usus praedictorum religiosorum de Forda ; fructus vero et

[1] mesi † *ms.* Possibly a misreading of "ecclesie Etoniensi."

[2] Turnworth, lies six miles west from Blandford, in the hundred of Cranborne detached, and surrounded by the hundred of Pimperne, Dorset, and diocese of Sarum.

5 Jun. 1266. proventus ecclesiae de Turneworth (sicut rectores eiusdem ipsos retro temporibus percipere consueverunt) cum omnibus iuribus, libertatibus, et pertinencijs suis, in vsus praedictorum Prioris et fratrum de cetero convertantur, vt hospitalitatis et pietatis opera vberius in eisdem exequantur ;

Vicarias autem in vtraque perpetuas constituimus, earundem collacionem, cum eas vacare contigerit, nobis, et successoribus nostris, reservantes :

* p. 115. * disponimus insuper, ordinamus, et diffinimus, quod vicarius de Boreghestok obvenciones, oblationes altarium, et omnes minutas decimas percipiet in perpetuum, et duas marcas argenti *nihi*lominus annis singulis, in festis Nativitatis Dominicae, et Paschae, pro equalibus portionibus, per manus praedictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Forda.

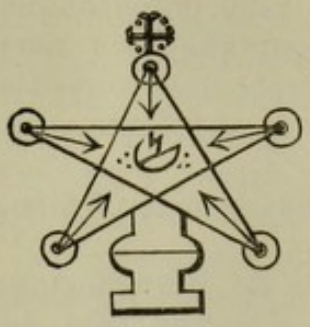
Similiter, vicarius de Turneworth obventiones, oblationes altarium, et omnes minutas decimas percipiat in perpetuum. Et duas marcas argenti nihilominus annis singulis, in festis Nativitatis Dominicae, et Paschae, pro equalibus portionibus, per manus *prae*dictorum Prioris et fratrum dicti Hospitalis.

In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum et *prae*dicti Capituli nostri, vna cum sigillo *prae*dictorum Abbatis et conventus, Prioris et fratrum, praesentibus literis in modum chirographi confectis alternatim sunt appensa.

5 Junij, A.D. 1266. Facta fuit ista ordinatio in Capitulo nostro Sarum, nonis Junij, Anno gratiae millesimo cc^mo^ sexagesimo sexto.

Acta sunt haec in loco *prae*dicto, sub anno, Indictione, mense, die, et pontificatu *prae*scriptis, *prae*sentibus testibus supradictis.

16 Dec. 1339. Et ego Jacobus Ricardi dicti Coleman de Havont, Wintoñ dioceseos, clericus Notarius Apostolica auctoritate publicus, omnibus *prae*missis, vna cum dictis testibus, dum *prae*fato decimo sexto die mensis Decembris (sic vt *prae*mittitur) coram *prae*dicto venerabili patre Sarum Episcopo, et per eum, agebantur, *prae*sens interfui, sic que ea omnia et singula fieri vidi et audivi, *prae*dictumque transcriptum, exemplum, seu sumptum, huius deinde ad praeceptum saepedicti



16 Dec. 1339. venerabilis patris, feci et scripsi. Et quia, habita invicem collatione, fidele transcriptum, exemplum, seu sumptum *prae*tact' reperi cum dicto suo originali in omnibus con-

cordare, *prae*missis subscripsi, et ea in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque signo consueto signavi rogatus, in testimonium *prae*missorum. 16 Dec. 1339. (entered 1624.)

ET NOS ROBERTVS permissione diuina Sarum episcopus supradictus, in testimonium atque fidem transcriptionis, exemplificationis, seu sumptionis praedictae (sic vt praemittitur) de nostro praecepto factae per notarium et scribam nostrum praedictum, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, sigillum nostrum fecimus hijs apponi.

Dat*um* Die, Anno, Indictione, pontificatu, et loco praescriptis, consecrationis vero nostrae Anno decimo.

{ Exa*min*at' per me Galfridum Bygge,
custo*dem*
per me Joh*ann*em Lowe, 1624.

[The next document, though never actually entered in our Cartulary, was indicated by a memorandum on p. 156, above. I have accordingly decided to print it here in its connexion with the previous insertion concerning Turnworth. The reader is indebted to the kindness of Mr. A. R. Malden for a transcript, taken by him from the *Hutchins Register* at Salisbury, so called from the Registrar of the time, viz., A.D. 1440—44.] (X. iij.)

(iii.) *[**Carta J. Lansell, subcustodis, concessa Tho. Braunche vicario: de decimis in Turneworth.** 20 Apr. 1441.] * *Hutchins' Register*, fo. 16*b*, p. 34.

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit N[icholaus] Bildeston, ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum Decanus, et eiusdem ecclesie Capitulum, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Apr.—May, 1441.

literas domini Johannis Lansell, subcustodis hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum inspeximus in hec verba:—

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Johannes Lansell, subcustos domus siue hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noueritis me concessisse, et ad feodi firmam tradidisse domino Thome Braunche, vicario de Turneworth, omnes decimas maiores ad rectoriam de Turneworth predict' quouis-

20 Apr. 1441. modo pertinentes, seu pertinere debentes. Que rectoria est appropriata predicte domui siue hospitali sancti Nicholai Sarum, habendum et tenendum dictas decimas maiores ad dictam rectoriam pertinentes, vt supradictum est, predicto domino Thome, vicario de Turneworth, toto tempore quo ipse steterit vicarius ibidem, Soluendo inde annuatim perpetuis temporibus mihi Johanni Lansell, subcustodi dicte domus, siue hospitalis, et successoribus meis subcustodibus ibidem, qui pro tempore erunt, xxd. ad duos anni terminos per equales porciones, videlicet ad festa natalia† Domini et sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Et dictus dominus Thomas, vicarius antedictus, sustentabit, reparabit', et manutenebit Cancellum dicte rectorie, postquam de nouo fuerit constructum, ac omnes alias domos interim ad predictam rectoriam quouismodo pertinentes, sumptibus suis proprijs et expensis ;

nec non dictus vicarius supportabit omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria predicte rectorie quouismodo spectancia.

In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui.

Datum Sarum, xx°. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^mo^ CCCC^mo^ xli°.

Quibus literis per nos inspectis, palpatis, atque lectis, Nos decanus et Capitulum antedicti prefatas literas, ac omnia et singula contenta in eisdem, ratas habentes, de communi consensu nostro approbamus, ratificamus, et confirmamus, per presentes.

In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum.

(Confirmed 4 May, 1441.) Datum in domo nostra Capitulari Sarum, iiii^to^. die mensis Maij, anno Domini M^mo^ CCCC^mo^ xli°.]

*** [Two documents here are inserted from the originals preserved in London at the Record Office. The first relates to a claim in Sturminster Marshall.]

(iv.) PLACITUM DE TERRIS IN STURMINSTER MARSHALL.

Assize Rolls, No. 213.

membr. 1.] Metingham :

Placita de Juratis et Assis'. coram
Johanne de Metingham,
Nicholao de Stapeltone,
Elya de Bekyngham, et
Ricardo de Coleshulle,

Justiciariis Itinerantibus apud Shyreburne in Comitatu Dorset' in Octabis sancte Trinitatis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, Sextodecimo : 16° Edw. I. May 24–30, 1288.

: Dors' : ⋮ Metingham ⋮

membr. 5 *d.*] §

JOHANNES[1] Custos Hospitalis sancti Nicholai de Noua Sarum petit versus Willelmum de Keleshale duas acras terre et dimid', cum pertinenciis in Sturmenstre Mareschal[2], quas clamat esse ius Hospitalis sui predicti, et in quas idem Willelmus non habet ingressum, nisi per Robertum le Frere, cui Adam de Aissheleye[3], quondam Custos Hospitalis predicti, predecessor predicti Custodis, illas dimisit ad terminum qui preteriit, *et cetera*. Scilicet ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti, *et cetera*.

Et Willelmus venit, et alias vo*cat* ad warr*enciam*.
Nicholaum, filium Agnetis Brown, et
Hugonem le Frye, et
Matilldam, vxorem eius, et
Aliciam, que fuit vxor Walteri le Feure, qui veniunt per sum*monitionem*, et ei warr*antizant*, et defend' ius suum quoniam, *et cetera*. Et bene cognoscunt quod predictus

[1] John Burnes succeeded Adam Ashley before 1281. John Hinton was Master cir. 1287.

[2] Sturminster Marshall, on the Stour near Baileygate, in the neighbourhood of Blandford, Dorset.

[3] Adam de Ashley, Master of St. Nicholas cir. 1267.

Willelmus, cui ipsi warrant*izant*, habet ingressum in predictis ten*ementis* per predictum Robertum, et quod dictus Adam, quondam Custos, *et cetera*, illa dimisit eidem Roberto, set dicunt quod hoc non fuit ad aliquem terminum, Immo in feodo. Et ad hoc ponunt se super p'riam. Et Johannes similiter. Ideo fiat Juramentu*m*, *et cetera*.

Jur' de consensu parcium elt'i d'nt super sacramentum suum, quod predictus Adam, quondam Custos *&c.*, non dimisit predictum ten*ementum* predicto Roberto in feodo, immo ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Et ideo consensum est, quod predictus Johannes Custos *&c.* recuperet inde seisinam suam uersus predictum Willelmum. Et idem Willelmus habeat de terra predictorum Nicholai, Hugonis, et Matill' et Alicie in loco competenti ad valenciam *&c.*

Et iidem Nicholaus, Hugo, et Matill' et Alicia in m*isericordiam*, et cetera.

(v.) [Harnham Bridge having got into a ruinous state, K. Henry V^th^ in 1413 grants a toll on merchandise for seven years for its repair, under the supervision of Dean John Chandler.]

Patent Roll, 1 Henry V. pat. 5. membr. 17.[1]

11 Dec. 1413. *De pontagio.*

§ REX, dilectis sibi
Ricardo Spencer,
Willelmo Waryn, et
Waltero, Shirle, Salutem.

Sciatis quod cum accepimus pons, iuxta Hospitale sancti Nicholai prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum situatus, Ayleswaterbrigg vulgariter nuncupatus, per quem quibuscunque ligeis nostris, et aliis, ad Ciuitatem ipsam a partibus australibus eiusdem confluentibus, transitus est communis, et ad cuius reparacionem nemo de iure obligatur, vt dicitur, adeo dirutus est et confractus ad presens, quod dampnum et periculum per eundem transeuntibus non modica verisimiliter euenire formidantur infra breue (quod absit), nisi pocior et celerior reparacio adhibeatur eidem ;

Nos, ad ea que communem vtilitatem populi nostri concelnunt prospicere volentes, vt tenemur, Concessimus vobis

[1] The number of the membrane is wrongly cited by Tanner as "m. 19, vel 20," in *Notitia Monastica*, 1744, p. 606.

in auxilium reparacionis et emendacionis pontis predicti, quod, a die confeccionis presencium, vsque ad finem septem annorum iam proxime sequencium plenarie completorum, capiatis de rebus venalibus per predictum pontem venientibus siue delatis per manus vestras, siue per manus illorum quos ad hoc deputare, et pro quibus respondere volueritis, consuetudines subscriptas, videlicet :—

de qualibet carectata cuiuscumque rei siue mercimonii venalis, vnum obolum,

de singulis quarteriis frumenti et siliginis venalis, vnum quadrantem,

de singulis duobus quarteriis fabarum, pisarum, brasei, auenarum, et salis venal', vnum quadrantem,

de quolibet equo, equa, boue, vacca, et bouiculo venali, vnum obolum,

de decem ouibus, capris, et porcis venalibus, vnum denarium,

de quolibet summagio pannorum, allei, ceparum, et piscium uenalium, vnum obolum,

de quolibet dolio vini venalis, vnum denarium,

de qualibet pipa vini venalis, vnum obolum,

et de quibuscunque aliis mercimoniis et rebus venalibus hic non specificatis, per pontem predictum venientibus (exceptis lanis, coriis, et pellibus lanutis), vnum denarium de libra,

vnum obolum de decem solidis, et

vnum quadrantem de quinque solidis.

Ita quod proficuum de consuetudinibus predictis proueniens, per auisamentum et superuisum dilecti nobis Magistri Johannis Chandeler, Decani ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum, circa reparacionem et emendacionem predictas, et non in alios vsus conuertatur.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod dictas consuetudines vsque ad finem dictorum septem annorum capiatis in forma predicta, et proficua inde percepta circa reparacionem et emendacionem huiusmodi per auisamentum et superuisum predict' ponatis.

Completo autem termino dictorum septem annorum, dicte consuetudines penitus cessent et deleantur.

In cuius &c., per predictos annos duratur'.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xj. die Decembris.

[The fifteenth century scribe resumes here with Gerardston Charters.]

* p. 117.

* GERARDESTON.

1. [*Carta Godefridi Scudamore, concessa Hospitali.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Godefridus de Scudamo*ur*[1] miles dedi, concessi, remisi, & quiete clamaui, pro me & heredibus meis, magistro hospitalis sancti Nicholai ad pontem Nouarum[2] Sarum, & fratribus sanis & infirmis eiusdem hospitalis ibidem Deo seruientibus, decem solidatas annui redditus, quas percipere consueui annuatim de duabus carucatis terre cum pertinencijs in Gerardestoñ,[3] et eciam in redditu vnius libre piperis, et vnius libre cummini,[4] quem redditum consueui percipere annuatim de eadem terra. Concessi eciam pro me & heredibus meis, quod de cetero non poterimus exigere, habere, vel clamare versus predictos magistrum & fratres, & eorum successores vel versus predictum hospitale, homagium, custodiam, releuium, vel sectam curie mee, vel heredum meorum, occasione predictarum duarum carucatarum terre, cum pertinencijs, quas predicti magister & fratres tenent in predicta villa de Gerardestoñ, & quas habent de dono Walkelini de Rosey, juro, volo, & concedo, quantum ad me & heredes meos pertinet, quod predicti magister & fratres teneant predictam terram, cum pertinencijs in eadem villa, libere, & quiete, & pacifice, absque omni seruicio, consuetudine, et exactione seculari, quod ad me, vel heredes meos, pertinent, vel possent aliquibus temporibus succedentibus pertinere. Et pro hac donacione & concessione, remissione & quieta clamancia, dederunt mihi predicti magister & fratres xxv. marcas sterlingorum. Et, vt hec mea donacio, & concessio, remissio, & quieta clamancia, firme & stabiles perseuerent, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Dominis Johanne de Cherburgh',[1]
Thoma de Tabler',

[1] Godefridus Skudemore : marginal p. 134 infra. [2] Noue : p. 134.
[3] Gerardston or Gurston, a manor farm in Broadchalke.
[4] Cumini : marginal p. 134 = No. 24.

Ricardo de Durneford,
Willelmo de Grymstede, militibus,
Willelmo de Wurtoñ,[2]
Henrico de Dun,
Galfrido de Wiuellesford,
Johanne Alani,
Johanne de Peram,[3]
Johanne de Maningford,
Henrico Tulet,
Henrico de Montsorell,
Willelmo de sancto Beñigno, clerico, & alijs.

* Gerardston * p. 118.

2. [*Carta Walkelini de Rosey.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Walkelinus de Rosey dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maniford dimidiam virgatam terre, cum pertinentijs suis in Gerardiston, videlicet illam dimidiam virgatam terre, quam Ricardus Crede aliquando tenuit: Habend' & tenend' dictam dimidiam virgatam terre, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, dicto Johanni & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam in sanitate vel infirmitate dare, assignare, vel legare voluerint, de me & heredibus meis, libere, quiete & integre, iure hereditario, imperpetuum: faciendo inde mihi & heredibus meis t*antu*m regale seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo in eadem villa. Et ego Walkelinus, & heredes mei, dictam terram cum pertinentijs suis, supradicto Johanni, & heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantisare, & de secta curie mee, & ab omnibus alijs sectis & seruicijs secularibus, acquietare & defendere tenementum imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum feci apponi, Hijs testibus:—

Willelmo de Cerde,
Henrico Tulet,
Alexandro de Chalka,
Roberto Mascarel,
Thoma &
Philippo de Gerardiston,

[1] [2] The names of J. de Cherburg and W. de Wurton are omitted in the second copy at marginal p. 134, below. [3] de Perham: p. 134.

Symone & Johanne Wyther,
Thoma le Venour,
Roberto Strode, & alijs.

3. [*Carta alia eiusdem Walkelini.*]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentis scriptum peruenerit, Walkelinus Rosey salutem eternam in Domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse Johanni de Maniford, quod fossato & haya includere possit mediatatem illarum duarum acrarum, super quas curia sua sita est in Gerardistoñ; Scilicet illam medietatem vsque orientem; absque vlla calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum. Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Domino Roberto Mascērel,
Galfrido de Wiuellesford,
Henrico de Montsorel,
Willelmo de Cerde, & alijs.

* p. 119.

*4. [*Item Carta eiusdem Walkelini.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Walkelinus de Rosey dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Willelmo de Bonham, & Cristine filie eiusdem Willelmi, illam domum que sita est inter domum Walteri de la Clyve, & fontem que vocatur fons beate Marie in Gerardistoñ: Habendam & tenendam de me & heredibus meis siue assignatis meis, ad vitam vtriusque Willelmi & Cristine, reddendo inde annuatim mihi & heredibus meis, siue assignatis meis, duos solidos, ad quatuor anni terminos. Scilicet ad natale vj. denarios, ad pascha vj. denarios, ad natiuitatem sancti Johanni baptiste, vj. denarios, & ad festum sancti Michaelis, vj. denarios, pro omni seruicio & seculari demanda, mihi & heredibus meis, siue assignatis, pertinentibus. Et Ego Walkelinus de Rosay, & heredes mei siue assignati mei, contra omnes homines warantisabimus dictam domum cum curtilagio dictis Willelmo & Cristine, quamdin vixerint; & post decessum vtriusque Willelmi vel Cristine, predicta domus cum curtilagio reuertetur sine impedimento mihi, vel heredibus siue assignatis meis. Et vt hec mea donacio rata, stabilis, & inconcussa, quo ad vitam vtriusque

predictorum W. & Cristine perseueret, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Datum apud Kaneford, in crastino beati Michaelis in monte tumba, anno regni Henrici xxxvij° Hijs testibus :— Oct. 17, 1253, Anno 37 Hen. 3rd.

W. de Crue,[1]
J. Aleyn,
Johanne de Gerardeston, & alijs.

5. [*Carta Albrethe, relicte W. de Bonham.*]

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Albretha relicta Willelmi de Bonham salutem in Domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra, me remisisse & quietum clamasse magistro hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, & fratribus ibidem Deo seruientibus, omne ius & clameum quod habui, vel quocunque casu contingenti habere potui, in vna domo cum curtillagio, & omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis nome dotis, quam quidem domum & curtillagium Walkelinus de Roseya dedit predicto Willelmo viro meo, & Cristine filie sue, ad terminum vite sue, prout carta inde confecta, que penes dict' magistrum & fratres prefati* hospitalis residet, perportat & testatur. Et quod nec ego Albretha, vel aliquis alius nomine meo, in predicta domo cum pertinencijs suis, aliquid iuris vel clamij de cetero habere vel vendicare nomine dotis poterimus, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :— * p. 120.

Willelmo de la Mar', tunc balliuo de Chelke,
Johanne de la Hida,
Henrico Montsorel,
Philippo Cosin,
Johanne de G[er]ardeston',
Rogero, Alexandro, Thoma de Gerardiston, & alijs.

6. [*Carta Cristine, filie Willelmi de Bonham.*]

OMNIBVS Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Christina filia W. de Bonham, Salutem in Domino.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me remisisse, & quiete clamasse, magistro hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, & fratribus ibidem

[1] Crue: *possibly the name is intended for* Cerne, *or* Cerde.

Deo seruientibus, omne ius & clamium quod habui, vel quocunque casu contingenti habere potui, in vna domo, curtillagio, & alijs pertinencijs suis quibuscunque, quam quidem domum & curtillagium Walkelinus de Roseya dedit predicto W. patri meo, vel mihi, ad terminum vite nostre, prout carta inde confecta, que penes dictos magistrum & fratres residet, perportat & testatur. Habendum & tenendum predictis magistro & fratribus, & eorum successoribus, predictam domum, cum curtillagio & omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis, sine aliquo impedimento vel contradictione mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum. Et quod nec ego Cristina, nec aliquis nomine meo, in predicto domo, cum pertinencijs suis, de cetero ad iuris vel clamij habere vel vendicare poterimus, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

W. de la Mar', tunc balliuo de Chelk,
Johanne Turgis, tunc balliuo hundredi de Chelk,
Johanne de la Hide,
Henrico Montsorel,
Philippo Cosin,
Johanne de Gerardiston, & alijs.

7. [*Carta Johannis de Gerardeston', concessa H. de Montsorrel.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Johannes de Girardeston' dedi & concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Monte sorel, pro homagio & seruicio suo, sex acras terre, & pasturam vnius auerij & xvj. ouium quietam de herbagio* quas tenui de Roberto Mascarel in villa de Girardeston' per cartam suam, videlicet tres acras in vno campo, & tres in altero. In campo vero orientali duas acras in parte aquilonari de la Cumba, sub terra Ranulphi Bigge se extendunt super heggeweye. Et vnam acram in *the thwange* que se extendit super michel clyve. In campo vero occidentali, duas acras in parte aquilonari de la Cumba, iuxta acram dicti Johannis, que se extendit super heggeweye, & vnam acram in parte occidentali de glydecumba, que se extendit in glidecumba ; Habend' & tenend' predicto Henrico, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, vel cuicunque, aut quibuscunque, sanus vel eger, dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, & integre, imperpetuum : Reddendo inde annuatim, ipse & heredes sui, vel assignati, mihi & heredibus meis vnum denarium ad pascha, pro omni seruicio, con-

* p. 121.

suetudine, exactione seculari, & demanda, ad me, vel heredes meos pertinente. Saluo seruicio regali ad tantam terram pertinente de eodem feudo in eadem villa. Ego vero dictus Johannes & heredes mei dictas sex acras, cum pastura predicta, predicto Henrico, & heredibus suis, contra omnes homines & feminas imperpetuum warantisabimus, & versus omnes gentes defendemus, & per predictum seruicium acquietabimus. Pro hac vero donacione, concessione, & carte mee confirmacione & warentia, dedit mihi dictus Henricus xx, solidos in gersumam. Et vt hec mea donacio concessio, & carte presentis confirmatio & warentia, robur perpetue firmitatis obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine firmiter roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne Aleyn,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne de Durnford,
Willelmo Fovster,
Henrico, filio suo,
Philippo Cosyn,
Alexandro Brichtnal,
Rogero filio suo, & alijs.

*8. [*Carta Henrici de Montsorel, concessa Jo. de Maningford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Henricus de Montsorel dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maningford xij. acras terre, cum pertinencijs suis in Gerardeston, videlicet, totam illam terram, cum omnibus pertinencijs, suis, quam emi de Johanne de Derneford, Johanne de Gerardeston, & de Roberto Mascarel, Habend' & tenend' predictam terram cum pertinencijs suis supradicto Johanni, heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam assignare vel legare voluerit, De me, & heredibus meis, libere, & quiete imperpetuum : faciendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius, pro me & heredibus meis, omnia seruicia inde debita & consueta. Habebit autem predictus Johannes & heredes sui vel assignati in pastura de Gerardeston, cum dominicis auerijs eiusdem ville, vnum auerium, xxxij bidentes [1]vbique quiete de herbagio. Et ego Henricus & heredes mei predictam terram

* p. 122.

[1] Some word such as '*pascentes*', or '*leuantes et cubantes*' (cf. p. 176), seems to have dropped out.

& pasturam, cum omnibus pertinencijs, predicto Johanni, & heredibus suis vel assignatis, contra omnes gentes warantisabimus imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Thoma de Perham,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Johanne Aleyn, & alijs.

Hec carta est dupplicata.

9. [*Carta Henrici filij W. Forestarij de Wodmanton.*]

7 Dec. 1256. SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Henricus, filius Willelmi forestarij de Wodmanton, dedi, concessi, & hac carta mea confirmaui, Deo & Episcopo & capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, totum pratum cum pertinencijs suis omnibus, quod habui in villa de Gerardeston; totum scilicet illud pratum, cum pertinencijs, quod Johannes de Maniford de me ad firmam aliquando tenuit in eadem villa, excepto messuagio cum pertinencijs quod situm est ad capud eiusdem prati orientale. Et quod quidem pratum iacet inter aquas eiusdem ville ex vna parte & regale chiminum ex altera. Habend' & tenend' predictis, episcopo & capitulo, & hospitali memorato, & successoribus suis, libere & quiete, bene & pacifice, plenarie & integre, excepto
* p. 123. messuagio, cum * pertinencijs, predicto, & absque vllo alio retinemento vel clamio eiusdem prati mei, vel heredum meorum, aut aliquorum nostrorum assignatorum imperpetuum : Pro quatuor marcis argenti, quas ab eis recepi in gersumam, pre manibus, pro omni seruicio, exaccione seculari, querela, sectis curie, & omnibus consuetudinibus & demandis ad me & heredes meos & quoscunque alios pertinentibus. Saluo regali seruicio, quantum pertinet ad tantum terre in eadem villa de eodem feodo, cum generaliter acciderit per Angliam. Et ego Henricus, & heredes & assignati mei, predictis episcopo & capitulo, & hospitali prenominato, & successoribus suis omnibus, totum predictum pratum, cum omnibus pertinencijs, per predictum seruicium, contra omnes homines & feminas imperpetuum warantisabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Que, ne in posterum aliquibus futuris temporibus reuocentur in dubium,

presenti carte sigillum meum duxi apponendum, Hijs testibus:— 7 Dec. 1256.'

Dominis Thoma le Tabler,
Roberto de London', militibus,
Radulpho & Hildebrando, filijs predictorum dominorum, & alijs.
Acta in crastino sancti Nicholai, anno gratie M° CC° Lvj^to.

10. [*Carta W. Forestarij de Wodemanston*].

NOTUM sit omnibus hominibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod Ego Willelmus Fforestarius de Wodemanston donacionem, concessionem, & carte confirmacionem Henrici filij mei, Deo & Episcopo ac capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, super quodam prato in Gerrardeston cum pertinencijs suis omnibus, secundum formam carte ipsius Henrici predictis Episcopo & capitulo Sarum & hospitali concessas, ratifico, & quantum ad me pertinet, confirmo, volens predictas donacionem, concessionem, & carte confirmacionem, perpetuam obtinere firmitatem. In cuius rei testimonium, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Dominis Thoma le Tabler,
Roberto de London, militibus,
Radulpho & Hildebrando filijs predictorum dominorum,
Johanne Aley,
Johanne filio suo, & alijs.

11 [*Carta Willelmi le forester de Wodmanton, concessa Jo. de Maniford.*] * p. 124.

OMNIBVS sancte matris eclesie filijs, ad quos presens scriptum, Willelmus le Forester de Wodmanton, Salutem in Domino.

Nouerit vniversitas vestra, me concessisse, & confirmasse Johanni de Maniford, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum pratum in Gerardeston, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, quod tenet ad firmam de Henrico le Forester de Wodmanton, filio meo, ad terminum decem annorum plene complendorum: Habendum & tenendum dictis Johanni, heredibus vel assignatis suis, tam libere & quiete, sicut continetur in cirographo 29 Sep. 1254.

inter dictum Henricum, filium meum, & predictum Johannem confecto.

29 Sept. 1254. Ann. Henr. 38. Facta fuit hec confirmacio ad festum sancti Michaelis A° regni Henrici, filij regis Johannis, xxxviij°.

Et vt hec mea concessio &c., *vt in carta precedente.*

12. [*Carta Martini de Gerardeston, concessa Jo. de Maniford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Martinus de Gerardeston dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maniford duas acras terre cum pertinencijs suis in Gerardeston, de quibus vna acra iacet in la cumbe, inter terram persone de Gerardeston ex vtraque parte, & alia in eadem cultura inter terram persone de Gerardeston, & terram Henrici Tulet, cum pastura ad tantam terram pertinente, & cum omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis, habendas & tenendas dictas duas acras cum pertinencijs suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque in sanitate vel infirmitate dare vel legare voluerint, de me & heredibus meis, libere & quiete imperpetuum : reddendo inde annuatim ad festum sancte Edithe,[1] mihi & heredibus meis, dimidiam libram cumini ; pro omni seruicio & demanda seculari, ad me & ad heredes meos pertinentibus. Et ego Martinus, & heredes mei, dictas duas acras, cum pertinencijs suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantisabimus imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo de Cerde,
Alexandro de Chelk,
Henrico Tulet,
Thoma & Philippo de Gerardeston',
Symone & Johanne Wethir,
Thoma le Boner (? Veneur),
Roberto Mascarel,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

[1] St. Edith's day, Sept. 16th.

[*** The writing on the greater part of the next gathering is in a finer hand than the above.]

* 13. [*Carta Roberti Maskerel.*] * p. 125.

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, vendidi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Episcopo & Capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, pasturam duorum aueriorum, liberam & quietam de omni pannagio & herbagio imperpetuum quam michi prius retinueram in quadam vendicatione facta quondam Johanni de Maningeford. Dedi eciam eisdem & concessi, remisi, & quiete clamaui, de me & heredibus meis, totum jus & clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in duabus denariatis annui redditus, & in vna librata piperis, & in tribus eciam libratis cumini, cum pertinencijs suis omnibus. In quibus michi & heredibus tenebantur per annum, aut teneri possent & deberent, pro omni tenemento, cum pertinencijs, quod de me & antecessoribus meis heredibus vel assignatis meis vmquam tenuerunt in villa de Gerardeston. Concessi insuper eisdem, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, omnes donaciones & vendicaciones terrarum & tenementorum & rerum omnium aliarum, cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, quas Willelmus de Rosey & Johannes de Maningeford eisdem dederunt, & per cartas suas, quas inspexi, omnes concesserunt. Totas preterea donaciones & vendicaciones omnium antecessorum meorum, terrarum, & tenementorum, reddituum & rerum omnium aliarum, cum pertinencijs suis, de feodo nostro quocunque modo alienatarum, quas predicti Episcopus & Capitulum, aut Hospitale memoratum, perquirere poterunt inposterum; Habenda & tenenda omnia preconcessa predictis Episcopo, Capitulo, & hospitali, & successoribus suis, libere & quiete, bene & in pace, plenarie & integre, In omnibus rebus & locis ad omnia predicta & preconcessa quocunque pertinentibus aut pertinere debentibus, absque vllo clamio mei vel heredum meorum, vel aliorum assignatorum meorum, imperpetuum. Pro hac vero donacione, concessione, remissione, quieta clamancia, carte huius mee confirmacione & eiusdem warantizacione, imperpetuum facienda, recepi ab eisdem octodecim solidos sterlingorum, per manus domini Nicholai de Lakkinges, tunc Subdecani Sarum, procuratoris eorum, in gersumam, pre manibus. In cuius rei robur & perhenne

testimonium, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Dominis Thoma de Tabler,
Roberto de London, militibus,
Radulpho & Hyldebrando, filijs dictorum dominorum Thoma & Roberto,†
Johanne Alano,
Johanne filio suo,
Willelmo Forestario de Wodemanstoñ,
Henrico, filio suo,
Johanne, filio Ade de Gerardeston,
Adamo Tulet, & alijs.
Actum in crastino sancti Nicholai

7 Dec. A.D. 1276. Anno gratie Millesimo Ducentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.

14. [*Carta Roberti Maskerel, data Episcopo.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo, & Episcopo, Capitulo, Saresber', & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, homagium & seruicium Ade Tulet, & redditum vnius dimidie libre Cumini, & cetera seruicia que idem Adam & antecessores sui michi reddere consueuerunt, pro vno manso quod vocatur la Burstede, ex parte aquilionari capelle beati Nicholai :* in Gerardiston preterea concessi, & quiete clamaui, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, de me & heredibus meis, Deo, & dictis Episcopo, Capitulo & hospitali, omnes donaciones terrarum cum pasturis, redditibus, seruicijs, releuijs, & omnibus alijs pertinencijs & escaitis quas Johannes de Maningeford remisit & quiete clamauit predicto hospitali per cartam suam. Dedi insuper & concessi & quiete clamaui, de me & heredibus meis, Deo & predictis Episcopo, Capitulo & hospitali, totum ius & dominium quod habui, vel habere potui, in terris, tenementis, pratis, pasturis, spinetis, montibus, vallibus, Introitibus, exitibus & omnibus liberis consuetudinibus, quascunque ego vel antecessores mei habuerunt & sectis curie ad me vel heredes meos pertinentibus, Et in homagijs, seruicijs, releuijs & omnibus alijs escaitis cum quibuscunque pertinencijs suis, que percipere consueui vel debui, vbicunque sint, in feodo quod meum fuit, vel esse poterunt in Gerardeston & alibi, sine aliquo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum ; dedi eciam & concessi Deo & memorato

* p. 126.

Episcopo, Capitulo et hospitali Saresbiriens', capitale mansum meum cum omnibus pertinencijs suis, sine aliquo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum. Ita videlicet quod nullus heredum meorum, quicunque fuerint, aliquod ius in predicto manso, vel aliquibus cunque alijs supradictis, sibi iure hereditario vendicare possit imperpetuum. Et vt hec omnia predicta pro me & heredibus meis firmitatis robur obtineant imperpetuum, presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne de la Hyde,
Henrico de Monte Sorel,
Philippo Cusin,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma de Gerardeston,
Philippo de Gerardeston,
Rogero Coco,
Rogero filio Alexandri,
Johanne Whither,
Simone Whyther,
Johanne le Bigge, & multis alijs.

15. *Carta Roberti Maskerel, concessa Jo. de Maningford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Robertus Maskerel[l] dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanni de Maninggeford quindecim acras terre cum pertinencijs suis in Gerardeston, videlicet in campo orientali octo acras & dimidiam, de quibus vna, acra vocatur le Shortehendacre,[1] & altera iacet inter Mucheleclyue & terram que fuit Radulphi[2] Bigge, tercia in Northerelocslade, inter terram Johannis de Gerardeston & terram predicti Ranulphi, quarta in occidentali cultura Binorthe *the*cumbe inter terram Johannis de Gerardeston, quinta in eadem cultura inter terram predictorum Johannis & Ranulphi, sexta in orientali cultura binorthe the combe inter terram predicti Johannis, septima ad la Lambe Cupthorn dimidia acra in Smokfurlang, & vna acra in eadem cultura, que vocatur la Smokacre.

Et in campo occidentali sex acras & dimidiam, de quibus vna acra iacet in hulfurlang[3] proxima iuxta Haicum, alia in eadem cultura, inter terram predicti Johannis, tertia ad

[1] 'In shorthenedeacre.' No. 16. [2] Radulphi *corrected to* Ranulphi.
[3] 'hullforlang.' No. 16. See p. 176, *n.*

Vggedeslinche inter terram Thome de Gerardeston & terram Matillde matris sue, quarta vocatur la Lungehenedacre, dimidia acra iacet in Valle, versus Fifhide, inter terram Johannis de Gerardeston & terram Thome fratris sui, vna
* p.127. acra in la Gydielande,[1] dimidia acra in* Glydcumbe & dimidia acra in le Westrecumbe inter terram Martini & terram Johannis de Gerardeston & pasturam ad quatuor aueria, & ad triginta bidentes vbique in pastura mea de Gerardeston quiete de herbagio leuantes & cubantes in eodem feudo vel alio ad voluntatem tenentis; Habendam & tenendam predictam terram cum pastura predicta & cum omnibus alijs pertinenciis suis, dicto Johanni & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam in sanitate, vel infirmitate, assignare vel legare voluerit, de me & heredibus meis, libere & quiete imperpetuum, faciendo inde michi & heredibus meis tantum regale seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feudo in eadem villa, pro omnibus sectis & demandis, & omni seruicio seculari ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinentibus. Ego vero Robertus & heredes mei predictam terram & pasturam cum pertinentijs suis predicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes Warantizabimus, & de omnibus sectis & demandis secularibus acquietabimus & defendemus imperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio firma & stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne de Strode,
Thoma de Perham,
Johanne Alani,
Henrico Tulet,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Johanne de Derneford,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma & Philippo, fratribus suis,
Willelmo Forestario,
Johanne Wither, & alijs.

** [No. 16, which follows here in the cartulary, is a mere repetition of the foregoing, entered, presumably, by inadvertence, as is the case with No. 24, below = No. 1, above.]

[1] 'la Gidielonde.' No. 16.

* 17. [*Carta Roberti Maskerell, concessa eidem J. de Manningford.*] *p 128 (line 16)

SCIANT presentes et futuri, quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanni de Maningford nouem acras terre cum pertinencijs suis in Gerardeston, videlicet in campo orientali predicte ville sex acras, de quibus vna vocatur la Shortehenedacra & altera iacet inter Muchelecliue et terram Ranulphi Bigge, tercia in Northerlocslad inter terram Johannis Gerardeston & terram predicti Ranulphi, quarta Binorthe the cumbe in occidentali cultura inter terram Johannis de Gerardeston ex vtraque parte, quinta ibidem inter terram dictorum Johannis & Ranulphi, & sexta in orientali cultura inter terram dicti Johannis, illam scilicet que media est ; et in campo occidentali tres acras, de quibus vna iacet in hulfurlang proxima iuxta Haicum, & alia in eadem cultura, inter terram dicti Johannis ex vtraque parte, & tercia ad Vggedeslinch inter terram Thome de Gerardeston & terram matris sue ; & pasturam ad tria aueria & triginta oves, vbique in pastura mea de Gerardeston quiete de herbagio leuantes & cubantes, in illo feodo vel alio ad voluntatem tenentis, habendam & tenendam dictam terram & pasturam cum pertinentijs suis dicto Johanni & heredibus suis, vel cui illam assignare voluerit, de me & heredibus meis, libere & quiete imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio, sectis, querelis & exactione seculari, saluo regali* seruicio, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feudo in eadem villa. Ego autem Robertus & heredes mei dictam terram & pasturam, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, dicto Johanni & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, sicut predictum est, contra omnes gentes Warantizabimus imperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio & warantia firma & stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressioni roboraui, Hijs testibus :— * p. 129.

Willelmo de Cerde,
Johanne Alani,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Johanne de Derneford,
Johanne de Perham,
Alexandro de Trowe,

Thoma de Gerardeston,
Willelmo Forestario,
Johanne Wyther,
Alexandro de Chelk,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

18. [*Carta Roberti Maskerel, concessa Jo. de Maningeford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maningeford vnam piciam† terre in Gerardeston, illam scilicet que iacet inter domum meam & cursum aque, & que se extendit in longitudine a via ante hostium meum vsque gardinum Johannis de Gerardeston, cum arboribus super eam crescentibus, & cum omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, et viginti duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in eadem villa, videlicet in campo orientali duodecim acras, de quibus vna vocatur shortehenedeacre, altera iacet proxima iuxta muchelecliue, tertia in Northerelokslade iuxta terram Johannis de Gerardeston, quarta ad la Lambecupthorn in occidentali cultura Binorthe*th*ecumbe, quinta in eadem cultura iuxta terram que fuit Ranulphi Bigge, dimidia acra in eadem cultura proximor monti, preterea dimidiam acram, sexta in orientali cultura Binorthe*th*ecumbe, iuxta terram predicti Johannis, septima ibidem proximior dicte terre ipsius Johannis, exaltera parte, octaua in eadem cultura, proxima monti, preter vnam acram, decima super Catesbrathen, dimidia acra in Smokfurlang, & vna acra in eadem cultura, que vocatur la Smokacre. Et in campo occidentali decem acras, de quibus vna acra iacet in Hulfurlang, proxima iuxta Haicum, alia in eadem cultura, iuxta terram predicti Johannis, vna apud Vggedeslinche, iuxta terram Thome de Gerardeston, dimidia acra in Valle, iuxta Fifhide, vna acra que vocatur la Longehenedeacre, vna acra in la Gydielonde, dimidia aera ibidem, iuxta terram Johannis de Gerardeston, dimidia acra inter les Lynches,[1] dimidia acra Glydcumbe, vna acra in cultura supra Glydcumbe, versus West. Item

[1] Mr. Hamilton Kingsford assures me that *linches* are balks or ridges of high land; as in 'Malvern Link,' 'the Worcestershire Lenches' distinguished as 'Church Lench,' 'Shreve's (sheriff's) Lench,' 'Rous Lench,' 'Ob Lench' or 'Ab Lench' (*i.e.*, Abbat's link) and 'Atch Lench' (the last connected, perhaps, with hatch, a gate). This seems to suit the sense here, better than to suppose a connexion with 'link,' in the sense of a ring or enclosure.

due acre ibidem in Westerfurlang, & pasturam ad quatuor aueria & ad triginta bidentes, quiete de herbagio leuantes & cubantes, in eodem feodo, vel alibi, ad voluntatem tenentis. Et preterea dedi & concessi eidem Johanni homagia, redditus & omnia seruicia, que ad me pertinebant, vel pertinere possent, de dimidia virgata terre quam* Johannes de Gerardeston aliquando de me emit in Gerardeston, & homagium & seruicium Johannis Wither, et heredum suorum, que ad me pertinebant, de vno mesuagio, & decem & octo acris terre, cum pertinentiis, quas idem Johannes de me tenuit, in eadem villa, dedi & concessi eidem Johanni totum montem meum quem habui in predicta villa, videlicet totam terram & seollium,[1] que in montibus eiusdem ville habui, vel habere potui, cum spinis, & alijs vesturis ibidem crescentibus, & totam pasturam meam, quam in predicta villa habui, tam in campis, quam in montibus, excepta pastura ad duo aueriata, quam ad opus meum retinui, si tot, saluis alijs cartis meis, habere potero. Ita scilicet quod dictum montem, spinas, & pasturam, dictus Johannes possit diffendere,† & de eisdem delinquentes imparcare & attachiare, & ab eisdem emendas capere, sicut ego vnquam melius & liberius facere potui; dedi insuper eidem Johanni quandam piciam† terre de curia mea, continentem tam in longitudine quam in latitudine sexaginta & quindecim pedes per totum, ad quandam ponfaldam[2] sibi faciendam, ad dicta imparcamenta & attachiamenta imponenda. Habendam & tenendam totam predictam terram, dictum montem, & dictam pasturam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, & homagium, redditus, & seruicia dictorum Johannis & Johannis, & heredum suorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dicto Johanni Maningeford, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque assignare vel legare voluerit, de me & heredibus meis libere & quiete imperpetuum; Faciendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, tantum regale seruicium, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo, pro omni seruicio, secta curie mee, & omni demanda seculari. Et ego Robertus & heredes mei dictam terram & omnia supradicta, cum pertinentiis suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, contra omnes gentes warantiza-

* p. 130.

[1] *Seollium*: selio terrae, a 'selion' of land. Fr. *seillon*, i.e. 'terra elata inter duos sulcos', in Latin, '*porca*': in English, a 'stitche' or 'ridge' of land; in some places called simply 'a land', measuring, possibly, half an acre, or less. T. Blount, *Law Dictionary*, 1717.

[2] *ponfalda*: a 'pinfold', or 'pound', for holding estrays (*imparcamenta*).

bimus, & de omnibus sectis acquietabimus imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne Alani,
Henrico Tulet,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Johanne de Durneford,
Willelmo Forestario,
Henrico Forest(ario),
Johanne Wither,
Simone Wither,
Philippo de Gerardeston,
Philippo Cusin,
Thoma le Venur,
Rogero Alexandri,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

19. [*Carta Ro. Maskerel, concessa eidem J. de M.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, quiete clamaui, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maninggeford homagia, redditus, & omnia seruicia, que percipere consueui, vel debui, siue potui, de dimidia virgata terre, que est de feodo meo in Gerardeston, quam Henricus de Monte sorello eidem vendidit. Et preterea dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, eidem
* p. 131. Johanni de Maninggeford, homagium & seruicium * Johannis Wyther, & heredum suorum, que percipere debui & consueui, de decem & octo acris terre, cum pertinentiis suis, quas dictus Johannes Wyther de me tenuit in Gerardeston, habenda & tenenda dicta homagia & seruicia, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, vt in wardis, releuijs, & omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, de me & heredibus meis dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque assignare vel legare voluerit, libere & quiete imperpetuum ; faciendo inde annuatim mihi, & heredibus meis, tantum regale seruicium, quantum ad predicta tenementa pertinet, pro omni seruicio, sectis curie mee, & omni exactione seculari. Ego vero Robertus & heredes mei dicta homagia & seruicia, cum pertinentiis suis, supradicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes Warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & quieta clamancia, perpetue

firmitatis robur optineant, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma & Philippo, fratribus suis,
Alexandro de Chelk,
Rogero, filio suo,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Roberto Frode,
Johanne Wyther,
Waltero Calno, & alijs.

20. [*Carta eiusdem, concessa eidem.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maningeford quandam peciam prati de terra mea in Gerardeston, que iacet inter domum meam & cursum aque, & extendit se in latitudine a dicta domo mea vsque ad dictum cursum aque, & in longitudine a chimino ante ostium meum, vsque ad gardinum Johannis de Gerardeston, quam quidem piciam† dictus Johannes prius ad firmam tenuit; Habendam & tenendam, eidem Johanni & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam in sanitate vel infirmitate dare assignare, vel legare, voluerit, de me & heredibus meis, libere, & quiete, & absque omni seruicio imperpetuum. Et ego Robertus & heredes mei supradictam piciam† terre, cum pertinentiis suis, eidem Johanni, & heredibus suis & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes Warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et, vt hec mea donacio & concessio imperpetuum stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo de Cerde,
Alexandro de Chelk,
Rogero, filio suo,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma & Philippo, de eadem,
Johanne & Simone Wyther,
Thoma le Venur, & alijs.

21. [*Carta Ro. Maskerel, concessa Thome filio Ade de Gerardston.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus Maskerel dedi, concessi, & * hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome filio Ade de Gerardeston, pro homagio & seruicio suo,

* p. 132.

quatuor acras terre mee in Gerardeston, cum omnibus pertinentiis, illas videlicet quas Matheas Venator quondam de me tenuit ; Habendas & tenendas ipsi Thome & heredibus suis, vel eius assignatis, libere, quiete, & integre, cum pastura quindecim ouium & vnius bouis, cum ouibus & bobus meis, & cum omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, imperpetuum, de me & heredibus meis ; Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, dimidiam libram cumini, in festo sancte Edithe[1], pro omni seruicio, consuetudine, & exactione seculari, ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente, saluo regali seruicio ad tantum terre de eodem feodo pertinente. Ego vero & heredes mei memoratas quatuor acras terre, cum pastura prenominata, & omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, dicto Thome & heredibus suis, vel eius assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas imperpetuum Warantizabimus, & versus omnes de omnibus predictum seruicium acquietabimus. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, confirmacione, & warantia, dedit mihi dictus Thomas viginti & octo solidos sterlingorum, in recognicionem. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, confirmacio, & warantia imperpetuum robur firmitatis optineant, eas presentis scripti testimonio cum sigilli mei munimine roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne filio Ade de Gerardeston,
Roberto de Seles,
Johanne Alani,
Waltero Sturebagger,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne Cusyn,
Symone Wyther,
Willelmo Forestar',
Willelmo de Brudemere, & multis alijs,

22. [*Carta Alicie de Wulfertune, concessa Dionisie de Martine.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Alicia de Wulfertune dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Dionisie de Martine, pro seruicio suo, totam illam terram quam Johannes de Seles mihi dedit, scilicet vnam virgatam terre in villa que vocatur Gerardeston, illam dimidiam virgatam terre que iacet in campo occidentali ville predicte, quam Britnath quondam tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis &

[1] festo S. Edithae, i.e. 16 Sept.

pasturis at† tot oues & boues quot pertinent ad predictam dimidiam virgatam terre, & vnam dimidiam virgatam terre que iacet sub mollehuls, cum loco molendini, & omnibus pertinentiis michi & heredibus meis pertinentibus; Tenendam & habendam de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, libere, quiete, bene & pacifice, ab omni exaccione seculari & demanda; Reddendo inde annuatim, vnam libram piperis, & vnam cumini, michi & heredibus meis, * vel assignatis, ad vnum anni terminum, scilicet ad festum sancte Edithe, pro omni seruicio seculari, quantum ad predictam terram pertinet: Saluo seruicio domini Regis. Pro hac autem donacione, & carte mee confirmacione, dedit michi dicta Deonysia† xl solidos sterlingorum, pre manibus. Et si dicta Dyonisia de se heredes non habuerit, vel humanitus decesserit, tota dicta terra ad Willelmum de Martine, vel ad heredes suos, vel assignatos, absque omni impedimento vel contradictione redibit. Et ego predicta Alicia de Wulfertune, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, warantizabimus dicte Dyonisie, & heredibus suis, predictam virgatam terre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas imperpetuum. Et, vt hec mea donatio & carte mee confirmacio rata & stabilis imposterum perseueret, Ego dicta Alicia presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 133.

Johanne Alano,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Johanne de Hyda,
Roberto Maskerello,
Alexandro Brytnath,
Philippo Cosyn,
Willelmo Forestario,
Thoma de Gerardeston,
Philippo de Gerardeston,
Rogero Bigge,
Willelmo Wyther, & multis alijs.

23. [*Composicio Roberti de Seles, et Jo. de Maningford. In a later hand.*]

HEC est conuencio & composicio facta inter Robertum de Seles & Johannem de Maninggeford, videlicet quod dictus Robertus dedit, concessit & quietam clamauit dicto

Johanni vnam acram terre in Gerardeston, illam scilicet acram que est proxima domui ipsius Johannis, quam emit de Matheo le Venur in eadem villa, Habendam, tenendam & includendam dictam acram cum pertinentiis suis dicto Johanni & heredibus suis vel assignatis suis libere & quiete imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione & quieta clamancia, dedit dictus Johannes predicto Roberto vnam aliam acram terre in eadem villa & in eadem cultura, illam scilicet acram que iacet inter terram predicti Roberti de Seles & terram Alexandri de Chelk. Habendam & tenendam predictam acram cum pertinentiis suis dicto Roberto & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, libere & quiete imperpetuum. Et vt hec donaciones, concessiones & quiete clamancie perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam ad modum cyrographi confectam inter se conposuerunt, & eandem sigillorum suorum impressione alternatim corroborauerunt, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne de Strode,
Rogero Gangy,
Johanne Alan',
Henrico Tulet,
Alexandro de Chalke,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma, fratre suo,
Johanne Wyther,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

*** [No. 24 is merely a repetition of the 1st deed of this Gerardston series, already entered on p. 117 of the cartulary. See p. 164, above. The identity has been noticed by a scribe, who says, "idem quod supra page 117." See also p. 190, below.]

25. [*Carta Roberti de Seles, concessa Walkelino de Rosey.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus de Seles dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Willelmo de Rosey, pro homagio & seruicio suo, totam terram & tenementum, que aliquando habui in villa de Gerardeston, cum prato & pastura, bosco & hominibus, tam liberis quam seruis, redditibus, homagijs, releuijs, wardis, mesuagijs, curtillagijs, gardinis, & omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, in omnibus rebus & locis ad predictam terram & tenementum pertinentibus, seu aliquo iure pertinere debentibus, & cum omnibus escaetis, que mihi, vel heredibus meis,

aliquo modo & casu, aliquibus futuris temporibus, inde possent accidere, vel deberent: Habend' & tenend' dicto Walkelino, & heredibus suis, & suis assignatis,* de me, & heredibus meis, libere & quiete, bene & in pace, plenarie & integre, & imperpetuum hereditarie; Reddendo inde annuatim, predictus Walkelinus & heredes sui, vel eorum assignati, michi, & heredibus meis, vel nostris ad hoc assignatis, duodecim denarios sterlingorum, infra Pascha, pro omni seruicio, exactione seculari & demanda, ad me vel heredes meos pertinentibus; faciendo eciam capitalibus dominis feodi illius debitum & consuetum seruicium, sicut ego facere consueui, pro dimidio feodo vnius militis, videlicet domino Godefrido de Estchudemor, & heredibus suis, decem solidos, & vnam libram piperis: Et domino Johanni de Noeuile,† sex denarios, & vnam libram cumini: In festo sancti Michaelis, per annum, pro omni seruicio, saluo seruicio domini Regis, sicut pro dimidio feodo vnius militis in eadem villa de eodem feodo. Et ego Robertus de Seles, & heredes mei, prenominatam terram & tenementum plenarie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis expressis & non expressis, sicut ipsam terram & tenementum prefatum plenius, melius, liberius, quietius, & securius vnquam tenui, vel tenere debui, prenominato Walkelino, & heredibus suis, & suis assignatis, quocunque tempore voluerit, vel sibi placuerit, faciendis, contra omnes gentes, per predictum seruicium, & pro centum marcis argenti, quas dictus Walkelinus michi dedit in gersumam, defendere, acquietare, & imperpetuum warantizare tenemur. Vt autem hec mea donacio & concessio, carte huius mee confirmacio, & eiusdem warantizacio, rate & inconcusse imperpetuum persuerent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus:—

Dominis Galfrido le Chamberleng.
Ricardo de Derneford, militibus,
Ricardo de Wyggebere,
Johanne Alani,
Galfrido de Wyuelesford,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne de Durneford,
Matheo de Wymerton,
Nicholao de †Chamberlayn de Cumba,
Petro de Kyngesmuln',
Waltero Luvell de Winterburn Comitis,
Willelmo de sancto Benigno, clerico, & alijs.

* p. 135.

26. [*Carta Petri de Eskydemore, concessa hospitali S. Nicholai.*]

UNIUERSIS Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Petrus de Eskydemore miles, Salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me cartam Godefridi patris mei in hec verba inspexisse; Sciant presentes & futuri quod Ego Godefridus de Eskydemore, miles dedi, concessi, remisi, & quietum clamaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Magistro hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum ad pontem nouarum Sarum, & fratribus sanis & infirmis eiusdem hospitalis ibidem Deo seruientibus, decem solidatas annui redditus, quas percipere consueui * annuatim de duabus carucatis terre cum pertinenciis in Gerardeston, & eciam in redditu vnius libre piperis, & vnius libre cumini, quem redditum consueui percipere annuatim de eadem terra, Concessi eciam, pro me & heredibus meis, quod de cetero non poterimus exigere, habere, vel clamare, versus predictos magistrum & fratres, & eorum successores, vel versus predictum hospitalem, homagium, custodiam, releuium, vel sectam curie mee, vel heredum meorum, occasione predictarum duarum carucatarum terre, cum pertinenciis, quas predicti magister & fratres tenent in predicta villa de Gerardeston, & quas habent de dono Walkelini de Rosey, Immo volo & concedo, quantum ad me & heredes meos pertinet, quod predicti magister & fratres teneant predictam terram, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, libere, & quiete, & pacifice, absque omni seruicio, consuetudine, & exaccione seculari, que ad me, vel ad heredes meos pertinent, vel possent aliquibus temporibus succedentibus pertinere. Et pro hac donacione & concessione, remissione & quieta clamancia, dederunt michi predicti magister & fratres viginti marcas & quinque esterlingorum. Et, vt hec mea donacio & concessio, remissio & quieta clamancia, firma & stabilis perseueret, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus:—

* p. 136.

Dominis Johanne de Chereburgh,
Thoma le Tabler,
Ricardo de Durneford,
Willelmo de Grymestede, militibus.
Willelmo de Wynton,
Henrico de Dun,
Galfrido de Wyuelesford,

Johanne Aleni
Johanne de Perham,
Johanne de Maningeford,
Henrico Tulet,
Henrico de Munsorel,
Willelmo de sancto Benigno, clerico, & alijs.

Et preterea remisi, & quiete clamaui, pro me & heredibus meis, supra dictis magistro & fratribus eiusdem loci, & eorum successoribus, totum jus & clamum quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in redditu vnius libre piperis, & vnius libre cumini, & vnius paris calcarium deauratorum, quem quidem redditum predictus Godefridus pater meus percipere consueuit de terra quondam Ricardi Crede; Pro hac autem concessione, confirmacione, & quietaclamacione, dederunt michi prenominati magister & fratres dicti hospitalis quindecim solidos sterlingorum, pre manibus. Ego vero Petrus dictam donacionem, & concessionem, remissionem, & quietam clamanciam, ratam, perenne & gratam eam, pro me & heredibus meis, presenti scripto, & sigilli mei apposicione, confirmo, Hijs testibus:—

Dominis Jacobo de Trowe,
Johanne de Perham, militibus.
Roberto de Dokesye,
Henrico de Munsorel,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Roberto Russel,
Thoma de Gerardeston, & alijs.

27. [*Carta Mathei le Venur, concessa J. de Maningford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Matheus le Venur dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Johanni de Maningeford, pro seruicio suo, octo acras terre, & vnum mesuagium cum pertinentiis suis in Gerardeston, *Habendam & tenendam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam assignare vel legare voluerit, de me & heredibus meis, libere & quiete imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim domino feudi duodecim denarios, videlicet ad pascha sex denarios, et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios, & michi & heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni

* p. 137.

seruicio & exactione seculari, saluo regali seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa. Ego vero Matheus, & heredes mei, dictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem mea donacione, concessione, & warantia, dedit mihi dictus Johannes tres marcas & dimidiam argenti. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & warantia, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli †impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne Alani,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Johanne Cusin,
Waltero Wither,
Roberto Maskerel,
Willelmo Forester,
Willelmo Coco,
Symone Wither,
Johanne Wither & alijs.

28. [*Composicio Johannis de Maningford cum Episcopo et Hospitali, ad deliberandum.*]

Nov. 10, 1256. NOUERINT vniuersi, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, quod die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Leonardi, Anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quadragesimo primo, conuenit inter Dominum Nicholaum de Lackynges, Subdecanum Sarum, & Dominum Radulphum, Vicarium de Cerñ, ex parte vna, & Johannem de Maningeford ex altera, videlicet quod dictus Johannes remisit, & quiete clamauit, Episcopo & Capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, omnes terras & tenementa, que ipso die habuit in Gerardeston, & totum ius & clamium, quod in eisdem habuerit, & cartam suam de quieta clamancia dictis Episcopo & Capitulo, & hospitali, de predictis terris & tenementis confecit, & ipsam & seisinam eorundem supradictis subdecano & vicario liberauit; liberauit eciam eisdem cartam prioris de Brommor, quam fecit Walterus Segar, de dimidia virgata terre, super quam curia ipsius Johannis scita est, & cartam Walteri Segar, & duas cartas Mathei le Venur : Item terciam cartam Mathei le Venur, & septem alias cartas, de quieta clamancia & feoffamentis, dictam terram tangentes, & duas cartas Henrici de Muntsorel, de dimidia virgata terre, &

vnam cartam Walkelini de Rosay, de dimidia virgata terre, & vnam cartam Martini de Gerardeston, de duabus acris terre, & vnam cartam Henrici Tulet, de pastura duorum aueriorum & xxxij ouium, & octo cartas Roberti Maskerel, de viginti* & nouem acris terre, vna crofta, & vna picia† prati, & homagio & seruicio Johannis Wyther, & de toto monte & pastura ipsius Roberti, & tres cartas, tam de escambio terre quam de quieta clamancia clausi ipsius Johannis, & vnam cartam Roberti Maskerel, factam Thome de Gerardeston, de quatuor acris terre in eadem villa, & cartam eiusdem Thome, de quieta clamancia de eisdem acris, & cartam Thome le Venur, de quieta clamancia de toto iure suo quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in vno denario annui redditus, & xx acras terre, quas idem Johannes tenuit in eadem villa, & cartam Matillde matris eiusdem Thome, de quieta clamancia de predicta terra. Et preterea idem Johannes concessit eisdem Episcopo & Capitulo, & hospitali, tempus deliberandi sec' super securitate de predicta terra habenda, vsque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximum futurum. Et, si infra illud tempus maluerint habere cartam de warantizacione, quam predicta scripta & munimenta, & totum ius ipsius Johannis, vt predictum est, predicti subdecanus & vicarius restituent eidem Johanni omnia scripta & munimenta predicta, & dictus Johannes faciet supradictis Episcopo & Capitulo, & hospitali, cartam suam de warantizacione, de omnibus predictis terris & tenementis, exceptis dotibus, cum eas accidere contigerit. Et in huius rei testimonium, tam supradicti subdecanus & vicarius, quam supradictus Johannes, presenti scripto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 138.

Domino Johanne de Strode,
Domino Thoma le Tablir,
Galfrido Hamelin,
Reginaldo de Wych,
Elya Bucher,
Nicholao de Combe,
Petro de Kyngesmill,
Johanne Aleni,
Philippo Cusyn,
Johanne de Derneford,
Thoma le Venur,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

*** *Et sciendum quod due de predictis cartis bis scribuntur; & hoc in alio scripto continetur.*[1]

29. [*Carta Jo. de Maningford, concessa Episcopo et Hospitali.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Johannes de Maningford remisi, & quiete clamaui, de me & heredibus meis imperpetuum, Deo, & Episcopo & Capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, quatuor decim acras terre, cum edificijs desuper constructis, & cum omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis, quas habui de Matheo le Venur & Alexandro de Chalk in Gerardeston; Et dimidiam virgatam terre, cum pertinentiis suis, quam habui de Walkelino de Rosey, et dimidiam virgatam terre, cum pertinentiis suis, quam habui de Henrico Muntsorell; Et duas acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis, quas habui de Martino de Gerardeston; Et viginti & nouem acras terre, vnam croftam, & vnam piciam† prati, cum pertinentijs suis, & homagium & seruicium Johannis Wyther, & heredum suorum, cum pertinentiis suis, et totum montem meum, & totam pasturam meam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, que habui de Roberto Maskerel in Gerardeston; Et pasturam duorum aueriorum & triginta* duarum ouium, cum pertinencijs suis, quam habui de Henrico Tulet in eadem villa; Et duos denariat*os* annui redditus, cum pertinentiis suis, quos dictus Alexander de Chelk mihi reddere consueuit, de duabus acris terre, quas de me tenuit in eadem villa; Et quatuor acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis, quas habui de Thoma de Gerardeston, videlicet & omnes terras, & tenementa omnia mea, que habui in feodo ad festum sancti Leonardi, anno regni Regis Henrici, filij Regis Johannis Anglie, quadragesimo primo,[2] in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinencijs suis absque vllo ret*in*imento mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum; predictos vero Episcopum, Capitulum & hospitale de omnibus predictis terris & tenementis, meos assignatos constitui, & omnes cartas, & omnia instrumenta, que de dictis terris & tenementis habui, custodibus dicti hospitalis liberaui. Et, vt hec mea remissio, & quieta clamancia, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 139.

6 Nov. 1256.

[1] This observation is written by the original scribe. See above pp. 164, 176, 184.

[2] See the preceding composition: No. 28.

Dominis Johanne de Strode,
Thoma le Tabler, militibus,
Galfrido Hamelin,
Reginaldo de Wychijs,
Elia Bucher,
Johanne Alein,
Philippo Cusin,
Henrico de Muntsorell,
Adam Tulet,
Johanne Turgys,
Waltero Seliman, & alijs.

30. [*Carta Jo. de Maningford, concessa Alex. de Chelk.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Johannes de Maningeford dedi, concessi, & hac carta mea confirmaui, Alexandro de Chelk, pro homagio & seruicio suo, duas acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis, excepta pastura in Gerardeston, videlicet vnam acram, que iacet ad caput illius acre super quam curia mea sita est, & aliam acram, in alio campo, videlicet illam acram que iacet iuxta acram quam Robertus de Seles de me habuit per excambium inter nos factum, Habendas & tenendas predictas duas acras, sicut predictum est, dicto Alexandro, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illas assignare vel legare voluerit, exceptis domibus Religiosis,[1] de me & heredibus meis, vel assignatis meis, libere & quiete imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis meis, ad pascha, vnum denarium, & ad festum sancti Michaelis, vnum denarium, pro omni seruicio, saluo scutagio[2] quociens euenerit, scilicet quantum pertinet ad

[1] A hand is drawn in the margin pointing the finger to this exception against religious houses.

[2] *Scutagium*, 'scildpenig', a tax upon lands held by knight's service, *Escuage*, or payment of 'service of the shield', in lieu of personal service, or by man-at-arms and horse, for 40 days. (Blount.) Mr. C. R. Straton sends me the following interesting extract from the *Survey of the Lands of the 1st Earl of Pembroke*, which shows that, according to the Scutage Roll, the Master of St. Nicholas used to pay one knight's fee of 40s. for lands in Chalke and Gerardston, held under the Abbess of Wilton :—

"Scutagium de feod*is* milit*aribus* que tenebantur de abb*at*issa Wilton*ie* de baronia sua, pro quibus abb*at*issa fecit *seruicium suum* in exercit' Wallie, anno regis Edwardi filij Henrici X^mo^ (A.D. 1282) per lit*eras* direct*as* vic*ecomiti* quod h*abere* fac*iat* dicta ab*batissa* de quo-l*ibet* feodo milit*ari*, xl *s.* in eod*em* exercit' viz. *&c. &c.* De Magistro Hospit*alis Sancti* Nich*olai* Sar*um pro* feod' in Chalke et Gerardston. *s.* xl *c.*

tantum tenementum de eodem feudo in eadem villa. Ego autem Johannes, & heredes mei, dictas duas acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis, dicto Alexandro, & heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes, warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui Hijs testibus :—

Johanne Alani,
Willelmo de Cerde,
Henrico de Monte sorello,
Henrico Tulet,
* p. 140. *Johanne de Durneford,
Willelmo Forestario,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Thoma & Philippo, fratribus suis,
Roberto Maskerel,
Simone Wyther,
Johanne Wyther, & alijs.

31. [*Carta Henrici Tulet, concessa Jo. de Maninggeford.*]

NOTUM sit omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, quod Ego Henricus Tulet concessi, & quiet' clamaui, Johanni de Maninggeford clausum suum, quod fecit de medietate duarum acrarum, super quas curia ipsius Johannis scita est in Gerardeston ; concessi eciam eidem Johanni, quantum ad me pertinet, quod totum residuum dictarum duarum acrarum fossato & haia[1] includat, & defendat, sicut viderit expedire ; Habendas & tenendas predictas duas acras inclusas & includendas, vt supradictum est, eidem Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, absque vlla calumpnia mei, vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Henrico de Muntsorel,
Alexandro de Chalk,
Roberto Maskerel,
Johanne Wyther,
Thoma le Venur,
Philippo & Thoma de Gerardeston,
Roberto Frode, & alijs.

[1] *haia*, or *haysia*, a quickset hedge. Sometimes applied also to a park or fenced enclosure. (Blount.)

32. [*Carta Thome Wyther de Westgerardeston concessa Hospitali.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Thomas Wyther de Westgerardeston dedi, concessi, & quiete clamaui, magistro & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, totum ius & clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in tribus acris terre arrabilis† in campis de Westgerardeston, quarum vna iacet in Brodfurlang, inter terram Johannis de Bedeford & Reginaldi de Chalener, & se tendit in longitudine versus orientem & occidentem. Secunda iacet in Gydelonde, inter terram Johanis de Bedeford, & terram beate Marie, & se tendit versus orientem et occidentem. Tertia iacet in Brodfurlang, prope montem, iuxta terram sancti Nicholai, et se tendit versus aquilonem & au*strum*, cum pastura vnius bouis & viginti ouium, ubicunque in communi pastura de Westgerardeston : Habend' & tenend' predictis magistro & fratribus, pro me, & heredibus meis vel assignatis libere, quiete, bene & in pace, Jure hereditario imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & quieta clamacione, dederunt michi predicti magister & fratres quinquaginta & vnum solidos, pre manibus, sterlingorum in gersumam, Hijs testibus :—

Johanne de Bedeforde,
Symone Wyther de Boure Chalke,
Rogero Bigge,
Symone Wyther de Gerardeston,
Thoma de Gerardeston, & alijs.

* p. 141.

*33. [*Carta Thome filij Ade de Gerardeston, concessa Jo. de Maniggeford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Thomas filius Ade de Gerardeston concessi, remisi, & quiete clamaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Johanni de Maninggeford quatuor acras terre & pasturam vnius bouis & xv. ouium, cum pertinentijs suis in Gerardeston, quam quidem terram, & quam pasturam, habui de Roberto Maskerel, per cartam suam, quam eidem Johanni liberaui : Habendam & tenendam, dictam terram, cum pertinentijs suis, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, absque vllo retenemento, ita quod nec ego,

nec heredes mei, aliquod ius vel clamium in terra predicta seu pastura vllo tempore habere vel calumpinare poterimus. Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Henrico Muntsorel,
Johanne Alan,
Johanne de Derneford,
Alexandro de Chelk,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Philippo de eadem,
Roberto Maskerell,
Johanne Wyther,
Simone Wither,
Roberto Frode,
Thoma le Venur, & alijs.

34. [*Carta Thome le Venur, T. de Wydemore, Ric. de Remesbiria, pro Hospitali, de emendacione scriptorum Johannis de Maningford.*]

1 Dec. 1256. 41 Hen. 3rd. VNIUERSIS hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Thomas le Venur, Thomas de Wydemore, Ricardus de Remesbir' salutem.

Noueritis nos fideliter promisisse, & fide media obligasse, procuratori hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum quod Johannes de Manningeford, scripta confecta, que sunt emendanda inter eum & dictum hospitale, secundum voluntatem dicti procuratoris emendabit. Insuper faciemus venire matrem dicte Thome le Venur apud Chalk, coram dicto procuratore, cartam suam warantizare, de quieta clamancia factam. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla apposuimus, Hijs testibus:—

Dominis Roberto de London,
Thoma de Tabler, militibus,
Johanne Alani,
Henrico Forestario,
Alexandro Brictnat,
Roberto Maskerel, & alijs.

Datum in crastino sancti Andree Anno regni regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis xl. primo.

35. [*Litere Johannis de Maningeford, directe Johanni Wyther et Alexandro de Chelk, ut respondeant Episcopo et Hospitali.*]

JOHANNES de Manningeford, dilectis & fidelibus suis Johanni Wyther & Alexandro de Chelk, salutem

Vobis mando quatinus in homagijs, redditibus, & omnibus seruicijs alijs, que michi facere debuistis & consueuistis, domino Episcopo & Capitulo Sarum, & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, de cetero sitis intendentes, & respondentes. Et in huius rei testimonium has literas meas patentes vobis transmitto in warantum. vale*te*.

*36. [*Concordia finalis Philippi de Quercu et Johannis de Henton Magistri hospitalis.*] * p. 142.

HEC est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud nouam Sarum in octau' purificationis beate Marie, Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filij Regis Henrici, septimo decimo, coram 17° Ed. I. 9 Feb. 1288–9.

Salom*one* de Roff,
Waltero de Hoptone,
Magistro Thoma de Sot*er*binton',
& Ricardo de Boyland,

justiciarijs itinerantibus, & alijs domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Philippum de Quercu, petentem, & Johannem de Henton', Magistrum hospitalis sancti Nicholai de noua Sarum, tenentem, per fratrem Hugonem de Sitelyng' positum in loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de vno mesuagio, & vna virgata terre, cum pertinencijs in Est-gerardeston & magna Chalbe† abbatisse,

vnde placitum fuit inter eos, in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predictus Philippus recognouit predictum tenementum, cum pertinencijs, esse ius ipsius magistri & fratrum & sororum predicti hospitalis, & illud remisit & quietum clameum de se & heredibus suis predicto magistro & successoribus suis, & fratribus & sororibus predicti hospitalis, imperpetuum ; et predictus magister recepit predictum Philippum & heredes suos in singulis beneficijs & oracionibus que de cetero fient in predicto hospitali imperpetuum.

37. [*Memorandum de fratre Waltero de Permort reluctando contra Jo. Burnel custodem Hospitalis super Simonem Wither tenentem.*]

1281. ANNO Domini M° CC^mo LXXX° primo, cum Johannes Burnel vicarius de Domerham, tunc custos hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, portasset breve Domini Regis de consuet' & rect' seruic' super Simonem Wither tenentem dicti hospitalis sancti Nicholai coram domino Salomone de Roff, & suis socijs itinerantibus tunc apud Wilton, venit frater Walterus de Permort, tunc preceptor Domus de Anest*eia* hospitalis Ierusalem,[1] & opposuit se dicens, dictum Simonem Wither esse hominem hospitalis Jerusalem et tenentem suum, & non hominem nec tenentem custodis hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, nec fratum ibidem commorantium, racione xij denariorum annualis redditus debit' hospitali Jerusalem ; tandem tamen hinc inde diu esset disputatum & calumpniatum, amicis omnibus interuenientibus, veritate eciam rei cooperta, sub forma subscripta cessauit disputacio & calumpnia. Ita videlicet quod dictus frater Walter * * * [*vacat.*]

[Spaces for 3½ lines left.]

* p. 143. *38. [*Breve Regis* Edwardi I. *de consuetudinibus et rectis seruitiis in* Simonem Wither *tenentem Hospitalij.*]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia Rex Anglie & cetera, *Vice comiti Wiltes'* salutem.

Precipe Simonem Wither, quod iuste & sine dilatione faciat priori hospitalis sancti Nicholai de Sarum consuetudines & recta seruicia, que ei facere debet, de libero tenemento suo, quod de eo tenet in Gerardeston, vt in redditibus, arreragijs & alijs ; & nisi fecerit, & predictus prior fecerit te secur*um*, de clamio suo predicto, tunc sum*moneas* per bonos sum*monitores* predictum Simonem, quod sit coram Justiciarijs nostris ad proximam assisam, cum in partes illas venerint, ostens*urus* quare non fecerit. Et habeas ibi sum*monitionem* & hoc breve. *Test.*

[1] Ansty, a Preceptory of the Hospitalers of St. John of Jerusalem, was given to them by Walter Turbervile cir. 1210—11. Dugdale *Monast.* vi. p. 835.

39. [*Carta Philippi* (del Hook)[1] *de Quercu, concessa Hospitali.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Philippus del Hook (de quercu),[2] pro me, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis quibuscunque, dimisi, remisi, & quiete clamaui, Deo, & ecclesie beate Marie, & Episcopo nouarum Sarum, & fratribus hospitalis sancti Nicholai eiusdem, totum ius & clameum meum, quod habui, vel habere potui, racione successionis, vel casus cuiuscunque, in vna virgata terre, cum vno messuagio. Cuius virgate terre iacet vna medietas in campo de West-gerardeston, & alia in campo de magna Chalke, de qua quidem placitum fuit inter me & dictos fratres, coram Justiciarijs Domini Regis apud Wilton itinerantibus, anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici Septimo Decimo, cum omnibus Juribus, consuetudinibus & alijs omnibus qualitercunque ad dictam terram spectantibus seu pertinentibus, nichil mihi de eisdem, vel heredibus meis vel assignatis quibuscunque, retinendo. Pro qua dimissione, remissione & quieta clamancia mea, dederunt michi dicti fratres decem marchas argenti, in vtilitatem meam conuersas. Et in huius rei securitatem maiorem, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus, videlicet :—

17° Edw. 1 (A.D. 1289. See No. 36, p. 195, above).

Dominis Jacobo de Trowe, &
Johanne de Lucy, militibus,
Roberto de Basing,
Michaele de Bernewelle,
Henrico Montserell,
Thoma Wyther,
Symone Wyther,
Thoma de Gerardeston,
Elya de Harnam,
Philippo Botirstipe,
Ada de Kyngesmyll, & alijs.

* 40 [*Concordia inter magistrum hospitalis et Johannem foliot etc. coram Justiciarijs. De terris in Gerardston.*]

* p. 144.

VNIUERSIS presentes literas inspecturis, Magister Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, salutem in Domino Noueritis quod cum placitum motum fuisset in curia domini

[1] *del hook* : i.e. 'de le oak' (*de quercu*).
[2] 'de quercu', *interlined* in a contemporary hand.

regis per breue quod dicitur ' breue de Nichil habet', inter Adam Foliot & Johannam vxorem eius, petentes terciam partem duarum caruc*atarum* terre cum pertinentiis in Gerardiston, & predictum magistrum prefati hospitalis. Et eciam inter predictum magistrum, tenentem, & Philippum de Quercu, petentem, per breue de ingressu vnum messuagium & vnam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, vn*de* idem magister de predict*is* ten*ementis* ab eo petitis voc' inde ad Warr*anciam* Thomam de Haddoñ & Johannam vxorem eius vt fili*um* & heredes Walkelyni de Rosey ; ijdem Thomas & Johanna opposuerunt se contra dictam waranciam. Amicis tandem inter eos conuenientibus, ita conuenit; Quod predicti Thomas & Johanna intraueni*ent* in waranciam, & warantisabunt predicta tenementa, versus predictos petentes, & attornatum fac*ient* ad predicta placita pro s*e* vsque ad finem eorundem placitorum, ad ordinationem & voluntatem predicti magistri & hospitalis, sumptibus eiusdem magistri. Et predicti attornat' ad breve de dote, versus predictos Adam & Johannam tale dabunt responsum de precepto & voluntate predictorum Thome & Johanne, videlicet quod Walkelinus de Rosey quondam vir predicte Johanne, vxoris predicti Ade, die quo ipsam desponsauit, nec vnquam post feodum habuit, ita quod de predict*o* ten*emento* eam dotare potu*e*rit, & hoc verificabitur per predictam si necesse fuerit. Ad breve vero de ingressu sic tale dabunt responsum quod nichil de seis' Dionisie matris predicti Philippi exigere pot*est*, vel clamare, eo quod ipsam totum ius & clameum quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in predict*os* tenentes Walkelyn' de Rosey, heredibus & assignatis suis, relaxauit & quiet*e* clam' in ligea potestate sua, sicut scriptum quiete clam*a*ncie, quod residet in custodia dicti magistri, testatur, & similiter verificetur per pr*edict*am, si necesse fuerit. Et si p*r*edicti Thomas & Johanna, per se & attornatos suos, per responciones predictas, ad inquisicionem prie' descenderint, nullam fraudem adhibebunt, dicto vel facto, imo omnem fidelitatem q*uam* poterint & sciuerint, & sic predictus magister predictos Thomam & Johannan in predictis placitis, vt in brevi de dote et ingressu habitis* conseruabit indempnes, per consideracionem & discrecionem bonorum & legalium virorum. Finitis autem placitis de predictis breuibus, siue per placitum, siue per formam pacis, & predictis Thoma & Johanna conseruatis indempn*ibus*, vt predictum est, tunc litera obligatoria. C. librarum, que pro predicta garr*ant*' facienda, penes Robertum

* p. 145.

de Basinges, per consilium parcium, residet, dicto Magistro et Domui sue, statim & sine contradictione dictorum Thome & Johanne, reddantur, ita quod in posterum nullum vigorem obtineat, & pro nulla habeatur. Et si predicti Thomas & Johanna per predictum magistrum in predictis placitis non conseruentur indempnes, prout supradictum est (quod absit) placitis predictis finitis, predicta litera obligatoria predictis Thome & Johanne, per manus dicti Roberti reddatur, sine alicuius contradictione. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto bipartito partes sigilla sua apposuerunt, Hijs testibus :—

Roberto de Basingis,
Michaele de Barnewell, & alijs.

41. [*Carta Roberti Mascarel, concessa Johanni de Manningford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Robertus Mascarel dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Johanni de Maniford septem acras terre in Gerardeston, videlicet totam terram meam, quam habui in campis predicte ville, die confectionis huius carte, & totum montem meum, quem habui in predicta villa, videlicet totam terram & totum Seillium meum[2] quod habui, vel habere potui, in montibus eiusdem ville, cum spinis & alijs vesturis in predicto monte crescentibus, cum pertinentijs suis. Et totam pasturam meam, quam habui, vel habere potui, tam in campis, quam in montibus predicte ville, cum iure dictum montem, dictas spinas & dictam pasturam defendendi, & de eisdem imparcandi, & attachiandi, sicut Ego unquam melius & liberius ea defendere, & de eisdem imparcare & attachiare possent, si ea dicto Johanni non dedissem, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, excepta pastura ad duo aueria, quas ad opus meum retinui ; preterea dedi & concessi eidem Johanni quamdam placeam de curia mea, continentem in longitudine & latitudine sexaginta & viij^{o} pedes, per totum, ad quandam ponfoldam sibi faciendam, ad predicta imparcamenta & attachiamenta imponenda ; Habendas & tenendas dictas predictas vij acras terre, dictum montem, dictam pasturam &

[2] "Sellio, Selion, Seillum, *i.e.*, terra elata inter duos sulcos, in Latin *Porca*, in English a *Stitch* or *Ridge* of land, and in some places only called a 'Land'." Sometimes half an acre, more or less. T. Blount, *Law Dict.* See above, p. 179.

* p. 146. dictam * placeam, sicut predictum est, dicto Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, libere, quiete & integre imperpetuum de me & heredibus imperpetuum. Et Ego Robertus, & heredes mei, totam predictam terram, predictum montem & pasturam, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis & cum libero ingressu & egressu ad dictam ponfoldam supradicto Johanni & heredibus suis vel assigatis suis contra omnes gentes, warantisabimus imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui, Hijs testibus :—

Willelmo de Cerde,
Alexandro de Chalke,
Rogero, filio suo,
Henrico, Tulet,
Johanni Wither,
S(*imone*) Wither,
Thoma de Gerardeston, & alijs.

42. [*Carta Martini de Gerardeston.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Martinus de Gerardeston concessi, & vendidi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, magistro & fratribus & sororibus hospitalis beati Nicholai nouarum Sarum, pro xv. solidis sterlingorum, quos mihi ad vrgens negocium meum dederunt pre manibus, duas acras terre mee de Gerardeston excolibl'es & pasturam vnius bouis & x ouium cum pertinentijs ibidem ; quarum duarum acrarum terre vna iacet in campo occidentali de Huggedeslinch, & se extendit vsque orientem, inter tunc terram domini Godefridi de Skydmore, & tunc terram Rogeri Bigge : Et altera acra iacet in campo orientali, & se extendit versus aquilonem in la redelande, inter tunc terram Philippi de Gerardeston, & tunc terram Johannis Bigge ; Habend' & tenend' dictis magistro & fratribus & sororibus libere & quiete, bene & pacifice, absque omni clameo mei, vel meorum imperpetuum. Et ego dictus Martinus, et heredes mei, vel nostri assignati, tenementum predictum, magistro, fratribus & sororibus, predictas duas acras terre & pasturam, cum pertinentijs, pro predictis xv solidis sterlingorum contra omnes homines & feminas warantisare, defendere, & tam de redditu, quam de omnibus sectis, querelis, exactionibus, seruicijs secularibus, & demandis, acquietare imperpetuum. Vt hec autem mea concessio & vendicatio, huius carte mee

confirmacio, & eiusdem warantia, firme & stabiles permaneant imperpetuum, presentem cartam per sigilli mei apposicionem roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

Domino Godefrido de Skydmore, &
Thoma le Butillier, militibus,
Henrico de Monte sorrell',
Roberto Mascarel,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Philippo Cosyn, & alijs.

*43. [*Carta Henrici filij Martini de Gerardeston, concessa Episcopo, Capitulo, et Hospitali.*][1] * p. 147.

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Henricus filius Martini de Gerardeston, dedi, concessi, & presenti carta mea confirmaui, Deo, & Domino E., Dei gratia episcopo Sarum, & capitulo Sarum, & hospitali sancti Nicholai eiusdem loci, mansum meum cum tota terra & Jure quod habui vel habere potui, vel habere potero, in Gerardiston, cum omnibus liberis suis pertinentijs & omnibus seruicijs, in quibus Dominus Godefridus Skydamor, & Philippus de Gerardeston, & eorum heredes, mihi debuerunt facere, pro terra, quam pater meus eis dedit per cartam suam, que terra mea sic distincte iacet per loca, [Egidio de Bridport, 1256—1262.]

videlicet in campo orientali vna acra, iuxta predictum mansum, & vna acra in la slade, inter duas acras Johannis de Gerardeston, & vna in la garedlande, inter duas acras predicti Johannis, & vna acra capitalis iacet iuxta acram Thome de Gerardeston, & extendit se super mychilclyff, & vna acra capitalis iuxta aquam Matildis vidue, & extendit se ad montem.

Item in campo occidentali, vna acra in larueland,[2] inter acram Johannis de Gerardeston, & acram Matildis vidue, & vna in la *th*ranges, inter terram Johannis de Gerardeston, & terram Johannis Bigge, & vna acra in la hull furlang, inter terram Philippi de Gerardeston, & terram Matildis vidue, & dimidia acra in eadem furlanga, inter terram Matildis vidue, & Johannis Bigge, & vna dimidia acra in la Cumbe, iuxta terram predicte Matildis, & vna acra que extendit se vltra viam que ducit ad Fifide, inter terram predicti Philippi, &

[1] An old hand has written in the margin : "A notable deed, gethering the rest together."

[2] Or, perhaps, 'larneland'.

terram Johannis Bigge; Tenendum & habendum predictis Episcopo, capitulo, & hospitali, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre, sine aliquo retinemento, mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & carte mee confirmacione, dedit mihi, predictus, Episcopus & capitulum Sexaginta solidos sterlingorum, in gersumam, & vnam robam de russeto. Et vt hec mea donacio, & carte mee confirmacio, robur firmitatis obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione* roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 148.

Domino Godefrido de Skidemore,
Domino Thoma le Tabler, militibus,
Johanne de Gerardeston,
Roberto Mascerell,
Philippo de Gerardeston,
Johanne Wither,
Symone Wither, & alijs.

44. [*Carta Mathei le Venor, concessa Jo. de Maniford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Matheus le Venor remisi, & quiete clamaui, pro me & heredibus meis Johanni de Maniford totum ius & clameum quod habui, vel habere potui, in octo acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis, in Gerardeston, videlicet in illas viij acras terre, quas Alexander de Chelk tenet in predicta villa, & si dictus Johannes pro predicta terra placitare voluerit, ipse, nomine meo, perquiret breue domini Regis, & ego sequar cum eo, super dictum Alexandrum, vel super quemcunque qui dictam terram tenuerit, ad custum ipsius Johannis, donec ipsum fecerim attornatum meum de dicta terra. Et si dictus Johannes, nomine meo, dictam terram per legem terre recuperauerit, quieta & absoluta ei, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, remaneat imperpetuum, secundum tenorem carte, quam inde de me habuit. Et cum in plena seisina de dicta terra fuerit, dabit mihi dictus Johannes dimidiam marcam argenti. Et si dictus Johannes voluerit quod viij. alie acre, quas ei vendidi in predicta villa, vel iste viij de quibus predictum est, vel omnes xvj, si dictas viij acras recuperauerit, ei cyrographentur in curia domini regis, ego veniam & faciam venire vxorem meam, ad custum ipsius Johannis, in comitatu Wiltonie vel alibi, coram iusticiarijs domini regis, vbicunque & quandocunque voluerit, & faciam ei dictam terram cirographiri. Et vt hec mea remissio, quieta clamancia, & conuentio,

perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboraui, Hijs testibus :—

W. de Cerde,
Johanne Cusyn,
Willelmo Forestario,
Waltero Wither,
R. Mascarel.
Waltero Coco,
W. Vergelay, & alijs.

45. [*Carta Matildis, vxoris Mathei le Venor, concessa J. de Maningford.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod Ego Matildis, que fui vxor Mathei le Venor, in legitima viduitate mea, remisi & quietum clamaui, de me & heredibus meis imperpetuum, Johanni de Manyford totum ius & clameum* quod habui vel quocunque modo habere potui, in xx acris terre, cum pertenentiis suis in Gerardeston, de quibus idem Johannes tenet decem & octo acras, & Alexander de Chelk, duas acras ; ita scilicet quod nihil iuris vel clamei in predicta terra vllo tempore habere potero vel calumpniare imperpetuum. Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus :— * p. 149.

Domino Johanne de Strode,
Johanne Aleyn,
Johanne de Derneford,
R. Mascarel,
Thome le Venor,
Thome Widemore,
Johanne Wither,
Symone Wither,
Roberto Strode, & alijs.

46. [*Carta Mathei venatoris de Suttona, concessa Jo. de Whitmore et Alicie vxori.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri quod ego Matheus Venator de Suttona, assensu & bona voluntate Matildis vxoris mee & heredum meorum, quiete clamaui Johanni de Whitemore, & Alicie vxoris sue, filie magistri Marciani de Wiltona, & heredibus suis, viij acras in Gerardeston, quas clamauerunt

versus me, suas esse debere, vt liberum maritagium dicte Alicie a patre suo predicto magistro Marciano sibi datum.

Videlicet in campo orientali quatuor acras ; Scilicet vnam acram capitalem, & vnam acram in boriali parte de la cumbe, & vnam acram super la hull, iuxta terram Henrici Tuleti versus aquilonem, & vnam dimidiam acram sub Walicrot, iuxta terram Roberti de Seles, & dimidiam acram iuxta terram Symonis Wither, ad caput de Walicrot versus orientem.

Et in campo occidentali quatuor acras, videlicet medietatem ipsius acre versus orientem, que iacet in opposito Mathei Dauid, in cunfurlango ex boriali parte magni itineris, & vnam acram iuxta terram Willelmi Muli, in eodem furlango, & dimidiam acram iuxta duas acras dicti Roberti de Seles in predicto furlango, & vnam acram in Lokkeslade, iuxta terram magistri Marciani, versus australem, & dimidiam acram in la cumbe, iuxta terram Ranulphi Bigge, versus aquilonem. Et dimidiam acram super cathelbrathen, iuxta terram Ade filij Baldewini, versus occidentem : Tenendas, habendas, & possidendas libere, quiete & *pacifice, cum omnibus pertinentiis, & liberis consuetudinibus suis ; Reddendo mihi & heredibus meis annuatim, ipse & heredes sui, pro omni seruicio ad me & heredes meos pertinente, ad festum sancti Michaelis vj denarios, & ad festum Pasche vj denarios. Saluo regali seruicio ad tantam terram spectante. Et ego Matheus & heredes mei dictis Johanni & Alicie vxori sue & eorum heredibus dictas viij acras & pertinentia, contra omnes homines & feminas warantisabimus ; pro hac vero mea quieta clamancione, dederunt mihi in recognicionem predicti Johannes & Alicia vxor sua xxx solidos sterlingorum. Et vt hec mea concessio & quieta clamacio rata & stabilis semper permaneat, sigilli mei apposicione hanc[1] presentem cartam meam roboraui. Hijs testibus :—

* p. 150.

Domino Godfrido S [kudamour],
Matheo Was,
Ada filio Baldewini,
Johanne, Willelmo & Thoma, filijs dicti Ade,
Henrici Tolet,†
W. Clerico,
Johanne Cusin,
W. Forestario, & alijs.

[1] hu's : *MS.*

47. [*Carta Walteri fil. Sagar de Chelk, concessa Matheo venatori de Sutton.*]

SCIANT presentes & futuri, quod Ego Walterus filius Sagari de Chelk dedi, concessi, & hac carta mea confirmaui, pro me & heredibus meis, Matheo venatori de Sutton, pro homagio suo & seruicio, viij acras terre mee in vno campo de Gerardeston, & alias viij. acras in alio campo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; Scilicet in campo orientali, vnum capitalem acram, que extendit se super viam versus South & North, et aliam acram que similiter se extendit super eandem viam que est proxima iuxta terram Willelmi clerici, & iij acras supra lokslade supra hullam, que extendunt se versus West & East, & lincham de Walecrek, que fuit Willelmi clerici, & j acram que est in fine illius linche, versus East, & j acram que iacet north de la combe, supra cokkeles lynch; Et in alio campo Occidentali vnam acram, que iacet iuxta viam apud wanserde, & ij^{as} acras supra in eadem cultura, & j acram Similiter in eadem cultura, & ij acras in lokslade, que extendunt se versus West & East. Et j acram in cumba versus West & East de muchilclyua *que fuit Willelmi clerici, & j acram in locslade que extendit South & North, & etiam super catesbragen, tenendas & habendas de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque eas assignare voluerit, libere & quiete, bene & in pace, jure hereditario; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi, & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel eius assignati, ij solidos ad duos anni terminos; Scilicet ad pascha xij denarios, & ad festum Michaelis xij denarios, pro omni seruicio querelis, & demandis, ad me, vel heredes meos, pertinentibus. Saluo Regis seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum terre in eadem villa. Habebit eciam dictus Matheus, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, xxxij oues & ij animalia in pastura quieta. Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio rata & stabilis semper permaneat, hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione confirmaui, Hijs testibus :—

* p. 151.

J. Alani,
Henrico Tulet,
Johanne Cusin,
Alexandro filio Brignat,
Johanne filio Ade,
W. Forestario,

S. Wither,
T. Hayrun,
Roberto Mascarel,
Roberto Frode,
W. de Bridmore,
J. Tergis, qui scripsit hanc cartam, & multis alijs.

48. [*Carta Alexandri de Chelk, concessa Johanni de Maniford.*]

NOUERINT omnes ad quos presens carta peruenerit, quod Ego Alexander de Chelk dedi, concessi, remisi & quiete clamaui pro me & heredibus meis, Johanni de Maniford octo acras terre, cum pertinentiis suis in Gerardeston, videlicet totam illam terram quam habui de Johanne Wydmore in predicta villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis; Habendam & tenendam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predicto Johanni & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque illam in sanitate vel in infirmitate assignare vel legare voluerit, de dominis feodi, faciendo eis inde annuatim seruicia debita & consueta. Restitui eciam eidem Johanni omnia munimenta mea, que de dicta terra habui. Pro hac autem remissione & quieta clamancia dedit mihi dictus Johannes duas marcas & dimidiam argenti. Et vt hec mea donacio, concessio, & quieta clamancia, perpetuam obtineant stabilitatem, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui.

[Page 152 remains blank. Then a leaf was cut out before the book was paged. Page 153, likewise, is blank. What is written on pp. 154 and 155 will be found printed on pp. 208, and 6, respectively.]

XII. Forest Privileges.

[Among the Public Records is preserved a patent of K. Henry III., 10 Dec., 1267, granting freedom from *chiminage* (or toll for wayfarage) through Clarendon Forest.

Patent Roll, 52 Henry III. membr. 33. 10 Dec. 1267.

REX forrestariis viridar*iis* et omnibus aliis ministris forr*este* de Clarendon' salutem. Pro priore et fratribus Hosp. S. Nicholai Sarr'.

Sciatis nos intuitu caritatis concessisse priori et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum, quod ipsi maeremium, buscam, et victualia sua propria ducere possint per totam forr*estam* nostram predictam, absque aliquo impedimento vel occasione chiminagii.

Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eosdem priorem et fratres contra hanc concessionem nostram non vexetis.

In cuius *et cetera*, quamdiu *Regi* placuerit.

Teste Rege apud Clarendon, x. die Decembris.]

The next document is an insertion on p. 154 of the St. Nicholas' Cartulary, in a good hand, of about the year 1500.

* p. 154.

* *The perambulacion of the Forest of Pansett.*[1]

THE begynnyng therof is att Moniworth, wher' as the water that is callid Wynterbo*ur*ne ffallith into Aven. And so goyng vp by the same water vnto Wynterbo*ur*nys Forde. And so by the grete wey that bendith in lengyth into longe (ge)kenylstrete toward Wynchestre, vnto the Crosse callid Walronds; and so from that same Crosse by the wey, the which ffallith to the Crosse that standith by Patmere toward the West. And so by the same wey vnto the launde the which is callid North ffrethe. And so by the same launde vnto the hegge of ffarleygh. And so by the same hegge as that hegge bendith hym self vnto Sepdene. And so by the oute border or Coste of the Wood of Richard Archard, vnto the Wood of Odonys of Grymstede. And alonge by the oute border of the same wood vnto Denys Well. And so forth the water passing of Durneford. And so by the ledyng wey, goyng vp to the grounde of Whadden, wher' as Turvys were sumtyme take, callid *ad Turbariam de Whaddon*. And so by right lyne vnto the brigge of Langford vpon Avyn; that is to saye ffrom the Crofts of the priours of Ivechurche: goyng ouer the seid Avyn vnto the North Corner of the garden of the man*ou*r of Langford. And so by the water of Avyn goyng up Always vnto the seide Moniworth, where sumtyme was a mill; and ther' it makith and† ende, &c.

[1] Pancett, or Pauncet, foresta de Paincet (Pancetes Pauncet) was, in the opinion of some, the forest of *Clarendon*. The tithes of the forest were given to the Church of Sarum by Charter of King Henry I. cir. 1115, and confirmed in 1160 by King Henry II. and by King Henry III. 21st Dec., 1238. See *Osmund Reg.*, i. pp. 204, 206; *Sarum Charters*, p. 249. Meleford forest and Langeford (*i.e.*, Milford and Longford) were held at the time of the Domesday survey by Ulviet, the King's huntsman, part of his land being "*in foresta*," but the name Pauncet is not there given, nor do I find it in Britton's topographical works. The writer of *An Historical and Descriptive Account of Old and New Sarum*, 8vo, Salisbury, 1834, observes, however, p. 128, that in the Hundred Rolls of King Henry III. the Jurors of Alderbury mention the Forest of Clarendon and that of Pancet or Panchet, as if they were quite distinct from one another.

[The following form of Appointment of a Master of St. Nicholas Hospital, 20th Sept., 1300, has been transcribed by Mr. Malden.]

(*E Registro Simonis de Gandavo Sarum Episcopi*, fo. xvij.)

MEMORANDVM quod x. Kal. Nouemb. apud Poterne commissa fuit custodia Hospitalis beati Nicholai Sarum sub hac forma: 20 Sep. 1300.

S[YMON, Dei gracia episcopus Sarum,] dilectis in Christo filijs et filiabus, fratribus et sororibus vniuersis Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum Salutem, graciam et benediccionem.

Per magistrum W. de Schir[bourn], dudum domus uestre custodem instanter rogati, vt ipsum a custodia huiusmodi absoluentes alium deputaremus eidem, dilectum in Christo filium Willelmum de Wokyngham, de cuius diligencia et circumspeccione confidimus, uobis prouidimus in Magistrum.

Quocirca uobis omnibus firmiter iniungendo mandamus quatinus eidem Willelmo, ueluti magistro domus uestre, obedienciam et reuerenciam, secundum eiusdem domus consuetudinem, impendatis.

De bonis et rebus uestris per eundem Willelmum et uos fidele Inuentarium fieri uolumus ante omnia, ex testato, vt de eisdem certiorari, si oporteat, ualeamus.

Datum apud Ramesbr' xij. Kal. Octobr. Anno Domini M°.CCC°. et consecracionis nostre tercio.

CVSTODVM SERIES.

A LIST OF

PRIORS, GUARDIANS, WARDENS OR MASTERS OF ST. NICHOLAS.

1244. Nicholaus Sarum, probably Nicholas Laking, Subdean. *Custos Hospitalis*, pp. 23, 28, 56, 173, 188.

,, Walter de la Wyle, Succentor, *Custos Pontis*, pp. 23, 29.

† [cir. 1246. William of York, provost of Beverley. (Elected Bishop, with royal assent 10 Dec., 1246. Consecrated Bishop of Sarum, 14 July, 1247.) Cf. p. 29 *n.*]

1254. Nicholas Laking, custos, *Hatcher* p. 732. See the first entry above.

1259-60. Giles de Bridport, Bishop of Sarum, 11 Mar., 1256-7, custos.

c. 1267. Adam [de Ashley], brother, prior, *supra* pp. 19, 20, 161.

† [c. 1270. Walter de la Wyle, Bishop, 27 May, 1263.]

† [1271. Robert Wykehampton, or Wickhampton, Bishop, 1274, had been elected with royal assent, 6 Mar., 1271. Cf. pp. 29, 32, 59.]

c. 1281. John Burnes, *or* Burnel, custos, vicar of Damerham, *supra* pp. 161, 196.

† [c. 1287. Henry Brandeston, Bishop.]

† [1288. Laurence Oakham, (or Akkeburne, Bishop elect, died at Canterbury 8 Aug., 1288, before he could receive confirmation as Bishop).]

1289. John Hinton, master, *supra* pp. 161 *n.*, 195.

† [c. 1290. William de la Corner,[1] Bishop, 8 May, 1289.]

c. 1298. Robert de Godalming, master, *supra* p. 148.

? 1300. Robert Hackfield, master, *Hatcher* p. 699.

c. 1299. Walter de Schir*bourne* (resigned 20 Sept., 1300, Gandavo *Reg.* f. 17). See pp. 63, 64, 85, 86, 209.

† These names were inserted by the Rev. G. H. Moberly in the margin of his own copy of his paper on the History of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, subsequently to 1890, I know not on what evidence. The inference will be that, in the late Master's opinion, in the 13th century the Bishops of Salisbury sometimes personally performed the duties of Master of St. Nicholas. But I think the matter doubtful.

[1] *Or* 'de la Comer,' as it was sometimes written.

1300. Sept. 20. William Wokingham. (Bp. Simon de Gandavo.) See p. 209.

1305. John Netheravon, custos, *Inst.* i. p. 6. (Bp. S. de Gandavo.)

1321. Thomas Wither, master, or keeper, *Hatcher* p. 699.

1321. William de Boyton, chaplain, *Hatcher* p. 699.

1322. Peter [de Romseye], rector of Donhead St. Andrew, admitted chaplain, *Hatcher* p. 699. *Inst.* i. p. 20.

1325. William Abingdon, rector of Patney and Broughton Gifford. (Bp. Roger de Mortival.)

1328. Peter de Romseye, rector of Donhead St. Andrew, (Bp. Roger de Mortival.) Chaplain in 1322.

1337. John Kirkby, rector of Barford, cf. *Inst.* i. p. 32. (Bp. Ro. Wyvill.)

1338. Richard Haversham, custos, *supra* p. 147. (Bp. Ro. Wyvill.)

1342. Bartholomew de Braddon, custos, rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough, 1332-4, rector of Fonthill Gifford 1334, prebendary of Axford 1344. *Inst.* (Bp. Wyvill's *Reg.*)

1352. Robert Godalming, custos. *Reg.* p. 148. *Inst.* i. p. 37. (Bp. Robert Wyvill.)

c. 1365. Edward Fox, custos.

1378. 6 Feb. Thomas de Erlestoke, rector of Fisherton juxta Wyly, appointed coadjutor, on account of the great age of E. Fox. (Wyvil *Reg.* i. fo. 232.)

1397. William Spaldewyck, custos or "gardeyn," prebendary of Ruscombe, 1398. *Inst.* i. p. 83. (Bp. Ric. Mitford.) See p. 150.

1418. John Hurleigh, miles, custos, prebendary of Ramsbury 1414, rector of Kingston Deverell, died 1425. (Bp. Richard Mitford.) Resigned.

1420. Richard Bucklehurst. *Inst.* (Bp. J. Chandler.)

c. 1425. John Castell, prebendary of Yetminster Prima 1428. Resigned. *Inst.* i. p. 110.

1432. John Wawne. *Inst.* i. p. 123. (Bp. Ro. Neville.)

? 1434. Robert Hatfield, *supra* p. 72.

c. 1435. Thomas Marshall. (Bp. Ro. Neville.)

(1441. J. Lawsell, subcustos, *supra*, p. 159).

1442. Nicholas Upton,[1] precentor (jurist, and heraldic writer) 1446. *Inst.* i. p. 133. (Bp. W. Ayscough.) Gave *Ambros. super Lucam* to Camb. Univ.

1457. Henry Duke, subdean 1452. (Bp. Ri. Beauchamp.)

1461. Roger Newenton. *Inst.* p. i. 151. (Bp. Ri. Beauchamp.) Resigned.

1478. Henry Sutton, treasurer 1495. *Inst.* i. p. 166. (Bp. Ri. Beauchamp.) Resigned. (*Hatcher* gives this as 1468.)

1494. Geoffrey Blythe, treasurer 1494, archdeacon of Sarum 1499, bishop of Lichfield 1503, died 1533. *Inst.* p. i. 177. (Bp. J. Blythe.) (*Hatcher* p. 699 gives the name erroneously as *Walter* Blythe.)

1498. H. Sutton.[2] *Inst.* i. p. 179.

1501. William Wilton, Decret. Doct., chancellor 1507, prebendary of Grimston 1500, died after May, 1525, master. His altar tomb in the south-east of the cathedral church. See pp. 11, 220.

c. 1526. Edward Foxe, knight, lay custos. See p. 221.

c. 1528. Edward Hove, knight, master. (Is this a mistaken spelling of the preceding?)

c. 1535. Richard Long, knight, lay master, brother to Sir H. Long, of South Wraxall.

1543. Robert Crayford (*al's* Crawford), of New College, Oxford, D.D., born at York. *Kirby's Register.* (*Hatcher* p. 699 gives the name as *John* Crawford.)

1550. Henry Herbert, gent. (Lord Herbert of Cardiff), second earl of Pembroke, lay master. *Hickman* p. 135. (*Hatcher* p. 699 gives his date as 1551.)

1577. Richard Bodshan (*Hatcher*), or Dobshon, lay custos. See p. 222. *Hickman* p. 135.

1591. Robert Parker, M.A., custos. (Bp. J. Coldwell.) See p. 223. *Hickman* p. 135.

1593. Geoffrey Bigge, presented by Henry, earl of Pembroke, died 1630. *Inst.* i. p. 233. (Bp. J. Coldwell.) (*Hatcher* p. 699 erroneously gives the name as *Walter* Bygge.) Cf. pp. 159, 223.

[1] Nic. Upton was chosen with S. Hutchins in 1400 to arbitrate between the Dean and Chapter and the Provost of St. Edmund's College in a dispute about parochial tithes in Salisbury.

[2] ? H. Sutton a second time, per resign. Geof. Blyth.

1630. Matthew Nicholas, D.D., dean of Bristol and St. Paul's, died 1662, presented by J. Nicholas. *Inst.* ii. p. 15. (Bp. J. Davenant.)

Intruded

1644. Francis Rivett, esquire, of King's Sombourne, presented by Parliament. Resigned in favour of W. Stone, mayor.

cir. 1647. John Strickland, put in by the mayor and justices. (F. Rivet, however, reappears as restored by order of Parliament as master in the same year.)

1656. William Stone, mayor of Sarum.

1658. Henry Eyer, master.

1658. John Ivey, mayor of Sarum. (*Hatcher* p. 699 gives the date 1653.)

1661. John Nicholas, D.D., of Winterbourne Earls (son of Matthew Nicholas), warden of Winchester and New College, Oxford, chaplain to Bp. Hyde, prebendary of Lyme and Halstock, died 1711. *Inst.* ii. p. 25. (Bp. H. Henchman, 1661, by concession of William, earl of Pembroke, 1662.)[1]

1711. Thomas Burnet, rector of West Keynton, prebendary of Lyme and Halstock, 1712, died 1750. (Collated by his father, Bp. Gilbert Burnet). Resigned in 1735 in favour of his son. *Inst.* ii. p. 51.

1735. Robert Burnet, LL.D., vicar of Bishop's Lavington. (Collated by Bp. T. Sherlock.) *Inst.* ii. p. 65.

1770. Nathaniel Hume, prebendary of Winterbourne Earls and Yetminster, resigned, and became precentor 1774, died 1782. (Collated by his brother, Bp. J. Hume.)

[1] 'John Nicholas, A.B., Fellow of New College, Oxon, was collated by Bp. Henchman to the mastership or wardenship of St. Nicholas's Hospital near Sarum, founded by Robert Bingham, Bp. 1245, and restored by K. James I., April 3, 1610.

'He was afterwards Fellow of Winchester, elected warden of New College on the death of Dr. Mich. Woodward, June 30, 1675, and again, July 17, 1679, was elected warden of Winchester, on the death of Dr. William Burt; and on Apr. 2, 1684, was installed prebendary of Winchester in the tenth stall, void by the death of Dr. Walter Dayrell, and dying in 1712 was succeeded in the said prebend by Mr. Tho. Spratt.'—*An Historical Register and Chronicle*, by Bp. White Kennet, fol. 1744, p. 790.

1774. John Hume, dean of Derry, exchanged Bishop's Lavington with his successor, 1782, and died the same year. (Collated by his father, Bp. J. Hume.)

1782. Edward Emily, vicar of Bishop's Lavington, prebendary of Combe and Harnham. (Collated by Bp. Shute Barrington, whom he made sole legatee, to the great benefit of the Hospital.)

1792. William Coxe, F.R.S., F.S.A., canon residentiary, archdeacon of Wilts, resigned. (Collated by Bp. J. Douglas.)

1792. William Douglas, precentor, died 1818. (Collated by his father, Bp. J. Douglas.)

1819. Arthur Edward Howman, rector of Burston, Surrey, prebendary of Durnford, resigned. (Collated, 27 March, by Bp. J. Fisher.)

1822. Charles Talbot, dean, died 1823. (Collated, 14 May, by Bp. J. Fisher.)

1823. Thomas Rennell, vicar of Kensington, prebendary of South Grantham, 1823. (Collated, 6 March, by Bp. J. Fisher.)

1824. George Ernest Howman (afterwards, Little), rector of Barnsley, Gloster, son of A. E. Howman. (Collated, 17 July, by Bp. J. Fisher.)

1878. George Herbert Moberly, M.A., fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxon, prebendary of Hansacre, and principal of Lichfield Theological College, rector of Monkton Farley, author of "Life of W. of Wykeham," "Pilgrim Songs of the Captivity;" editor of *Bede's Hist. Ecclesiastica*; prebendary of North Alton, 1889. (Collated, 8 Oct., by his father, Bp. G. Moberly.)

1895. Christopher Wordsworth, M.A., fellow of Peterhouse, rector of St. Peter and St. Paul's, Marlborough, prebendary of Lyddington in Lincoln Cathedral Church. Author of "University Society," &c. Editor of "*Breviarium ad usum Sarum*," "Lincoln Cathedral Statutes," "Coronation of K. Charles I.," "*Directorium* and Tracts of Clement Maydeston," and other works. (Collated, 4 July, 1895, by his brother, Bp. John Wordsworth.)

CHAPLAINS OF ST. NICHOLAS.

c. 1290. W. de Wokingham, afterwards Master of St. Nicholas.

1321. William de Boyton.

1322. Peter de Romeseye, afterwards Master of St. Nicholas.

*** From the year 1300 down to the present time the Masters of St. Nicholas have always received Institution from the Bishop into the ecclesiastical office of principal Chaplain of the Hospital (excepting, of course, the laymen intruded in 1644-58). Previous to the dissolution of the Chantry of St. John's Isle there were three chaplains beside the master.

c. 1441. J. Lansell was *subcustos*. See p. 159.

I find the names of a few other chaplains—

cir. 1490. Henry Sutton. Resigned in 1498.

cir. 1522. Walter Tewker. See p. 221.

cir. 1541. Mr. Flower (deputy master) and John Stephens, chaplains.

1587. Thomas Grene.

1594. Edward Clark. pp. 223-4. (He was living in 1602.)

cir. 1608. William Smeyergill.

cir. 1652. Henry Dent.

cir. 1700. William (or "Christopher" G.H.M.) London.

1704. Edmund Hickman, died, May 1728.

1796. Nov. 9. Edward Moore (? B.A., Wadham), died in 1812.

1812. Hugh Stephens (M.A. and B.D. Jesus College, Oxon).

1839. R.S. Capel (? Samuel Richard Capel, M.A., Wadham).

1841. Nov. 18. William Mayo, M.A., Magdalen Hall, Oxford. Curate of Steeple Langford, 1833—41. Resigned the chaplaincy 21 July, 1865, on being presented to Folke Rectory, Dorset. Also perpetual curate of North Wootton, Dorset, 1865. Born 24 Nov., 1801; died 29 March, 1881.

1865. Arthur Philip Morres, M.A., Wadham College, Oxford. Resigned on being presented to Britford Vicarage, 1868. (See below, A.D. 1894.)

1868. Lewis Gidley, M.A., Exeter College, Oxford; Newdigate prizeman. Translator of Bede's *Eccl. History*.

1888. Henry Briggs, curate of Hursley, &c., Ugborough, Devon, 1895. Retired.

1894. Arthur Philip Morres. (See above, A.D. 1865). Re-appointed. Author: Sermon on the Death of J. Gay Attwater, Britford, 1895; "Amongst the Birds on the Farne Islands," 1896. Jubilee Hymn, 1897. Papers on Ornithological and Entomological Subjects in Wilts Archæol. Mag. and Wilts N. & Q. "On the Occurrence of some of the Rarer Species of Birds in the Neighbourhood of Salisbury." "Notes on the Breeding of the *Acherontia Atropos*, the Death's Head Hawk-moth." 1897. See Wilts Archæol. Mag. No. xciv. pp. 245-6. Died 15 Oct., 1900.

1900. Herbert Cromwell Bush, M.A., Hertford College, Oxford; priest vicar of Salisbury Cathedral.

Nomina Procvratorvm,

Senescallorvm, siue Receptorvm :

STEWARDS of SAINT NICHOLAS.

1526. Edward Fox. He became Master cir. 1524.

cir. 1541 { Thomas Aprice. / Robert Crayford.

1582. William Blacker.

cir. 1596. Giles Hutchins. p. 224. He died 21 Feb., 1624-5.

1625. John Dove.
Anthony Long.
Edward Spencer.

1659. John Ivey, junior.

cir. 1700. William (*or* Christopher) London. He was chaplain.

1764. Edmund Hickman. He was chaplain.

1796. Edward Moore. He was chaplain.

1812. William Boucher.

1836. John Lush Alford.

1860. Fitzherbert Macdonald.

1869 { F. Macdonald, and / Thomas Brodrick.

1879. F. Macdonald (alone).

1880 { Douglas John Kinneir Macdonald, and / Arthur Russell Malden.

*** The names of the Brethren and Sisters from the 13th to the 15th century are not recorded, and we have only been able to recover those which are mentioned below.

Register

of

Admissions and Admonitions

of

BRETHREN AND SISTERS OF ST. NICHOLAS

A.D. 1501—1534; 1587—1611.

1289. Feb. 9. Philip del Hook, *alias* de Quercu, was received into fraternity at St. Nicholas' Hospital, but probably only as a confrater (pp. 4, 5), or benefactor associate, as '*amicus Hospitalis*', to receive spiritual benefits of fellowship in prayers and good works, without any claim to temporal emoluments from the Society. See p. 195.[1]

Among the Wiltshire Institutions one Sister appears to have received institution from the hands of Bishop Ro. Wyvill, whether because the mastership may have been vacant at that time and the Bishop may have assumed the guardianship, or because she desired to show her devout realisation of the spiritual character of the place.

1361. Laurentia Bohun.

[1] Clifford Wyndham Holgate, Esq., M.A., Brasenose Coll. Oxon., Barrister, Lincoln's Inn, was thus admitted as *confrater et amicus Hospitalis*, 1 Nov. 1895.

"NOMINA FRATRUM ET SORORUM."

* Fly-leaf, j.a. * **Sequuntur Nomina fratrum et sororum admissorum** et Receptorum **tempore Magistri Willelmi Wilton'** decretorum doctoris [custodis], siue magistri, domus seu hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum.

IN PRIMIS Receptus et admissus fuit Nicholaus Wedyngham de parochia de Fordyngbrygg' die Jouis, videlicet xxiij^{tio} die mensis Decembris, A^{o} D'ni Millesimo quingen-
1501 tesimo primo, et per dictum Magistrum Willelmum Wilton custodem, infra capellam sancti Nicholai, in presentia totius conuentus, juratus, &c.

1504 Agnes Dover admissa est in sororem dicti hospitalis.

Petrus Michaell admissus, et

Coleta ('Nicolea' *interlin.*) eius vxor, et

Margareta Knillis, admissi fuerunt in Fratrem et sorores, die sancti Nicholai, viz. vj^{t} Decembris, Millesimo quingentesimo quarto.

1506 Johannes Legh de Combe, laicus, et

Johanna Lynge de Sarum, admissi fuerunt in fratrem et sororem dicti hospitalis sancti Nicholai, die sabbati xxviij^{o} die mensis Marcij 1506, &c.

¶ Item vxor Willelmi Bramford admissa fuit in sororem

¶ Item Georgius Plowman, et

Johanna eius vxor, admissi fuerunt in fratrem et sororem xxiij^{o} die Decembris, et Jura*ti*.

1513 ¶ Item Willelmus More,

Alicia Elsinge vidua et

Elizabeth Vrsfold, alias Romsey, vidua, admissi et Jurati fuerunt in fratrem et sorores xxij^{d} die Octobris, Millesimo quingentesimo xiij^{o} hodie.

Item Johannes Gilbard, et

Christina eius vxor,

Thomas Osgood, et

Katarina eius vxor, admissi et Jurati fuerunt in fratres et sorores dicti hospitalis, die Veneris xv^{to} die Decembris, A^{o}
1513 Domini Millesimo quingentesimo tertio decimo.

*The letters "H.S." appear here in the upper margin. I do not know whether they can refer to Treasurer Henry Sutton who was living in 1500. He had, however, resigned the mastership of St. Nicholas about five years before these entries. I think they were not written till later, and they may stand for *Hospitali Sarum*.

Rogerus Colman de noua Sarum admissus in fratrem dicti hospitalis, die sabbati, videlicet xix die Januarij, A° Domini 1515. ['Ex praesentatione Decani et Capituli.' (Hickman).]

Johannes Mordeñ, et

Editha eius vxor, nuper de Bremmore, admissi fuerunt in Fratrem et sororem dicti hospitalis Sancti Nicholai, prius Jurati in presencia tocius conuentus, primo die Decembris.

* Item Admissa fuit Margareta Towker vidua, mater Domini Walteri Tewker tunc capellani Sancti Nicholai prope Sarum, in sororem dicti hospitalis sancti Nicholai per me, Willelmum Wilton', magistrum et custodem eiusdem hospitalis, prius Jurata, vt moris est, in presentia omnium Fratrum et sororum tunc presentium. xj° die Aprilis, A° Domini 1522^do^ * p. i. *b.* 1522

Item admissa fuit Isabella Drove vidua, in sororem huius domus hospitalis sancti Nicholai prope Sarum, per me Willelmum Wilton custodem supradictum, in presentijs fratrum et sororum dicte domus, xviij° die Marcij, A° Domini 1524^to^. 1524

Item xx^mo^ die Maij, A° Domini 1525^to^, admissi fuerunt 1525

Johannes Warde, et

Johanna eius vxor, nuper de Wesharham, in Fratrem et sororem huius hospitalis, prius Jurati coram tota conventu, vt moris est.

¶ Tempore Magistri Edwardi Foxe Custodis hospitalis Sancti Nicholai.[1]

In primis Ricardus Richardson, alias Assheford, & 1527

Joha*nna* vxor eius, admissi fuerunt in fratrem & sororem huius hospitalis, coram toto conventu, vt moris est, primo die Januarij A° Domini MCCCCC xxvij°.

¶ Item Robertus Elys, alias Dixson, admissus est in fratrem huius hospitalis, coram toto Conventu, vt moris, viij° die Marcij, A° Domini M^limo^CCCCC xxviij°. 1528-9

¶ Item Thomas Selwyn, admissus est in fratrem huius hospitalis, coram toto Conventu, prout moris est, xx^mo^ die Junij, A° Domini M^limo^CCCCC xxix^mo^. 1529

¶ Item Editha Waddok admissa est in Sororem huius hospitalis, coram toto conventu, prout moris est, xvj die Septembris A° Domini M^limo^CCCCC xxx^mo^. 1530

[1] Sir E. Foxe, Knt., lay-custos.

1531 ¶ Item Elizabeth Kyng admissa est in Sororem huius hospitalis, coram toto conventu, prout moris est, xx^mo die Julij A° Domini M^limo CCCCC xxxj°.

1534 ¶ Item Thomas Marsheman admissus est in fratrem hospitalis, coram toto conventu, prout moris est, x^mo die Octobris A° Domini M^limo CCCCC xxxiiij^to.

[No admissions appear to have been recorded on the pages of this Cartulary from the year 1535 (26 Hen. VIII.) to 1587 (29 Eliz.) But Hickman's ms. ii. p. 146, mentions one admission early in the time of 'Richard Dobshon, custos, viz.]

1584 Thomas Damory admissus est in fratrem hospitalis, anno Domini M°CCCCCL xxxiiij°.

[The more regular entry of admissions begins again early in 1587. The words "*mortuus*" or "*mortua*" were written subsequently in the margin against all entries from that date to 1605, as each vacancy among the Brethren and Sisters occurred. I have not added these words.]

* p. 47. 1586–7 ***Nomina et cognomina** omnium et singulorum in Capellanos, fratres, et sorores, domus sancti Nicholai Sarum, **tempore M^ri Richardi Dobshon**, Custodis eiusdem, **admissorum.**

['Thomas Damary, anno 1584.' (Hickman's MS. p. 146)].

Decimo quarto die ffebruarij, A° Domini 1586, Dominus Thomas Grene admissus fuit in Capellanum et fratrem dicte† hospitalis. Ac iuratus ad observand' statuta.

Vltimo die Marcij, Anno Domini 1587, admissus fuit Matheus Peny, in fratrem dicte domus et hospitalis, ac iuratus, &c.

Eodem die, et A° predicto, admissa fuit Helena Estmonde in sororem dicte Domus et hospitalis, ac iurata, &c.

1588 Decimo die Octobris, Anno Domini 1588, admissus et iuratus fuit Johannes Parker in confratrem eiusdem hospitalis.

Secundo die Decembris, Anno Domini vlt. predicto,[1] admissa et iurata fuit Agnes Smyth, in sororem dicte† hospitalis.

[1] This appears to be A.D. 1588. Hickman's Book however (p. 146) says 'in 1590.'

Tempore Magistri Roberti Parker Custodis ibidem : 1592

Joanna Newton admissa 1592.

Tempore Magistri Galfridi Bygge Magistri sive Custodis ibidem.

('Undecimo die Septembris, Anno Domini 1593, Nicholaus Newton admissus fuit in confratrem hospitalis seu domus sancti Nicholai, ac iuratus &c. iuxta statuta & ordinationes eiusdem.' *Cancelled.*)[1] (Anno 1593)

Ultimo die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini 1594, Willelmus Tomlynson admissus fuit, iuxta presentacionem Dominorum Decani et Capituli ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum, in confratrem Domus sive hospitalis predict'. Ac legitime iuratus, iuxta statuta et fundacionem eiusdem. Anno 1594

Vicesimo quinto die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini 1594, admissus erat Willelmus Goff, iuxta presentacionem Mr. Galfridi Bigg Magistri siue Custodis hospitalis predicti, in Confratrem Domus siue hospitalis predicti, ac coram fratribus et sororibus eiusdem, per Magistrum Edwardum Clark Cap*ellanum* ibidem, iuratus ad obseruandum statuta et ordinaciones &c., iuxta &c.

Vicesimo octauo die mensis Martij, Anno Domini 1595 Margeria Gibbs admissa fuit in sororem Domus siue hospitalis Sancti Nicholai, & iurata &c., iuxta statuta consuetudines et ordinaciones eiusdem. Anno 1595

*Duodecimo die Junij, Anno Domini 1595, Robertus Stevins Junior, admissus et iuratus fuit in fratrem domus siue hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum, iuxta Statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem. * p. 48. 1595

Nicholaus Collyns, 4° die Nouembris, Anno Domini 1595, admissus et iuratus fuit in fratrem Domus siue hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum, iuxta statuta et ordinaciones, &c.

Vicesimo septimo die Marcij, A° Regni Regine Domine nostre Elizabethe &c., Tricesimo Octauo, A° Domini 1596, admissa fuit Joanna Penny vidua, in sororem Domus hospitalis supradicte, iuxta ordinaciones et Statuta eiusdem, per Magistrum Edwardum Clerk Capellanum ibidem, ex mandato Magistri Biggs Custodis ibidem, tunc et ibidem, presente 1596

[1] Hickman gives '1594' as the year of Nicholas Newton's admission.

1596 Egidio Hutchins, receptore ibidem, et deinde in presencijs totius Convent' iurata ad observanda &c.

[Newton's wyf, and Penny, admonished for brawling, Junij vlt. 1596. *Entry inside cover.*]

p. 48, li. 14. Ultimo die Junij A° Regni Regine Elizabethe &c. xxxviij° 1596, admissus fuit Robertus Stevins senior, ac in fratrem dicte domus iuratus ad obseruanda statuta et alia† ordinaciones, iuxta tenorem eiusdem, per Magistrum Galfridum Biggs Magistrum siue Custodem dicte Domus, in presencijs fratrum et sororum eiusdem, tunc etiam presentibus Magistro Edwardo Clarke, Capellano, et Egidio Hutchens receptore &c.

Duodecimo die Martij, A° Regni Regine Elizabethe &c. xxxix°, A° Domini 1596. Admissa et iurata fuit Elizabetha Hulyn, vidua, in sororem dicte Domus, prestita †per ipsam iuramento de obseruando statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Domus, iuxta antiqua† et laudabiles constitutiones, per Magistrum Edwardum Clarke Capellanum ibidem, de mandato Magistri Galfridi Bygge magistri siue Custodis ibidem, tunc et ibidem presente Egidio Hutchins receptore reddituum dicte Domus, et nonullis alijs, scilicet fratribus et sororibus hospitalis predicti.

1597 Quinto die mensis Julij, Anno Domini 1597, Regnique Domine Regine Elizabethe 39°, admissa fuit Dorothea Costard, vidua, in sororem dicte Domus, per Magistrum Galfridum Bigge Custodem ibidem, ac per ipsum iurata ad obseruanda statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem domus, in presencijs omnium fratrum et sororum dicte hospitalis, in Capella ibidem congregat*orum*.

* p. 49. *Decimo sexto die Maij, A° Regni Regine Elizabethe Quadragesimo, Henricus Evertoñ, Vigore presentacionis 6 May, 40 Eliz. 1598 Venerabilium Dominorum Decani et Capituli ecclesie, admissus et iuratus fuit in fratrem Domus siue hospitalis predicti, iuxta statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Domus. Tunc presentibus Edwardo Clerke Capellano ibidem, et Egidio Hutchins senescallo ibidem.

1598 Ultimo die mensis Julij A° Regni Regine &c. Quadragesimo Alicia Stevins, vxor Roberti Stevins, per mortem naturalem Elizabethe Hulyn', admissa et iurata fuit in sororem dicte Domus, per venerabilem Magistrum Galfridum Bigge Magistrum siue Custodem ibidem, Tunc et ibidem presentibus Egidio Hutchins, et fratribus et sororibus eiusdem Domus.

1599 Septimo die mensis Februarij, A° Regni Regine xlij^{d}, 1599,

per mortem naturalem Roberti Stevins, nuper fratris hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, Johannes Reynolds admissus fuit in fratrem dicte Domus, per Magistrum Galfridum Bigg, Custodem ibidem, et per eundem ad obseruanda statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Domus iuratus, tunc et ibidem presentibus Egidio Hutchins senescallo, ac omnibus fratribus et sororibus dicte Hospitalis &c.

Septimo die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini 1601, per mortem naturalem Helene Estmond Vidue, vnius sororis huius Domus, admissa et iurata fuit Elenor Fussell vidua in sororem eiusdem Domus, per Magistrum Edwardum Clarke, Capellanum, in mei Egidij Hutchins senescalli predicti, et omnium fratrum et sororum dicte Domus siue Hospitalis &c. presentijs &c. 1601

Vicesimo tertio die Junij, Anno Domini 1602 Regnique Domine nostre Elizabethe Regine &c. xliiij^to^, Johannes Frye iuxta presentacionem venerabilum Dominorum Decani et Capituli ecclesie sancte Marie Sarum, per mortem naturalem Henrici Everton, nuper fratris eiusdem Domus sancti Nicholai Sarum, admissus et iuratus fuit in fratrem ibidem tunc presentibus Edwardo Clerk clerico Capellano, et Egidio Hutchins senescallo, necnon omnibus et singulis tam fratribus quam sororibus dicte Hospitalis, &c. 1602 (D. & C.)

Decimo Nono die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini 1603, Regnique Domini Jacobi Dei gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie et Hibernie Regis, fidei Defensoris &c. primo, Thomas Randall admissus fuit in fratrem dicte Domus, per Magistrum Galfridum Bigg, Custodem ibidem, ac per ipsum iuratus ad obseruandum Statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Domus, in presencijs omnium fratrum et sororum dicte Hospitalis in Cap*itu*lo ibidem congregate†. 1603

*Walterus Coleman[1] admissus fuit vicesimo tertio die mensis Junij, Anno Domini 1604, et iuratus in fratrem Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai Sarum iuxta statuta et ordinationes eiusdem Domus, per Magistrum dicti[2] Hospitalis, in presentia fratrum et sororum ibidem. * p. 50. 1604

[Newton and his wyfe, for brawling at board, and throwing bones before all the company, admonished y^e^ xi^th^ of January, 1604(-5). *Memorandum written inside the cover.*]

Decimo tertio die mensis Martij, Anno Domini 1605,

[1] 'Cullman' (Hickman's MS. p. 107. 'Collman' *ibid.* p. 146).

1605 Admissa fuit Margareta Parker vidua in sororem Hospitalis sancti Nicholai Sarum, et per Magistrum Egidium Hutchins Scenescall' ibidem, iuxta mandatum Magistri Bigg magistrum siue Custodem† eiusdem Domus rite et legitime iurata ad obseruand' Statuta et ordinaciones dicte Domus siue Hospitalis, in presencijs omnium et singulorum fratrum et sororum eiusdem Domus, in Capella ibidem congregatorum, et sic admissa per mortem Joanne Penny vidue.

1605 Nicholaus Newton propter incorrigibilem rixandi male-dicendi et se male gerendi consuetudinem, ab hac domo expulsus est vicesimo primo die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini 1605.

(*The following note was subsequently interlined.*)

Et restitutus est ad vsum loci sui tantum (et non vt sit frater) quamdiu bene se gesserit, 19° die mensis Decembris, Anno. 1605°.

1605-6 Johannes Lyne admissus est in fratrem huius hospitalis, et iuratus secundum statuta et ordinationes eiusdem, per me Galfridum Bigge, Custodem ibidem, coram fratribus et sororibus, in Capella dicti[1] Hospitalis congregatis, 9° die Januarij Anno Domini 1605.

1605-6 (D. & C.) Joannes Owton, nominatus et presentatus a venerabilibus Dominis Domino Decano et Capitulo Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Sarum, per scriptum eorum, admissus et iuratus est in fratrem huius hospitalis, per Galfridum Bigge Custodem eiusdem, iuxta statuta et consuetudines dicti Hospitalis, in presentia fratrum et sororum in Capella dicti Hospitalis congregatorum, vicesimo nono die mensis Januarij, Anno Domini 1605.°

1606 Matilda Roberts admissa et iurata fuit in sororem hospitalis Sancti Nicholai, iuxta statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem, per me Galfridum Bygge, Custodem ibidem, in presentia ffratrum et sororum in Capella dicti Hospitalis congregatorum, vicesimo die mensis Junij Anno Domini 1606.

1607 Agnes Vere admissa et iurata fuit in sororem hospitalis Sancti Nicholai, iuxta statuta et ordinationes eiusdem, per me Galfridum Bygge, Custodem ibidem, in presentia fratrum et sororum xiiij° die Aprilis, Anno 1607°.

[Damary and Stevens } admonished for brawling, Decemb. 16°, 1607.

[1] 'dicte' *was written first, and then corrected.*

John Ownton admonished for brawling and thefte, March 16°, 1607.

John Ownton admonished the 2 tyme for brawling and disobedience to the Maister of the house, the vij[th] of September, 1608. *Entries written within the cover of the Register.*]

19° Decembris, Anno Domini 1608. Johannes Owton, propter expilationem ærarij publici fratrum, et alia crimina in quibus se reum esse confitetur, expulsus est ab hac domo, et ab omni iure, libertate, et commodo eiusdem, in presentia Magistri Smegergill capellani, et eidem concessus est vsus loci sui in dicta domo ad mensem, pro discessu suo, ex gratia Custodis 1608 19 Dec. 1608

per me Galfridum Bygge Custodem
per me Will'm. Smegergill Capellanum
John Owttonn.

*Johannes Joanes, alias Gardiner, admissus & iuratus per magistrum in presentia fratrum et sororum, 23° br. 1608. * p. 156.

*John Gardiner, admonished for drunkenes, brawling, and swearinge, the 14[th] of April, 1610. * p. 114 (upper margin). 1610

Joane Heath, admitted & sworne by the Maister the 23 of February, 1609. 1609–10

Joane Bachelor admitted and sworn by the M[r], the 15[th] of April, 1610. 1610

*Damary and John Gardiner admonished for [brawling] and fighting, Augusti 9°, 1610. * from the cover. 1610

John Gardiner admonished for brawling and drunkennesse Maij . . . et divers . . . (*entirely faded*).

Damory admonished again, Januar. 9° 1610[—1611]. 1610–11

(*The entries immediately preceding are found inside the cover of the Cartulary.*)

[From the Rev. E. Hickman's second collection, (written in 1712-13, see pp. 71, 84), we are able to recover the list of Brethren and Sisters admitted from December, 1610, to September, 1642, and from about 1659 to 1713. Pp. 146—150.]

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1610, Dec. 20. Christian Nowel.
1612, Oct. 10. Arthur Moor (D. & C.)
1613, Mar. 3. Richard Wright, aged near 60 years (D. & C.)
1613, Mar. 16. Henry Alshaw.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1615, Sep. 26. Elizabeth Hearst.
1616, Jan. 18. Florence Hughes, aged 80 years & more.
1617, June 11. Mary Gally, aged 64.
1617, ,, 14. Joan Fester, *or* Foster (p. 147), aged 62.
1618, Aug. 23. Ann Vincent, aged 80.
1619, Dec. 10. Richard Bigge, aged 80 & more.
1619, ,, William Sellen, *or* Selwin (p. 147).
1619-20, Mar. 15. Elizabeth Baker, aged 60 & more.
1620, Nov. 10. Joan Collens, wife of Nicholas Collens, *or* Collins (p. 147), was admitted on the request of the Earl of Pembroke.
1621, Jul. 14. Walter Powel, aged 78.
1621, Sep. 4. Henry Atkinson, *or* Atkins (p. 147), aged 82.
1622, Jun. 14. Eleanor Peek, aged 60.
1622, Nov. 9. Joan Percy ('Joannah Percey' p. 147), aged near 80.
1624, Aug. 7. Antony Carbec, aged 63.
1625, April 2. Agatha Woodward, aged 60.
1625, July 6. John Foods, aged 60 (D. & C.)
1626, Nov. 16. Thomas Talney (*or* Tatney), aged 86.
1626-7, Feb. 4. Skinken Evan, aged 60. ('Sling : Evans,' p. 147. Perhaps his name was 'Shinkin.' *i.e.* Jenkyn).
1628, Jan. 20. Ann Barnes, aged 80.
1629, Nov. 16. John Bates, aged 60.
1629, Dec. 3. Joan Powell.
1629? Sep. 29. William Butler.
1629, Dec. 28. Joice Matthews.
1630, May 22. John Brice, of W. Harnham, aged 72.

Dr. Matthew Nicholas custos. When he became master, [in 1630] the names of the poor then in the house were as followeth :—

Men.

Nicholas Collins, (*adm.* before 1610).
William Selwyn (*adm.* 1619.)
Henry Atkins (*adm.* 1621.)
Sling : Evans (*adm.* 1627).
John Bates (*adm.* 1629).
John Brice (*adm.* 1630).

Women.

Joan Foster (*adm.* 1617).
Joan Collens (*adm.* 1620).
Eleanor Peek (*adm.* 1622).
Joannah Percy (*adm.* 1622).
Agatha Woodward (*adm.* 1625). &
Joan Powell (*adm.* 1629).

When Admitted.	*Brethren and Sisters.*
1632, May 7.	Robert Busy, Bussy, *or* Buisy, aged 50.
1632, May 14.	Thomas Prewit, or Prewett, of Winterbourn Earles, aged 86.
1633, Aug. 21.	Christian Joans, of Buckland in Dorset, aged 67.
1633, Sep. 2.	Henry King, of St. Thomas' Parish, aged 59.
1633, Oct. 1.	Hector Buisy.
1635, Apr. 8.	Elizabeth Brown, aged 64.
1635, — 19.	John Nicholas, alias Matthews, of Dounton, aged 70, in the place of William Selwin.
1637, Aug. 26.	Richard Londery, or Cowdery, of Sarum, aged 72, in y^e^ place of Robert Buisy.
1638, May 21.	William Webb, of Pitton, aged 62.
1638, Oct. 10.	Joan Ushman, of Southampton, aged 57.
1638, Dec. 7.	John Randall, of East Pennermit in Somerset, aged 80.
1639, Dec. 4.	Anthony Rakins, of Winterbourne Earles, aged 75.
1640, Sep. 20.	John Durdall, of Guisage in Dorset, aged 65.
1640, —	Henry Heelyn, of Sarum, aged 85 (D. & C.)
1640, Dec. 7.	Alice Selwyn, aged 60.
— —	Elizabeth Spurway, of the Close, Sarum, aged 60.
In 1641.	Richard Dale, (D. & C.) admitted in y^e^ place of H. Heelyn.
1641, Jul. 7.	Richard Morse.
1642, Jul. 21.	John Parsons, of Winterbourn Earles, aged 72.
1642, —	Robert Bevis, of St. Martin's in Sarum, aged 70, in y^e^ place of Richard Morse, disgraced.
1643, Sep. 20.	Crescent Monday, of Winterbourn Earles, aged 66, in y^e^ place of John Durdall, disgraced.

"After which D^r^ Matthew Nicholas was turned out from being master, and one Francis Rivett Esq^r^ was put into his place (by Oliver Crumwell) who held it till the king came in 1660, at which time D^r^ Nicholas was restored to it again; but I cannot find the names or admissions of any that was put in during the time of Rivett's mastership nor Ivey his successor, nor of D^r^ Nicholas after he was restored, for he died in the beginning of the year 1662; only I find the names of all the poor who was actually in the house, when the said D^r^ Nicholas died, and his son D^r^ John Nicholas came to it, who was his immediate successor." (*E. Hickman*, 1713.)

[Canon Moberly, however, found the names of the Brethren and Sisters who were in the Hospital in the autumn of 1659, as follows :—]

[**John Evy, Master** (intruded)]

cir. 1659. William Pruett.
Thomas Russell (deceased before 1662).
William Britt, *or* Bright.
Thomas Goodwin (deceased before 1662).
Adam Giles, *or* Gilles.
John Brackstone, *or* Braxton.
Joan Wordley, *or* Worley (' Morley,' *Hickman*).
Ursula Munday, *or* ' Ursley' Monday, *or* Mondey.
Joan (*or* Jane) Brooker, *or* Brocker.
Elizabeth Rose (deceased before 1662).
Ann Wiltshire, *alias* Collins (deceased before 1662).
Sarah Wordley, *or* Worley.

D^r^ Matthew Nicholas, Master (restored).

adm. cir. 1660-62. William Richardson.
John Thomas.
Katharine King.
[Joan] Harroway.

(Dr. John Nicholas, master or **custos.)**[1]

When Admitted.	*Brethren and Sisters.*
1662, Apr. 11.	Joan Creed, of Sarum, aged 85.
— Dec. 17.	Alexander Feltham, of Nether Hampton, aged 76.
1662, Dec. 17.	Ambrose Long, of the Close, Sarum (D. & C.)
1663, Aug. 19.	Nicholas Hayter, of Winterbourne Earles, aged 69.
1663, Aug. 29.	John Safe. Where 'tis writ only thus :— ' Safe was admitted by me.'
1664, Sep. 23.	Vincent Beckyngham, born at Maldon, aged 63.
1664-5, Feb. 22.	Josias Luxon, or Ludden, of St. Thomas' Parish, aged 78, succeeded Ambrose Long (D. & C.)

[1] Misspelt " costus", in the Master's copy of Hickman's Book.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

[Brother Giles Ellnor, and Sister Eustace, admitted about this time. See Visitation of 1677.]

1670, Oct. 22. Joan Collens of Newton, aged 82, admitted on the death of Joan Creed.

Ruth Heres, or Hughes, admitted thenabout.

Widow Gillow also admitted thenabout.

1670-7, Mar. 20. William Baker, of Winterbourn Earles, having lost one leg, aged 40 ; in the place of William Pruet.

1671, July 28. Rebecca Mackerall, of St. Thomas' parish, aged 65, in the place of Joan Harroway, deceased.

1671, Oct. 7. Ann Thorn, of Berwick St. John, aged 80, in the place of Joan Collens deceasd.

1672, Aug. 14. Elizabeth Fry, of St. Martin's Parish, aged 70, in y^e^ place of the widow Gillow.

1673. ? G. Elliott in y^e^ place of Josias [or 'John'] Luxon deceased. (D. & C.)

1674, Sep. 26. Edmund (*al.* Edward) Brown, born at Winterbourn Earles, aged 67, in the place of Nicholas Hayter.

1676, Sep. 3. John Woodward (Woodall, *or* Unadall, *Hickman*), in the place of G. Elliott, deceased, aged 69, born at W. Harnham & baptized in Jan. 1608. (D. & C.)

1676, Sep. 3. Robert Hobbes, aged 67, in y^e^ place of John Safe, born at Broomham.

1677, Sep. 14. Hugh Peachland, (*or* 'Peacham': *Hickman*), born at Bishopstone, aged 72, in the place of E. Brown deceased.

1678-9, Jan. 1. John Mintern, of St. Thomas' parish, aged 64, in the place of Giles Elnor.

1679, Sep. 19. Elizabeth Carpenter, born in St. Thomas' parish, aged 78, in the place of Sarah Worley deceased. She was drowned in 1681.

— — Avis Silcock (who had been nurse in the house many years) born at Humington, aged 72.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1679, Sep. 19. Dulcibella Marks, born in the Close of Sarum, aged 59.

1680, Mar. 10. George Gayton, born in South Tidworth, aged 66.

1680, Apr. 19. Simon Lamb, born at Timsbury in Hants, aged 61.

— Dec. 2. Honorea †Hatchet, aged 70, born in South Petherton in Cornwall, in the place of Elizabeth Fry.

1680, Henry Lane, of North Petherton, aged 70, in the place of Simon Lamb deceased.

168½, Jan. 17. Thomas Spencer, of St. Thomas' Sarum, aged about 56, in the place of Henry Lane.

— — Jane Grace, of Newton, aged 60, in y^e^ place of Elizabeth Carpender, drown'd.

1683, Aug. 15. Mary Ann Tanner, born at Dinton, aged 69, in the place of Jane Brooker.

1685, Aug. 2. Margaret Creed of St. Martin's, aged 77, in the place of Dulcibella Marks.

1690, Aug. 12. Ann Lane of St. Edmund's parish, aged 60, in the place of Margaret Creed deceased.

1690, Sep. 22. Alice Benger of St. Martin's, aged 68, in place of Ruth Hows (*or* Hues) deceased.

1690-91, Jan. 13. William Perrin, of Newton Tony, aged 67, in the place of William Blaker (or Baker) deceased.

1691, May 12. John Pressy of Whit Parish, aged 30†, in y^e^ place of Vincent Beckingham.

169½, Jan. 11. Augustin Hodges, born at Birtford, aged 65, in y^e^ place of Thomas Spencer deceased.

1692, Aug. 28. Roger Clark, of St. Thomas' Parish, aged 64, in the place of George Gayton deceased.

1693, July 6. Philip Fry, of St. Martin's parish, aged 93 in the place of John Woodward. (D. & C.)

1693, Sep. 17. Arthur Burges, of Birtford, aged 75, in the place of John Myntern deceased.

169¾, Jan. 5. Richard Westbury, of Ogborn St. Andrews, aged 73, in the place of Arthur Burges deceased.

1694, Sep. 9. Ambrose Naish, born at Tilshed, aged 69, in the place of Philip Fry (D. & C.)

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1695, Aug. 26. William Baily, born at Boddington, aged about 82, in the place of William Perren deceased.

1695-6, Jan. 2. Eleanor Penny, of the Close, aged 68, in y^e^ place of Avis Silcock deceased.

1696, Sep. 14. Elizabeth Blake, born at Boscomb, aged 71, in the place of Honorea †Hatchet.

1697, Sep. 10. William Brown, born at Beding, aged 80, in the place of John Pressey (who resigned his place, married away, and went to live in the country).

1698, June 16. Thomas Polsham, born at East Harnham, aged 45, in the place of Ambrose Nash deceased. (D. & C.)

1698, June 17. Ann Whitehead, of Winton, aged 60, in the place of Alice Benger.

1700, Aug. 31. Elen. Cole, of Winton, aged 70, in y^e^ place of Jane Grace.

— — Antony Turvy, born at Birtford†, aged about 60 in the place of William Baily.

1702, June 2. James Russel, born at North Watham in the place of Thomas Polsham (*al.* Peacham), deceased, born Oct. 1625. (D. & C.)

1702, Aug. 4. Olive Nicholas (*al.* Nicolls), born at Faringdon in Hampshire, aged 73 on Xmas day, in the place of Mary Ann Tanner.

$170\frac{2}{3}$. Ann Eliott, born in the house of How farm, aged 64, in the place of Eleanor Penny deceased Feb. 25.

1703. William Ducy, born at Broadchalke, aged 73 or 74, in the place of Will. Brown deceased Aug. 31.

$170\frac{4}{5}$. Richard Beckly, born at Boscomb, aged 65 or 66, in the place of Roger Clark deceased Jan. 4.

1709. Robert Smith, born at Farnham dene, Hants, aged 40, in the place of Austin Hodges deceased Jul. 6.

1709. Henry Noble, born at Winterbourn Earles, aged 87 in the place of Richard Westbery deceased Jul. 6.

When admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1709, Jul. 6. Frances Monday, of St. Martin's parish, born at Steeple Langford, aged 79, in the place of Eleanor Colle.

1710. Edward Ferriman, born at Kensington (*al.* Kingston), Berks, aged 60, in the place of James Russel, deceased Ap. 27. (D. & C.)

(Thomas Burnet, Master.)

1711. Jane Gillmore, of St. Edmund's parish, aged 67, in the place of Ann Whitehead deceased April 19.

1711. Edward Ringington, of Sarum St. Thomas' Parish, aged 69, in the place of Henry Noble deceased, Sep. 3.

$17\frac{11}{12}$. Adam Wheeler, born in St. Edmund's parish, aged 67, in the place of W. Ducy deceased Jan. 22.

1713, Ap. 17. Roger Hill, born at Hornsham Wilts, aged 74, in the room of Adam Wheeler, deceased.

1713. Joan Jackman, born at Wallop, aged 55, in the place of Frances Monday deceased December.

[*Here Edm. Hickman's record ends, and the names do not appear in our registers, until 1794.*]

The Poor Brethren and Sisters who were in the House in 1794, and were appointed probably cir. 1775—1794, were as follows :—

[William Douglas, Master, collated 1792.]

cir. 1790. Isaac Burden (D. & C.)
Giles Bacon.
Thomas Elkins.
Elizabeth Sanger. She died in 1812, aged 100 years.
Mary Tooley.
Elizabeth Dampier.
Martha Roles.
Thomas Clarke.
William Pressey.
William Lilly.
Mary Smith.
Mary Fry.

1794, Mar. 14. Martha Bartlett, Brentford, vice Mary Tooley.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1797, Oct. 6. Richard Hatch, Drayton, vice Giles Bacon.
1798, Apr. 30. James Penny, vice T. Elkins.
1799, Apr. 29. Edward Penny, Handley, vice T. Clarke.
1801, Mar. 27. Mary Piper, Longparish, vice E. Dampier.
1801, Nov. 21. Edward Futcher, vice W. Pressey.
1802, Dec. 1. John Adlam, v. E. Futcher.
1803, Apr. 29. Martha Lawrence, Wincanton, v. Martha Roles.
1804, Jan. 13. John Berry, v. Isaac Burden (D. & C.)
1804, Sep. 28. Edward Pepperel, v. E. Penny.
1805, Apr. 19. Elizabeth Pointer, v. M. Smith.
1805, Apr. 19. Joanna Marsh, Bristol, v. M. Fry.
1806, Apr. 2. Jacob Targett, v. Ed. Pepperel.
1808, Apr. 13. Daniel Collis, v. J. Adlam.
1809, Apr. 26. John White, v. Jacob Targett.
1810, Apr. 27. Lucy Boyter, v. Martha Bartlett.
1812, May 2. Mary Hallett, vice Elizabeth Sanger, who was aged 100 years.
1813, Apr. 28. Thomas Lawrence, v. W. Lilly.
1814, (elected, March 22 :) admitted May 4, Elizabeth Lewis, St. James's, Westminster, v. L. Boyter.
1814, Mar. 23. Ann Mount Stephens, v. M. Piper.
1814, Mar. 23. John Gibbs, v. T. Lawrence.
1815, Mar. 3. Jane Salter, v. A. Mount Stephens.
1816, Apr. 24. Thomas Brewer, v. Ri. Hatch.
1816, Dec. 27. Ann Davies, v. E. Pointer.
1816, Dec. 27. John Knight, Farleigh, v. J. Berry (D. & C.)
1817, Aug. 20. James Ball, v. James Penny.
1819, Jan. 27. John Hawkins, Uttoxeter, v. John White.

(**Arthur Edward Howman, Master,** collated 27 March, 1819).

1820, June 16. George Fiford, Woodgreen, v. J. Gibbs, deceased.
1822, Jan. 9. Mary Cooper, v. Martha Lawrence.
1822, Feb. 15. Mary Marven, v. M. Hallett.
1822, Mar. 20. Richard King, v. Thomas Brewer.
1822, Apr. 24. Elizabeth Giles, v. M. Marven.

(**Charles Talbot,** Dean of Sarum, **Master**, collated 14 May, 1822.)

1822, June 21. Eleanor London, Petersfield, v. E. Giles.
1822, Sept. 18. William Blanchard, v. J. Knight (D. & C.)

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

(**Thomas Rennell, Master,** collated 6 March, 1823.)

1824, Apr. 30. George Hawker, v. James Ball, deceased.

(**George Ernest Howman, Master,** collated 17 July, 1824.)

1824, July 23. Samuel Beach, v. G. Hawker, deceased.
1824, Dec. 15. Judith Williams, v. Joanna Marsh.
1825, Jan. 5. Jane Sellwood, v. A. Davies.
1825, Sep. 14. Sarah Miles, Gussage St. Mich., v. J. Sellwood.
1826, June 21. John Rattey, v. W. Blanchard (D. & C.)
1827, Apr. 4. Elizabeth Syner, v. Eleanor London.
1829, Feb. 27. Anna Randall, Fordingbridge, v. E. Lewis.
1829, Sep. 16. Hannah Martin, Hayes, v. Jane Salter.
1831, Nov. 30. Anne Randall, v. Hannah Martin.
1832, Jan. 18. Charles Stubbles, Sunning, v. Daniel Collis.
1832, Jan. 18. Jonathan Pattinson, Wigton, v. G. Fiford.
1832, Feb. 8. Susannah Stanley, Gt. Gransdon, v. M. Cooper,
1832, Apr. 30. Jane Dixon, Handley, v. Sarah Miles.
1833, Apr. 4. James Line, v. C. Stubbles.
1833, Dec. 13. Henry Noyce, aged 85, v. J. Rattey. (D. & C.)
1836, June 22. Catherine Mallady, Ireland, v. Anna Randall.
1836. Thomas Drake.[1]
1839. Christine Rattley.
1839. Catherine Dykes.
1839. Sarah George.
1839. John Young.
1840. Thomas Hillier.
1841. Elizabeth Smith.
1841. Elizabeth White.
1841. James Goddard.
1841. William Polley.
1842. William Hart.
1843. Thomas Zilwood.
1843. Sarah Phillips.
1844. Sarah Bowring, Shaftesbury.
1844. Sarah Foot.
1846. John Lawn.
1846. George Stockley, Corfe Castle.
1848. John Webb.

[1] During the Receivership of Mr. J. L. Alford (1836—60) the entries of admission were registered in a meagre form.

BRETHREN, SISTERS AND NURSE, AT ST. NICHOLAS', SARUM, 1862.

To face p. 237.

PLATE 18.



From a Photograph : 1863–4.

A. Iles, S. Monk (Nurse), Jas. Bannell, Cath. Stevens, Jas. Beesley, G. West, Eliz. Lattey.
Jas. Smith, S. Bowyer, Eliz. Bowles, Hannah Bellows, J. Hayes, Th. Stevens.

When Admitted.	*Brethren and Sisters.*
1850.	Henry Taylor.
1850.	John Smith.
1851.	William Young.
1853.	Hannah Polley.
1854.	Archibald Macqueen.
1854.	William Trebeck.
1855.	Elizabeth Whatley.
1856.	Mary Webber.
1859.	Elizabeth Bowles, 44 years nurse.
1859.	Ann Abraham.
1859.	Henry Bench.
1861, July 18.	Catherine Stevens, Camerton (d. Jan. 1891), in the room of Jane Dixon, deceased.
1861, Nov. 14.	James Smith, farm bailiff, v. H. Bench.
1862, Feb. 22.	John Iles, Barnesley, Gloster, v. W. Trebeck.
1862, Feb. 22.	George West, turnpike keeper, v. W. Young.
1862, Feb. 22.	Ann Lewis, v. Ann Abraham.
1862. Mar. 21.	Thomas Scammell, gardener, v. H. Noyce. (D. & C.)
1862, Apr. 13.	Elizabeth Lattey, Ireland, v. E. Whatley.
1863, Jan. 16.	Ann Iles, Barnesley, v. Ann Lewis.
1863, Apr. 11.	James Beazeley (or Bisley, Barnesley; d. 31 March, 1881), v. G. Stockley.
1863, Sep. 25.	James Bannall, v. Archibald Macqueen.
1866, Feb. 16.	Thomas Maple, v. James Smith.
1866, Oct. 16.	Andrew Dibble, Brompton Ralph, v. John Iles.
1867, Jan. 3.	Ann Eales, v. Elizabeth Bowles.
1867, Nov. 20.	Ann Smith, v. Sarah Bowren.
1868, Feb. 14.	William Nobbs, schoolmaster, Norwich, v. G. West.
1868, Dec. 3.	Sarah Perry (d. 6 Oct. 1881), v. Ann Iles.
1871, Aug. 1.	Benjamin Akers, v. James Bannall.
1871, Dec. 17.	Mary Welch, Gt. Bar, Staffs, (d. May 1885), v. Hannah Polley.
1873, May 7.	John Gasper, v. Thomas Scammell. (D. & C.)
1873, Aug. 8.	James Elkins, bishop's gardener (d. 22 Dec. 1887), v. Andrew Dibble.
1874, May 8.	Eliza Bugg (d. 14 Sep. 1879), v. Ann Smith.
1874, May 8.	Mary Fookes, Boldre (aged 84; d. Jan. 1881), v. Ann Eales
1874, July 25.	Hannah Amor, aged 75 (d. Aug. 1890), v. E. Latty.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1875, July 23. George Musselwhite, aged 71 (d. Apr. 1881), v. W. Nobbs.

1876, Dec. 13. William Satchwell, King's Sutton, coachman (or Satchell; d. Apr. 1889), v. Benj. Akers,

1878, Jan. 18. Henry Gray (aged 76; died 5 June, 1882), v. T. Maple.

(**George Herbert Moberly, Master,** collated 8 Oct. 1878.)

1880, Mar 23. Francis Adney, aged 53 (born at Halberton, Devon), in the room of John Gasper deceased (on the nomination of D. & C.)

1881, Feb. 2. Mary Strong, of Ozleworth, formerly servant to Rev. W. Mayo, Chaplain at St. Nicholas' Hospital (d. 5 Apr. 1885). In the room of Mary Fookes, deceased.

1881, Apr. 29. William Smith, of Britford, aged 77; died Apr. 1882. In the room of James Beaseley (or Bisley), deceased.

1881, May 25. William Carter, comb-maker, Birmingham, aged 72 (d. Aug. 1893), vice G. Musselwhite deceased.

1881, Nov. 4. Caroline Drake, laundress, aged 69. In the room of Sarah Perry deceased.

1882, June 2. Henry Rixon, aged 84, (died 25 Jan. 1885). In the room of W. Smith, deceased.

1882, July 5. John Hacker, Broadhinton, gardener, aged 72, in the room of H. Gray, deceased.

1885, Feb. 27. William Wort, aged 67, formerly parish clerk at Britford. (He was removed to Devizes Asylum in the autumn of 1891.) In the room of H. Rixon, deceased.

1885, June 24. Elizabeth Akers, born at Monkton Deverell Wilts, aged 70; died 10 March, 1896. In the room of Mary Strong, deceased.

1885, Nov. 7. Ann Acott, born at Oxford, aged 69; formerly housekeeper at Wishford Vicarage; died 26 Apr. 1898. In the room of Mary Welch, deceased.

1888, Jan. 13. William May, carpenter, aged 77, born at Willesford, resided at Lake; in the room of James Elkins, deceased.

When Admitted. *Brethren and Sisters.*

1889, May 4. John Wheeler, aged 77, born at Long Crichel, Dorset; died 2 Oct. 1898. In the room of W. Satchell (or Satchwell), deceased.

1890, Sep. 20. Anne Oates, of Britford, born at Pitton, aged 73; in the room of Hannah Amor, deceased.

1891, Feb. 5. James Parsons, aged 79; died 29 March, 1891; in the room of W. Wort, removed.

1891, Mar. 9. Jane Downton, of Downton, aged 68; in the room of Catherine Stevens, deceased.

1891, Apr. 27. Jesse Suter, of Silton, Zeals, Dorset, aged 80; died Mar. 1899. In the room of James Parsons, deceased.

1892, Jan. 4. John Thomas Collins, born at Farley, near Salisbury, aged 78; in the room of J. Hacker, deceased.

1893, Aug. 21. Eliza Shergold, aged 69, born at Salisbury; in the room of Caroline Drake, deceased.

1894, Sep. 10. Thomas George, born at West Harnham, aged 81; died 22 March, 1897. In the room of W. Carter, deceased.

(**Christopher Wordsworth, Master,** collated 4 July, 1895).

1896, Apr. 15. Sophia Manwell, aged 67, servant here. In the room of Elizabeth Akers, deceased.

1897. Apr. 5. William Bennett, of Britford, aged 71; died 27 May, 1899. In the room of T. George, deceased.

1898, May 21. Fanny Eliza Stevens, 79, born at Netherhampton. In the room of Anne Acott, deceased.

1898, Oct. 19. James Whitlock, for 40 years parish clerk of West Harnham, aged 78; in the room of J. Wheeler, deceased.

1899, Apr. 11. Charles (commonly called George) Roberts, of Britford. aged 70; in the room of Jesse Suter, deceased.

1899, June 13. Robert Matthews, of Barford St. Martin, aged 71; in the room of W. Bennett, deceased.

1899, Oct. 17. Emma Wraight, of Borden, Kent, aged 68, for many years in service in Salisbury; in the room of Eliza Bugg, deceased.

NURSES AT ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL.

cir. 1660. Avis Silcock. Held a Sister's room in 1679—95.
1826. Elizabeth Bowles, ? "44 years nurse."[1] Sister, 1859—66.
cir. 1863. Sarah (Makepeace) Monk, widow. Duntsbourne Abbots.
cir. 1867. Nurse Mussell.
Nurse Cowley.
Eliza Shergold. Holds a Sister's room since 1893.
Nurse Dempstey.
Maria Smith.
1886. Mary Thorne.
1889. Nurse Bugg.
S. E. Hopkins.
Julia Trivett.

[1] Probably 44 years *inmate* of the Hospital; for Elizabeth Bowles used to say that she had been a servant at the Bishop of Salisbury's Palace when the Duke and Duchess of Kent came there, with the late Queen Victoria, then an infant, on their way to Sidmouth, 20—23 Dec. 1819.

Inside the cover of the Cartulary, at the beginning, the following lines have been written in the seventeenth century :—

"He that regardeth not the poore, when he cryeth, shall cry himself and not be heard.

Ne pecces, Deus ipse videt : suus Angelus adstat,
Accusat Sathanas, Lex, et mens conscia culpae."

A few chronological notes have been written inside the cover at the end of the Cartulary.

(*A note at the top indecipherable.*)

Anno Domini 1091, Gulielmi Regis Anno 4^to^, Osmundus episcopus, ecclesie Sarisberiensi, a se (ut ait) constructae, vel primo institutae alias, multa per chartam suam largitur[1] et confirmat.

Anno Domini 1220°, 4 Kal. Maij [iactum fuit fundamentum] novae ecclesiae Sarum, Honorio III.° papa, Radulpho legato, Richardo domino episcopo Sarum.

31° Maij Anno 1244° Robertus episcopus dedit Decano et capitulo perpetuam custodiam et sesinam pontis et capellae, et omnium bonorum et rerum &c. ac etiam hospital' sancti Nicholai, et omnium reddituum &c. Dictis autem die et loco postulauit dominus Nicholaus subdecanus a domino Roberto decano et capitulo custodiam dicti pontis et capellae,

Et dominus Walterus de Wile, custodiam dicti pontis. Ita quod post decessum domini Walteri de Wile liceat Domino Decano pro tempore et Capitulo, alios custodes dictorum hospitalis et partes substituere.[2]

Anno 1241°, 2° Id. Octobris, Robertus episcopus facit ordinacionem hospitalis sancti Nicholai.

[Cir. A.D. 1261] Ægidius episcopus, qui obijt Anno 1256, de consensu et assensu Domini Roberti decani et capituli Sarum, et magistri et fratrum hospitalis beati Nicholai Sarum, fundauit Domum de Valle Scholarium beati Nicholai, pro vno Custode (a decano et capitulo eligendo), duobus Capellanis, et viginti pauperibus, honestis, egentibus, et docibilibus Scholarijs.

(*These memoranda follow:*—)

Pro dimissione Rectorie de Turneworth vicario ibidem, vide Registrum Huitchins, folio 16°, 34.

[The document in question is given above, pp. 159, 160.]

De hospitali, vide Registrum vetus cartarum, quaternione antepenultimo, de concessione patentis, ibidem ff. 141-2.

[On the mutilated binding the following dates remain.

[1] Cf. *Osmund Reg.* i. 198; ii. 87 n., where I should read (for '*non*') '*nota . . ., de proprio.*'

[2] This arrangement was abrogated in 1260. See p. 33.

They give, not quite accurately, the accession of Bishops to the See of Sarum.]

1188. Hubertus Walter [? 1189.]
1194. Herbertus le Poer.
1217. Richardus le Poer.
1228. Robertus Byngeham [cons. 27 May, 1229.]
1245. Gulielmus Ebor [cons. 14 Jul. 1247.]
1256. Egidius de Bridport [cons. 11 Mar. 1256—7.]
1262. Gualterus de la Wyle [cons. 27 May, 1263.]
1270. Robertus Wykehampton [cons. 13 May, 1274.]
1284. Walterus Scammel [cons. 22 Oct.]
1287. Henricus de Braundeston [cons. 1 June, 1287. Obit. 16 Feb. 1287—8.]

[Here about a third of the page is cut out.]

Episcopus defunctus, reliquit successori suo, et hoc vsitatum, in Registro Sarum Anno 1286°.

[Walterus Scammel, Episcopus Sarum, obiit in vigilia S. Mathei apostoli, xx. Sept. 1286.]

apud	Sunningam,	43 boves
,,	Remsbury,	16 ,,
,,	Boydon,[1]	16 ,,
,,	Bussopstone,	43 ,,
,,	Potterne,	40 ,,
,,	Lavington,	40 ,,
,,	Canninges,	43 ,,
,,	Shirborne,	48 ,,
,,	Candell',	9 ,,
,,	Langedon,	8 ,,
,,	Cerdstoke,	16 ,,
,,	Sarum,	10 ,,
,,	Woodford,	8 ,,

Item in dicto manerio Sunning' j. taurum, j. vaccam i. aprum [et vnum suem.]

Item apud Canninges predict., 495 oves matrices et 5 hurtardos[2] . . .

et hijs contentus erit futurus episcopus Sarum.

[*On this a scribe exclaims* :—][3]

quantum mutatus !

[1] 'Beydon': *Macray* p. 365. [2] 'hurtados'† (i.e. *rams*): *M.*

[3] This memorandum is given at somewhat greater length, from *Lib. Evident* C. 514, among Macray's *Sarum Charters* pp. 364—5, with the date St. Katharine's Day (Nov. 25) 1286.

I add, as an appendix, the following Records :—

VALOR ECCLESIASTICVS.*

Episcopatus Sarum
Ciuitas Noue Sarum

Hospitale Sancti Nicholai prope ciuitatem Sarum per certificatorum Johannis [Capon, *al's* Salcot] Episcopi Sarum, Bathoni Husee et Caroli Bukeley commissionarij in ea parte, virtute commissionis ex curia primorum fructuum et decimarum domini Regis emanate et retornate termino sancte Trinitatis anno xxxiij° Henrici VIII. [i.e. cir 19 Jun. —5 Jul, 1541], quia in priori certificatorio omissum : valet per annum clare xxv. ii. ii.

Decima inde i. ii d. ob.

*From Benson and Hatcher's, *Salisbury*, p. 812.

Certificate of the condition of St. Nicholas Hospital in 1546, from the Chantry and College Certificate Roll No. 56, Augmentation Office Records.

Brevis Certificacio status omnium et singulorum Collegiorum, liberarum capellarum, Cantariarum, *Hospitalium*, et Fraternitatum, Gildarum et Stipendiariorum. 14 Feb. a° xxxvij. Regis Henrici VIII. (14 Feb. 1545—6.)

§ 4. HOSPITALE sancti Nicholai, infra ciuitatem noue Sarum, ex fundatione Roberti, quondam Episcopi ibidem,[1]

qui constituit

Unum Magistrum, siue Custodem, tam ad sustentacionem diuersorum pauperum et infirmorum, quamdiu illorum infirmitas ipsos exire non patitur, quam ad Refeccionem cuiusdam pontis, prope dictum Hospitale, supra quem ponitur.

Fundauit quandam Capellam, in qua duo Capellani imperpetuum celebrarent :

Cuius quidem hospitalis Reuenciones et proficua annuatim proueniunt ad manus supradicti Magistri tantum.

Idem hospitale fundatur infra ciuitatem noue Sarum.

[1] Robert Bingham, Bp. of Salisbury, A.D. 1229—46.

Idem vero hospitale *valet* lxviij *l.* x *s.* v *d.*
Inde in Feodis xl *s.*
Annuitat. xl *s.*
Redditus resolut. iiij *l.* xvj *s.* iiij *d.*
Remanet lix *l.* xiiij *s.* j *d.*

Abusus apparet:

quia, vbi, iuxta effectum prime fundacionis, tres Capellani ultra ipsum Custodem instituti fuerunt, ad celebrandum infra Capellam fundat*am* sup*ra* pontem, et dictum hospitale, nunc nisi vnus, preter ipsum Custodem, ibi sustentatur, et eciam xij pauperes fratres ibidem remanent.

Idem hospitale valet c *s.* j *d.*

From Augmentation Office, Chantry Certificate 58, *Comitatu Wiltes.*

The booke of Survey of the Colleges and Chauntries et cetera *there*, anno regis Edwardi Sexti 2^do^.

Comitatu Wiltes. Commission, 4 Feb., A° 2^do^, 1547-8

§ 85. ALSO there is an hospitall within the Cytye of Newe Sarum called saynt Nicholas hospitall which was founded by one Robert, sometyme byshoppe there, for the sustentatyon of a M^r^, iij prestis, and xij poore persons for ever, and also for the mayntenance of a Bridge ther, wher vpon standyth a Chappell, the Revenues whereof (ouer and above and besydis 8 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* goynge oute of the same) do amounte to the cler yerely valew of 59 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d.*, albeit at the present is nither M^r^ nor preeste, but xij poore persons only, as it is reported; and as concerning the issues of the same, or how it is vsed, we have not inquired by reason yt was nother in our Commission nor [yours].

Augmentation Office; Chantry Certificate 59 (paper).

Wiltes et Ciuit. Sarum.

HOSPITALE Sancti Nicholai infra ciuitatem nove Sarum, ex fundacione Roberti quondam Sarum Episcopi, valet videlicet in

Firma vocata Geredston†	...	...	4*l.* 11*s.*
Firma manerij de Thornecombe	...	...	40*s.*

Firma Rectorie de Brodehampton ...	15*l.*	
Firma Rectorie de Wilsford	13*l.*	
Redditibus assis diuersorum custumariorum tenentium infra dominium de Corfmollyn in comitatu Dorset	102*s.*	7*d.*
Redditibus diuersorum tenentium infra Ciuitatem Sarum, qui diuersa gardina tenent et occupant, ad voluntatem magistri hospitalis	62*s.*	
Redditibus diuersorum clausorum in Fyssherton	6*s.*	
Redditu cuiusdam Insule terre in Fyssherton		6*d.*
Redditibus duorum tenementorum in vico vocato *Newstret*, in parochia sancti Thome apostoli ciuit' Sarum	21*s.*	4*d.*
Redditu alterius tenementi in *Brownstrete* ...	13*s.*	4*d.*
Redditu vnius clausi in Bourtford† continentis 2 acras terre	2*s.*	
Redditibus certarum terrarum in Stirmynster Marshell Poshland, in comitatu Dorset ...	4*s.*	
Quadam annua pensione, exeunte de Rectoria de Turnworth, in comitatu Dorset ...	20*s.*	
Quadam annua pencione, exeunte de Hospitali sive Commaundrie de Anstey, in comitatu Wiltes	66*s.*	8*d.*
Precio bosci et subbosci, crescentium infra boscum Sancti Nicholai, continentem per estimacionem 30 acras bosci reservati ad vsum Magistri, Fratrum, et Sororum eiusdem Hospitalis, pro focalibus ibidem expenditis, vt in quadam Indentura Radulphi Nutting concessa, reservacionis eiusdem bosci, plenius apparet		
Et vlterius, eidem firmario annuatim reservantur 8 plaustratus Bosci, sic ei concessi, habendi pro Focalibus suis, de dictis boscis, consumendis in Firma sive messuagio Hospitalis predicti, et non alibi; qui quidem Boscus estimatur esse in valore, communibus annis, ...	20s.	
[Summa]	68*l.*	10*s.* 5*d.*

Rep'rs, videlicet in

. . . . Thome Apprice, et Roberti Crayford generosi, Receptoris hospitalis sancti Nicholai prope novam Sarum, cui magister Hospitalis sancti Nicholai predicti, Capellani, Fratres et sorores eiusdem, per quoddam scriptum suum dederunt et concesserunt officium predictum prefatis Thome et Roberto, coniunctim et diuisim per se, [vel] per sufficientem deputatum suum, sive deputatos suos sufficientes, ad terminum, et pro termino vite eorum, et alterius diucius viuentis, habend' pro execucione et occupacione officij predicti, quandam annuitatem sive annuale reditum 40*s.* per annum exeuntem de possesionibus Hopitalis predicti, provt per idem scriptum concessionis predicte plenius apparet ... ... 40*s.*

Annuitate Caroli Bulley armigeri, ad 40*s.* per annum, cui dictus Magister, sive Custos Hospitalis predicti, concessit pro termino vite sue &c. ... ... 40*s.*

Quodam annuo redditu, nomine cuiusdam pensionis, soluto prioratui de Monkton Farley, exeunte de Rectoria de Wylford, per annum 66*s.* 8*d.*

Consimili Redditu, soluto nuper Monasterio de Wilton, exeunte de terris vocatis Charadston† in parochia de Brodechalke ... 6*d.*

Consimili Redditu, soluto Nicholao de Sermyngton armigero, exeunte de Harnham 4*d.*

Consimili Redditu soluto Simoni Hartell militi, exeunte de terra iacente in Corffmo'lyne .. .. 2*s.*

Consimili Redditu soluto W. Bransfeld generoso, exeunte de manerio suo de Thorncombe ... ... 20*s.*

Consimili Redditu soluto nuper prioratui de Cramborne in comitatu predicto, exeunte de terris predictis in Thornecombe, per annum ... ... 7*s.*

[Summa Rep] ... 8*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*

Remanet clare (Rep's deductis) ... 59*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*

Tithes of St. Nicholas were sold to the lay grantees W. Tipper[1] and Robert Dawe, contractors for the sale of tithes. Roll of 33 Eliz. (1591) part 9, membrane 25.

Tithes of St. Edmund's College were granted to the lay grantee William St. Barbe, for services rendered. Roll of 38 Hen. VIII. (1546) part 12, membrane 32. Cf. MS. Harl. 4316, p. 81.

[1] William Typper, the 'concealer', died 1 Sept. 1613, aged 71 years, and was buried in St. Andrew's, Holborn. He was Esquire of the Body to K. James I., and was son of H. Typper, citizen of London, grocer.

XVII. The Letters Patent, 3 April, 1610.

In the Episcopate of D^r^ Henry Cotton, about 1608, Geoffrey Bygge, who had been *Custos* since 1593, prudently resigned the Mastership in order that the Bishop of Salisbury might grant a lease of the patronage of the Hospital for forty years to one who, being a courtier, should have sufficient influence to defend the property and the privileges of the Brethren and Sisters of St. Nicholas against the covetousness of certain adventurers, called "concealers",[1] who had designs against undefended property of this description.

These Letters Patent consist of three membranes of various length: 2ft. 4in. by 2ft. 2in. by 1ft.; in breadth 2ft. 8in.

To the membrane in attached the Great Seal, on dark green wax, 6 inches in diameter.

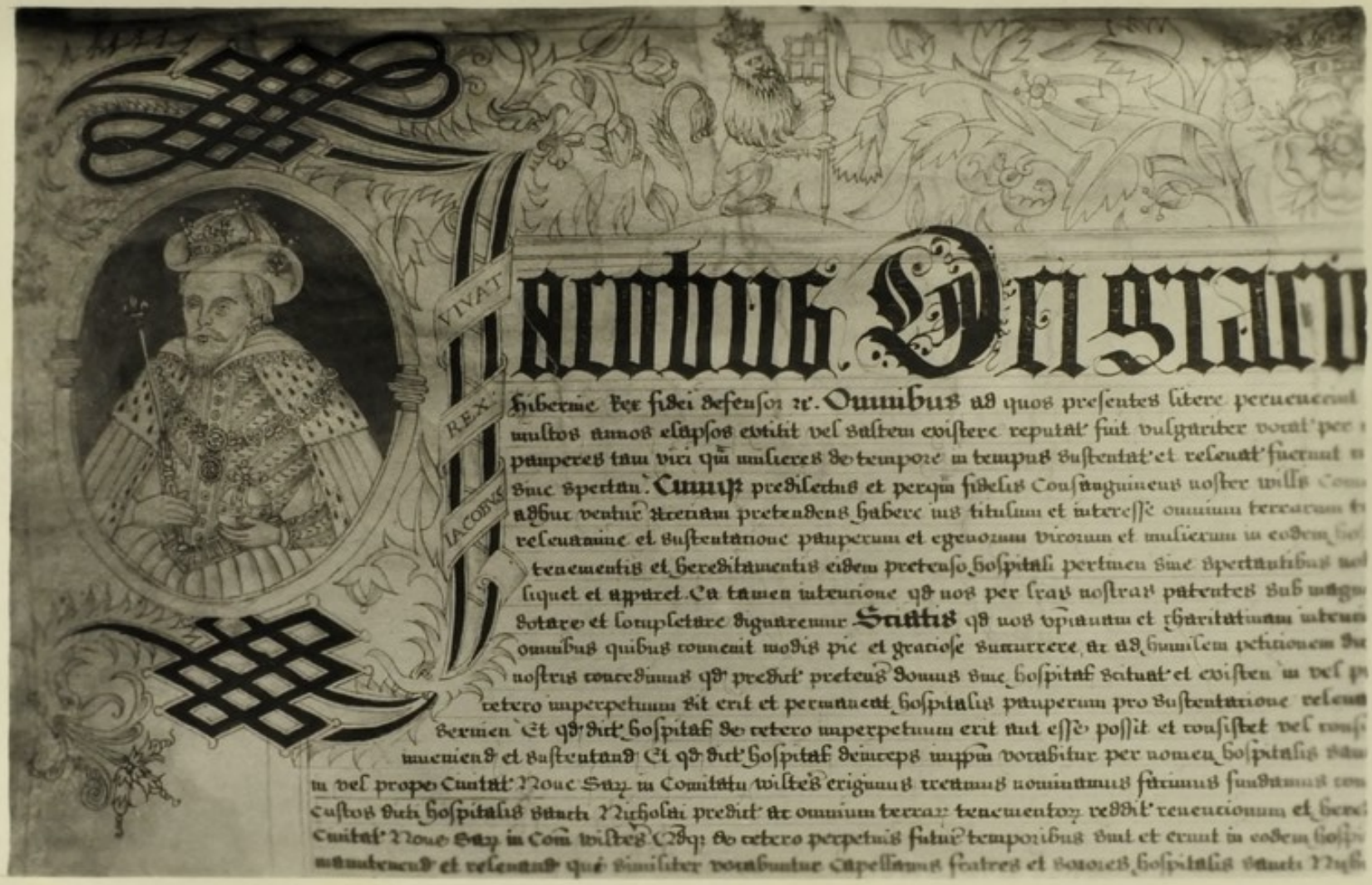
Obv. K. James enthroned. Dexter: Lion sejant, Royal arms in garter crowned.
Sinister: Unicorn sejant, Royal arms in garter crowned.
Jacobus · dei · gratia · angliæ · scotiæ · franciæ · et hiberniæ · rex · fidei · defensor.

Rev. St. George on horseback: greyhound courant, harp and fleur-de-lys with caps, rose crowned, as powdering.
'Jacobus · dei . . , (*i.e.* as on obverse).

Original endorsement:

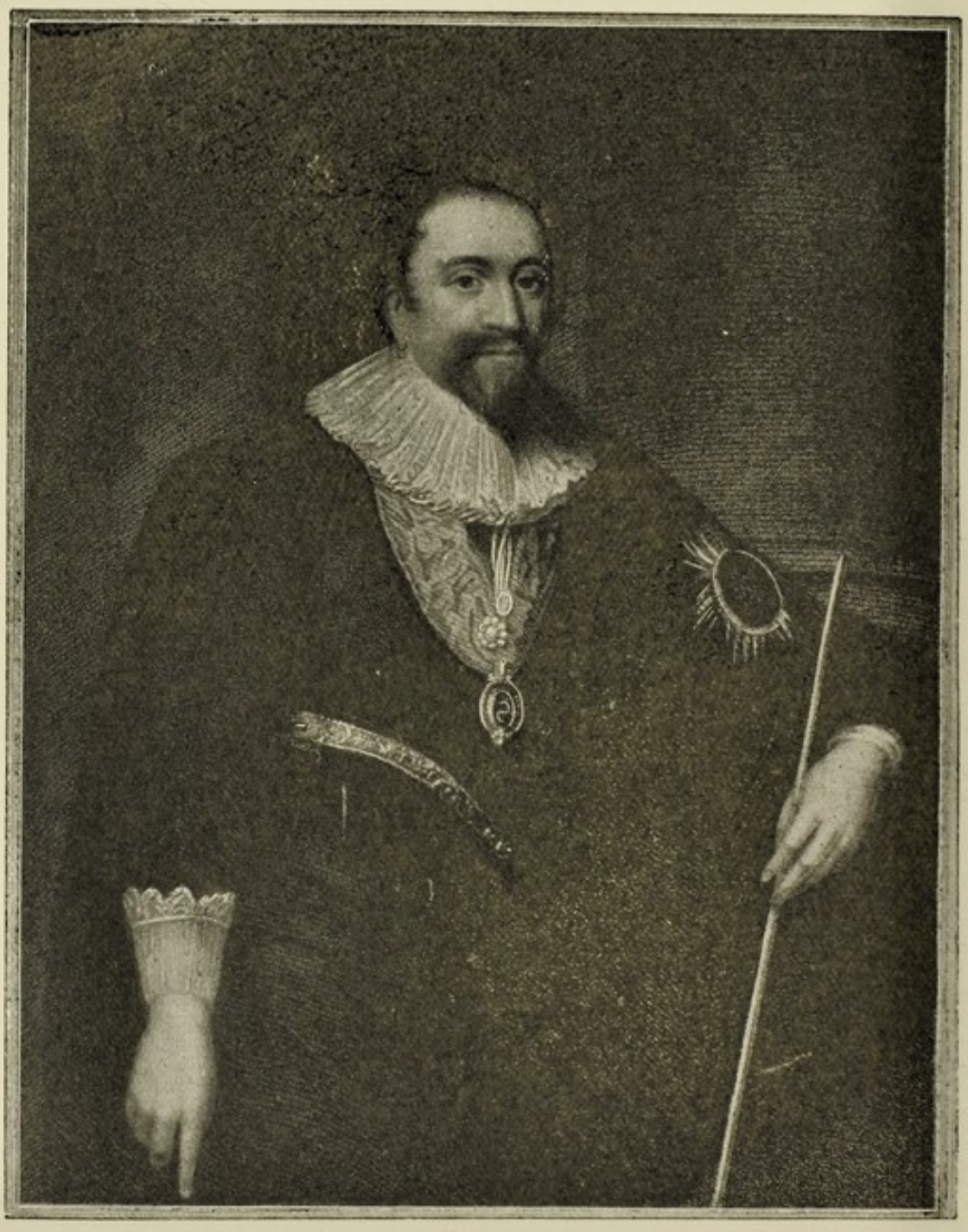
"A Perpetuity for the Maister, Chaplen, Brethren and Sisters of the hospitall of St. Nich'as in Sar'
Clapham."

[1] Messrs. Tipper and Dawe, the gentry who thrived by this species of information, and who nearly brought ruin to Oakham and Uppingham Schools, as well as to St. Nicholas' Hospital, Sarum, were so called by Elizabethan etymologists "*a* non celando, *sicut* mons *a* non movendo"! "Concealed lands" are estates not rendered up to the Commissioners of the Tudor Sovereigns.



Iacobus Dei gra

Hibernie &c fidei defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint
multos annos elapsos extitit vel saltem existere reputat' fuit vulgariter vocat' per
pauperes tam viri quã mulieres de tempore in tempus sustentat' et relevat' fuerunt in
hunc spectan. Cumq; predilectus et perquã fidelis Consanguineus noster willis Com
adhuc veretur Arcturum pretendens habere ius titulum et interesse omnium terrarum &
releuationc et sustentationc pauperum et egenorum virorum et mulierum in eodem hos
tenementis et hereditamentis eidem prefato hospitali pertinen hunc spectantibus nec
liquet et apparet Ea tamen intentione qd nos per lras nostras patentes sub magn
sotare et confirmare dignaremur Scitis qd nos vltimum et charitatiuum intuitum
omnibus quibus tenemur nobis pie et gratiose suscurrere &r ad humilem peticionem de
nostris concessimus qd predict' prefatus Dominus hunc hospitale solum' et existen in vel p
retero imperpetuum sit erit et permanebit hospitalis pauperum pro sustentatione relevam
hominen Et qd dict' hospitale de retero imperpetuum erit fuit esse possit et consistet vel
manebit et sustentand Et qd dict' hospitale deinceps imppm vocabitur per nomen hospitalis sancte
in vel prope Civitat' Nouc Sar in Comitatu wiltes erigimus creamus nominamus firmamus fundamus con
custos dicti hospitalis dicti Nicholai predict' &r omnium terrar tenementor reddit' reuencionum et hered
Civitat' Nouc Sar in Com wiltes Cdq; de retero perpetuis futur temporibus fuit et erunt in eodem hospi
nominabunt et relevand qui similiter vocabuntur Capellanus fratres et sorores hospitalis dicti Nich



Van Somer.

WILLIAM HERBERT, K.G., b. 1580: Earl of Pembroke, 1601: d. 10 April, 1630.

Medallion in border
K. James, with sceptre and mound. He wears a hat with coronet and jewel.
"Vivat
Rex:
Jacobus"
on ribbon scroll.

Patent of K. James I. (3 April 1610).

JACOBUS DEI GRACIA ANGLIE SCOCIE FRANCIE ET

Hibernie Rex fidei defensor &c.

The Alms House or Hospital of St. Nicholas in or near the City of New Sarum in the County of Wilts in which poor men and poor women have been supported and relieved from time to time has been formally assigned to the Crown by William Earl of Pembroke, who at present holds the patronage,

Omnibus, ad quos presentes litere peruenerint, salutem. Cum quedam domus Eleemozinar' seu Hospitalis in vel prope Ciuitat' nostr' Noue Sar' in Comitatu nostro Wiltes' per multos annos elapsos extitit vel saltem existere reputat' fuit vulgariter vocat' per nomen hospitalis sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' in quo quidem reputat' hospital' diuerse persone pauperes tam viri quam mulieres de tempore in tempus sustentat' et releuat' fuerunt cum redditibus reuencionibus et proficuis diuersorum terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorum eidem hospitali siue reputat' hospitali pertinentium siue spectant',

Cumque predilectus et perquam fidelis Consanguineus noster Will's Comes Pembroke[1] prenobilis ordinis Garterij Miles existens patronus dicti hospitalis siue pretensi hospitalis pro termino diuersorum annorum adhuc ventur' aceciam pretendens habere ius titulum et interesse omnium terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorum eidem hospitali siue pretenso hospitali pertinentium pio et Christiano zelo motus et excitatus pro perpetuo releuamine et sustentacione pauperum et egenorum virorum et mulierum in eodem hospitali manutenend*orum* tot' ius statum titulum interesse et demand' eiusdem Comitis de et in predict' pretens' hospital' ac de et in omnibus terris tenementis et hereditamentis eidem pretenso hospitali pertinen' siue spectantibus nobis per scriptum dicti comitis sigillo suo sigillatum concessit

[1] William Herbert, third Earl of Pembroke, K.G., born 10 April, 1580, at Wilton, held the earldom from 1610 to his death in 1630, 10 April. He was educated at New College, Oxford, and in 1610 was appointed Governor of Portsmouth. He became Chancellor of Oxford in 1626, and on account of his benefactions to the University a College at Oxford was called by the name of "Pembroke."

to the intent that We may renew and confirm the Hospital and its endowments.

et assignauit prout per idem scriptum in cancellaria nostra irrotulat' plenius liquet et apparet; Ea tamen intencione quod nos per literas nostras patentes sub magno Sigillo nostro Anglie conficiend' dict' hospital' de nouo exigere fundare confirmare et stabilire ac cum predictis terris tenementis et hereditamentis dotare et locupletare dignaremur;

Sciatis quod nos Christianam et charitatiuam intencionem et proposit' dicti Comitis graciose acceptantes volentesque Regia nostra authoritate pauperum et egenorum misero et lamentabili statui omnibus quibus conuenit modis pie et graciose succurrere, ac ad humilem peticionem dicti Comitis Pembr' de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris volumus ac per presentes pro nobis hered' et successoribus nostris concedimus quod predict' pretens' domus siue hospital' scituat' et existen' in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sar*um* predict' in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vulgariter vocat' hospital' sancti Nicholai Sar*um* in Comitatu Wiltes' de cetero imperpetuum sit erit et permaneat hospitalis pauperum pro sustentacione releuamine et manutencione vnius Magistri siue Custodis ac vnius Capellani ac quorundam pauperum et infirmorum virorum et mulierum ibidem deo seruien'

We therefore establish it for ever as a Hospital for Poor Folk, for the maintenance of a Master or Warden, a Chaplain and sundry poor and infirm men and women devoted to the service of Almighty God, *i.e.* six of either sex,

Et quod dict' hospital' de cetero imperpetuum erit aut esse possit et consistet vel consistere poterit de vno Magistro siue Custode, vno Capellano, sex viris pauperibus et sex mulieribus pauperibus in eodem hospitali imperpetuum inueniend' et sustentand'

by the name of the Hospital of St. Nicholas in or near the City of New Sarum in the County of Wilts,

Et quod dict' hospital' deinceps imperpetuum vocabitur per nomen **Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai** in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes'

founded by these Letters.

Et eandem domum siue hospital' per nomen Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' erigimus et creamus nominamus facimus fundamus confirmamus et stabilimus firmiter per presentes;

The Master of the Hospital and of its possessions is a Chaplain.

Et quod de cetero sit et erit infra hospital' predict' vnus Capellanus qui erit Magister siue Custos dicti hospitalis sancti Nicholai predict' ac omnium terrarum tenementorum reddituum reuencionum et hereditamentorum bonorum et catallorum eiusdem hospitalis qui erit et vocabitur **Magister siue Custos** hospitalis sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Com' Wiltes',

Another Chaplain to dwell in the Hospital

Quodque de cetero perpetuis futuris temporibus sint et erunt in eodem hospital' vnus Capellanus, ac sex pauperes et

egeni viri etatis prouecte et sex pauperes et egene mulieres etatis eciam prouecte ibidem sustentand' manutenend' et releuand' qui similiter vocabuntur **Capellanus Fratres et Sorores** Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Com' Wiltes'.

with six men and six women poor and needy and of advanced age.

Et vt intencio hec nostra meliorem sorciatur effectum elegimus nominauimus assignauimus et constituimus ac per presentes pro nobis hered' et successoribus nostris eligimus nominamus assignamus et constituimus dilectum nobis Galfridum Bigge clericum in artibus magistrum et verbi diuini concionatorem fore et esse primum et modernum magistrum siue Custodem dicti hospitalis et terrarum tenementorum reddituum possessionum reuencionum bonorum et catallorum eiusdem hospitalis in eodem officio continuatur' et mansur' durante vita sua naturali, nisi interim per personas inferius memoratas pro quacumque causa que eis videbitur expedire pro aliquo vel aliquibus tali vel talibus delicto vel delictis defalt' vel defaltis causa vel causis per eundem magistrum siue custodem perpetrand' fiend' vel omittend' pro quo, qua, vel quibus per constituciones siue ordinaciones hospitalis predicti fiend' vel ordinand' vel eorum aliqu' vel aliquos† amoueri vel remoueri debeat amouebitur.

Geoffrey Bigge, clerk, M.A., and preacher of the Word of God to be the first Master. [He had already held the Mastership from 1593 to 1609. He died in 1630.]

for life, unless he be removed from his office by lawful authority.

† Probably we should read 'aliquas.'

Et vlterivs de vberiori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris elegimus nominauimus assignauimus et constituimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris eligimus nominamus assignamus et constituimus dilectum nobis Will'm Smeyergill Clericum fore et esse primum et modernum Capellanum dicti hospitalis in officio predicto continuatur*um* et mansur*um* de anno in annum quamdiu eius merita se reddiderint accept*um*,

Ac quosdam Thomam Damary Nich'm Newton Nich'm Collins Walterum Coleman Joh'em Lyne Joh'em Jones alias Gardyner; et Aliciam Stephens Elianoram ffussell' Dorotheam Costard Matild' Robert Agnet' Vere et Johannam Heath fore et esse primos et modernos fratres et sorores eiusdem hospitalis ibidem remansuros sustinend*os* et releuand*os* durant*ibus* vitis suis naturalibus secundum constituciones et ordinaciones hospitalis predicti Nisi interim ipsi siue ipse vel eorum aliquis aliqua vel alique per person*as* inferius nominat' pro quacunque causa que eis videbitur expedire vel pro aliquo vel aliquibus tali vel talibus delic*to* vel defalct' delictis vel defalct' causa vel causis per ipsos respectiue perpetrand' fiend' committend' vel omittend' pro quo qua vel

Will. Smegergill, clerk, to be Chaplain from year to year during pleasure.
T. Damary(1584)
Nic. Newton
Nic. Collins
Walter Coleman
J. Lyne
J. Jones (alias Gardyner) to be brethren
Alice Stephens
Eleanor Fussell
Dorothy Costard
Matilda Robert
Agnes Vere
JoanHeath(1609)
sisters, to abide and receive maintenance and relief for life, unless lawfully removed

for misconduct

quibus per constituciones siue ordinaciones dicti hospitalis in ea parte fiendas et ordinandas vel eorum aliquem vel aliquam aliquos vel aliquas respectiue amoueri vel remoueri debeant vel debeat amouebuntur vel remouebuntur vel eorum aliquis vel aliqua amouebitur vel remouebitur.

Ac vt terre tenementa bona catalla et hereditamenta ad perpetuam manutencionem hospitalis predicti ac predict' Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum in eodem hospitali de tempore in tempus releuand' et sustentand' melius dari concedi perquiri et possideri possunt†,

These are to constitute a Corporation, with their successors,

Volumus ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris de consimil' gracia nostra speciali certa sciencia et mero motu nostris concedimus ordinamus et constituimus quod ijdem Magister siue Custos Capellanus fratres et sorores hospitalis predicti et successores sui sint et erunt de cetero imperpetuum vnum corpus corporatum et politicum de se in re facto et nomine per nomen Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' Et ipsos Magistrum siue Custodem Capellan' fratres et sorores et successores suos per nomen Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' incorporamus et vnum Corpus corporatum et polliticum per idem nomen imperpetuum duratur*um* realiter et ad plenum pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris erigimus facimus creamus ordinamus constituimus et stabilimus firmiter per presentes quodque per idem nomen Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' perpetuis futuris temporibus, vocabuntur appellabuntur et nominabuntur. Et quod per idem nomen habeant successionem perpetuam. Et quod ipsi per nomen Magistri siue custodis fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' sint et erunt perpetuis futuris temporibus persone habiles et in lege capaces ad habend' perquirend' recipiend' et possidend' maneria terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reuenciones Remaner' et alia hereditamenta eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum tam de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quam de aliqua alia persona quacunque seu aliquibus aliis personis quibuscunque quameciam bona et catalla ad sustentacionem manutencionem et releuamen

in perpetuity

and, as such, are legally qualified to hold property,



I. Antient Seal of the Hospital.



II. Seal of St. Nicholas' Hospital
temp. G. B.

hospitalis predicti ac predict' Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum ibidem de tempore in tempus degencium et sustentandorum.

VOLUMUS ECIAM ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus predictis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitatem Noue Sarum in Com' Wiltes' et successoribus suis quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant commune Sigillum pro causis et negociis suis concernent*ibus* Hospital' predict' de tempore in tempus deseruitur*um*. Et quod bene liceat et licebit eisdem Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus hospitalis predicti et successoribus suis Sigillum illud ad libitum suum de tempore in tempus frangere mutare et de nouo facere prout eis melius fieri et fore videbitur. Et quod predicti Magister siue Custos Capellanus fratres et sorores hospitalis predicti et successores sui per nomen Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuit' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' placitare et implacitari prosequi defendere et defendi respondere et responderi possint et valeant in quibuscunque et singulis causis querelis sectis et accionibus quibuscunque cuiuscunque nature seu generis fuerint in quibuscunque Curiis locis et placeis nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum ac in curiis locis et placeis aliorum quorumcunque ac coram quibuscunque Judicibus Justiciariis et commissionariis nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum et aliorum quorumcunque infra hoc Regnum nostrum Anglie et alibi et ad ea omnia et singula alia quecunque faciend' agend' et exequend' per nomen predictum in tam amplis modo et forma prout al' persone ligei nostri persone habiles et in lege capaces infra Regnum nostrum Anglie facient et facere valeant aut possint in Curiis locis et placeis predictis et coram Judicibus Justiciariis et Commissionariis predictis.

to have a common seal,

which they may alter from time to time,

and to be parties in suits at law.

VOLUMUS ECIAM ac de vberiori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus et ordinamus quod quandocunque contigerit Magistrum siue custodem Hospitalis predicti ab hac vita decedere vel ab officio suo amoueri, quod tunc et tocies bene liceat et licebit predicto Comiti Pembr' executoribus et assignatis suis durante termino quadraginta annorum immediate sequen' dat*um* presencium et post eundem terminum quadraginta annorum finit' Episcopo

When the Mastership is vacant (the Earl of Pembroke for the years 1610—1650, and) after 1650 the Bishop of Sarum to have the right of presenting (through the Bishop) a sufficient clerk for the office; or, when the see is vacant, the Dean

and Chapter may present, should a vacancy occur.

Sarum pro tempore existenti sufficientem Clericum in locum et officium huiusmodi custodis sic amoti siue deceden' eligere preficere et presentare per predictum Episcopum Sarum pro tempore existen*tem*,

Vel ea sede vacante per Decanum et Capitulum Sarum instituend' et admittend'.

The presentee to hold the Mastership for life

Que quidem persona sic elect' et prefect' in offici*um* magisti siue Custodis Hospitalis predicti in loco et officio suo continuabit durante vita sua naturali. Nisi ipse per predict' Comitem Pembr' executores siue assignatos suos durante predicto termino quadraginta annorum aut post terminum illum finitum per predictum Episcopum Sarum pro tempore existentem aut ea sede vacante per predict' Decanum et Capitulum Sarum pro tempore existen' pro quacunque causa que eis respectiue videbitur expedire pro aliquo vel aliquibus tali vel talibus delicto vel delictis defalct' vel defalct*is* per ipsum Magistrum siue Custodem perpetrand' omittend' vel fiend' pro quo vel quibus per constituciones vel ordinationes Hospitalis predicti in ea parte in posterum fiend' et ordinand' amoueri vel remoueri debeat amouebitur vel remouebitur. Et hoc tociens quociens casus sic acciderit vel requisiuerit tam de moderno Magistro siue Custode quam de Magistro siue Custode futur' tempor', existere contingente.

unless he be removed by the patron, or the Bishop, or the Dean & Chapter (as the case may be) in accordance with Constitutions and Orders of the Society.

The Dean and Chapter always to fill up the place when vacated by their one nominee among the Poor Brethren. They must nominate and present within one month.

Volumus Eciam ac de vberiori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus at ordinamus quod quandocunque contigerit predictum Johannem Jones alias Gardiner ab hac vita decedere vel a loco suo amoueri quod tunc bene liceat et licebit prefat' Decano et Capitulo Sarum pro tempore existen' alium virum pauperem eligere nominare ac presentare infra vnum mensem proxime post mortem siue amocionem predicti Johannis Jones alias Gardiner per Magistrum siue Custodem dicti Hospitalis pro tempore existen*tem* in fratrem Hospitalis predicti recipien*dum* et admitten*dum*. Et sic tocies quocies locus ille vacare contigerit in futur*um*.

† *probably* siue aliquam.

And in like manner the Master of the Hospital to fill up the other vacancies whether of the Chaplain or among the five other Brethren and six Sisters within one month.

Et si contingat aliquem† vel aliquos siue aliquas resid*uorum* predictorum Capellan*i* quinque pauperum fratrum et sex sororum Hospitalis predicti pro tempore existen*cium* ab hac vita decedere vel ab officiis siue locis suis amoueri vel decedere quod tunc et tocies bene liceat et licebit Magistro siue Custodi Hospitalis predicti pro tempore existenti infra vnum mensem proxim' post mortem amocionem siue decessum Capellani pauperum fratrum et sororum sic decedentium vel

amotorum vnum Capellanum siue vnum vel plures pauperes viros et mulieres in locum et officium vel locos et officia huiusmodi Capellani vel pauperis fratris et sororis sic decedentis vel amoti vel decedent' vel amot*e* contingen' eligere nominare preficere presentare et admittere secundum antiquam consuetudinem Hospitalis predicti. Et sic tocies quocies loci illi Capellani fratrum vel sororum vacare contiger*int* in futur*um*.

Que quidem person' sic elect' et prefect' in loc' Capellani ibidem ad tunc nuper deceden' vel amot' continuabit in loco Capellani dicti Hospitalis de anno in annum quamdiu eius merita se reddant accept*um* Magistro siue Custodi Hospitalis predicti.

The Chaplain to retain his office from year to year during the Master's pleasure.

Et persona vel persone sic elect' et prefect' in locum siue loca pauperum fratrum et sororum predict' ibidem ad tunc nuper decedent' vel amot' existentis decedent' vel amot' existen*cium* respectiue continuabit et continuabunt in loco vel locis pauperum fratr*um* et soror*um* Hospitalis predicti duran' vit' natural' huiusmodi persone et personarum sic elect' et prefect' respectiue. Nisi ipse vel ipsi per Magistrum siue Custodem predictum pro tempore existentem pro quacunque causa que ei videbitur expedire vel pro aliquo vel aliquibus tali vel talibus delicto vel delictis defalct' vel defalct*is* causa vel causis per ipsos respectiue perpetrand' amittend'† vel fiend' pro qua vel quibus per constitucion*es* et ordinaciones dicti Hospitalis in ea parte fact' vel ordinat' vel fiend' et ordinand' vel eorum aliqu*os* vel aliquas amoueri vel remoueri debeant vel eorum aliquis amoueri vel remoueri debeat amouebuntur vel remouebuntur vel eorum aliquis amouebitur vel remouebitur. Et hoc tocies quocies casus sic acciderit vel requisiu*er*it tam de modernis pauperibus fratribus et sororibus quam de pauperibus fratribus et sororibus ibidem futuris temporibus existere contingen*tibus*.

The Brethren and Sisters to hold their places during the term of their lives unless removed by the Master in accordance with

†*leg.* 'omittend'!

Constitution and Orders of the Society.

Volumus eciam quod Magister siue Custos Hospitalis predicti qui modo per has literas nostras patentes nominatur et appunctuatur et qui pro tempore erit et successores sui Sacramento suo[1] corporali† super Sancta Dei Evangelia ad omnia et singula officia siue loca sua tangen' siue concernen' bene et fideliter exercend' et exequend' iuxta ordinaciones et statuta eiusdem Hospitalis siue pretensi Hospitalis antehac edit' vel per Robertum Bingham Episcopum Sarum reputat' fundator' dicti Hospitalis siue pretensi Hospitalis vel per Ric*ard*um Beauchampe Episcopum Sarum predict' et Patron' eiusdem

The Master's Oath on Admission to be taken before the Bishop (or before D. & C. Sede Sarum vacante), that he will faithfully discharge all duties and places in accordance with the *Statutes and Ordinances* of *Rob. Bingham* the supposed Founder of the Hospital and

[1] Probably we should read 'Sacramenta sua corporal*ia*.'

those of *Richard Beauchamp* its Patron wh.are hereby *ratified* so far as they are not contrarient to the laws of England and hese Letters Patent.

Hospitalis quas ordinaciones et statuta per presentes rat' et firm' esse volumus quatenus et quousque legibus Regni nostri Anglie et hiis literis nostris patentibus non repugnant coram Episcopo Sarum pro tempore existente vel ea sede vacante coram Decano et Capitulo Sarum in tempore institucionis vel admissionis sue prestabunt et eorum quilibet prestabit.

d Statutes may be revised with the help of the Abp. of Canterbury by Earl of Pembroke up to 1651. And after that date by Bp. of Sarum with help and assent of Abp. in order to make them conformable to the laws of the realm.

VOLUMUS ECIAM ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus quod predictus Comes Pembr' executores et assignati sui cum assistencia et consensu Archiepiscopi Cantuar' pro tempore existen' duran' predicto termino quadraginta annorum,

Et postea Episcopus Sarum* pro tempore existens cum assistencia et consensu Archiepiscopi Cantuar' pro tempore existentis respectiue reuisent examinabunt et diligenter perscrutabunt antiqua Statuta Jura Ordinaciones et Constituciones dicti nuper Hospitalis siue reputati Hospitalis ac tot et talia eorundem antiquorum statutorum et ordinacionum et constitucionum quot et qual' sint repugnan' aut contrar' legibus et statutis huius Regni nostri Anglie penitus expurgare delere et obliterare ea intencione vt posthac in vsu et execucione non ponantur, * me

And to make other statutes laws and orders and constitutions in writing respecting (1) Divine service from day to day (2) the assessment of the rents and lands for better maintenance and relief of the poor of the Hospital (3) government election expulsion punishment and direction of Master Chaplain Brethren and Sisters. (4) stipends salaries liveries allowances fuel and requisites for food and clothing inmates; (5) the ordering retention and disposal of property and other goods.

Acceciam facere et constituere tot tanta talia et huiusmodi alia bona idonea et salubria statuta Jura ordinaciones et constituciones in scriptis, tam concernen' diuinum seruicium de die in diem in predict' Hospitali in honorem Dei celebrand' ac taxacion' reddit' terr' eidem hospitali spectan' pro meliori manutencione et releuamine pauperum eiusdem Hospitalis, quam concernen' gubernacionem eleccionem expulsionem punicionem et direccionem predict' Magistri siue Custodis Capellani ac fratrum et sororum ibidem pro tempore existen' et eorum siue earum cuiuslibet,

Necnon stipend' salar' liberatur' allocacion' focal' et al' necessar' et requisit' quoad victum et vestitum pro eisdem Magistro siue Custode Capellano fratribus et sororibus et eorum successor' et al' quorumcunque qui in dicto Hospitali pro tempore existen' fuer' ac ordinacion' preseruacion' et disposicion' terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorum bonorum et catallorum eiusdem Hospitalis ad sustentacionem et manutencionem eiusdem Hospitalis ac eorundem Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum et successorum suorum dand' concedend' siue assignand' siue eorum aliquod vel aliqua quouismodo tangen' vel concernen' quot quanta qualia et que per predictum Comitem Pembr' executores et

assignatos suos, cum assistencia et consensu Archiepiscopi Cantuar' pro tempore existen' duran' predicto termino quadraginta annorum, et post illum terminum finitum per predict' Episcopum Sarum et successores suos pro tempore existen' cum assistencia et consensu Archiepiscopi Cantuar' pro tempore existentis, bona vtilia idonea et salubr*ia* respectiue videbuntur non existen' contrar' vel repugnancia antiquis ordinibus statutis et constitucionibus dicti Hospitalis antehac fact*is* quatenus huiusmodi antiqua statuta et ordinaciones et constituciones non sint vel erunt contraria vel repugnancia legibus vel statutis huius Regni Anglie. Eademque omnia et singula siue eorum aliquod vel aliqua sic de nouo fact' vel fiend' secundum veram intencionem harum literarum nostrarum patencium reuocare mutare determinare augmentare alterare vel de nouo facere prout ei vel eis de tempore in tempus respectiue melius videbitur expedire.

not repugnant to the antient statutes orders and constitutions of the Hospital so far as these are agreeable to the laws.

To revoke determine alter and extend such new statutes at their discretion.

Que quidem Statuta iura ordinaciones et constituciones sic vt prefertur fiend' et constituend' volumus et concedimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris firmiter precipimus et mandamus inuiolabiliter obseruari teneri et performari de tempore in tempus in futur*um*. Ita tamen quod eiusmodi Statuta Jura ordinaciones et constituciones sic vt prefertur fiend' constituend' vel ordinand' aut eorum aliquod vel aliqua non sint contraria aut repugnancia legibus aut statutis huius Regni nostri Anglie nec antiquis Statutis ordinacionibus et constitucionibus dicti Hospitalis quatenus eadem antiqua statuta ordinaciones et constituciones eiusdem Hospitalis non sint contraria aut repugnancia legibus aut statutis huius Regni nostri Anglie.

Such new statutes to be in force.

Et vlterius sciatis quod nos tam pro consideracione predicta quam pro perpet' releuamine sustentacione et manutencione Hospitalis predicti ac predictorum Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum in eodem Hospitali pro tempore in tempus releuand' et sustentand' de vberiori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus dictis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes', et successoribus suis,

Grant of property.

Tot*am* ill*am* domum siue nuper Hospital' Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum predict' in Comitatu Wiltes' predict*o* cum duobus gardinis tribus pomariis et duobus

The House or Hospital of St. Nicholas, with
2 gardens
3 orchards
2 pasture closes.

Claus' pastur' eidem Hospitali adiacentibus cum suis Juribus proficuis et pertin*enciis* in eodem Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenur' siue occupacion' Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis predicti vel assignatorum suorum aut modo vel nuper in tenur' siue occupacion' pretensorum Magistri siue Custodis Capellani fratrum et sororum reputati Hospitalis predicti vel assignatorum suorum.

The tenement called 'St. John's Chapell' near the great bridge,

Necnon totam illam capellam communiter vocatam **St. John's Chapell'** scituat' iacen' et existen' iuxta siue prope pontem maiorem Ciuitatis Noue Sarum predict.'

lands tenements tithes &c. of St. John's Chapel (Joan Fisher, occupier),

Ac omnia terras tenementa decimas et hereditamenta quecunque cum suis pertin*encijs* in eodem comitatu Wiltes' eidem Capelle spectan*tibus* siue pertinen*tibus* aut cum eodem† communiter gauis' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johanne ffisher vidue vel assignatorum suorum.

a tenement near St. Nich. Hosp. (T. Hancock, occupier),

Necnon totum illud tenementum cum suis juribus membris et pertin' vniuersis scituat' iacen' et existen' prope vel iuxta predict' Hospital' Sancti Nicholai predict' in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Thome Hancock vel assignatorum suorum.

St. Nicholas Farm
St. Nicholas Mead
in or near Sarum in W. & E. Harnham & Hunnington (T. Hancock, occupier),

Necnon tot' ill' firm' et terr' dominical' Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai predict' vocat' St. Nicholas farme and St. Nicholas meade cum suis iuribus membris hereditamentis et pertin*enciis* vniuersis scituat' iacen' et existen' in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum predict' et in Westharnham Eastharnham et Hunnington vel eorum aliquo in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacion' Thome Hancock vel assignatorum suorum.

Meadow close near St. Nich's mead on the East (Ephraim Uvedale, gent., tenant),

Necnon tot*um* ill*ud* Claus' prati scituat' iacen' et existen' iuxta vel prope St. Nicholas meade predict' ex parte orientali cum suis pertin*enciis* in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacion' Ephrahim Vuedall' Generosi vel assignatorum suorum.

A garden in Bugmore in Salisbury (occupant Sir T. Gorges),

Necnon totum illud gardinum cum pertin*enciis* scituat' iacen' et existen' in Bugmore infra ciuitatem Noue Sarum predict' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Thome Gorges militis vel assignatorum suorum.

2 tenements in New Street, Salisb.

Necnon omnia illa duo tenementa cum pertin*enciis* scituat' iacen' et existen' in Newstreete infra Ciuitatem Noue Sarum predict'.

ac vnam parcellam prati cum pertinenciis scituat' iacen' et existen' in Stratford in Comitatu Wiltes' predict' nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johannis Gaunt vel assignatorum suorum. meadow in Stratford, Wilts (tenant J. Gaunt)

Necnon totum illud tenementum cum suis pertinenciis scituat' iacen' et existen' in Brownstreete infra Ciuitatem Noue Sarum predicte modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Will'i Blacker Armigeri vel assignatorum suorum. tenement in Brownstreet, Salisb. (tenant W. Blacker, esq.)

Necnon totum illud pratum communiter vocatum Bucketts meade cum suis pertinenciis scituat' iacen' et existen' in ffisherton Anger in Comitatu Wiltes' predict' nuper in tenura siue occupacione Manwoodi Penruddock militis vel assignatorum suorum. Buckett's Meade in Fisherton Anger (tenant Sir Manwood Penruddock),

Necnon omnia illa duo Claus' pastur' cum pertinenciis scituat' iacen' et existen' in ffisherton Anger predict' in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Ninionis Compton vel assignatorum suorum. pasture Close in Fisherton Anger (tenant Ninian Compton),

Necnon omnia illa gardina cum pertinenciis scituat' iacen' et existen' in ffisherton Anger predict' in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' communiter vocat' St. Nicholas Gardens. St. Nicholas Gardens,

Necnon tot' ill' manerium siue firm' et bosc' de la howe communiter vocat' Howe farme et Howe wood cum suis iuribus membris et pertinenciis vniuersis scituat' iacen' et existen' infra parochiam de Westdeane in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo in tenura siue occupacione Will'i Zouche Armigeri vel assignatorum suorum. Howe Manor Farm and Howe Wood, in Westdeane (tenant W. Zouche esquire),

Necnon totum illud manerium siue firmam de Gerardston communiter vocat' Gurston farme cum suis Juribus membris et pertinenciis vniuersis scituat' in parochia de Brodchalke in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' nuper in tenura siue occupacione predicti Manwoodi Penruddock militis vel assignatorum suorum. Gurston or Gerardston manor farm in Broadchalke (tenant Sir Manwood Penruddock)

Necnon totam illam Rectoriam de Wiuelesford alias Wilsford et Maningford Bohun cum omnibus terris tenementis et hereditamentis eidem Rectorie spectantibus in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johannis Athwait vel assignatorum suorum. Wivlesford or Wilsford (and Maningford Bohun) Rectory (tenant J. Athwait),

Necnon tot' ill' Aduocaciones liber' disposiciones et Jura patronatus Vicarie ecclesie parochialis de Wiuelesford alias Wilsford predict' cum suis Juribus et pertinenciis in predicto Comitatu Wiltes'. Advowson and patronage of Wivelsford or Wilsford Vicarage,

Brodehinton Rectory with tithes of Brodetowne & Uffcott (tenant G. Wroughton, Esq.)

Necnon totam illam Rectoriam de Brodehenton cum decimis de Brodetowne et Vffcott eidem Rectorie appropriat' et annexat' Ac omnia alia terras tenementa decimas et hereditamenta cum suis pertin*enciis* eidem Rectorie spectan*tibus* modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Georgii Wroughton Armigeri vel assignatorum suorum,

Advowson & patronage of Broadhinton,

Necnon tot*as* ill*as* Aduocacion*es* liber' presentacio*nes* et Jur*a* patronatus Vicarie ecclesie parochialis de Brodehenton predict' in predicto Comitatu Wiltes',

An annual Pension of 5 marcs from Anstie Church Wilts,

Necnon totam illam pencionem quinque marcarum annuatim exeun' de ecclesia de Anstie in predicto Comitatu Wiltes',

Pasture close in Birteford (tenant James Wrotesley gent.)

Necnon tot' ill' Claus' pastur' cum pertin*enciis* scituat' iacen' et existen' in Birteford in predicto Comitatu Wiltes' modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Jacobi Wrotesley Generosi vel assignatorum suorum,

Rectory of Turneworth Dorset (tenant J. Baylie),

Necnon totam illam Rectoriam de Turneworth in Comitatu nostro Dors*et*' cum suis Juribus membris et pertin*enciis* vniuersis nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johannis Baylie vel assignatorum suorum,

St. Nicholas Land in Corf-Mullein or Corff Hubbard (tenant Hugh Sandford gent.)

Necnon tot*um* ill*ud* maner*ium* de Corfe mullein siue terr' et tenement' Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai predict' scituat' iacen' et existen' in Corff mullein alias Corff mullein St Nicholas vel Corff hubbard communiter vocat' siue cognit' per nomen siue nomina St Nicholas lands cum suis iuribus membris et pertin' vniuersis nuper in tenura siue occupacione Hugonis Sandford Generosi vel assignatorum suorum,

Thorncombe manor pasture in Dorset (tenant Sir J. Rogers),

Necnon tot*um* ill*ud* maner*ium* siue pastur' de Thorncombe in Comitatu nostro Dors' predict' cum suis pertin*enciis* modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johannis Rogers militis vel assignatorum suorum,

Que quidem domus siue Hospitalis maner*ia* Rector*ie* Capell' aduocacion*es* pencion*es* terr' tenementa et hereditamenta et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius per presentes preconcessa antehac fuerunt vel reputat' fuerunt fuisse parcell' possessionum predicti Hospitalis vel reputa*ti* Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum predict' in Comitatu Wiltes' predict', et de quibus quidem dom' siue Hospital' maner' Rector' Capell' Aduocacion' pencion' terris tenementis et hereditamentis et ceteris eisdem premissis superius per presentes preconcessis reputati Magister siue Custos Capellani fratres et sorores dicti nuper Hospitalis siue reputati Hospitalis per spacium sexaginta annorum ante

All which premisses have been in possession of the Hospital for 60 years last past,

datum harum literarum nostrarum patencium de facto saltem si non de iure seisiti vel possessionat' fuerunt aut habuerunt perceperunt vel gauisi fuerunt annual' reddit' exit' reuencion' siue profic',

ACECIAM omnia et singula mesuagia molendina domos edificia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas vast' iampn'[1] bruer'[2] moras mariscos boscos subboscos decimas oblaciones obuenciones fructus proficua commoditates aduantagia emolumenta et hereditamenta boscos subboscos et arbores ac tot' terr' fundum et solum eorundem boscorum subboscorum et arborum redditus reuenciones seruic' penciones porciones redditus oneris redditus siccos ac redditus et seruicia tam liberorum quam custumariorum tenencium firm' feod' firm' annuitat' aquas piscarias piscaciones curias let' vis' franc' pleg' ac omnia que ad curias letas et vis' franc' pleg' pertinent seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent Natiuos Natiuas et villanos cum eorum sequelis estouer'[3] Communias estouer' feod' Militum Ward' maritagia escaet' releuia herriett' liberas warrennas ac omnia alia jura iurisdiciones franchesias libertates priuilegia proficua commoditates aduantagia emolumenta et hereditamenta quecunque cum suis juribus membris et pertinenciis vniuersis cuiuscunque sint generis nature seu speciei seu quibuscunque nominibus sciantur censeantur nuncupentur seu cognoscantur scituat' iacent' et existen' prouenien' crescen' renouan' siue emergen' infra comitat' vill' campos paroch' loc' siue hamlett' predict' vel alibi vbicunque infra Regnum nostrum Anglie premissis superius per presentes preconcessis vel alicui inde parti parcelle spectan' pertinen' vel appenden' aut vt membra partes vel parcelle eorundem premissorum superius preconcessorum aut mencionat' fore concess' et cuiuslibet inde partis vel parcelle,

messuages, mills, buildings, fields, waste grounds copses heaths woods underwoods &c. tithes oblations profits &c. &c.

fishing right court leets, view of frank pledge. villains regardant, with suit or offspring, common of estovers, fees, casual profits, free warren, &c.

Necnon omnia et singula redditus reuenciones et annualia proficua quecunque reseruata super quibuscunque dimissionibus siue concessionibus de premissis superius per presentes preconcessis seu de aliqua inde parcella factis,

reserved rents,

ET VLTERIUS de ampliori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris volumus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus prefatis

[1] iampnum : furze, gorse.
[2] bruerium, *or* bruera : heath.
[3] estoueria : right of maintenance. Communia estoveriorum, common of estovers.

Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis predicti et successoribus suis,

Quod ipsi et successores sui de cetero imperpetuum habeant teneant et gaudeant ac habere tenere et gaudere valeant et possint de in et infra predict' Hospital' maner' mesuagia terras tenementa ac cetera omnia et singula premissa superius per presentes preconcessa ac infra quamlibet inde parcellam deinceps imperpetuum tot tanta talia eadem huiusmodi et consimilia curias letas vis' franc' pleg' libertates franchesias bona et catalla felonum et fugitiuorum felon' de se et in exigend' positorum conuictorum siue dampnatorum extrahur' deodand' ac omnia alia jura iurisdicciones franchesias libertates consuetudines priuilegia proficua commoditates aduantagia possessiones emolumenta et hereditamenta quecunque quot quanta qualia et que ac adeo plene libere et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui Magistri siue Custodes Capellani fratres et sorores dicti nuper pretensi Hospitalis aut aliquis alius siue aliqui alii vnquam antehac habentes possidentes aut seisiti inde existentes habens possidens aut seisitus inde existens habuit tenuit vel gauisus fuit aut habuerunt tenuerunt vel gauisi fuerunt seu habere tenere vti vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit in premissis superius per presentes preconcessis aut in aliqua inde parcella racione vel pretextu alicuius Charte doni Concessionis vel Confirmacionis per nos seu per aliqu' progenitorum vel antecessorum nostrorum nuper Regum vel Reginarum Anglie antehac habit' fact' concessis siue confirmatis aut racione vel pretextu alicuius Actus Parliamenti vel aliquorum Actuum Parliamentorum aut racione vel pretextu alicuius legittime prescripcionis vsus seu consuetudinis antehac habit' seu vsitat', aut alio quocunque legali modo iure seu titulo ac adeo plene libere et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout nos aut aliquis progenitorum vel antecessorum nostrorum premissa superius per presentes concessa aut aliquam inde parcellam vnquam habuimus aut gauisi fuimus aut habuerunt tenuerunt vel gauisi fuerunt vel habere tenere vti et gaudere debuimus aut habere tenere vti et gaudere debuerunt aut debuit ac adeo plene libere ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ea omnia et singula premissa aut aliqua inde parcella ad manus nostras seu ad manus aliquorum progenitorum siue Antecessorum nostrorum nuper Regum vel Reginarum Anglie racione vel pretextu alicuius dissolucionis vel sursumreddicionis dicti

All rights

as freely as Masters Chaplains Brethren and Sisters have enjoyed,

under any charter act or title,

pretensi Hospitalis aut racione vel pretextu alicuius Actus Parliamenti aut aliquorum Act*uum* Parliamentorum aut racione eschaet' seu quocunque alio legali modo iure seu titulo deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerunt aut in manibus nostris iam existunt seu existere debent aut deberent,

HABENDVM tenendum et gaudendum omnia et singula predicta Domum siue Hospital' maner' Rector' Capell'. Aduocaciones Penciones boscos subboscos terras tenementa et hereditamenta et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum suis pertinen*ciis* vniuersis prefatis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' et successoribus suis imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et vsum dictorum Magistri siue Custodis* Capellani fratrum et sororum Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' et successoribus suis imperpetuum, to have and to hold * membrane 3.

TENENDVM de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in liberam puram et perpetuam elemozinam imperpetuum, in chief in frank almoign

AC REDDEND' inde annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris tot tanta talia eadem huiusmodi et consimilia redditus seruicia et denariorum summas prout antehac pro eisdem reddere et soluere consueuerunt. paying all yearly accustomed tenths services &c. to the Crown.

ET VLTERIUS de ampliori gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris dedimus concessimus perdonauimus remisimus relaxauimus et confirmauimus ac per presentes damus concedimus perdonamus remittimus relaxamus exoneramus et confirmamus prefatis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis Sancti Nicholai in vel prope Ciuitat' Noue Sarum in Comitatu Wiltes' et successoribus suis et omnibus al' tenentibus et occupatoribus premissorum omnes intrusiones intraciones et ingressus de in et super premissis seu aliqua inde parte vel parcella antehac habit*os* siue fact*os*, Acceciam omnia et singula exitus fines redditus reuenciones fructus annualia proficua et arreragia quecunque omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum aut mencionat*orum* aut per presentes preconcess' aut mencionat' fore concesse et cuiuslibet inde parcelle quoquo modo ante dat*um* harum literarum nostrarum patencium hucusque prouenien' crescen' acciden' incurs' siue solubil' ac omnia arreragia inde,

HABENDUM eisdem Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus

et sororibus Hospitalis predicti vt ex dono nostro absque Com-po*sicione* seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel succes-soribus nostris quoquo modo reddend' soluend' seu faciend'.

VOLUMUS ECIAM ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris concedimus prefatis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis predicti et successoribus suis,

These Letters to take effect,

Quod he litere patentes vel irrotulament' earundem erunt in omnibus et per omnia firme valide bone sufficientes et effectuales in lege erga et contra nos heredes et successores nostros tam in omnibus Curiis nostris quam alibi infra Regnum nostrum Anglie absque aliquibus confirmacionibus licenciis vel tolleracionibus de nobis heredibus vel successori-bus nostris imposterum per predictos Magistrum siue Cus-todem Capellanum fratres et sorores Hospitalis predicti vel successores suos procurand' aut obtinend';

all errors in de-scription, &c.,

NON OBSTAN' male nominand' vel male recitand' predict*am* Domum siue Hospital' Maner' Rector' Capell' Aduocaciones pencion' mesuagia terras tenementa et hereditamenta et cetera premissa superius per presentes preconcessa aut aliquam inde parcellam,

Et non obstan' non inueniend' Offic' siue Inquisicion' premissorum siue alicuius inde parcelle per que titulus noster inueniri debuit ante confeccionem harum literarum nostrarum patencium,

Et non obstan' male recitand' non recitand' male nominand' aut non nominand' aliquam dimissionem siue Concessionem de premissis vel de aliqua inde parte siue parcella de Recordo vel non de Recordo aut aliter qualitercunque antehac fact' existen',

Et non obstan' male nominand' aut non nominand' aliqu' vill' hamlett' paroch' loc' vel Comitat' in quibus premissa aut aliqua inde parcella existunt vel existit,

Et non obstan*te* quod de nominibus tenencium firmariorum siue occupatorum premissorum vel alicuius inde parcelle plena vera et certa non fit mencio,

Et non obstantibus aliquibus defectibus de certitudine vel computacione aut declaracione veri annui valoris premissorum aut alicuius inde parcelle aut annual' reddit' reseruat' de et super premissis in hiis literis nostris patentibus expressis et content*is* aut de in vel super aliqu' inde parcell',

Et non obstan' male recitand' vel non recitand' aliqu' part' valor' premissorum aut alicuius inde parcelle,

Et non obstan' Statut' in Parliamento domini Henrici nuper Regis Anglie Sexti antecessoris nostri Anno regni sui decimo octauo fact' et edit', and statutes of 1439—40,

Et non obstan' Statut' de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, mortmain,

Et non obstan' Statut' in Parliamento domini Edwardi nuper Regis Anglie sexti antecessoris nostri anno regni sui primo fact' et edit', and 1547, notwithstanding.

Et non obstantibus aliquibus defectibus in non recte nominand' naturas genera species quantitates aut qualitates premissorum aut alicuius inde partis siue parcelle;

Eo QUOD expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de aliquo alio valore vel certitudine premissorum siue eorum alicuius aut de aliis donis siue concessionibus per nos vel per aliquem antecessorum siue progenitorum nostrorum prefatis Magistro siue Custodi Capellano fratribus et sororibus Hospitalis predicti ante hec tempora fact' in presentibus minime fact' existit,

Aliquo Statuto actu ordinacione prouisione proclamacione siue restriccione in contrarium inde antehac habit' fact' edit' ordinat' seu prouis' aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante.

IN CUIUS REI testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Attested,

TESTE me ipso apud Westmonasterium tercio die Aprilis Anno regni nostri Anglie ffrancie et hibernie octauo et Scocie quadragesimo tercio. April, 1610.

per breue de priuato
sigillo &c. CLAPHAM.

[The seal attached with cords of white and red.]

On the lower margin of the first membrane, where it is turned back at the bottom for the purpose of attaching the seal, there is an affidavit of the time of King Charles I.

"*Tercio die Decembr* 1634
Juratum coram me
Tho: Wynn Auditor'."

(XVIII.) On the Common Seal.

On the second plate of Seals engraved and described at the beginning of their History of Salisbury (*Modern Wiltshire*), p. xvii., by Benson and Hatcher, there are two (Nos. 15, 16) belonging to St. Nicholas' Hospital, as well as one of St. Edmund's College (No. 12).

II. 15. "Ancient Seal of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, representing the Saint. Legend: Sigillum domus hospitalis beati Nicholai Sarum." ($1\frac{6}{8}$in. × $2\frac{6}{8}$in.)

II. 16. "Another Seal of the same Hospital, dated 1610. ($2\frac{1}{4}$in. × 3in.) The crowned rose is a royal badge, denoting the dependence of the foundation on the Crown; and the wyvern is the crest of Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, the Bailiff of the City." The Earl of Pembroke's connexion with the Hospital was of a personal and not a civic character, the Mastership having been resigned temporarily into his hands on account of his influence at Court, until the property had been wrested from the rapacious *concealers* Typper and Dawe.

The following description of the second of these Seals from the pen of one of the Chaplains in the 18th Century (Edmund Hickman, ii. pp. 151—2) is curious:—

"After the restoration and confirmation of the lands upon the incorporation, Mr. Bigge [to whom the Earl restored the Mastership] caused a Common Seal to be made, of an oval form, almost two inches broad and three long. The impress is a Bishop in his habit, his left hand held up in a posture of blessing, and in his right a pastoral staff, having on the left side of him a Rose with a Crown, signifying a grant of the Crown, and the union of the two Houses of Lancaster and York; and just opposite [sinister] on his right side a dragon with his wings extended, through the body of which the end of his crook, or pastoral staff, seems to pass, signifying (I suppose) that St. Nicholas had now conquered the dragon [or wyvern], the dragon being one of the supporters of the arms of Queen Elizabeth, who had given away the said hospital lands belonging to St. Nicholas, but was now by King James again restored. Just under the figure of the said Bishop is a flower de luce almost at the bottom of the plate, with the

two first letters of Mr. Bigges his name, G. on the one side of it, and B. on the other.[1]

"The inscription round it is this:—*Multorum pietate stat hospitale* S. Nicholai[2] Sarum, 1610.

"And when Francis Rivett became master he made a new Seal, with the same figure impression and motto, only as the other two letters of the name was *G. B.*, so his was *F. R.* date 1647.

"But when the first Dr. Nicholas was again restored in 1660, the old Seal of Mr. Biggs was again used, which continued to be the Common (or Corporation) Seal till 1713, at which time Mr. Burnet, finding a new Seal (of a smaller size) left in the chest by his predecessor Dr. John Nicholas, has chosen to make use of that. The figure is much the same as the others, but without any Rose, Dragon, or flower de luce, or any letters of a name: only under the figure [of St. Nicholas], instead of the flower de luce, is a Cross. The inscription is this:—'*Sigill' domus hospitalis beati Nicholai Sarum.*'

"The first inscription English'd is thus: *By the pious gifts of several persons the hospital of St. Nicholas subsists.* The last inscription Englished thus: *The Seal of the hospital house of the blessed Nicholas, Sarum.*

"I having, since I inserted the account above, been looking over all the old leases, some whereof were made in the time of King Henry the VIIIth, found the impression of a Common Seal of the said Hospital (by which I find the Master, Guardian, or Keeper, Chaplain, Brothers and Sisters were then a Corporation), just the same size, shape, impress, and, (I think) motto, of that now in use, which Seal was used by Fox (1524—35), Crayford (1543), Herbert (1550—77), and all the Masters down to the new foundation (1610), and how long before I cannot find."

(*E. Hickman*, Chaplain, March 1712—13.)

The right to use a Common Seal is secured to the Master and Hospital by the Royal Patent of 1610. See p. 253, above. We give a representation of two of the seals, photographed from the originals.

[1] The initials do not appear in Benson and Hatcher's engraving.

[2] "St. Nicholas" *m.s.*

(XIX.) Memorandum on the Swans.

(*Compiled from* Hickman's Book, i. p. 13 ; ii. p. 111.)

The Master of St. Nicholas, his right to tithe Swans bred on St. Nicholas' ground.

Memorandum that the two Law Days at the Guild hall in Sarum, at which the master of St. Nicholas' Hospital is to appear, or to be assoin'd, are St. Martin's day [11 Nov.] and Hock monday [Monday *after* Easter week].

The swan-marking day, to take up ground birds and the tithe swans, is ever on the Monday after Lammas Day [*i.e.* after Aug. 1st], and the white drift is ever the Monday after Holyrood day [*i.e.* after 14th Sept.].

Swans bred on St. Nicholas' ground.

Anno Domini 1620, 7 was bred on St. John's chapel ground : Sir William Dorrington's, and Mr. Duke's.

Anno 1621, 8 by the same pair.

Anno 1622, 6 on the ground of the orchard of St. Nicholas: Earl of Pembroke's and Sir Thomas Jarvise's.

Anno 1629, 7 on St. John's Chapel ground: Earl of Pembroke's and Sir Thomas Jarvise's, for which (and all the old reckonings, which were not certain, being not continued and renewed every brood) I received a tithe swan[1] Sept. 12, 1629, from which time the new reckoning is begun.

Geffe Bigge, custos.

Anno 1631, bred on St. John's Chapel ground (by the Earl of Pembroke and Sir Thomas Jarvise) 7, whereof one was the ground bird.

Anno 1632, bred on St. John's Chapel ground (by the Earl and Knight aforesaid) 9 swans, whereof one was the ground bird.

The account went no further. I believe the Dr. Nicholases (1630—1711) never minded it.

[1] "a little swan" i. p. 13.

(XX.) On the Admission of Married Couples as Brothers and Sisters.

In the sixteenth century it had been no unusual thing for a husband and wife to be admitted together as Brother and Sister of St. Nicholas. Instances of such admissions occur on 6 Dec. 1504, 23 Dec. 1506, 15 Dec. 1513 (two couples), 1 Dec. 1520, 20 May 1525, and 12 Jan. 1527—8.

Such arrangements, however, had their inconveniences. In June, 1596, we find "Newton's wyf and Penny" brawling, and at a later time in their career Newton and his wife "brawling at board and throwing bones before all the company."

It may be inferred that upon the re-incorporation of the Hospital in 1610, and for several years subsequently, no married couples were admitted, and when in 1626 the Master, Geoffrey Bigge, was being moved to appoint a husband and a wife together, he received the following letter to restrain him :—

Extract from Hickman's Book, ii. p, 112.

A Letter of the Earl of Pembroke, to Mr. Bigge [Master of St. Nicholas], not to admit married persons unto the Hospital. Dated Dec. 24th, 1626, signed with his seal on the margin.

WHEREAS I am credibly informed that some married people, both men and women, have heretofore been admitted to the Hospital of St. Nicholas, near Sarum (whereof you are now master) which married folks have proved both burthensome and troublesome to the house, which both of us would willingly avoid such inconveniencies (for the future), I do pray and require you not to admit any married man, or married woman to be of the house, hereafter upon no terms, and this my warrant shall be your discharge in that behalf.

Given under my hand and seal of arms, this 24th day of December, 1626.

PEMBROKE.

To my loving friend Mr. Geffery
Bigge, minister of God's word
and master of St. Nich. hosp. near Sarum.

[The Articles of Visitation and Inquiry following appear to have been ministered by Bp. H. Henchman in Oct., 1662, and they were repeated by Bp. Seth Ward in 1670 and 1677. The *Answers* here given belong to one of the latter visitations by Bp. Ward, the one which was held in 1677. He had, apparently, visited the Hospital in 1670 and the Cathedral Church in 1672.]

(XXI.) The Visitation of the Hospital,

By Bp. Seth Ward,

Dr. John Nicholas being Master.

[Visitation Articles, 1662—77, with the Master's Answers, 1677.]

1. *When and by whom was your Hospital founded? Have you the originall Charter of ye ffoundation, or any Statutes made by ye ffounder? If so, you are to give a coppy of them at ye visitation.*

2. *By what Statutes, Laws, Patents, Orders, or Rules is your Hospitall now governed? Let coppy be drawn and exhibited at ye visitation.*

R. To y^e^ 1st and 2nd I answer, that by y^e^ writings of y^e^ Hospitall I collect that Robert Bingham Bp. of Sarum was founder of y^e^ Hospitall:

that I have no ancient Statutes but some made by Bp. Beauchamp, which I suppose was made neere or at y^e^ time of y^e^ first ordination of y^e^ said Hospitall,[1] and shall be exhibited:

that y^e^ Hospitall is now governed according to those Statutes,[2] and y^e^ charter since granted by King James[3] and by y^e^ customes of y^e^ said House, which charter also is exhibited.

3. *What does ye yearly revenew amount to upon ye rent rolle?*

[1] Hickman points out the mistake in the Master's answer here. The Ordination was made in 1245, and the Statutes of Bp. Beauchamp not till upwards of 200 years later, in 1477 (rather, 1478).

[2] See above, pp. 7—10. Copies of Bp. Bingham's Statutes are among the Visitation papers.

[3] See above, pp. 249—262.

R. The rent rolle exhibited doth mention y^e^ rents and severall Lands of y^e^ Hospitall.

4. *What are ye Fines worth or reputed to be worth by ye year ?*

R. To y^e^ 4^th^ I answer that there can be no estimate made of y^e^ fines *communibus annis*, since y^e^ best Lands are all leased out for Lives and there is no fine for them but accidentally as Lives fall.

5. *What leases have been renewed or let since ye time of his Maiesty's Happy restoration ? What fines have been taken, and by whom, and how disposed of ?*

R. To y^e^ 5^th^ I answer that most of y^e^ Leases of y^e^ Hospitall have been renew'd since his majesty's happy restoration, except St. Nicholas Mead and Broad Henton Parsonage, but what y^e^ fines have been I cannot well tell ; some of them were renew'd by my predecessor, and of those that were renew'd by me I have formerly Inform'd y^e^ right Reverend Father in God y^e^ now present Lord Bp. as far as I coud remember, for 7 years Last past before his Last Visitation, and since that time I can remember only 3 leases or fines for Leasses y^e^ one for a leasse of a very small manner of Corff Mullen which I altered from a leasse of Lives to a Leasse of years, and y^e^ fine was 14 pounds ; y^e^ other was for a garden in Fisherton Anger, y^e^ fine was 3 l. 10 s. 0 d. The third, about Eleven pound, for Land in Fisherton. There has been no register of y^e^ Fines. Y^e^ reason is (as I suppose) that ever since our Charter y^e^ fines have been enjoyed by y^e^ Master as his maintenance, after that he has discharged all expences repaires suites in Law, and bare y^e^ whole burthen as well as maintaines himself, which Burthens of Late years have been more than y^e^ fines of any one year.

6. *What Land, Woods, Leasehold Houses or Tenements belonge to ye said Hospitall? What Leases are there, by whom held, and to whom belongs ye Letting and setting of ye same ?*

R. The names of the Land are mencioned in y^e^ rent rolle, y^e^ setting and letting belongs to y^e^ Master ; y^e^ poore receive 6 shill. 8 d. and y^e^ Chaplaine 3 shill. 4 d. by custome at all fines. (' that is, for y^e^ seale, 10shill. in y^e^ whole.' *margin.*]

7. *What ancient or modern records, deeds, or evidences have you of ye Land, Tenements, or revenues of your*

Hospitall? Have you an Index or repository of ye said records, deeds and evidences, and are they safely kept in the chest?

R. There are no evidences ancient, but what are in one book safely kept, which is not so big as to need an Inventory. Y^e^ Charter is the chief evidence, which with other papers and leases are kept in a chest in y^e^ said Hospitall.

8. *Are there any ffeeoffees in trust of ye said Hospitall? Who are they, and have they performed their trust?*

R. There are no ffeeoffes in trust since y^e^ expiration ['in 1650'] of y^e^ title of y^e^ Earle of Pembroke for 41 years.

9. *Who is ye Master, Warden, Prior or Governor? What is ye allowance according to ye ffoundation, or what is ye present reputed valleue of his place, in Common esteeme, and how and where doth it arise?*

R. The present master or governor is Dr. John Nicholas of New College in Oxon. His allowance according to y^e^ Statutes and Charter is maintenance. Ever since y^e^ Charter y^e^ master has enjoyed y^e^ benefits of y^e^ fines and surplusage of y^e^ revennue after all burthens and expences dischargd his place has been reputed worth thirty pounds per annum; but if y^e^ Last 14 years profits had been registerd, I verily suppose it would not have appeard to be nere that vallue *communibus annis*.

10. *How many poor are maintained? Of what sort, men women or children? What are there places worth according to ye ffoundation, or reputed worth according to ye present constitution of ye said Hospitall?*

11. *Are there now as many members as their ought to be according to ye ffoundation or constitutions? What are their names, when and by whom admitted? If not; how many and what places are void, and who receives ye profits of them?*

12. *Have all of them their due allowance made as they ought to have?*

RR. 10—12. To y^e^ 10^th^, 11^th^ and 12^th^ I answere there are maintaind a Master, a Chaplaine, 6 poor men and 6 poor women, a Servant or Laundress (y^e^ name of y^e^ Master is mentioned [in R, 9.]) Y^e^ Chaplaine is Mr. Christopher. London. Y^e^ 6 Bro^rs^ are

Bockingham,[1] Elnor, Baker, Unadall,[2] Hobs & Peachman;[3] and ther Sis[rs] are Brooker, Mackerell, Eustace, Worley, Fry and Thorne.

There are as many as ought to be by y[e] ffoundation, y[e] places duly supplyd within a month by y[e] master, to whom it belonges to do it; except one place, which is duly nominated by y[e] Dean and Chapter of Sarum. They all have their Allowances by Statute, and an augmentation, so that y[e] vallue of their places consists in Dyett, a gowne once in two years, ffireing, and other conveniences and profits. I suppose none can live so well as y[e] poor doe for 12 pounds per annum.

13. *Have you ye Bible, and ye Book of Common praier, lately set forth and printed?*

R. There is in y[e] Hospitall a common praier Book and bible for y[e] Chappell.

14. *Do any of ye members of ye said Hospitall keep any disorderly meetings or entertainments, or sell any beer or ale? Or are there any blasphemers, swearers, or Incontinent persons in ye same?*

15. *Do all ye members of ye said Hospitall Live religiously, soberly and quietly, free from giving any disturbance to ye Brethren and Sisters?*

R. I know nothing against y[e] 14[th] or 15[th] Article, but what has been corrected by y[e] master.

16. *Is Divine Service duly performed and ye Sacrament administered in ye chappell of ye said Hospitall? How often, and by whom? And do ye Brothers and Sisters repaire to them, and do they behave themselves reverently during ye same?*

R. Divine Service is duly performed in y[e] Chappell according as has been accustomed for many years on Sundays Wednesdays and ffridays, and is reverendly attended to.

17. *Are ye Chappell and Mansion House in good repaire, as also ye Lodgings belonging to ye Master?*

R. The Chappell and Lodgings are in very good repaire, and have had much money expended lately on them.

[1] *Or* Beckyngham (1664). See p. 230.
[2] *Probably* Woodall (1676). See p. 231. [3] *Or* Peachland (1677). *Ibid.*

18. *Do any of ye Brothers or Sisters go a begging in ye city or elsewhere? Who are they?*

R. I know of no offender against y^e^ 18th article.

19. *Are any of ye Lands belonging to ye Hospitall in ye Hands or possession of ye Master or any other person belonging to ye Hospitall?*

R. There are no Lands of y^e^ Hospitall in y^e^ Hands of y^e^ Master or other person belonging to y^e^ Hospitall.

Finis.

The Old Custom upon Eves.

Extract from Hickman's Book ii. p. 33.

"What was the original custom of the Poor Brothers and Sisters sitting at Table with each a Pot of drink and a half-penny Loaf and a great Candle burning before them, All-hallowing Eve, Christmas Eve, New Year's Eve, Twelve Eve, and Candlemas Eve, I cannot imagine, but am apt to think 'twas designed for the benefit of the Nurse, who sold beer. I can find nothing of it in any writings, ancient or modern.

"It was put down by order of Dr. John Nicholas, Master of the Hospital, in 1706."*

* At St. Cross Hospital, Winchester, it was the custom in 1695 to give an extra dole on All Saints' Eve, Christmas Eve, Easter Eve, Whitsun Eve, the Invention of the Cross (*i.e.* 3rd May, the Feast of their Title), and the Founder's obit. (10th Aug.). Each inmate received two loaves, and one for each person in his dwelling.—W. T. Warren's *St. Cross* (1899), pp. 64, 106.

FROM THE RECORDS OF THE VISITATION OF ST. NICHOLAS HOSPITAL,

By Bishop Humphrey Henchman, in 1661.

	Dyett.	Cloths.	Lodgings.	Mony.	Fewell.	Fees.	Corne.
Chaplain	0	0	2 rooms	5*l.*	2 loads of wood	3*s.* 4*d.* at y^e^ setting a seale	0
Brethren & Sisters	Twenty shillings weekly to buy commons for y^m^ and y^e^ woman servant	A livery once in two years.	each a severall chambre	8*l.* amongst them, and some small rents	16 loads of wood and one load of coals	6*s.* 8*d.* at the setting of each seal	In y^e^ whole year, 8 qrs. amongst them
Servant	A Commons.	0	A chamber	6*s.* 8*d.*	In common with the 12 Poore	The drawing the beer & Ale to the household	Some corne
Woodard	0	0	0	6*s.* 8*d.*	A load of wood	Wood fees, as bark etc.	0
Barbour	0	0	0	6*s.* 8d.	0	0	0

(Rev. Edm. Hickman's Book.)

With y^e^ foresaid articles, came also a Letter (I suppose) from y^e^ Bp.'s Secretary, all of which [so far] as relates to y^e^ articles I have here coppied; thus,

"These are y^e^ Queries by which you are to be tryd Thursday Sept^br^: 20: 1677.

"If y^e^ 6 first seem greivous; my Lord woud not be thought to be author of them, but excuses himself by alleageing that they are consonant to some articles formerly directed by y^e^ King to y^e^ Ld. of Canterbery, and by him to y^e^ rest of y^e^ provences, in obedience to which, he thinks himself obliged to be satisfied in these particulers.

"Pray you let me know what you designe about y^e^ coppying out of your Charter &c.

"You must send your orders by y^e^ post Thursday next, otherwise they will not reach me before I goe out Munday morning. I have Inclosed your answer to y^e^ Last Visitation Articles, that you may advise by it what is proper to returne to these.

"Be pleased to," &c.

(This Letter has no date, but it is directed "for y^e^ Reverend D^r^. Nicholas,[1] Warden of New Coll: in Oxon.")

The Articles of Enquiry exhibited to y^e^ Governor or Master of St. Nicholas Hospitall, and to y^e^ Chapplain, and 12 poor persons of St. Nicholas Hospitall Sept^r^. 20: 1677, by Bp: Ward.

1. *Have you a Chest with severall Locks, wherein ye Charter, Statutes, Evidences, Indentures and other Monuments are to be kept, and under how many Locks are they kept, and who have ye custody of ye Keys to those Locks?*

R. Imprimis There is a Chest with one Lock wherein y^e^ severall Evidences and Indentures are preserved. Y^e^ chest stands in y^e^ Masters Lodgings, and y^e^ Key is in his possession.

Cf. p. 270, Q. 1.

2. *Is ye originall Charter of ye ffoundation of ye said Hospitall by Rob: Bingham sometime Bp: of Sarum kept in ye said Chest, or where else is it kept, or by whom? And*

[1] Dr. J. Nicholas was Warden of New College 1675-9, and of Winchester 1679—1711. He had been Fellow of New College 1659-75, and was Master of St. Nicholas Hospital 1662—1711.

have you ye Charter of Confirmation of ye said Hospitall by King James? If you have them, or either of them, produce ye same.

R. The originall ffoundation of y^e^ said Hospitall and y^e^ confirmation by K: James are preserved in that chest by y^e^ said Master.

3. *Have you, or either of you, ye Statutes by which ye said Hospitall ought to be governed, and in particular have you ye Statutes made by ye said Bp: Robert upon his founding of ye Hospitall, or the Statutes afterwards made by Bp: Beauchamp?*

R. I have all y^e^ Statutes that I can discover by which y^e^ Hospitall has been governed, or which were or are known to have been made by Bp: Bingham or Bp: Beauchamp.[1]

4. *Have you any records ancient deeds and evidences of ye Land, tenements and revenues of ye said Hospitall?* Cf. pp. 271-2, Q. 7.

R. I have onely one book of records and evidences of y^e^ Land and revenues of y^e^ Hospitall, which has been shewed, it being y^e^ same in which y^e^ Statutes of y^e^ two Bps. are written.[2]

5. *Are ye revenues of ye Hospitall expended and distributed according to ye Statutes and ancient Laudable customs? How, and in what proportion, are they expended and distributed to ye Master and poor Breathern and Sisters?*

R. The revenues of y^e^ said Hospitall are all expended and distributed according to y^e^ Statutes and Customs of y^e^ said Hospitall, the poor haveing weekly 20 shill^s^: paid them according to a Late increass made by D^r^. Nicholas, & 20 shill: amongst them at 8 severall times besides, and likewise a Livery once in two years, with a plentifull allowance of ffireing, & severall Quarters of wheat, which is yet augmenting yearly, and some smaller rents; y^e^ master out of y^e^ remaining uncertaine profit repairing y^e^ House, and undergoing all emergent expences and maintaining his own charge according to custom.

6. *Is Divine Service duly performed in ye Chappell of ye said Hospitall, and do the Brothers and Sisters repair to ye Chappell to here †Divine Service at ye appointed times? If not, who are they that offend therein?* Cf. p. 273, Q. 16.

[1] See above, pp. 22—9; 7. [2] The reference is no doubt to our Cartulary.

R. The Divine Service is duly read in y^e^ Chappell of y^e^ said Hospitall, and duly frequented by y^e^ Brothers and Sisters.

Cf. p. 273, Q. 13. 7. *Have you ye Bible of ye Largest vollume, and ye Book of Common Praier Lately set forth and printed ?*

R. There is provided a Bible and common praier Book according to y^e^ enquiry in y^e^ 7th article.

Q. 14 = 8. *Do any of ye said members of ye said Hospitall keep any disorderly meetings or entertainments, or sell any Beer or Ale there ? Or are there any Blasphemers, Swarers†, railers, or Incontinent persons in ye same ?*

Q. 15 = 9. *Do all ye members of ye said Hospitall Live Religiously, soberly, and quietly, free from giving disturbance to ye Brothers and Sisters thereof ?*

R. To y^e^ 8th and 9th articles I answer, that I know no disorders in y^e^ said Hospitall, nor any irregular selling of Beer or Ale, or other offences against articles, save that Ruth Eustace[1] has frequently disturbed y^e^ Brothers and Sisters by raileings and revillings†, and has been severall times admonished to amend according to y^e^ orders of y^e^ place.

Cf. Q. 17. 10. *Is ye Mansion House in repaire, and ye Chappell of ye said Hospitall, and are ye Lodgings of ye same kept in good repaire ?*

R. The Mansion House Chappell and lodgings are in good repair, and are yearly repaird as any notice is given or observation made of any want.

(Cf. R. 11, p. 273.) 11. *Doth ye master, upon ye vacancy of either of ye Breathern or Sisters places, whether by death or otherwise, within one month admitt another, after ye avoidance of such place ?*

R. The Eleventh article has been duly observed.

Q. 18 = 12. *Do any of the Breathern or Sisters go a Begging about ye city, or in ye neighbouring villages, parishes or else where ?*

R. I know no offender against y^e^ twelfth article.

Cf. p. 274, Q. 19. 13. *Whether are any of ye Lands belonging to ye Hospitall kept in ye Hands and possession of ye Master, or any other person belonging to ye Hospitall,*

[1] Ruth Eustace, pp. 231, 273.

Those Lands that are Let by Leasse, to whom, how, for what terme, and under what rents are they Let? Cf. p. 271, Q. 5.

R. To y^e^ 13th I answer, there are no Lands belonging to y^e^ Hospitall (besides y^e^ Orchard, and out letts of y^e^ Lodgings) in y^e^ Masters Hand. But all Lands and revenues are Leased out, some for 21 years, some for 3 Lives, and some houses for 40 years, at y^e^ rents set downe in y^e^ rentall and formerly given in, and formally given in and presented to my Lord Bishop.

14. *Upon ye granting of new Leasses, have there been any fines taken? What were those fines? By whom set, and to what use have they been Imployed?* Cf. Q. 4.

Finis Bp. Henchman's *Articles* [1662].

R. Upon granting of y^e^ new leasses y^e^ fines are set by y^e^ Master, who for these Last 7 years at least, has set only two fines (as he remembers), one for a Lease of a tenement calld *ye Old Kitchen*, for which he receivd 45† pound, and y^e^ other for Howe Farme and woods, for which he receaved 80 pounds, with which fines y^e^ Master has repaird many places of y^e^ Hospitall Buildings, maintained the right of y^e^ same, and defended it[1] from repairing y^e^ great Bridge nere it, and discharged many accidentall expenses; y^e^ remaining part is in y^e^ Masters Hands.

† [*The figures are indistinct: possibly* £15.]

Finis [1677].

[1] 'This must be by a tryall that I never saw anything of, as I do remember.' *E. Hickman*, ii. 116. [Cf. pp. 29, 162.]

APPENDIX (XXII.).

Extract from a MS. by Mr. Edward Hickman, chaplain of S. Nicholas' Hospital, dated 1713.

I find that the body of the church (or cloister) was founded upon twelve pillars with large and beautiful arches turned on them, six of each side, in distance from each other about 14 foot, which said range of pillars and arches ran up also on the north and south sides to the very east end of the chancel, in which were eight or ten pillars more; and [the] body of the church (or cloister) was in breadth in the inside from pillar to pillar about 25 foot, as was also the chancel built on a continuation of the same range of pillars: the pillars was near 3 foot square, and in height from the floor to the upper part of the cornice on which the foot of the arches stood about 5 foot and a half in height. The body of the church (or cloister) was in length about 76 foot,

between which and the chancel was a cross aisle ranging north and south; in length from the body of the church each way were 40 foot, and in breadth about 13; but a wall went cross them and a door in each at the end, of about 20 foot, exactly alike on both sides. From the east end of the body of the church (or cloister) to the east end of the chancel was about 46 foot in length, and at the east end of the chancel was also a *sanctum sanctorum*, or low chapel of about 28 foot in length: so that from the west porch of the church (or cloister) to the east end of the *sanctum* was about an 150 foot, and the length of the cross aisles from north to south about 110 foot. At the south end of the cross aisle was also a further building of necessary houses over the water, and there was also additional buildings at the end of the north cross aisle, that answered to those on the south, and led to the door of entrance into the churchyard, and these additional buildings had chambers over them. There was there also chapels, one on the north side of the chancel dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Maria, and another on the south side thereof, dedicated to St. Nicholas, both of an equal length and breadth (viz.) in length 36 foot and in breadth 20, which answered exactly to the length of the inner part of the cross aisles, before you came to the wall and door that enters into [the] outer part of the cross aisle, both sides being of an exact proportion, according as it is here represented in the first platform or figure.[1] The poor people's rooms, being twelve in number, were six on the north side of the body of the church (or cloister) and six on the south, which six on the south continues much as they did from the first, only as at first they came out of their doors into a passage of about 8 foot wide between their said doors and the pillars of the cloister, between which pillars it was all open, so that to go from the rooms on the north side of the church (or cloister) to those on the south (or from the south to the north) they went between the said pillars, and so cross the church (or cloister): but, since the said church is gone, there is now a strong brick wall made between the pillars on the south side from west to east to keep the rooms warm, but both pillars and poor's chambers are all gone from the north side thereof, and shops for weaving erected in the place of the poor people's lodging rooms. There is no mention in the ordination of any set number of poor people, but I am apt to believe it was designed for twelve from the foundation. There was two porches for entrance, one on the north, the other on the south side of the body of the church (or cloister) besides one large porch between them, which porch belonged to the cloister (or church). The porch on the south side does yet remain, only a room is made over it by the tenant of the old kitchen: and passing through these two porches you come into two halls of about 25 or 30 foot long each from north to south, and about 16 foot broad; out of which halls you entered into the passage, that lead[s] between the poor people's doors and the pillars of the said church (or cloister), on each side just alike, both porch, hall, and passage. That hall on the south side is yet in being, only a large staircase made in it to ascend into the master's lodgings, which was done about an 100 years since, till which time it was still called the old hall, and had a long old table board standing in it.[2] Then on the north side of the hospital,

[1] Mr. Hickman's plans will be found above in the Introduction.

[2] See p. 9 *n*.

between the said hospital and the churchyard or litton,[1] was a tenement given by Bishop Robert in his ordination,[2] which has been since rebuilt in form of a church (or hospital) building; at the east end of which was a door through a wall out of the aforesaid additional buildings of the cross aisle into the churchyard. But since the poor people's rooms are gone on the north side of the church (or cloister) and the chaplain's lodgings which was over them, there are two rooms built at the east end of the said tenement (of late called the farm-house, because the farmer that rented the hospital lands generally lived there) for two poor people and a chamber and garret for the chaplain over them; which rooms and a chamber was builded about 1498, on the north side of which lies the ground (now an orchard) formerly called the litton or churchyard. Then on the south side of the north porch of entrance (at the west end of the hospital) is the tenement called the old kitchen, because formerly when the master and chaplains all ate together in the dining room of the hospital, all their meat was dressed there, and a door was made on the south side of the said dining room, about 8 foot from the west end, into the said kitchen for bringing the meat, which door is now (since the staircase was built and a chamber and study taken out of the west end of the said dining room) walled up. I have already given an account, that the poor people's rooms were six on the north, and six on the south side of the church (or cloister). And over those on the south side was (and still is) the master's or keeper's lodgings, and the great common dining room, in length from west to east, in the inside 36 foot, and in breadth 21: the breadth is still the same, but there having been a chamber (with a study over it) and large staircase made and taken out of the west end thereof by Mr. Bigge about an 100 years past, the length of it now is but just the same as the breadth, viz., 21 foot. Then farther to the east there were two or three lodging rooms, which also yet remain, and a kitchen is built over good part of the south cross aisle, and a thick wall for a foundation for the said kitchen chimney, and a room to look into the new chapel. Then over the more southerly part of the said cross aisle is built a washhouse, &c., and farther over the additional buildings is a woodhouse and house of office, over the stream of water that runs under those of the poor people. In the more southerly part of the cross aisle there is also a staircase to come up into the master's lodgings, called the back stairs. But note that the master's and chaplain's lodgings being builded over the poor people's, was at least 8 foot broader than the said poor people's rooms, for they went clear over the aforesaid passage that is between the poor people's doors and the pillars, which is at least 8 foot, and joined to the said pillars or arches of the said church (or cloister).

"The church and chancel (or middle chapel) was dedicated to the honour of Almighty God, in which mass was said or sung every Sunday and *great* holy day, such as Ascension Day, Good Friday, and many more, as also the canonical hours, that is in the middle chapel or chancel, for the body of the church (or cloister) was never used for any divine service. The chapel on the north side was dedicated to the honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and was constantly used for masses and canonical hours, &c. (mostly by the master or keeper

[1] See pp. 11 *n.*, 282. [2] See p. 24.

himself) on every festival of the said Blessed Virgin, as well by night as by day. The chapel on the south side (which yet remaineth) was dedicated to the Blessed Nicholas confessor, and was used on all other holy days and at several other times according as the master thought fit: in every of which chapels there was a lamp constantly kept burning, as also in each of the cross aisles in the night time, or at least in the evenings.

"But I cannot tell on what account it was, but towards the latter end of the fourteenth century the body of the church (or cloister), with all the poor people's rooms and buildings on the north side thereof, was taken down, as was also the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the *sanctum sanctorum* at the east end of the chancel, and the chancel itself made into a common hall for the poor people (I mean the east end of it) with a buttery for the nurse adjoining to the west part of the said hall, and a room for a poor sister adjoining to the west part of the buttery, and a woodhouse adjoining to the west part of the said room, all which took up the whole length of the chancel and of the north cross aisle, which was also pulled down with the additional buildings at the north end of it, to the aforesaid door of entrance into the churchyard or litton, within which ranging straight from the east end of the tenement or farm-house aforesaid was built two rooms, as have been said, and a chamber over for the chaplain, and the door of entrance into the litton is now the door of entrance into one of the aforesaid new built rooms. Then was also the north porch and hall pulled down, as also the porch belonging to the body of the church (or cloister), and tenements built in their place. And an orchard was planted where the body of the church (or cloister) stood, which is now and has for more than 100 years been converted into a garden of herbs for the poor people's pottage. And after all these ruinous transactions I find that the chapel now in use (which was the only one then left in the hospital) was again consecrated in 1501 to the honour of Almighty God, the glorious Virgin Mary, and St. Nicholas confessor. And about 100 years ago the aforesaid hall was made into a common kitchen, and four chambers built over it and the buttery and aforesaid lower room for four poor brothers, viz., two over the kitchen, one over the buttery and room aforesaid on the north side, and another over the same on the south side."

(XXIII.) Cartulary of the College of Saint Nicholas de Valle Scholarium.



ADDITIONAL MS. 28,870 in the British Museum (acquired at Mr. Sotheby's sale, 9th Apr. 1872) is a fifteenth century Chartulary of the College of St. Nicholas de Valle, *de Vallibus*, or de Vaux, near Salisbury. It was written cir. 1447, and contains copies of documents from its foundation in 1260 to the middle of the XVth century (with a few later additions up to 1540) arranged under the names of estates in the counties of Berks, Dorset, and Wilts.

It is a bulky folio in the original boards with old stamped binding, carefully mended and re-backed. It appears to have belonged formerly to W. Boucher, of Salisbury (in 1750), and afterwards to H. Penruddock Wyndham.

It now contains 29 gatherings of vellum, signed 3—23, and 25—32. (Signatures — 1, if any* —, 2, and 24 are wanting.) The quires which contain copies of those charters (folios 145—213). which relate to property in Salisbury, itself, have an additional signature in bold Gothic letters **a—i** inclusive. The volume as will be seen has lost some 8 leaves or so at the beginning; but it consists still of 216 recently numbered folios, besides 2 other leaves of vellum (blank, and not numbered) between folio 23 and folio 24. There are 2 leaves of paper (ff. 214, 215) bound in, just before the end of the book.

The last leaf, 216 (vellum) gives the history of the book's origin, and enumerates the benefactions which were contributed by its donor and originator, Symon Hutchins, a graduate in Laws, who held the prebend of Ruscomb in 1454—67.

* Quire 3 is also signed "2 quatern'"; and quire 5 "3 quatern'".

Mr. S. Hutchins had been chosen, along with Nicholas Upton (Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital, 1442—57)*, to arbitrate, in 1400, between the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury and the Provost of St. Edmund's College, in a dispute concerning tithes in the parish of St. Martin's, and that of St. Edmund. Hutchins also went to Rome in 1452, to represent the Chapter, in order to advocate the long-delayed canonization of St. Osmund.

The record on fo. 216 runs as follows :—

ISTVM LIBRVM fieri fecit Mag^{r} Simon Houchyns, socius collegij Wallis scolarium Sar*um*, sumptibus suis proprijs, in quo continentur copie munimentorum pertinencium ad dictum Collegium, prout patet per lecturam.

Item fecit vitreari duas fenestras in capella, ad summum Altare, circa quod opus exposuit .xxxiij .s. iiij .d.

Item donauit vnam tabulam de Alabastro, que posita est in superiore parte altaris, ad valorem quinque marc'.

Item depingi fecit ymaginem sc'i Nicholai; circa cuius picturam exposuit .x.s.

Item decorauit Cameram, que ex antiquo vocabatur dormitorium, in qua camera fecit vnum caminum, duas magnas fenestras, et tres magnas trabes; circa quod opus exposuit .x. marcas.

Item dedit magnum Ciphorium,[1] quod stat in medio Aule.

Item de nouo fecit illam domum que vocabatur pandoxoria[2] cum camera superiori, que erant valde ruinose, et quasi in cadendo; circa quod opus exposuit .xl. li.

Item de nouo cooperuit vnam partem orei[3] magni, que vocabatur 'a feld'[4]; circa quod exposuit .xxvj.s. viij.d.

Item fecit vnum stagnum de nouo, ad finem Gardini; circa quod opus exposuit .C.

* Benson and Hatcher call S. Houchins also "Master of St. Nicholas" (*Salisbury*), p. 139. But as they do not include his name elsewhere in their catalogue of Masters (p. 699) and I have found no evidence of his being custos, I have not thought it right to assert this in the text.

[1] Ciphorium: Perhaps this stands for *scyphorium*, an equivalent for cup-board, formed on the analogy of "ciborium."

[2] pandoxoria, for pandoxatria, a brewhouse.

[3] orei: (horrei) the great barn.

[4] a feld: possibly the annalist read the word '*orei*' as '*aree*'.

Item dedit ad Capellam beate Marie de Waldych .j. frontel, et cont*ra* frontel, et ij. curteyns de opere stainato. ad valorem .xiij.s. .iiij.d.

Item .j. paruum frontel de panno de auro, et duo candelabra de latyn; et plura alia bona fecit huic domui.

Summa totalis, preter librum hunc. et ciphorium, vna cum candelabro de latyn, et panno aurato ... } lix.li. iij.s. iiij.d.

The contents of the De Vaux Cartulary may be thus summarily described:—

(a.) The Berkshire Property.

1. In Wasyng. (fo. 2—10; fo. 11 left blank.) cir. 1258—1392.[1]
2. In Hertley and Herbar. "Erbarium in comitatu Berkes." Directing hand says "erber." Herberfeld in *Valor Eccles.* (fo. 12—23; followed by two blank leaves not numbered), 1249, &c.

(b.) The Dorset Property.

3. In Milleborne and Develisch—[Milborne St Andrew, Blandford, and Dewlish] (fo. 24—31; ff. 32, 33 left blank originally; but *Bounds in Walldych* added in an old hand.) 1262—67.
4. In Alyngeton[2] (fo. 34—42.) 1402.
5. In Walleditche; Walditch, near Bridport. (fo. 43—47; 47^{b} is blank.) 1260—66.
6. In Brudeporte, *i.e.* Bridport. (fo. 48—54; fo. 54^{b} is blank.) cir. 1346.

(c.) The Wiltshire Property.

7. In Cetra,[3] *i.e.* Chitterne, near Bath. (fo. 55—61.) 1269—1376.

[1] The dates given are probably not exhaustive. Many of the documents bear no explicit date. I have indicated those which I gathered in two hours' examination of the volume, but I may have trusted too readily to the dates which have been pencilled in the margin here and there, and which I have subscribed

[2] This is misprinted "Abyngton" on p. 48 above.

[3] H. de Bratton, Chancellor of Exon (cir. 1264-8) grants 17 acres in Chitterne to his "valet," H. de Paddebroke, which the latter grants to

8. In Bruteforde, *i.e.* Britford. (fo. 62—90; fo. 91 is blank.) 1289—1440.
9. In Este harnham. (fo. 92—102[a]; 102[b] is blank.) 1263—1436.
10. In Weste harnham. (fo. 103—122[a]; ff. 122[b], 123 are blank.) 1353—1408.
11. In Caldecote, ? West Harnham. (fo. 124—131[a]; 131[b] is blank.) 1302.
12. In Ryndewey, or Rendeway, *i.e.* Roundway, in Bishop's Cannings. (fo. 132—137[a].) 1258.

12[b]. "Bundacio in Canninges." (fo. 137[b], 138; 138[b], 139 are blank.)

13. In Lavyngetone. (fo. 140—145). cir. 1415.
14. In Sarum. (fo. 145—213). 1297—1540.
    New Street. fo. 150.
    Wynchestre [Strete]. fo. 157[b].
    Munstre Strete. fo. 162[b].
    De prato infra clausum. fo. 169.
    De diuersis tenementis in diuersis stratis. fo. 170.
    Will of T. de Borton, 1400. fo. 183[b].
    Tenementum iuxta portam clausi, 1316. fo. 194.
    Will of Roger de Zelyng, baker. Relates to land in Minstre Strete. (Probate, July, 1316.) fo. 194.

(d.) Addenda *(on paper.)*

15. Three grants by K. Edward (? 1282) 23 May, anno 10[mo]. (fo. 214[b] is blank.)
16. Terrier of land { in Estfyld, / in Medylfyld, et / in Westfyld. (fo. 215.)

(Compare with this pp. 98—141 of the present volume of Hospital Charters.)

(e.) Memorandum concerning the Cartulary of S. Hutchins.

17. Benefactions by Symon Houchyns, fellow of De Vaux College (printed above, p. 284). fo. 216 (*vellum*).

A document of John de Holteby, "tam custos et tutor domus S. Nicholai de valle scolarium," cir. 1266, mentions

the Dean and Chapter for 20 marcs. (fo. 58.) Can the person named be the famous judge and writer on the Laws of England, who flourished in the reign of K. Henry III., and died about 1267?

the foundation for "twenty scholars studying at Oxford and elsewhere." fo. 22^{b}.

I append a few extracts from the De Vaux College Cartulary :—

I.

"Stephanus de Remmesbury, Canonicus Sarr', ac Custos domus de valle scolarium Sarr', vnanimi assensu et voluntate scolarium eiusdem domus," effects the sale, "warde et maritagij Alicie filie et heredis Matildis de Wahanndys de Adlyngton, Andree fabro, pro quinque marcis argenti." St. James' Day, Anno regni regis Edwardi xxv^{o}., 1297. (fo. 39.)

II.

Omnibus &c.† Gilbertus Louelle, Custos domus de valle Scolarium Sarum, et eiusdem domus scolares, salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos, unanimi assensu et concensu nostro, ac bona et* spontanea voluntate nostra, dedisse concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Rogero Moton et Cristine vxori sue victum suum in domo nostra ad terminum vite eorundem quando moram faciunt in domo nostra, tam in egritudine quam in sanitate, eisdem modo et forma sicut aliquis scolaris dicte domus percipit in domo nostra ; († fo. 157*b*.) (* fo. 138.)

Et quod dictus Rogerus sedeat ad mensam secundam cum Rogero Fouk ex latere dextro, dum idem Rogerus superstes fuerit ; Et post decessum dicti Rogeri Fouk, habeat locum eius ad mensam predictam toto tempore vite sue, vbi dictus Rogerus sedere consueuerit ;

Et dicta Cristina habeat locum eius in mensa vbi melius ei placuerit, Et vnam cameram sumptibus dicti Rogeri pro medietate leuand', ex parte orientali Grangie pro feno iuxta aquam, cum cloaca et camino ;

Et quod dictus Rogerus leuabit vnum stabulum sumptibus suis, pro vno equo, quando sibi placuerit ;

Et quod predicti Rogerus et Cristina de die habeant introitum et exitum, tam infra clausum quam extra, sicut aliùs scolaris de domo nostra ;

Et quod dicta Cristina habeat post obitum dicti Rogeri annuatim, dum superuixerit, ad terminum vite sue, vnam marcam argenti, ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie. Habend' et tenend' &c.

Et nos, dicti Custos et scolares dicte domus, concedimus pro nobis &c. quod dicti Rogerus et Cristina post obitum suum habeant anniversarium suum dictis scolaribus annuatim in perpetuum faciendum, et quod die anniuersarij predictorum R. et C. quilibet scolaris . . . qui interfuerit . . . percipiat duos denarios, &c. &c.

Datum, apud Sarum die Jouis, in festo sanctorum Tiburcij et Valeriani martirum, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi decimo. Hijs testibus :—

*(Thursday, Apr. 14, 1317.)

Galfrido de Weremu*n*st', tunc Balliuo Sarum,
Reginaldo Tuddeworthe,[1] tunc maiore Sarum,
Willielmo Berewik, tunc Coronatore Sarum,
Johanne Baudry, et
Waltero Saucer, tunc prepostis Sarum
Roberto Cnowelle[2]
Henrico de Melkesham
Willielmo de Keynes
Willielmo de Calewey
Willielmo de Morden', clerico, et alijs.

III.

Roger Moton, citizen of New Sarum, and Cristina, his wife, in full Court at Sarum, grant to Mr. Gilbert Lovel, canon of Sarum,[3] the tenement in Minster street, 'iuxta portam clausi Canonicorum in occidentali parte,' which they had acquired from Walter de Hampton, their tenements near it, which they had acquired from T. de Iremonger, and the rents of certain other houses &c. die mercurii 11 Ed. fil. Ed. fo. 157[b].

†(? Wed. 9th Oct., 1317.)†

[1] Reginald Tudworth was mayor several times cir. 1297—1313.

[2] Robert Cnoel, mayor in 1309 and 1314.

[3] Gilbert Lovel held the prebends of Preston 1298, Fordington, cir. 1300, and South Grantham 1311.

* Hatcher (*Salisb.*, p. 92) gives "April 14th, 1336," as the date of the former document, and I cited it as such on p. 49, above. But as this would be a *Sunday*, not "die Jovis," as in the text, I conclude that the reign intended is that of K. Edward II., and not that of K. Edward III. And 1317 seems on the other grounds also the more likely date.

† The date in this instance is more perplexing. If K. Edward III. be the reign intended, it would be 9th October, 1337. But that was a Thursday. Whereas (as I think otherwise more probable) if 1317 be the year indicated, the choice of Wednesdays in October would be the 6th, 13th, 20th, or 27th. For Oct. 9th was a Sunday in anno xi° Ed. II.

IV.

'Hec indentura testatur quod dominus Johannes Wrexale, Senescallus necnon scolaris domus de valle Sarum, assensu et concensu sociorum suorum dicte domus scolarium, tradidit concessit et dimisit Willelmo le Comber' vnam shoppam, cum suis pertinencijs, que sita est noua Sarum in Minstrestrete inter tenementum dicte domus de valle, quod modo inhabitat Alexander Taillour, ex parte vna, et tenementum dicte domus eciam de valle, quod modo inhabitat Christina Baker, ex altera,' at a rent of 7*s*. (12 July, 1362). f. 189.

V.

In 1392. J. Stallington, T. Vpton, Walter Bradelegh, and Symon Vnwyn give a tenement 'in Nouo vico' (New Street) between the house of W. Teyntrell, and that of Edmund Oyselle "in vico sicut itur ab orientali porta clausi ecclesie Cathedralis Sarum versus ecclesiam S. Martini, inter tenementum quondam Henrici le Tapemaker, ex parte vna, et tenementum quondam Willelmi Leche, ex altera, ad opus venerabilium virorum Custodis et scolarium de vallibus," &c.

VI.

The lengthy will of T. de Boiton, bowyer, citizen of New Sarum (dated Sunday, St. James's day, 1400) bequeathes of the residue of his estate one quarter to the fabric of the Friars Preachers (Dominicans of Salisbury) another to that of the Friars Minors (Franciscans, there) "terciam [partem] pauperibus scolaribus domus de valle scolarium Sarum, Oxonie scolatizantibus, in eorum vsus proprios possidendam, ad orandum pro anima mea [et pro anima Agnetis nuper vxoris mee, item pro animabus Jo. Fisher et Christine vxoris eius, &c. &c.] and the fourth portion "distribuendam ad emendacionem viarum de Drakenhallestrete, et sicut itur versus pontem de Aylswade,[1] et eiusdem pontis, et hoc S*uper*uiss*one* maioris Ciuitatis Sarum qui pro tempore fuerit. Item lego Thome, filio predicti Willielmi Boyton, meum [p]salterium nigrum, et matutinas meas, cum ad etatem septem annorum habend' peruenerit." (ff. 183*b*—187.)

[1] See above, pp. 24, 162.

VII.

A Deed in English :—" This Indenture made y^e^ xxiiij^ti^ day of Marche yn y^e^ yere of y^e^ reign of our Souerayne lorde kyng Henry y^e^ eight, by y^e^ grace of God Kynge of Englonde and of Franc' defender of y^e^ faythe, lorde of Irelonde and vpon Erthe Supreme hedde of y^e^ church of Englond, y^e^ xxxij. between J. Bygge clerk, keper, maister, or warden of the College or house of the scolers of seint Nicolas de valle of New Sarum, and the Chappelaynes and scolars of the same college or howse, and Radulph Herne [elsewhere 'Heren'] proctor, and commynaltie of the Vycars Chorall in the Cathedrall Church of our blessed lady y^e^ virgyne within y^e^ cytie of New Sarum forseide" &c. fo. 151*b*.

Wardens of St. Nicholas de Vaux.

Such an examination of the De Vaux Cartulary as I have been able to give to it has confirmed the dates given by Mr. Malden and others in our list of Wardens of the College of St. Nicholas de Valle Scholarium, Sarum (on pp. 47-8 above).[1] I have, however, found one name which is there missing :—

c. 1504. Geoffrey Elys, canon [preb. of Combe and Harnham 1485—1506], custos Collegi S. Nicholai de Valle Scholarium. fo. 151.

The following entry relates to the last of the Wardens :—

" J. Bygge, clerke, keper, maister, or warden of y^e^ College or house of y^e^ scholers of Seint Nicolas de Valle of New Sarum" is a party to the indenture concerning the rent of " le Angell" 24 March. 1541. fo. 151^b^.

[1] John Chittern, one of the wardens of De Vaux College, 1407—19, was Archdeacon of Sarum. His altar of St. Denys and St. Lawrence, 'between the columns in the nave' of Salisbury Cathedral church, was erected some years after his death. (See *Harding Register*, ff. 105^b^ and xi.)

The following list, gathered from the Cartulary, gives the names of some, who, as Stewards, Scholars, or Proctors, &c., were connected with the College of St. Nicholas de Vaux :—

SCHOLARS, STEWARDS, &c., OF DE VAUX COLLEGE.

1269. J. de Burton, subdean, procurator custodis. fo. 53.
cir. 1290. Roger de Barton, scolaris. See above, p. 47.
1295. W. Sherborne, procurator scolarium. fol. 57*b*.
1296. H. le Rayner, scolaris (ibid).
c. 1295—1317. Roger Fowke, scolaris. fo. 158, p. 287.
1317. Roger Moton, Christina Moton } inmates. See pp. 49, 287.
1330. W. de Laton, clericus, scolaris et senescallus. fo. 175.
1337. T. de Wichford, procurator custodis. fo. 84.
1343. W. de Bathonia, procurator custodis. ff. 83*b*, 177.
1347. "W. de Baa" (? 'Ba*thonia*'), procurator custodis. fo. 212*b*.
1377. J. Storr, socius et procurator. fo. 118.
c. 1380. J. de Corf, procurator custodis. fo. 192.
1382. W. Glyn, scolaris et procurator. fo. 174.
1386. Edmundus Enefeld, scolaris et procurator. fo. 191.
1391. J. Wrexale, senescallus necnon scolaris. fo. 189. Rector of Winterbourne Chebergh (Cherborough, or Gunner, Wilts) in 1391. fo. 148*b*.
1415. J. Shireborne, scolaris. fo. 143*b*.
1424. J. Manning, scolaris et procurator. fo. 136*b*.
1541. Ric. Dudley, clericus. See p. 48.

At the time of the suppression (35° Hen. VIII., 1543) De Vaux College consisted of a Warden, four Fellows, and two Chaplains. The revenues were granted, in 1536, to Sir Michael Lister, when the small religious houses were suppressed.

Jacobus de Valle Scholarium is mentioned as an author in Brit. Mus. Harleian MS. 3930 (Note by J. E. Jackson on Leland's *Itinerary* iii. 96).

APPENDIX (XXIV.) Extracts from J. Leland's *Itinerary*, cir. 1540—42.

Vol. iii., p. 91.

"(From Fisherton Bridge a very little lower, *Avon* river cummith) . . . to *Crane* Bridge, of a vj. arches of stone.

"Thens a forowghe lengthe lower to *Harneham* Bridge of vj. gret arches of stone, a mayne and stately thing.

"Here is at the west ende of this bridge (only a litle islet distante betwixt) another bridg of iiij. praty arches, and under this renneth a good streme, as I take it, of *Avon* water, as an arme breaking out a little above, and soon rejoyning," &c.

Ibid, vol. iii., pp. 97, 98.

"This Egidius [de Bridport] made the College *de Vaulx* for scholers betwixt the Palace Waulle and *Harnam* Bridge.

"Part of these Scolers remaine in the College at *Saresbyri*, and have two Chapelyns to serve the Chirch ther, being dedicate to S. *Nicolas*.

"The Residew studie at *Oxford*.

"The Scholars of *Vaulx* be bounde to celebrate the Anniversarie of *Giles* their Founder at the Paroch Chirch of *Britport* wher he was born.

"Richard *Poure*, Bishop of *Sarisbyri*, and first Erector of the Cathedral Chirch of *New-Saresbyri*, foundid the Hospitale of St. *Nicolas* hard by *Harnham* Bridge, instituting a Master, viij. pore wimen, and iv. pore men in it, endowing the House with Landes. On the S. side of this Hospitale is a Chappelle of S. [*John Baptist*] standing in an Isle.

"And on the N. side of this Hospitale is an old Barne, wher in tymes past was a paroch Chirch of S. *Martine*.

"This Chirch was prophanyd, and a nother new made in Saresbyri for it, bearing yet the name of S. Martine.

"The cause of the translation was by cause it [stood] exceeding low and colde, and the Ryver at rages cam into it.

"This Chirch of S. *Martine*, and the Hammelet or Village of *Harnham*, stode or ever any Part of *New Saresbyri* was buildid."[1]

[1] "Harnham Bridge was a village long afore the erection of New Saresbyri; and there was a church of S. *Martine* longging to it. There standith now of the remain of the old chirch a barne in a very low medow on the N. side of S. *Nicolas* Hospital. The cause of the relinquisching of it was the moysteness of the ground often overflowen."—*Ibid*, iv. 177.

APPENDIX (XXV.) Note on the Present Emoluments and Property of the Hospital.

The following headings, from items in the Hospital accounts, show how at the present day the Brethren and Sisters of St. Nicholas still benefit from the old customs and endowments, by payments in respect of the old allowances, some of which were originally in kind.

Farm money.
Southsea dividends.
Quarterage.
Beard and chimney-money.
2 quarters of wheat from Broad hinton.
4 bushels of wheat from Bemerton meads.
Meadow money.
Dividends in lieu of Fagots.
Charcoal money.[1]
King's money.
Rabbit money.
1 quarter of wheat from Broad chalke.
Garden money.
Orchard money.
Feast money.[2]
1 quarter of wheat from Willesford.
1 quarter of wheat from Manningford.
2 quarters of wheat from Broad chalke,

(besides the weekly payments, and lodging, the use of the kitchen fire, and the services of Chaplain, Nurse, and Servant).

'Procurations' are still paid, 'Chief Rents' to the 'Ecclesiastical Commissioners', and 'Law Day Silver' to the Marquis of Ailesbury in respect of the Broad Hinton estate.

The rent-roll likewise shows how the antient property has been preserved through seven or eight hundred years.

[1] An allowance of 1 chaldron of coal is still provided for each of the Brethren and Sisters. Also a 'livery' ('*liberatura*') or habit of dark blue, with a red cross, and hosiery. The Master also pays for improvements, repairs, and other ordinary charges of the establishment.

[2] The present Master of the Hospital has revived the old custom of holding a feast, on or about St. Nicholas' Day, in December, when the Brethren and Sisters dine with him, and with the Chaplain, Receiver, and other friends in the antient building which serves for a hall or kitchen. See p. 298.

Bemerton meadow.
Broad Hinton, rectory farm.
do. Uffcott tithing, and rectorial tithes.
Broad Town, tenement.
Corfe Mullen, 3 lots.
Fisherton Anger, house, garden, and orchard.
Gerrardstone, farm land.
Harnham East, Pitts Close.
Harnham West, cottage and garden.
do. field.
do. St. Nicholas' Farm.
Milford, Gorges mead.
Salisbury (St. Thomas'), house, &c., in New Street.
Salisbury (Close), St. John's Chapel.
do. do. St. John's Isle, 2 cottages and garden.
do. do. Earldom's Island, 2 tenements.
do. do. house, yard and garden at the bottom of Exeter-street.
do. do. Nuttings mead.
do. do. Hospital meadow.
Willesford, land.

Further particulars may be seen in the *Further Report of the Royal Commission for Charitable Endowments in the County of Wilts*, 1834—6; no. xxix. 2, pp. 1415—31 (*al.* 785—801).

More recently, when in 1892 an enquiry was held at Salisbury concerning the various Charities in that City, the Assistant Commissioner expressed his conviction, after examining the constitution and management of our Foundation, that St. Nicholas' Hospital, being under the Bishop's jurisdiction, was "of a diocesan character," and not like other charities of a local kind. (*Salisbury Journal*, 26 Nov. and 3 Dec.. 1892.) The accounts of the Hospital, as well as those of the Barrington Trust, are annually submitted to the Charity Commissioners by the Master and Receiver.

APPENDIX (XXVI.)

Although some of the old Deeds and Muniments relating to St. Nicholas' Hospital, and once kept at Wilton, have been lost, the following are still preserved by the Receiver, at the Registry in Salisbury, or by the Master :—

1. *Cartularium S. Nicholai.* vellum. circa 1470, with additions p. 1639. (*Kept by the Master.*) Here printed. See a description on the introductory pages of this book.
2. Rent Roll, apparently of the fifteenth century.[1]
3. Computus Roll of xvii. and xviii. Henry VIII^th^. 1526.
4. Corfe Mullen Leases and Court Rolls, dating back to iv. Edward VI.. 1550.
5—7. Three copies of Grants of Q. Elizabeth (annis xxxii°, xxxiii°, and xxxiv°), to Typper and Dawe, of the Hospital Lands. 1590—92.
8. Wilsford and Manningford Bohun Leases, &c., back to xxxiv. Eliz. 1592.
9. Turnworth Leases, back to 1572.
10. West Harnham Leases, back to 1578.
11. The Charter of K. James I. A roll, with great seal, in antient leather box. 3 Apr. 1610.
12. Salisbury: Brown Street Cottages, Leases, back to 1614.
13. Howe farm, Dean: exchanged for Bemerton Meadows. Leases and notes of evidence, taken on a dispute as to felling timber, &c. Among them is a Petition to Edward Earl of Hertford, dated 30 Oct. 1614.

It is subscribed by the whole body, as follows :—

Geffry Bygge, Custos.
Will'm Smegergyll, Capellanus.

Thomas Damary	Mawd Roberts	Poore aged people of St. Nicholas.
Walter Coleman	Dorothey Costard	
Nicholas Collins[2]	Joane Heath	
John Lyne	Joane Bachelor	
Richard Weighte[3]	Agnes Vere	
Henry Alshawe	Christian Nowell	

[1] A note on the outside says "1303." But this date is questionable.

[2] Nicholas Collins was probably admitted some time before 1587, during the period when admissions were irregularly kept. See p. 222. The admission of old T. Damary (in 1584) happens to be noted (*ibid.*), but not by the usual formal entry.

[3] This name is given as 'Richard Wright' in Hickman's Book.

14. Exemplification (26 May, 1654) of a Decree that the Master is not liable for the repair of Harnham Bridge.
15. Copy of Cromwell's Charter, granting the Hospital to the Mayor, &c., 1656.

---

16. Rev. Edmund Hickman's First Collection, 1711. The original draft (*kept by the Master*). This consists of 11 closely written folio pages, with certain originals, and a translation of K. James's Charter stitched on at the end. The following is a table of contents :—

(1.) Bp. Ric. Poor the founder, according to Bp. Godwin.

The Countess Ela's Charter, 4 Sep. 1226. A probable account why the Earl of Salisbury (W. Longspée) might be at the greatest expense of building this Hospital.

Bp. Rob. Bingham's deed of St. John's Chapel and the Bridge, 1245.

A further ordinance by Bp. Bingham.

The Composition or Ordination of the Churches of Turnworth and Burchestock.

A Letter or Petition of Mr. Biggs, Master, to the Earl of Northampton, lord privy seal (a draft, not dated).

A list of some of the Masters, 1290—1711.

Mr. Biggs repairs the Bridge.

Dr. Matt. Nicholas refuses, and contests the obligation in 1634 and 1636.

As does Francis Rivett in the Commonwealth time, 1652.

Turnworth Parsonage lost in 1639.

A garden at Bugmore. Bell mead.

Land in Stratford-sub-Castle. Tithes in Wilsford. A printed receipt (1706) inserted.

The Right of presentation to Broad Hinton vicarage.

Petition to the Earl of Hertford as to How woods, 30 Oct. 1614.

(A deed concerning How Wood as early in date as 7 March, 1194-5,[1] was still extant in 1622, but subsequently lost).

[1] This was in the life-time of W. D'Evereux, second Earl of Salisbury. His daughter Ela succeeded on his death in 1196.

A second Petition of Mr. Biggs to the Earl of Northampton.
The Law days and Swan-marking days in 1610.
Swans bred on S. Nicholas' Ground, 1620-32.
The Commissioners' Order, 4 Oct. 1610.
S. Nicholas Farm and Grounds.
Survey of Broadhinton parsonage. 12 Oct. 1602.
Catalogue of leases in force in 1711.

(2.) Petition to the King (original inserted) 14 July, 1609, with endorsement from Sir Julius Cæsar to Mr. Atturney Hibarte, with his opinion in reply. The King's decree, consenting to make a bill for the new foundation, with the privity and allowance of the Earl of Pembroke. Signed, Tho : Lake.

(3.) Hickman's translation of the Form of a Brother or Sister's Admission.

(4.) Petition of Geffry Bygge, clerk, M^{r} of the hospitall, to the Abp. of Canterbury (original) refers to 'yo^{r} grace's late visitation there' in 1606.

(5.) Reasons and evidences against the pretended concealement of the Hospitall (11 articles). By me G. B[ygge]. 4 pp. orginal, endorsed 'Allegations for S. Nicholas Hospitall.'

(6.) To the points alleged . . . it is answered. 9 considerations on one leaf, *original*. Endorsed 'What exceptions against this title and patent. What our best course for securinge the hospitall.'

(7.) The Charter of the New Foundation, 3 Apr. 1610. (12 pp., an English version, in Hickman's hand.)

(8.) 'There is a coppy of D^{r}. Mathew Nicholas his Institution in y^{e} chest, which bares date Dec. 4th 1630, by Bishop Davenant, who was presented by one John Nicholas of Winterbourne Earles, to whom y^{e} Earle of Pembrock, y^{e} then patron (and for 20 years after, for no reason mentioned in y^{e} said coppy) gave y^{e} Liberty of presenting.'

(9.) Q. Elizabeth's Commission for enquiry about the Hospital. With 12 Articles of Enquiry, Dated at Kew, 13 Sept. 1593. *Original* 4 pp. folio.

(10.) *Allocationes pauperum* : A particular of the allowances and relief which the twelve poore

people have in the hospitall. Other privileges of the Brethren and the Master. 1 p. 4to.

(11.) To the Kinges Most Excellent Majesty. Petition of the Master, Chaplain, and poor folks. 1 p. 4to.

(12.) G. Bygge's letter to the Earl of Pembroke concerning one Mr. Geff's attempt to seize the hospital. (On the back of No. 12.)

(13.) Memorandum on a slip of paper, showing that the hospital was in existence before Bp. Poore's gift of 1245.

(14.) A scrap of paper, smaller 4to, with a note of G. Bygge, the Master's expences for 7 years, during the struggle against Concealers and while procuring the New Charter.

(15.) An account of the condition of the hospital (after 1610), signed

"*Ab Jove pauper et hospes*, Galfridus Bygge, *Custos ibidem.*"

1 page, folio. Answers (1—5) to some enquiry.

(16.) Note, cir. 1700. (On the back of No. 15.)

'We have a traditionall account that y^{e} Master, when he (in old time) resided here, used to provide a great Dinner on y^{e} 6th of Decembr to which y^{e} Earle of Pembrock & bishop of Sarum, & many other gentlemen use to be invited, who generally gave money to y^{e} poor people when their commons was but small, and y^{e} Earle of Pembrock (if not here himself) allways use to send them at that time a guinea, & oftentimes Venison besides; & severall offerings and oblations (as they then called it) they had beside from severall other persons, particularly from y^{e} tenant of y^{e} old kitchen (i.e.) M^{r}. Jayes House, who paid no other rent.

& that once when two Cooks out of y^{e} town were dressing their great dinner here in y^{e} kitchen, y^{e} floods was so great that y^{e} Water rose & put out all their fire.

Ye ordination of y^{e} Hospitall, St. John's Chapell & y^{e} bridge I am now going upon after Christmass, which I hope to send you y^{e} first conveniency.'

Hickman's progress with these books, Dec. 1711.

17. Edmund Hickman's Book, 1712—13.

A book of 152 pages folio, in the handwriting of Mr. Hickman. An index is written on pp. 5, 6. The 7th and following pages are numbered 1—139. (3½ leaves at the end are blank, as was probably the last of all, which has been torn off.)

At the end are attached some older original documents as follows:—

Papers relating to the trial, *re* Turnworth parsonage, Apr. to Nov. 1639. Dating 1612—39. (I re-arrange them chronologically in this list.)

(1.) G. Bygge to Mr. G. Twynehoe of Turnworth, 7 Jan. 1612, asks him to yield up his lease: Mr. Chapman to have the commodity for a time.

(2.) To Matt. Nicholas LL.D., Master, and Brethren and Sisters of St. Nicholas, Chr. Twynehoe, Esq., and G. Twynehoe gent., defendants, in suit with John Straight, clerk, plaintiff, begun 12 Feb. 1639. An Order in Chancery to bring in copies of evidence. Teste Rege Carolo, 20 Feb. 1639.

(3.) The same, Blandford, 8 Apr. 1639. Asks for institutions. Has found papers about Tipper and Daw in Wilton Evidence-house. Mr. Ceeley (brother-in-law to G. Twynehoe) to instruct Messrs. Coventry, Fountague, Maynard, and Hale.

(4.) J. Fussell, Blandford [? to Dr. Matthew Nicholas], 28 May, 1639, asks for copies of institutions to Burstock and Turnworth. Serjeant Glanvile and Mr. Goddard to be retained as counsel with the writer.

(5.) Notes concerning the hospital's right to the parsonage of Turneworth. Evidences &c. Nos. 1—7.

(6.) Straight *contra* Twynehoe. A note of such deeds and evidence as the defendants had at the making of the Order of 11 June, 15° Car. [1639], which they intend to make use of at the trial.

(7.) Two folios beginning: 'Upon Henr: Herbert's lease of 5 Ed. VI. there was reserved 20*s*. per Annum rent. If the Hospitall were answered, the 20*s*. per annum, it would cause them to sitt still; otherwise they would have stirred for there rent.' Then follow 9 memorandums by attorney or counsel, enquiring for evidence.

(8.) Report of hearing by the Lord Keeper, 9 May, 1639. (per. J. Churchill, dep. Registr.) 'The plaintiff hath made his election to try it at the Kings Bench bar, and will try it in Michaelmas term next.'

Order in Straight *v.* Twynehoe and others, 28 May, 1639, that copies of deeds and evidences be supplied to plaintiff.

Decree of 11 June 1639, that the parties acquaint each other which deeds &c. are of record, &c. by H. Scobell, deputy registrar. (The first leaf of this appears to be lost, but a transcript is preserved in the bound copy, no. 18, below.)

(9.) J. Fussell, Middle Temple, 20 Junij, 1639, 'to the right Worshipfull my worthy good Friend Dr. Mathew Nicholas at his house in the Close Sarum, present these.' Encloses a copy of 'Mr. Straights order at the hearing.' Asks copies of records 'in your legier books of your own house and of the Deane and Chapter.'

(10.) J. Fussell, Blandford, 1 Aug. 1639. 'Although Mr. Straight hath two cures, yet little time is afforded about them, but the whole is taken up in his diligent solicitance of his law cause.' Clients' accounts ready, but await proving.

(11.) Chr. Twyneho, Blandford, 4 Aug. 1639. 'Mr. Straight hath sped his commission and hath examined many witnesses.' Some of ours not yet ready. Next term we must labour for another commission. Six points on which plaintiff relies. 'In Wilton evidence house there is y^e^ counterpart of a lease made to J. Baily of the parsonage [of Turnworth] 5 Ed. VI. by H. Herbert then Master, in the time that W. was then Earl of Pembroke.' Can you prove that H. H. was a layman? 'Mr. Straight hath gotten the start of us by his diligence in his searches.' (This is preserved only in no. 18—p. 307, *infra*—excepting a trifling fragment of the original letter.)

(12.) J. Fussell, Blandford, 31 Aug. 1639. 'Mr. Twyneho is so busy at harvest' &c, Mr. Straight hath delivered me a note of his evidence. I have given him a copy of this enclosed.

(13.) A True Note of all such evidence as J. Straight, clerk, hath and intendeth to make use of it at his trial in Michaelmas. (16 items, or more.) 31 Aug. 1639.

(14.) Lord Keeper, 21 Nov. 1639. A verdict for plaintiff hath passed at King's Bench bar, decree to be made for Vicars of Turnworth to enjoy the glebe lands and tithes. J. Churchill, deputed Register.

(15.) J. Fussell, 25 Nov. 1639. 'To the right worthy Dr. Matt. Nicholas, Dean of Bristol, present these.' The Master of St. Nicholas, being made a party to the suit 'only for conformance, and to bind the House in the future,' ought not to pay costs &c. with other defendants.

(16.) J. Fussell, Middle Temple, 30 Nov. 1639. 'Our motion was not fruitless,' 'the costs are dischargd and towards the mean profits you are to pay the £4 per annum for 2 years. The charter &c. are left at your lodging in town. Encloses two breviates, of hearing in Chancery, and trial in King's Bench.

Copy of 'An Act for the better maintenance of hospitals, almshouses, *measons de Dieu,* abiding places of poor, free schools, and houses or places of work, cure, or correction of mad men, lepers, or others.' 'Not to be leased for, or under, one and twenty years, or three lives or fewer, or any number of years determinable upon three lives or fewer in possession, with two-thirds clear reserved rent. Masters not to receive more than one-sixth of the revenues, unless it is so stated in the foundation. Revenues to be used for increasing allowances of the poor or adding to their number, or providing stocks to set poor people on work. Masters to give security to the Visitor for faithful discharge of duty.

A Rental and Account of yearly Disbursements, for 1711-12.

At the end of Hickman's draft is a memorandum (3 Sept. 1718) 'inserted by order of ye Revnd Mr. Burnett, master of this Hospital' that whereas Mr. Jay (or some former possessors of the House or Tenement he now has, call'd the old Kitchen) did some years since erect a Brick wall, by which he has intirely closed up y^{e} old and common passage and

dore of entrance into y^e^ master's stable, these are to certifie that y^e^ said brick wall remaines only upon sufferance, and that it is in y^e^ master of the Hospitall's power, when ever he think fit, to cause y^e^ said wall to be removed &c.

And memorandum also, that a rank or row of trees within these fifteen years past, which grew before y^e^ said Mr. Jay's shops at y^e^ west end of y^e^ Hospitall, was cut down by y^e^ said Mr. Jay by y^e^ Masters leave and permission.

Time allowed in each Lease of St. Nicholas' Hospital for payment, after y^e^ quarter day on which it is due. Buckets mead, 3 months, &c.

Mr. Blake renewed, June y^e^ 30, 1718 (being 15 years and one quarter out) for £8 fine, and £1 4s. 10d. for drawing, stamps, seall, &c. value £1 per annum.

At the beginning of the book there is a note in the hand-writing of Mr. E. Emily.

"This Collection of Writings into this Book was made by the Rev^nd^ Mr. Edmund Hickman, Chaplain of the Hospital, who died May, 1728. A very Honest diligent man, living much beloved, & dying lamented."

Then follows a note by Hickman :—

"if you want to know any particular thing of any Estate, Look for y^e^ old Leases thereof, either in y^e^ old trunk in y^e^ studdy, or in y^e^ Bundles in y^e^ Chest."

The Index or table of y^e^

particulars

[in Hickman's 2nd Collection, 1712-13.]

	Pages.
Who founded or Built y^e^ Hospitall, and at what time	1-4
Y^e^ Charter of Bentley (or How) Farme & Woods (1227)	4, 5
When y^e^ parsonage of Wilsford was given	5, 6, 18, 19
Something relating to y^e^ ordering of Shute Stour and Bergstock, and of Bp. Robert's giving y^e^ patronage of y^e^ Hospitall to y^e^ Dean and Chapter of Sarum (1245)	6, 134
Bp. Robert's deed of certaine Lands, given to y^e^ said Hospital (1245)	7, 8
The ordination of y^e^ Hospitall by Bp. Robert	9-11, 32

Pages.

The agreement for y^e^ Bp. to be y^e^ patron (1260) 12
The composition or ordination of y^e^ churches of Burchstock and Turneworth (1266) 13, 134
Of some things that appear uninteligable ... 14
Bp. Beauchamp's Statutes (1478) ... 15
Y^e^ consecration of St. Nicholas Chappell (1501) 16
Writings relating to Turneworth, and how lost 16-18
Charters of Broad Henton to y^e^ Hospitall 19, 20, 136
Some Lands in Fisherton given 20
St. Nicholas Farme given & some lands bought 21, 2
Two terriers taken in old time (1393, 1439) 22
A tenement in New Street 22
A tenement in Browne Street 22
A revenue out of a tenement in Winchester Street 22
A mansion house nigh y^e^ Bp's. Farme given 22
Charters of Gerdiston, some given and some bought 23-4
When most of the Hospitall lands were given or bought 24
Y^e^ 2 mannors of Corf mullen and Thornecombe, y^e^ deed or charters lost or at Wilton, but mentioned in an old rentall 25
Of some Land lost, and deeds also, one dated 1194 ... ... 26, 31-2
Tho: Aprice his rentall 27-9
A catalogue of the Masters Guardians or Keepers, or Priors 30, 135
Mr. Biggs, his entery on Bugmere, and of Bell mead 31
Of y^e^ poor Brothers and Sisters sitting 6 eves in y^e^ winter 32
Y^e^ pattents of Tipper and Dawe (22 Oct. 1590) 33-6
Of conseallment and conseallers ... 36-7
Mr. Biggs his noate on y^e^ patents of Tipper & Dawe 37-8

Pages.

Mr. Bigg craveth assistance of my L[d] Pembrock, who takes a long leasse of y[e] patronage of y[e] Hospital 38
Of King Henry 8, his suppressing superstitious foundations 39
And of K. Edw. VI. and Queen Elizabeth 40
Queen Elizabeth's Injunctions (1593) ... 41
The articles thereon 42-4
A letter of Mr. Geff to Mr. Biggs (1609) ... 44
Mr. Bigge, his reasons and evidence against y[e] conceallment 45-7
Of y[e] former allowance of y[e] poor, and what they enjoy 48
[Mr. T.] Powle's monument [see Stow's *Survey of London.*] (1601) ... 48
Mr. Bigg's Letter and Petition to y[e] Archbishop of Canterbury and to y[e] Earl of Northampton, Ld. Privy Seall, with an account of perticulers 49-52
Other Queries in respect to y[e] concealment of y[e] Hospital 53
A Petition to y[e] King (with Letter in answer), and another petition 54-5
A Letter of Mr. Biggs to my Lord Pembrock in answer to Mr. Geff 56
Typper, Dawe and Nic. Geff's pattents sold (1 May, 1609) to my Ld. Pembrock, inserted 57-9
Of y[e] College de Valle 60
An account of particulers, what y[e] master and poor enjoy 61-2
What Mr. Biggs paid at London, and a Letter to some great person (cir. 1609-10) 63-4
An account of Mr. Biggs and his administration 65
Of some goods left at y[e] Lodgings and in ye Hospitall (1608) 66
Account of the Steward (Chapplains, as far as I can find) 66
Tipper's Monument (1613) 66
The Earl of Pembrock's Surrender to K. James (20 Mar. 1609-10) 67-9

Pages.

The old Foundation of y^e^ church, chancell, chappells, &c. 70-4
A draught of y^e^ old church, with any of y additionall buildings 75
A draught of y^e^ whole Hospitall buildings... 76-7
A draught of y^e^ Hospitall and Buildings as it now is (1713) 78
Of y^e^ bridges, ancient and moderne, and y^e^ water courses 79
The new Charter of K. James (1610) ... 80, &c.
The Commissioners' Order in 1610 ... 92
The forme of admission 93-4
The forme of a Brother's resignation, and a petition to y^e^ Earle of Hertford (1615) 95-6
Another paper relating to y^e^ said petition ... 96-7
Tho : Handcock's, and others', surrender of y^e^ Hospitall & lands (1617) ... 97-99
K. James makes a new grant of y^e^ Hospitall & lands (1610) 99-110
The Master's right to tithe Swanns, &c. ... 99
A letter of y^e^ Earle of Pembrock to Mr. Bigge about married people and y^e^ poor in sickness and a exterordinarie allowance (1626) 100
Mr. Bigge his death, and D^r^ Matthew Nicholas master, y^e^ Nurse's wages ... 100, 132
How y^e^ poor's wood was formerly carried ...
Mr. Biggs his executters to repaire y^e^ Bridg if thrown on y^e^ Hospitall 101, 136
Of y^e^ severall tryalls conserning y^e^ Bridge... 103, 104
D^r^ Nicholas put out, and Rivet put in (1647) ; Olever [Cromwell]'s Charter, &c. (1656) 105
D^r^ Nicholas his defence (1658) 106-7
Letters of D^r^ Nicholas to my Lady Rich & her Steward (24 Oct. 1648) ... 107-8
Mrs. Nicholases complaint 108
Rivet dead, or removed, and succeeded by Jo : Ivey (1659) 111
D^r^ Nicholas again re-established in y^e^ Hospitall (21 June, 1660) 112
A paper written by him of y^e^ poor allowances, &c. 112

Pages.

Dr John Nicholas made Master in ye roome of his deceased Father (1662) ... 112-13
His purchase of Gorges mead (1675) ... 113
Vissitation of ye Hospitall ; ye Articles, with their Answers (1677) ... 113—115, &c.
A Letter sent with ye Articles, and of ye poor's provision of table beer, and his Legacey at his death 119, 120
Of severall things confused relating to ye Hospitall 120-22
A rent rolle, or rentall of ye Leases now in Force (1713) 123-5
A List or catalogue of all ye Leasses now in force and when granted, and to whom, whether for Lives or years, &c. 125-6, 138
An Account (or List) of Admissions, as far as I can trase them (1584—1713) ... 127-9
The first of which admissions that I can find (1501—1534) see page 130
Some one also named in Ivye's place not in ye catalogue 109
Of ye Common Sealls, see page ... 131
The ordination of Burchestock, Flete, and Sture ... ... see 134, 13
A catalogue of Masters (1300-1711) ... 135
Consarning ye vallue of Broad Hinton parsonage (Note by J. Sadler, 1633) ; and of a summons for Dr Nicholas to appear and answer for not repairing the Bridge (8 Dec. 1640) 136
Memorandums relating to ye old Kitchen (*i.e.*) Mr. Jay (1718) 137
Some loose papers relating to ye tryall of Turnworth (1639)

---

18. A Transcript of both parts of Mr. Hickman's Book. This is a small folio register, measuring 13 inches by 8 inches, bound in half calf, with marble paper

Pp. 131-4 appear to have been torn out, and p. 135 has been cancelled, apparently by the original hand. The pages now lost were, however, first transcribed on pp. 151-5 of No. 18, below.

sides (*kept by the Master*). Within the first cover is a note by Mr. E. Emily, Master, written in Sept. 1788, recording the transmission of the volume by his predecessor J. Hume, from the Deanery of Derry. (There are also some notes made by Canon G. H. Moberly when Master in 1883.) The contents are :—

		Pages.
(1.)	Hickman's Book, I. (1711) occupies ...	1-49
(2.)	,, ,, II. (1712-13) ,, ...	1-159 (second pagination)
(3.)	Transcript of some loose papers relating to the trial in 1639, when Mr. Straight, Vicar of Turnworth, got a verdict against the Hospital	159-172
(4.)	An Act for the better Maintenance of Hospitals, &c.	173
(5.)	Annual Disbursements, 1711-12	
	The general payments, 1711-12 ...	176
	Annual Rents	177
	Emoluments of the Poor, 1712 ...	178-9

19. Another Transcript of Edmund Hickman's Book II., made for Mr. Emily in 1786 (at a cost of 5 guineas), before he was aware of the existence of No. 18. It is bound in rough calf, measuring 15½ inches by 10 inches, with brass clasps, and has on a red leather label the inscription : "Copys "of charters, donations, rules, orders, and other "remarkable things, relating to the hospital of St. "Nicholas, made in the year 1786, by the direction "of the Rev^{d} Mr. Edw^{d} Emily the then Master." It contains

a. (*Modern entries*)—A list of Masters, 1281—1653, from Bygge's MS.

b. (*Modern entries*)—A list of Chaplains or Masters, 1305—1895).

c. Table of contents to Hickman's Book, part II.

		Pages.
(1.)	Hickman's Book (part II. only) ...	1-176
(2.)	Memorandum Sept. 13, 1718, of a wall erected by the tenant of the Old Kitchen	176
(3.)	Trees cut down	176
(4.)	Time allowed in several leases ...	176-7

Pages.

d. (*Modern additions*)—Appointment of Chaplains.

A. P. Morres (2do) 1 Sep., 1894 ... 178
H. Briggs, 31 Dec., 1888 179
Lewis Gidley, 1 May, 1868 ... 180
do (under 3 months' notice).
This form superseded by the preceding one 181
A. P. Morres (1mo), 20 July, 1865 ... 182

e. Names of Brethren and Sisters admitted from 14 Mar, 1794, to the present date 183-200 (leaves left blank for future entries.)

f. Appointment of H. C. Bush as Chaplain, 11 Dec.. 1900.

(Hickman's Book I., Turnworth papers, and the Rental and Disbursements of 1711—12 are not contained in this large paper transcript.)

---

20. Letters and Papers (*kept*, at present, 1901, *by the Master*). These appear to have been found in the Hospital by Rev. G. E. Howman (Little), and handed over to Canon Moberly, his successor, with Hickman's originals, Nos. 16, 17, in a loose cardboard cover endorsed "Old writings relating to St. Nicholas' Hospital."

(1.) Examinacio testium infrascriptorum, super materia alias per Holt prius oblat' per libellum de parte M^{ri} Henrici Lee oblat', fact' secunda die mensis Martij, A^{o} Dñi secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie, &c., 1555. (2 Mar. 1555—6.) Dns. Bartramus Billyng clericus Nove Sarum Œt. 50 annorum vel circiter. Sybill Payne made her will (J. Harward and one Swett, exors). As Lee was her kinsman by marriage, she substituted him for Harward, and he made an inventory. As Lee came not nigh her (though he was at the gild hall) for 8 or 9 weeks, she made a new will. 9 Sept. 1555 she made her will in presence of, or to the knowledge of, J. Harward, J. Mylbrige, Helene Cutlere, Margaret Hather, Elizabeth King, and deponent. 'J. Mylbrige scripsit quod Sibilla

Payne legavit consanguinee sue M^re^ Lee a table cloth of diaper, dim. dossen of napkyns, and a pillowbere, also she gave to Izod Sawlt a table cloth of diaper and dim. dossen of napkyns, also to Jane Woudshar her best goune and her best kirtill of worsted and other things as appereth in the said testament.'

(2.) Harry Constantine, to D^r^ J. Nicholas, Preb. of Winchester, 7 July 1684. Account of the little Manor of Corf (prob. Corf Mullen). Note by E. Hickman, who sends documents including a 'half sheet out of ye Register Book, which (if you preferred) may be pasted in again.' Also y^e^ key.

(3.) Two folios of yearly accounts of the Hospital, 1711—12.

(4.) W. Fitch, High Hall ('near Wemborne, Dorsetshire'), 2^d^ April, 1716, 'For the Rev^d^. M^r^. Burnett, Rector of West Kington by Marshfield, Glocestershire, by way of London.' 'You so distinctly sett forth the custom of renewing College Leases,' there only remains the question of Quit-rents. Hopes for favourable terms. 4^to^.

(5.) The same, to the same (franked by Geo. Chafin), folio. 8 May, 1716. Fines and quit-rent.

(6.) Letter [from T. Burnett] to Brown Willis (who formerly had land in Thorncomb) about a Tenant there 'of sorry character.'

(7.) Copy of a letter from T. Burnet Nov. 16—28, 1734, 'to y^e^ Duke of —— Steward' mentions a letter from Mr. Emmet. Our right to cut Timber upon How farm. Your right to cut wood for fire-boot.[1] Our woodward. Your tenant boasts that had hope to make a great part of his rent in ashes.

(8.) Draft of a letter from T. B[urnet] who had recently resigned his Mastership in favour of his son Robert. Apparently to a tenant at Harnham. *circa* 1735.

[1] *Fire-bote.*—(*a*) Obsolete. The right of gathering wood for fuel. (*Yorks., Lincs., Northampton*). 'Sufficient houseboot, hedgeboot, fireboot.' *Lease of Lands in Bromley* (1716). N. & Q. (1871) 4th S. vii. 190.—(*b*) decayed wood. (Northampton, almost obsolete.) Wright, *Engl. Dialect Dict.* 1900.

(9.) Things to be observed in relation to the Hospital of St. Nicolas. 1 leaf, 4to. Notes as to leases. M^{rs}. Garnet. Her mother. Late M^{r}. Wilmot. M^{r}. Cooper. Young M^{r}. Barter y^{e} Ironmonger.

(10.) Letter from [R. Burnet] Master, to a Nobleman who holds an estate at Westdean (late y^{e} Duke of K.). 4to. 'Your grace's steward, I think his name is [Gates, or] Gatehouse has used us very ill. He first demanded timber for building a stable . . . some of it lies still useless to any such purpose. . . . And afterwards contrary to y^{e} Lease he grubed up vast numbers of young saplings.'

(11.) Another draft of the preceding letter. 4to.

(12.) Draft of a letter from R. Burnet to Sir Jacob Bouverie, cir. 1742. Our tenants wrong the poor people by deducting 4s. per pound of their rent, for Taxes. Asks that the Act may be so expressed as to check this. (This written on the back of a folio letter from Mary Lock to say that her husband has plenty of 'the Freeston that was Desin^{d} for the Front of Unkle Filkes' House' to sell if required. Lavington, y^{e} 10th March 174$\frac{1}{2}$.)

(13.) You have here a Rentall. . . . The general payments, &c. 1 folio of notes. Possibly written by T. Burnet for R. Burnet.

(14.) Copy of accounts (4 folios) 1745—47.

(15.) M^{r}. T. Lawes to the Rev. M^{r}. R. Burnett, 23 May, 1753. Bond of Indemnity, upon admitting Sarah Pinckney into the Hospital, in case of her having the Small Pox during her continuance there.

(16.) M^{r}. Humfreys [to the Master] *re* Thorncomb lease. 19 June, 1754. Small 4to.

(17.) J. Vanderplank's receipt to M^{rs}. Jay for fine on renewing lease. 17 Apr. 1755.

(18.) Draft of a letter from R. Burnet to T. Sherlock (or one of his successors) Bp. of Sarum, asks advice in a case of incontinency in one of the Brethren.

(19.) The Churchwardens and Overseers of Ramsbury bind themselves to remove at their cost Stephen Harris, a Brother of St. Nicholas, if at any time

he is deprived of his place there for misdemeanour, 13 Apr. 1765.

(20.) A slip of paper with the names and ages of the Brethren and Sisters in Jan., 1770.

---

21. A lease on parchment. Tenement 'Old Kitchen.' Mary Cox's Lease for 40 years. Rent 8*s*. 6*d*. (4 July, 1698). 'All that Tenement lately erected and lately in the Tenure or Occupacion of Ric. Woodford and of James Mooring, Gunsmith, lately deceased, scituate in East Harnham . . . adjoyning to the South side of the Porch of the said Hospitall together with the Old Kitchen abutting on the said Hospitall and sometimes used as the Master of the said Hospitall's Kitchen and above the shop or shoppes adjoyning to the Porch of the said Hospitall late also in the Tenure or Occupacion of of the said James Mooring together with a Tenement adjoyning to the North side of the said shop now in the Tenure &c. of Thomas Bacon Pinmaker and also the Ditch and wast ground lying on the West part of the said Tenement and Kitchen which leadeth from the said Porch unto the waterside and all that their little Plott of Garden ground lying on the End of the said Tenement as it is now sett out conteining at the North end in breadth from East to West seaven foot or thereabouts and leading strait down to the waterseide. To have and to hold" &c.

Attached is (on paper) the surrender of the above, to the Master or Keeper Chaplaine and Brothers and Sisters, by John Smith of the City of New Sarum, Clothier, and Thomas Lewis of Amesbury, 29th Sept. 1711. Sealed by them and by Edmund Hickman (Chaplain) and Jane Jackman (who became a Sister in 1713).

22. Transcript of K. James' Charter, April 1610. Large quarto 14$\frac{3}{8}$ inches x 11in. in Gothic letters, XIXth Cent. whole bound in brown Russia leather, gilt, and blind tooled (*kept by the Master*).

APPENDIX (XXVII.) St. Nicholas' Hospital, Barrington Fund.

Copy of a Deed, dated the 18th February, 1796, whereby Bishop Barrington vested eight thousand pounds three per cent. reduced annuities, in Trustees, for the benefit of the Brothers and Sisters of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, at East Harnham, in the County of Wilts, to which is prefixed a short account of the origin of the Charitable Fund, and to which is added a statement of its present amount and application.

The Origin of this Charity.

The Reverend Edward Emily, M.A., formerly Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital, at East Harnham, in the County of Wilts, by his Will, dated 15th March, 1792, gave all his real and personal property to Shute Bishop of Durham.—— The Bishop had formerly, while Bishop of Salisbury, been consulted by Mr. Emily (who had no near Relations) respecting the Plan of an additional Benefaction to the Poor of St. Nicholas; of which he professed doubts at the time, and of which, on further consideration, he relinquished the idea.——Upon Mr. Emily's Death, on June 20th, 1792, the Bishop finding, what was perfectly unexpected, that the whole of the property was given absolutely to him by Mr. Emily's Will, conceived that he could not make a more proper application of it, than by carrying into effect Mr. Emily's former intentions in favour of the Hospital of St. Nicholas:—He sold, therefore, the estate belonging to Mr. Emily, at Woking, in the county of Surrey, for £6200, and with part of that sum purchased £8000 3 per Cent. Reduced Annuities, which constitutes this Charitable Fund; and transferred the same to the Trustees named in the following Deed, upon the Trusts therein mentioned. The small residue of the property, not disposed of among the Testator's relatives, the Bishop of Durham applied to charitable purposes.

Deed.

This Indenture made the 18th day of February, in the Thirty-sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth, and in the year of our Lord 1796, **Between** the Honourable and Right Reverend SHUTE BARRINGTON, Lord Bishop of Durham of the one part, and the Right Reverend JOHN DOUGLAS, Lord Bishop of SALISBURY, the Right Honourable JACOB EARL OF RADNOR, the very Reverend JOHN EKINS, D.D. Dean of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, the Reverend BARFOOT COLTON, M.A. Canon of the said Cathedral Church, the Reverend WILLIAM DOUGLAS, M.A. Master of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, in the Parish of East Harnham, in the County of Wilts, HENRY PENRUDDOCK WYNDHAM of the College in the City of New Sarum, Esq. and JOHN THOMAS BATT of New Hall in the said County of Wilts, Esq. of the other part. **Whereas** the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, being (under the Will of the Reverend Edward Emily, late of the said City of New Sarum, Clerk) Devisee in Fee of the Rectory or Parsonage of Woking, in the County of Surry, and of the Manor of the said Rectory of Woking, and Runtley in Woking aforesaid, and of divers Hereditaments in the said County of Surry, hath sold and conveyed the said Hereditaments and Premises unto, or in Trust for, Henry Halsey of Henley Park, in the said County of Surry, Esq. his Heirs and Assigns, for the sum of £6200, and upon such sale and conveyance, the said Lord Bishop of Durham by Indenture of Release, bearing date the 2d day of December, in the year of our Lord 1795, and made between the said Lord Bishop of Durham of the first part, Haughton James, Esq. therein described of the second part, the said Henry Halsey of the third part, and Westgarth Snaith, Esq. of the fourth part, hath entered into divers Covenants and Agreements, by way of Assurance for the Title of the said Hereditaments and Premises, so sold and conveyed as aforesaid, as in and by the said Indenture of Release may more fully appear. **And Whereas** the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, hath out of the said sum of £6200 purchased the sum of £8000 Three per Cent. reduced Annuities of the Bank of England, which he has since transferred or caused

18 Feb. 1796.

Parties.

Sale of Rectory of Woking for £6200.

Purchase of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Bank Annuities, and Transfer into the Names of Trustees.

to be transferred into the names of the said John Douglas Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, upon the Trusts, for the intents and purposes, and subject to the provisoes hereinafter expressed and declared, concerning the same. **Now this Indenture witnesseth,** and it is hereby declared and agreed by and between the said parties, to these presents, that the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, shall stand and be possessed of the said sum of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities, and the Dividends and annual produce thereof, upon the Trusts, for the intents and purposes, and subject to the provisoes hereinafter expressed and declared of and concerning the same (that is to say) upon Trust, in the first place, by and with the said principal sum of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities, and the Dividends and produce thereof remaining unapplied, that they the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, and the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, do and shall from time to time, and at all times hereafter, well and sufficiently save, defend, keep harmless, and indemnified, the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, their, and every of their Lands and Tenements, Goods and Chattels, of, from, and against the said Covenants and Agreements, contained on the part of the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, in the said Indenture of Release of the 2d day of December, 1795, and of, from, and against all, and all manner of actions, suits, proceedings, debts, damages, costs, charges, and expences whatsoever, in respect thereof in any wise howsoever, for which purpose it shall be lawful for the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, and the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, and they are hereby required to sell and dispose of the said £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities, or any part or parts thereof, and to dispose of the produce thereof, or of any part or parts thereof, in payment accordingly, so

In Trust in the first Place to Indemnify against any defect of Title to said Rectory.

that the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, shall and may be fully and wholly saved, defended, kept harmless, and indemnified, of, from, and against the said Covenants and Agreements so entered into by him as aforesaid, and of, from, and against all actions, suits, proceedings, debts, damages, costs, charges, and expences whatsoever, which shall or may be brought, instituted, carried on, or recovered against, or paid, or sustained by the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, his heirs, executors, or administrators, in consequence of his having entered into such Covenants and Agreements as aforesaid. And as to the Dividends and annual produce of the said sum of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities, in the mean time, and until the same Trust Monies shall or may be applicable, to or upon the Trusts hereinbefore declared, and subject thereto, upon Trust (after payment of such expences and repairs as are hereinafter mentioned) in the first place, for providing a conscientious Clergyman of the Church of England, resident in or near the said parish of East Harnham, to be annually nominated by the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, as hereinafter mentioned, to preach a Sermon, and to read the Evening Service according to the Liturgy of the Church of England, on every Lord's Day of the year, and to administer the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper on one Lord's Day in each month in the year in the Chapel of the said Hospital of St. Nicholas, for the Spiritual Benefit of the Brothers and Sisters of the said Hospital. And for such purpose, upon Trust, by and out of the said Dividends and annual produce, to pay unto such Clergyman, the yearly sum of £40 as and for a Salary or Stipend for such Duty as aforesaid, and the further yearly sum of £2 for providing Wine and Bread for the Administration of the Holy Sacrament as aforesaid. The said yearly sums of £40 and £2 to be paid without any deduction, by half-yearly payments, on the 1st day of May and the 1st day of November in every year: Provided nevertheless, that such Clergyman, to be nominated as aforesaid, shall duly and regularly perform his Duty in person, except in case of sickness or other just and reasonable cause, to be approved

And subject thereto the Dividends to be applied.

For providing a Clergyman to preach a Sermon, &c., to the Brothers and Sisters of the Hospital.

For which he is to be paid £40 per annum, and £2 for Wine and Bread for the Sacrament.

of by the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being. And in the next place, by and out of the said Dividends and annual produce, to apply in purchasing proper and suitable Cloaths for the resident Brothers and Sisters of the said Hospital, the following sums, viz., for each such resident Brother, the yearly sum of Fifty Shillings, and for each such resident Sister the yearly sum of Forty Shillings, and to purchase for each such resident Brother and Sister yearly, one Chaldron* of Coals, such Cloaths and Coals to be given to each such resident Brother and Sister yearly, in the month of November, or sooner if the Trustees shall think fit, in every year. And in the next place, upon Trust, by and out of the residue of the said Dividends and annual produce, so far as the same will extend (but subject nevertheless to the provisoes and regulations hereinafter contained) to pay unto each such Brother and Sister during such time as they shall respectively continue to be actually resident at the said Hospital, the weekly sum of Four Shillings each, to be paid to them respectively by such Clergyman to be nominated as aforesaid, or by such other person or persons, resident in or near the City or Close of New Sarum aforesaid, as the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, shall from time to time appoint for that purpose in the Hall of the said Hospital, between the hours of Eleven and Twelve on the Monday of every week in the year. And as to the Residue (if any) of the said Dividends and annual produce, Upon Trust to apply the same in such manner as the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, shall think most conducive to Industry and Morality, in Educating and Apprenticing poor Children, therein giving a preference to the Children or Grandchildren of the Brethren and Sisters of the said Hospital, in case any such Children or Grandchildren shall be deserving objects. And in the next place giving a pre-

Allowance for Cloaths to each ResidentBrother and Sister 50s. yearly, and to each Resident Sister 40s. yearly, and to each ResidentBrother and Sister 1 chaldron of Coals.

Also 4s. each weekly.

The Residue (if any) for Educating and Apprenticing poor Children. [But see below, the alterations, made 10 Nov., 1819, and 14 Dec., 1825.]

* Now represented by 24 cwt.

ference to the poor Children of the said Parish of East Harnham, and after them to the poor Children of the said City and Close of New Sarum or any adjoining parish. **Provided always,** that no Brother or Sister of the said Hospital shall be entitled to any such yearly allowance of Cloaths and Coals as aforesaid, or to the said allowance of Four Shillings per week, unless he or she shall have attained the age of Fifty Years, or by sickness or infirmity be rendered incapable of earning a livelyhood[1], [nor unless he or she shall respectively have been actually resident in the said Hospital, during the space of Six Calendar Months at least in the preceeding year, such year to be computed from the 1st day of November to the 1st day of November in each year][2]. **Provided also,** that in case any of the said Brothers or Sisters shall be in possession or in receipt of any real or personal estate, or of any yearly or other Income or provision of the annual value, or of the amount of Five Pounds a year or upwards (other than and except such as they are entitled to, or receive as Brothers or Sisters of the said Hospital), then in case such estate, income, or provision shall be of the annual value or amount of £10. 8s. or upwards, the said allowance of Four Shillings a week, intended for such Sister or Brother, respectively as shall be in possession or receipt of such estate, income, or provision of the annual value or amount of £10. 8s. or upwards, shall, during such possession or receipt, be suspended and discontinued, but in case sueh estate, income, or provision, shall not be of the annual value or amount of £10. 8s. then the said allowance of Four Shillings a week shall be proportionably diminished at the discretion of the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, **Provided also,** that in case any Brother or Sister of the said Hospital, shall be absent from the Morning or Evening service of the said Hospital, without a reasonable and sufficient excuse to be approved of by the Master of the said Hospital, or in his absence then by the Clergyman to be nominated as aforesaid,

The Allowances to the Brothers and Sisters to be under certain Restrictions.

Punishment for Absence, Drunkenness, or Immorality, or asking Alms.

[1–2] By order of the Charity Commissioners, dated 5 March, 1872, this clause has been altered, and each Brother and Sister now participates in the payments and other benefits under the endowment immediately from the date of his or her admission.

or shall be guilty of Drunkenness, Immorality, or any other vice, or shall ask or solicit public or private Charity; then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, or for the Master of the said Hospital, or in his absence the Clergyman to be nominated as aforesaid, or in his absence the person or persons for the time being, to be appointed by the said Trustees for the purpose of paying the said weekly allowance, in case he or they shall be thereunto authorized by the said Trustees, to punish such Brother or Sister (so absent from Morning or Evening Service, or guilty of Drunkenness or Immorality, or other vice, or asking or soliciting Charity), by depriving him or her respectively of the whole, or of any part of the said allowance of Four Shillings a week, for any period not exceeding three weeks for each such absence from Morning or Evening Service, and not exceeding eight weeks for each such other offence or act as aforesaid. **Provided also,** and it is hereby further declared, that in such case of any Brother or Sister of the said Hospital, being guilty of Drunkenness, Immorality, or any other vice, it shall be lawful for the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Elkins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, at their annual Meeting, or at any special Meeting (so as three at least of the said Trustees shall be present at such special Meeting) to suspend the said weekly allowance of such Brother or Sister so guilty of Drunkenness, Immorality, or other vice, for such period as the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, shall think fit, subject nevertheless to the future order of the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, at their annual Meeting, or at any special Meeting, where three or more Trustees shall be

Power in Trustees to suspend.

Quorum at Special or Annual Meetings.

present as aforesaid. **Provided always,** and it is hereby declared, that on the second Wednesday in the Month of November, in every year, there shall be held in the said City or Close of New Sarum, an annual Meeting of the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or of the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being (to whom previous notice or information thereof shall be given in due time by, or by the direction of the Master of the said Hospital for the time being) for the purpose as well of nominating a Clergyman for such Duty as aforesaid, and of appointing a proper person or persons for payment of the said weekly sums, and for purchasing and distributing such Cloaths and Coals as aforesaid, as also for passing the Accounts of the said Trust, and for appointing or continuing a proper person or persons for receipts of the said Dividends and annual produce, and for making such Orders, and for doing all such other acts, matters, and things as shall be requisite and necessary, or expedient in or to the Execution of the Trusts hereby declared. And that there shall be allowed and paid out of the said Dividends and annual produce, the sum of Three Pounds for the Dinner of the said Trustees at each such annual Meeting as aforesaid. **Provided also,** that in case the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or any other Trustees or Trustee, to be nominated and appointed as hereinafter is mentioned, shall die, or decline further to act in the Trusts, by or in pursuance of these presents reposed in them, or being Bishop of the said Diocese of Salisbury shall be translated to any other See, or being Master of the said Hospital shall cease to hold such Mastership, or having spiritual preferment in the said City or Close of New Sarum, shall resign or quit such preferment, or having a real estate within the said County of Wilts, shall sell and dispose of such real estate, then and in such case the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies for the time being, at such annual Meeting as shall be held next after such death or other event, shall elect and appoint a new

Annual Meeting of Trustees.

Election of New Trustees.

Trustee or new Trustees in the room of such Trustee or Trustees, as shall have so died, declined, been translated, ceased to hold, or shall have resigned or quitted such preferment, or having a real estate within the said County of Wilts, shall have sold and disposed of such real estate as aforesaid: In which election they shall so proceed as that (if practicable) the Bishop of Salisbury aforesaid for the time being shall always be one of the said Trustees, and the Master of the said Hospital for the time being, shall be another of the said Trustees, and that two other of the said Trustees for the time being shall be elected and appointed from or out of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury aforesaid, and that the other three Trustees shall be Noblemen or Gentlemen resident in the said County of Wilts, and having real estates in the said County of the annual value of £300 at the least. And it is further declared, that upon every such Election of a Trustee or Trustees as aforesaid, all such transfers and acts shall be forthwith made and done as shall be requisite and necessary for the vesting the said £8000 Three per Cent. reduced Annuities, and all other the Trust Premises, in such new Trustee or Trustees to be elected and appointed as aforesaid, jointly with the surviving and remaining Trustees or Trustee, so as such new Trustee or Trustees, and such surviving and remaining Trustees or Trustee may jointly act in and execute the Trusts hereby declared. **And whereas** the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham has erected a Building within the said Hospital of St. Nicholas, for the purpose of providing a separate place for each of the aforesaid Brothers and Sisters to keep their coals, wood, charcoal, and faggots in, with separate divisions, doors, locks, and keys for each Brother and Sister. **Now** for providing for the necessary repairs of such Building, it is hereby declared, that it shall be lawful for the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, and for the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises for the time being (if they shall think fit) by and out of the said Dividends and annual produce, from time to time to provide and

Their Qualification.

Erection of Fuel House.[1]

For providing for the Repair of the Fuel House.

[1] In 1866 the old Fuel House being unsightly was removed by the then Master (Canon Howman), with the full concurrence of the Trustees, and in lieu thereof he substituted more suitable and convenient places for fuel in the basement of the north wing of the Hospital.

pay for the Repairs of the said Building so erected as aforesaid. **Provided always**, and it is hereby agreed and declared, that the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, and all and every the succeeding Trustee and Trustees hereafter to be appointed by virtue of these presents, shall not nor shall any of them be chargeable with, or accountable for any sum or sums of Money, but what shall respectively actually come to their hands, or be received by them by virtue of the Trusts hereby in them reposed, nor for any loss which may happen to any of the Trust Monies and Premises, except by means of their own respective wilful defaults, nor shall any of them be answerable for the others, or other of them, or for the acts, receipts, neglects, or defaults of the others, or other of them, but each of them only for his own acts, receipts, neglects, or defaults; neither shall they or any of them be answerable for any person or persons, to be by them or any of them appointed to receive the said Dividends, or otherwise to be employed in the execution of the Trusts hereby declared. **And Further** that they the said Trustees and all future Trustees to be elected as aforesaid, and each of them respectively shall and may, by and out of any of the Monies as shall or may come to their respective hands, by virtue of the trusts aforesaid, retain to and reimburse himself and themselves and their Co-Trustees respectively, all such costs, charges, and expences, as they or any of them shall or may respectively sustain, expend, pay, disburse, or be put unto in or about the execution of the Trusts hereby in them reposed, or any wise relating thereto. **Provided also**, and it is hereby declared, that in case the sum of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities, or any part thereof, shall at any time hereafter be paid off, then and in such case it shall and may be lawful for the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises for the time being, to lay out the principal Money to be paid in respect of the said Reduced Annuities, at Interest, in or upon such other Public Stocks or Funds, or upon such real Securities, as they in their discretion shall think most adviseable, all which new or other Stocks, Funds, and Secu-

Clause for the Trustees' Indemnification.

Trustees may retain all Expenses about the Trust.

In case the Three per Cent. Reduced are paid off, the Money to be replaced in other Public Funds upon the same Trust.

rities, and the Interest, Dividends and annual produce thereof, and every part thereof respectively, they the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises for the time being, shall stand possessed of and interested in, upon the same Trusts for the same intents and purposes, and under and subject to the same provisoes and regulations as are hereinbefore expressed, declared, and contained of and concerning the said sum of £8000 Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities and the Dividends and annual produce thereof, or as near thereto as may be. And it is hereby further declared, that all Elections, Orders, and other acts to be made or done by the majority of them the said John Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Jacob Earl of Radnor, John Ekins, Barfoot Colton, William Douglas, Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and John Thomas Batt, or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises for the time being, present at any annual or other Meeting (except so far as is or may be otherwise specially provided), shall be deemed and taken as the act of all the said Trustees, and that in case the Trustees present at any Meeting shall be equally divided as to any Election, Order, or other act, the consideration and determination thereof shall be adjourned to the next Meeting of the said Trustees, unless the Lord Bishop of Sarum for the time being, as a Trustee of the said Trust Monies and Premises shall be present at any Meeting when an equality of votes shall happen, in which case the said Lord Bishop shall have a double or casting vote. **Provided always,** that it shall and may be lawful for the said Trustees or for the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises for the time being, or for any five or more of them at any such annual Meeting as aforesaid, to be held at any time or times during the natural life of the said Shute Lord Bishop of Durham, and with his consent and approbation in writing under his hand, to revoke, alter, vary, and change all or any and every of the Regulations, Trusts, intents, purposes, and provisoes herein before expressed and declared, of and concerning the said Trust Monies and Premises, and to make, direct, and declare such new and other Regulations, Trusts, intents, purposes, and provisoes of and concerning the said Trust Monies and Premises as they the said Trustees or the Trustees of the said Trust Monies and Premises

The Act of the Majority to be binding.

The Bishop of Sarum [alone] to have a Casting Vote.

Power to Revoke the Trusts and direct others during the lifetime of Bishop Barrington.

for the time being, or any five or more of them shall with such consent and approbation as aforesaid, think fit and determine for the Benefit of the Brothers and Sisters of the said Hospital. **Provided Lastly,** that a copy of these presents shall be fixed up in the Anti-Chapel of the said Hospital, and shall be read in the said Chapel twice in every year, by such Clergyman to be nominated as aforesaid, to the Brothers and Sisters of the said Hospital, to be there assembled for that purpose after Prayers, that is to say, on the second Wednesday in the months of May and November in every year. **In Witness** whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above written.

A Copy of this Deed to be fixed up in the Chapel, and read twice a year.

Shute (L.S.) Dunelm.
J. (L.S.) Sarum.
Radnor (L.S.).
John (L.S.) Ekins, Dean of Sarum.
B. (L.S.) Colton.
William (L.S.) Douglas.
H. Penrud. (L.S.) Wyndham.
J. T. (L.S.) Batt.

Sealed and delivered by the within-named
Shute Barrington, Lord Bishop of Durham,
Jacob Earl of Radnor,
Henry Penruddock Wyndham, and
John Thomas Batt (being duly stamp^{t}) in the Presence of
Rich^{d} Burn, Sol^{r}, Deans Yard, Westm^{r}.
Tho^{s} Glanfield, Jun^{r}, Clerk to Mr. Burn.

Sealed and delivered by the within-named
John Douglas, Lord Bishop of Salisbury, and
William Douglas,
in the presence of Tho^{s} Glanfield, Jun^{r}.
John Gould, servant to the Lord Bishop of Salisbury.

Sealed and delivered by the within-named
Barfoot Colton,
in the presence of us, Will^{m} Boucher, Sol^{r}, &c., Salisbury.
Tho^{s} Winch, Att^{y}-at-Law, Salisbury.

Sealed and delivered by the within-named
John Ekins, D.D., Dean of Sarum,
in the presence of us, Cha^{s} Millet, Att^{y}-at-Law, Middle Temple Lane, London.
Cha^{s} Millet, Jun^{r}, his Clerk.

[Cir. 1798—1824, children or grandchildren of some of the Brethren or Sisters, or (failing these) poor children in the Close, had been apprenticed out of the residue of the fund. This was altered by the following orders.]

In exercise of the power reserved in the foregoing Deed for revocation and alteration of the Trusts in Bishop Barrington's lifetime, with his consent the Trust for application of any residue of the income of the Fund in educating and apprenticing poor children has been revoked.

10 Nov., 1819. First,—As to one Moiety of such residue, At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees held on Wednesday, the 10th of November, 1819, the five Trustees then present having obtained the consent of the said Bishop, revoked the said Trust concerning such residue, and directed and declared as follows, viz. :—

Alteration as to part of residue of the income (*a*).

"That one Moiety or half part of the disposable balance "which shall appear by the annual account to remain in the "Hands of the receiver of the Dividends and annual Produce "(after deducting the several Payments directed by the said "Trust Deed to be made and providing for the same till the "payment of the next Dividends), shall be laid out in the "purchase of Stock in the Three per Cent. Reduced Annui-"ties, under the direction of the Master of the said Hospital, "in the name of Three of the Trustees to be named from "time to time for that purpose, and that the Dividends "arising therefrom shall be added to such Stock, to accumu-"late until the whole thereof shall amount to One Hundred "Pounds Three per Cent. Reduced Annuities. And when "and as soon as so much Stock shall have been raised, that "then the Dividends arising therefrom shall be paid or "applied to and for the benefit of the Brothers and Sisters "of the said Hospital in addition to the present allowance, "in such manner as the Trustees for the time being shall "think most proper and order and direct accordingly. And "that one Moiety or half part of such disposable balance as "aforesaid, shall continue to be laid out in the Purchase of "such Stock, and together with the Dividends arising there-"from continue to accumulate till the same shall amount to "One other Hundred Pounds Stock, and so *toties quoties* in "manner aforesaid. And that the Dividends arising from "every additional One Hundred Pounds Stock shall be paid "or applied from time to time to and for the benefit of the "Brothers and Sisters of the said Hospital, in such manner

"as the Trustees for the time being shall think most proper, "and order and direct accordingly, at their Annual Meeting, "to be held as in the said Trust Deed is directed. And as "for and concerning the other Moiety or half part of the "disposable balance aforesaid, it is hereby directed and "declared that the same shall be applied in such manner and "for such purposes as in and by the said Trust Deed relating "to the residue of the Dividends and annual produce arising "by virtue thereof is already directed."

Secondly,—As to the other Moiety of such residue. At the adjourned Annual Meeting of the Trustees, held on the 14th December, 1825, the following letter, signed by all the Trustees and addressed to the said Bishop, and his Lordship's answer, were produced and read :— 14 Dec., 1825.

"*To the Honorable and Right Reverend Shute, Lord Bishop of Durham.*

"We, the Trustees named and appointed by a Deed of "Trust bearing date the Eighteenth day of February, in the "year 1796, for the benefit of the Brethren and Sisters of "the Hospital of St. Nicholas, at East Harnham, in the "County of Wilts, beg leave to represent to your Lordship, "that in the humane establishment of the said Hospital so "benevolently made by your Lordship, for the benefit of the "Brothers and Sisters thereof, most things which can "contribute to the comfort of the old people who have "found an asylum within its walls have been provided ; but "one thing appears to us to be still wanting, and which is "severely felt by them, that is, Medical Aid and assistance. Further alteration (b), as to the other moiety of residue. Letter of 28 Feb., 1825, as to Medical Aid.

"Some of the old people spend the greater part of their "small income in Medicine, others neglect their health to "save their money, whilst others fall into the hands of "ignorant quacks. To remedy this evil it is submitted to "your Lordship's consideration, that a part of the surplus "or residue of the Dividends and annual produce of the "Monies arising from the fund applicable for the purposes "of the same Deed of Trust might very properly be applied "to the purpose of Medical Aid and assistance, in preference "to that to which such surplus is at present appropriated.

"It seems, indeed, more consonant to the original institu-"tion to provide for the comfort of the poor old people "themselves than for any advantage to their families.

"We the Trustees, therefore, having consulted together

"on this subject, unite in submitting the same to your "Lordship for your approbation.—J. Sarum—J. T. Batt— "Folkestone—H. N. Pearson—Wadham Wyndham—John "Fisher—George Ernest Howman, Master of St. Nicholas.

"London, 28th February, 1825."

Bp. Barrington's consent, 9 Mar., 1825.

"I do hereby give my consent and approbation to the "proposed alteration in the application of the surplus or "residue of the Dividends and annual produce of the Monies "arising from the fund appropriated by the Deed of Trust "for the benefit of the Brothers and Sisters of the Hospital "of St. Nicholas, in the manner and for the purpose men- "tioned in the representation on the other side.

"S. DUNELM."

"London, 9th March, 1825."

And it was thereupon resolved, "That the recommenda- "tion of the Trustees before mentioned be adopted as a rule "to be observed in future in the application of the balance "of the annual account. And thereupon it was ordered, "that when any one of the Brothers or Sisters should be ill, "he or she shall communicate the same by the nurse to the "Master, if resident, otherwise to the Chaplain or the "Receiver, who will give a letter of directions to one of the "surgeons of the Infirmary to attend such patient, and that "the bills for the same be produced to the Master on the "next Meeting of the Trustees, to be allowed; and that a "sum not exceeding £12, or so much thereof as shall be "requisite, be allowed for discharging such bills."

[1837, Nov. 8. Ordered that the Entrance Court of the Hospital be kept weeded, and in neat order; and that each of the Brothers (except Hawkins) do take care of the same in turn, for alternate weeks.]

A.D. 1861.

In the present year 1861* the Trustees of the said sum of £8000 Reduced £3 per Cent. Annuities are the Right Reverend Walter Kerr Hamilton, D.D., Lord Bishop of Salisbury, the Reverend George Ernest Howman, Clerk, M.A., Master of the said Hospital of St. Nicholas, the Very Reverend Henry Parr Hamilton, Clerk, Dean of Salisbury, the Right Honourable Horatio Earl Nelson, Lieutenant-General Edward Pery Buckley, M.P., the Venerable William Edward Hony, Archdeacon of Sarum, and the Honourable Jacob Pleydell Bouverie Viscount Folkestone.

* In the year 1878 the trust funds were transferred into the name of "The Official Trustees of Charitable Funds."

[After the Annual Meeting, held Wed., 13th Nov., 1861.]

For many years past the sum of £12 has been found insufficient to defray the expense of medical assistance, and the Surgeon in attendance[1] has usually received the sum of £20, irrespective of the amount of annual residue. And the sums of £3 and £6 have been paid to the Brethren and and Sisters as additional allowance irrespective of the precise amount of the Dividends on the Accumulation Fund. The fund now amounts to £934 6s. 4d., £3 per Cent. Reduced Stock, invested in the names of the said Bishop and Dean of Salisbury, Mr. Howman, and General Buckley, and at the Annual Meeting held on the 13th day of November instant, it was ordered, "That in future the Dividends should be "brought into the Receiver's annual account. It was further "ordered, that for the future the additional allowance of "£3 and £6 paid to the Brothers and Sisters (as representing "the Dividends of an unascertained accumulation fund) "should be discontinued, and that in lieu thereof, on the 1st "May and 1st November, half of the Dividend on so many "clear hundreds as may from time to time compose the "Fund, be divided between the resident Brothers and Sisters, "and the remaining half be retained till the Settlement of "the next annual account, to meet contingencies, and then, "if not required, to be invested, and that the Dividends on "the portion of £100 Stock of the said Fund be from time "to time invested as received—*e.g.* the fund now consisting "of £934 6s. 4d.,[2] producing the half-yearly Dividend of "£14 0s. 3d., £6 15s. of such Dividend is to be shared "between the inmates, £6 15s. retained till the end of the "year, and 10s. 3d. be invested, thus giving the additional "allowance of £13 10s. per annum instead of £9 now "paid."

[1] [The following gentlemen have served as Surgeons to St. Nicholas' Hospital :—
Mr. Andrews, 1825—62.
J. Magor Cardell, 1862.
T. Andrews, 1869.
F. Fawson Lee, M.B., F.R.C.S., d. Apr., 1899.
Levi Stevenson Luckham, M.R.C.S., L.S.A., 1899.

[2] [At the present time the Accumulation Fund amounts to £1800.]

The Barrington Fund.

The Reverend Edward Emily, M.A., Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital in 1782-92, at his decease (20 June) left his estate by his will dated 15 March, 1792, to The Right Reverend the Hon. Shute Barrington, D.D., Lord Bishop of Durham, 1791-1826, and previously of Llandaff, 1769-82, and of Salisbury, 1782-91, who devoted the greater part of the bequest (in accordance with a former design of the testator) for the benefit of the Poor Brethren and Sisters of St. Nicholas. Bp. Barrington died, 25 March, 1826, having placed the benefaction in the hands of seven Trustees under the foregoing deed of 18 Feb., 1796.

The following noblemen and gentlemen have served as Trustees, the body consisting of seven members, and thus constituted:—

(1) The Lord Bishop of Salisbury for the time being.
(2) The Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital for the time being.
(3) One of the Capitular Body of Salisbury (usually, the Dean), co-opted by the Trustees.
(4) Another of the same, similarly elected.
(5) A nobleman, or gentleman, having real estate of £300 in Wiltshire, co-opted.
(6) Another ditto, ditto.
(7) Another ditto, ditto.

1796. Rt. Rev. J. Douglas, Bishop, d. 18 May, 1807.
,, Rt. Hon. Jacob Pleydell-Bouverie, Second Earl of Radnor, d. 1828. Resigned, 1823.
,, Very Rev. J. Ekins, Dean, d. 18 Sept., 1808.
,, Rev. Barfoot Colton, Canon residentiary, d. 1803.
,, Rev. W. Douglas, Master (afterwards Archdn. of Wilts and Precentor), d. 19 March, 1819.
,, H. Penruddock Wyndham, Esq., the College, Salisbury, d. cir. 1819.
,, J. T. Batt, Esq., New Hall, Wilts, d. cir. 1831.
1803, Nov. 15. Rev. Rob. Price, LL.D., Canon, d. 1823.
1809, Nov. 7. Rt. Rev. J. Fisher, Bp. 1807—25, d. 1825.

1809, Nov. 7. Very Rev. C. Talbot, Dean, d. 27 Feb., 1823. (He was also Master in 1822-3.)*

1819, Nov. 5. Rev. Arthur Edward Howman, Master, resigned 30 March, 1822.

1819, Nov. 5. Wadham Wyndham, Esq., d. cir. 1851.

1823, Nov. 12. Rev. Preb. T. Rennell, Master, d. 30 June, 1824.

1823, Nov. 12. Rt. Hon. William Pleydell-Bouverie, M.P. for Sarum, Viscount Folkestone, became 3rd Earl of Radnor 1828, d. 1869. Resigned, 1859.

,, Very Rev. Hugh Nicholas Pearson, Dean, resigned in 1846.

1824, Nov. 10. Rev. G. Ernest Howman (afterwards 'Little') Master, d. 1878.

1825, Nov. 9. Rt. Rev. T. Burgess, Bishop, died 19 Feb., 1837.

1831, Dec. 7. Alexander Powell, Esq., of Hurcot House, Wilts, d. cir. 1850.

1834, Nov. 5. Hon. and Rev. Frederick Pleydell-Bouverie, Canon. (Succeeded the Earl of Radnor as a Trustee of the Accumulation Fund, on his retirement in 1842.) d. 1858.

1837, Nov. 8. Rt. Rev. E. Denison, Bp., d. 6 March, 1854.

1846, Nov. 23. Very Rev. Francis Lear (senior), Dean, d. 1850.

1851, Nov. 12. Very Rev. H. Parr Hamilton, Dean, 1850, d. 7 Feb., 1880.

1851, Nov. 12. Rt. Hon. Horatio Earl Nelson.

1851, Nev. 12. Lieut.-Gen. E. Pery Buckley, M.P., d. cir. 1873.

1854, Nov. 8. Rt. Rev. Walter Kerr Hamilton, D.D., Bishop, d. 1 Aug., 1869.

1858, Nov. 10. Ven. W. E. Hony, Archdn. of Sarum, d. 1875.

1859, Nov. 9. Hon. Jacob Pleydell-Bouverie, Viscount Folkestone.

1869, Nov. 10. Rt. Rev. G. Moberly, D.C.L., Bishop, d. 6 July, 1885.

1873, Nov. 12. Francis Michael Ellis Jervoise, of the Moat, Britford, Esq., resigned, 1891.

* Two Canons were nominated on 9 Nov., 1808, but neither having secured a majority of votes, another election was held in 1809, when the new Dean was chosen in his predecessor's place.

1877, Nov. 14. Ven. Francis Lear, Archdn. of Sarum.
1878, Nov. 13. Rev. Canon G. Herbert Moberly, Master, d. 30 April, 1895.
1881, Jan. 7. Very Rev. G. David Boyle, Dean, d. 21 March, 1901.
1886, Feb. 15. Right Rev. J. Wordsworth, D.D., Bishop.
1891, Feb. 10. William Pleydell-Bouverie, Earl of Radnor, d. 3 June, 1900.
1891, Feb. 10. Alfred Buckley, Esq., J.P., D.L., d. 15 Dec., 1900.
1895, Nov. 13. Rev. Preb. Christopher Wordsworth, Master.
1900, Dec. 11. Jacob Pleydell-Bouverie, 6th Earl of Radnor, Longford Castle.
1901, Nov. 13. Right Rev. Bishop Allan Becher Webb, D.D., Dean of Salisbury.
1901, Nov. 13. Elias Pitts Squarey, Esq., The Moot, Downton.

APPENDIX (XXVIII.) Saint Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury.

Forms of Admission and Special Prayers.

The Form of Admission of a Brother or Sister.[1]

The Master or Warden *of the* Hospital *will first duly summon all the Brethren and Sisters of the same to be ready in the Chapel of St. Nicholas, Sarum, at the time appointed.*

¶ *When they are assembled, and the* Prayers for the Day *being said to the end of the* 'Third Collect,' *the Master (or, in his absence, the Chaplain) will declare to them from his stall the cause for which they are gathered together.*

¶ *The* Person to be admitted *being ready in the lower seat beneath the vacant stall, the Master will first enquire the* Age, *the* Birth-place, *and the* Name *of the said party, and will desire the Receiver (or his Deputy) to record the same in the Register to be signed by, or for, the Master after the admission.*

¶ *The Master will then administer to the Brother or Sister to be admitted the* Declaration *in English as follows:—*

(1) • ℣ • thou shalt be true and obedient to the Master of this place and his successors.

(2) ¶ And if thou have the use or charge of any goods belonging to this House, thou shalt keep them honestly and carefully so that the House of Saint *Nicholas* receive no loss or damage.

)3) ¶ Also, if thou know now, or shalt know at any time hereafter, that anything belonging to this Hospital is purloined, or stolen, or unlawfully sold or exchanged away, thou shalt do thy duty to make the Master ware of it as soon as well thou mayest.

(4) ¶ Also, thou shalt truly declare to the Master or to the Chaplain of the Hospital, within one month, what things thou bringest in with thee at thy coming in, lest afterward there be any error. Thou shalt not beg for

[1] For the older form, see above, pp. 1—4.

alms : and if at any time thou receive the amount of five pounds, or upward, thou shalt make it known to the Master himself.

(5) ¶ Also, thou shalt keep the private counsels of this place and of the Brethren and of the Sisters in it, so long as they be accounted secret.

(6) ¶ Also, thou shalt live chaste and modest, soberly and honestly, as far as God will give thee grace.

(7) ¶ Also, thou shalt every day, according to the best of thy power, attend on the Divine Service, in the place assigned thee here.

(8) ¶ Moreover thou shalt every day say at the least the Lord's Prayer and the Creed.

(9) ¶ And, as thou art able, say such devout prayers as thou knowest for the Master and Chaplain, the Brethren and Sisters and the Friends, Benefactors, and Helpers of this House.

(10) ¶ Lastly, thou shalt thyself live peaceably, and do thy diligence to maintain perfect peace and love and charity among all the Brethren and Sisters of this House.

Then delivering him *the* Gospel *he shall add :—*

¶ All these things, and each part thereof, thou shalt keep according to thy power, as God shall help thee at the Day of Doom, and by this Holy Book.

¶ *After the Declaration made, the Master will give this charge :*

BELOVED, thou must vow continency, and promise unto God thyself and all that thou hast And to this House of Saint Nicholas perpetual service while thou art living as a *Brother* (or *Sister*) of this House. Dost thou make this solemn Promise ?

Answer. I do, the Lord being my helper.

¶ *Then the Person to be admitted shall kneel down, and the Master shall say over* him *the Psalm following, the others repeating the alternate verses with* Gloria Patri.

PSALM lxvii. *Deus Misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us : and show us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us ;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice, and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost;

Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

¶ *The Master alone will begin the Lord's Prayer.*

Our Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in Earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread, and forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us.

Here all shall join with him.

And lead us not into temptation ; But deliver us from evil, Amen.

Then shall the Master say :

Master. O Lord, shew Thy mercy upon us;

Answer. And grant us Thy salvation.

Master. O Lord, save *Thy servant:* (*or* Thine handmaid)

Answer. Which putteth *his* (or her) trust in Thee.

Master. Be unto *him* (*or* her) a strong tower.

Answer. From the face of *his* (*or* her) enemy.

Master. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts;

Answer. Shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Master. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

STRETCH FORTH, O LORD, we beseech Thee, upon this *Thy Servant* the Right Hand of Thy heavenly help, that *he* may seek Thee with *his* whole heart, and obtain

what *he* shall rightly ask according to Thy will, through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Here the Party coming to Admission is received by each of the Brethren and Sisters present, beginning first with those of the same side of the Chapel, who give their right hands in token of good will and fellowship; and so by the rest in order.*

¶ *Last of all the Master takes the New Brother or Sister by the hand, and leads him (or her) to the stall which of late has been vacant. And, placing* him *in it, he will say:*

I Admit thee, into the Society and Brotherhood of this Hospital of Saint *Nicholas*, to receive and enjoy the charity of the Founders and Benefactors thereof, so long as it shall please God to lend thee life, and while thou behavest thyself godly, righteously and soberly, in manner answerable to the profession of a good Christian *man*, and agreeably to the orders of this House:

In the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *Then returning to his stall, while the Brethren and Sisters still tarry in their places, with the newly admitted one among them, the Master will read the concluding Prayers.*

O ALMIGHTY GOD, and most merciful Father, who this day hast called *Thy Servant* to a place in the family of this House; Grant, we beseech Thee, that through Thy help *he* may faithfully live and walk in this vocation, according to Thy will in this life present, and also may be partaker of Thine everlasting glory in the life to come, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the* General Thanksgiving, *with the* special sentence *of returning thanks,* "particularly to *him* who desires now to offer up *his* praises and thanksgivings for Thy present mercies vouchsafed unto *him.*" *After which shall follow,*

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

ALMIGHTY GOD, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee, and dost promise that, when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name, Thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting

us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with us all evermore. Amen.

Here endeth the Order for Admission of a Poor Brother or Sister.

The Order for Receiving a Friend as a Brother for Partnership in Prayers and Devotions of the House.[1]

¶ *Before any Person is admitted to special Partnership and Fellowship* in the Prayers and Devotions of the *Brethren of St. Nicholas according to the written custom of the House, the Master (who alone shall admit such Friends of the Hospital), will at an assembly of the Brethren and Sisters in the Chapel make known to them his purpose, together with the name of the said person, at least some time the day before.*

¶ *At the time of Admission, the Person being ready in the Chapel, the Master, Chaplain, and Brethren and Sisters shall say :—*

WE have waited for Thy loving-kindness O God : in the midst of Thy Temple.

The Master. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

The Answer. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

We have waited, &c.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Master will begin the Lord's Prayer.*

OUR FATHER, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread, And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us.

And lead us not into temptation ;
Answer. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Master. O Lord, save Thy servant :
Answer. Who putteth his trust in Thee.

M. O Lord, send him help from Thy holy place :
A. And strengthen him out of Sion.

M. Let the enemy have no advantage over him :
A. Nor the wicked approach to hurt him.

M. Be Thou to him, O Lord, a strong Tower :
A. From the face of his enemy.

[1] For the older form, see above, pp. 4, 5.

¶ *The party to be admitted kneeling before him at the Communion rail, the Master will then pronounce the suffrage following :*

M. O Lord, hear our prayer :
A. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

THE LORD Admit thee into the number of His faithful ones, as we His unworthy servants admit thee in our prayers :

The Lord grant thee through His Only-Begotten Son, Christ Jesus, Who is the Mediator between God and man, both opportunity and grace to please Him by a holy life and by patient continuance in well-doing :

And as brotherly kindness hath united us here on earth this day after a special sort, so may the Love of God Almighty, the Fount of heavenly Charity, join you and us with His faithful servants hereafter in heaven ;

Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, One God world without end. *Amen.*

Let us bless the Lord.
Answer. Thanks be to God.

Here endeth the Form for Admitting one to Fellowship in the Prayers of Saint Nicholas' Hospital.

APPENDIX (XXIX.) Prayers.

*** *These Prayers may be used by the Brethren and Sisters and the Master and Chaplain of Saint Nicholas' Hospital at Salisbury, in private, or in the Chapel after the Collect for the Day.*[1]

A Prayer to be used on Monday.

GOD, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of Thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *On* Tuesday.

ALMIGHTY GOD, by whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour by preaching of repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

O GOD Who didst distinguish Thine holy bishop Nicholas with singular gifts and graces of the Holy Ghost, leave us not we beseech Thee in our manifold infirmities, but strengthen us with Thy heavenly aid, Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God world without end. *Amen.*

[1] These Prayers were compiled by the present *Custos* in 1896, and have been authorised by the Ordinary.

¶ *On* WEDNESDAY,

and at SPECIAL COMMEMORATIONS.

[*On* the second Wednesday in May, *and* the second Wednesday in November; *and upon* the sixth day of December (*being* Saint Nicholas' Day) *these verses will be first said:*

The Righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance:
Answer. And they shall fear no evil report.
The Souls of the Righteous are in the Hand of God:
Answer. And no torment shall touch them.]

The Collect.

¶ *On* WEDNESDAY.

O ETERNAL LORD GOD, Who art the Resurrection and the Life of them that believe, and Who art alway to be praised as well for the dead as for them that be alive; we give Thee most hearty thanks for *Richard Poore* sometime bishop of Sarum, *Ela* countess of Salisbury, *Robert Bingham* bishop, *William Herbert* earl of *Pembroke*, *Geoffrey Bigge*, *Matthew Nicholas* and *Edward Emily* formerly masters of Saint Nicholas, and for *Shute Barrington* sometime bishop of Salisbury, as for all other our Benefactors, by whose liberality we have food and raiment and a quiet home; Humbly beseeching Thee to grant that we, well using these Thy blessings to the praise and honour of Thy Holy Name, may at length with them be brought unto the immortal glory of the Resurrection, through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost one God world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *On* THURSDAY.

GRANT, O LORD, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before

Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *On* Friday.

ALMIGHTY GOD, we beseech Thee graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross; Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

Or this:

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who, of Thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *On* Saturday.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by His cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:[1]

O ETERNAL LORD GOD, Who holdest all souls in life, we beseech Thee to shed forth upon Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth the bright beams of Thy light and heavenly comfort; and grant that we, following the good examples of those who have loved and served Thee here and are at rest, may with them at length enter into Thine unending joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

[1] This Prayer is taken from W. E. Scudamore's *Words to take with us*, 1859, revised by the Bp. of Sarum.

A Daily Prayer (1900).

Let it be Thy good pleasure, O Lord :
That love and brotherly kindness may dwell in our lot.[1]

ALMIGHTY GOD, Who art the Father of all the families of the earth, graciously behold Thy servants, whom Thou hast gathered together in this place. Make us to live together in love and harmony, in sobriety and chastity, bearing one another's burthens, seeking each other's welfare, rejoicing in each other's joys : Grant us a prudent and a watchful spirit, that we may live daily to Thy glory ; And when the time of our earthly pilgrimage is over, grant that we may lie down in peace, and at last be awakened together and called to sit down together at the Marriage Supper of the Lamb, Through His merits, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

[1] This petition is assigned to Rabbi Eliezer in *Prayers in Use at Twyford School*, edited by Dr. G. W. Kitchin, now Dean of Durham ; and so (as Dr. Driver informs me) it is ascribed in *Talmud Babylon, Berachoth*, 16^{b}. But elsewhere, and perhaps on better authority (*Jerusalem Talmud, Berachoth*, 7^{d} = iv. 2) it is said to have been part of a prayer used by Rabbi Yochanan (cir. 250 A.D.) after reciting the 'Eighteen', "May it be good pleasure from before Thee, O my God, the God of my Fathers, that love and brotherhood, peace and friendship, may dwell in our lot. And grant us a future and a hope ; increase our border with disciples, appoint us a portion in Paradise" ; &c., &c.

I would, in any case, suppose that the prayer for peace in the lot had been suggested originally by the benedictory salutation of the outgoing course of priests, said in the Temple, for the Sabbath. On Saturday (says the Jerusalem Gemara *Ber.* 3^{c} = i. 8) "a blessing is added for the company of guards who go out [according to the order of their course]. What is this prayer ? According to Rabbi Herbo, it is this :—'May He who dwelleth in this House plant betwixt you brotherhood and love, peace and friendship.'" Dr. Moses Schwab, in his English translation of the Talmud of Jerusalem I. i. p. 84, li. 18, has unfortunately omitted by inadvertence the name of R. Yochanan.

A Series of Supplementary Collects for certain Saints' Days and Commemorations has been published by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury in "*The Form of Prayer and Order of Ceremonies in use in the Diocese of Salisbury*" appended to his Lecture on "the Rite of Consecration of Churches," issued under the direction of the Tract Committee, S.P.C.K., for the Church Historical Society, No. 52, in 1899, pp. 55—7. The prayers in commemoration of K. Alfred, and K. Charles I., are derived from other sources.

COLLECTS WHICH MAY BE USED ON CERTAIN DAYS.

St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland, 17th March.

[? A.D. 465.]

O GOD, who didst teach Thy servant Patrick to love the land of his captivity, and willingly to spend and be spent that he might bring its people unto Thee: grant that in all our troubles we may hear Thy voice, and gladly learn what Thou wouldest have us to do; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

St. George, 23rd April.

[A.D. 303.]

O LORD God of hosts, who didst give grace to Thy servant George to lay aside the fear of man and to confess Thee even unto death, grant that we, and all our countrymen who bear office in the world, may think lightly of earthly place and honour, and seek rather to please the Captain of our salvation, who hath chosen us to be His soldiers; to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be thanks and praise from all the armies of Thy Saints, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

St. Aldhelm, first Bishop of Sherborne, 25th May.

[A.D. 709.]

O GOD Who hast made man's lips to praise Thee, and givest skill to his hands, we thank Thee for Thy servant Aldhelm, whom Thou didst instruct to be a teacher of Thy people in this Diocese; and we pray Thee to continue a full supply of faithful and learned men for Thy service in every age, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ST. AUGUSTINE, first Archbishop of Canterbury, 26th May.
[A.D. 605.]

O LORD, Who hast taught us in Thy holy word that Kings shall be the nursing fathers of Thy Church and their Queens her nursing mothers, we thank Thee for the preaching of Thy servant AUGUSTINE, by whose zeal and devotion the Kingdom of England received the Gospel, whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error to the clear light and true knowledge of Thee and of Thy Son: to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all glory, praise and thanksgiving now and for ever. *Amen.*

ST. BONIFACE, 5th June.[1]
[A.D. 755.]

O LORD JESU CHRIST, Who callest to Thee whom Thou willest, and sendest them whither Thou dost choose; we thank Thee for calling Thy servant BONIFACE from our own West-Saxon land, and for sending him to be the Apostle of Germany, and to die for the faith in Frisia: and we humbly pray Thee to raise up among us faithful men in this our day to go forth to destroy the strongholds of idolatry, and to build up Thy Church in heathen lands: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit One God world without end. *Amen.*

ST. ALBAN, first Martyr in Britain, 17th June.[2]
[A.D. 303.]

O MERCIFUL SAVIOUR, who didst teach us that those who receive Thy ministers have the blessing of receiving Thee, we thank Thee for the example of Thy Martyr Saint

[1] At St. Boniface Missionary College, Warminster (5th—12th June).
V. The Lord knoweth them that are His:
R. And their inheritance shall endure for ever.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who commemorate Thy holy Bishop and Martyr, Saint BONIFACE, may have our share in the Communion of Saints, through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, One God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

[2] St. Alban is found placed thus (on June 17th) in the *Preces Privatae*, published by Royal Authority in 1568 and 1573, as well as in the Prayer Book Kalendar in 1662. In the Latin *Liber Precum Publicarum* of 1560, as in the mediæval books, he is placed more correctly on June 22nd. See an exhaustive paper by Lord Aldenham in the *Transactions of the St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, 1896, IV., 32—46.

ALBAN, to whom Thou didst reveal Thyself in days of persecution; and we pray Thee that Thy clergy and people may ever be ready to bear witness together unto death: Who with the Father and the Holy Spirit art one God for evermore. *Amen.*

ST. MARY MAGDALEN, 22nd July.

MERCIFUL FATHER, give us grace, that we never presume to sin through the example of any creature, but if it shall chance us at any time to offend Thy divine majesty, that then we may truly repent, and lament the same, after the example of MARY MAGDALEN, and by lively faith obtain remission of all our sins: through the merits[1] of Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

THE TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD, 6th August.

O GOD, Who didst call the Saints of the old Covenant[2] to bear witness to THY SON'S TRANSFIGURATION, and by a voice from the cloud of light didst bid us hearken unto Him: grant that as we have found Him in deed the only perfect Teacher of the Truth, so we may one day behold Him face to face in glory: Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, One God, world without end. *Amen.*

ST. CYPRIAN, Bishop of Carthage, 14th or 26th September.[3]
[A.D. 258.]

O GOD, Who didst give grace to Thy Bishop CYPRIAN to consecrate all his powers to the service of Thy Church in Africa, and to build and guard it in troublous times: grant to all those who bear rule in Thy house to think ever of its glory, its purity, and its beauty, and to welcome death with thanksgiving whensoever Thou shalt send it; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

[1] "the only merites," *Book of Common Prayer*, 1549.

[2] Cf. the Latin Collect "Deus qui hodierna die Unigenitum" (*Missale Sarum*, p. 842; *Brev. Sarum*, iii. 613). There is another form in the American *Book of Common Prayer*.

[3] St. Cyprian of Carthage suffered on Sept. 14th. In very many Kalendars his name was removed to the 16th. How it came to be placed on the 26th in the *Book of Common Prayer* Abp. Benson has shown in his *Cyprian, his Life, &c.*, 1897, pp. 610—20.

St. Martin, Bishop of Tours in France, 11th November.
[A.D. 397.]

O LORD, Who didst teach Thy servant Saint Martin to follow Thee as a boy, and to serve Thee unweariedly through length of days; Grant to Thy Pastors to be like him in discerning the tokens of Thy presence, in showing zeal for Thy glory, and gentleness towards those who have gone astray, that they may draw the nations closer to Thyself; Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest One God world without end. *Amen.*[1]

St. Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, 17th November.
[A.D. 1200.]

O MERCIFUL FATHER, Who didst endow Thy servant Hugh of Lincoln with a wise and cheerful boldness, and didst teach him how to commend the discipline of holy life to Kings and Princes: Give us grace not only to be bold, but to have just cause for boldness, even the fear and love of Thyself alone. Grant this, O Father, for the sake of Thy dear Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*[2]

[1] *Among the Prayers compiled by the Master of St.* Nicholas, *and sanctioned by the then Archbishop of* Canterbury *for use in St.* Martin's *Church,* Canterbury, *on the Anniversary service on* July 3rd, 1897, *was the following* :—

Hosanna. Alleluia. For Thy mercy's sake, O Lord, we pray Thee turn away Thine anger from this city, and from Thy holy house: for we have sinned. Alleluia.

(*Cf.* Baedae *Eccl. Hist.* i. 25).

ALMIGHTY GOD, Who didst endue Thy faithful soldier and servant Martin with singular gifts and graces of the Holy Ghost, and didst enable him to endure hardness, to love mercy, to fight the good fight of faith, and to refuse no service in the Name of Christ; Grant unto these whom Thou hast called to fight under our Saviour's banner, a single heart to spend and to be spent for Thee and for Thy little ones; through the Same Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the Same Spirit, One God, world without end. *Amen.*

[2] A suffrage in commemoration of St. Hugh appears among Abp. Benson's *Prayers, Public and Private,* 1899, p. 226.

Behold a great priest who pleased God in his days and was found righteous, and a covenant of peace was made with him.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

Answer. O ye servants of the Lord, bless be the Lord.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst singularly adorn Thy blessed Confessor and Bishop Saint Hugh with noble acts and shining signs of grace;

St. Clement, Bishop of Rome, 23rd November.
[A.D. 100.]

O LORD, Who in every age dost write names in Thy book of life, and dost lead the meek of the earth to be followers of the Lamb of God: Raise up to us teachers, like Thy servant Clement, the disciple of Thy first Apostles, who by their writings may instruct the Church without thought of self; and open to us healing fountains of repentance, peace and love: through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

grant that his holy pattern may enkindle us, and his brave and virtuous deeds enlighten us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Saint Hugh's order for the Canons' Daily Psalter.

To be said by each Canon after his Psalms.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, &c.
And lead us not into temptation.
But deliver us from evil. Amen.

O Lord save Thy servants and handmaidens:
Who put their trust in Thee.
May the souls of Thy servants and handmaidens rest in peace. Amen.
Lord, hear my prayer:
And let my crying come unto Thee.

The Lord by with you:
And with thy spirit.
Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY Everlasting God, who art Lord both of the living and of the dead, and pitiest all those whom Thou dost foreknow to be Thine by faith and works: we humbly beseech Thee that those for whom we have determined to offer our prayers, both those whom this world yet holdeth in the flesh, and those already unclothed of the body, whom the world to come hath received, may by Thy goodness and mercy be counted worthy to attain pardon of all their sins, and eternal joys, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, One God, world without end. Amen.

The Lord be with you.
And with thy spirit.
Bless we the Lord.
Thanks be to God.

A Commemoration of the faithful departed which may be said on Easter Even after Evening Prayer.

(*By Permission of the Lord Bishop of Sarum, 1899.*)

I HEARD a voice from heaven, saying unto me, Write: From henceforth blessed are the dead which die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labours.

LORD, in Thy Holy Presence, we commemorate those of our brothers and sisters in this place whom Thou hast chosen to depart from this world, whose souls are in Thy holy keeping, especially those who have been removed from among us during the past year:—

¶ *Then after a short pause shall be said:—*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name, Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done, In earth as it is heaven. Give us this day our daily bread, And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Thou art the King of Glory, O Christ:
Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

We believe that Thou shalt come to be our Judge.
We therefore pray Thee help Thy servants whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with Thy saints:
In glory everlasting.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord:
Praise Him and magnify Him for ever.

O MERCIFUL Father, who dost not willingly afflict the children of men, but chasteneth them for their profit: have pity on all Thy bereaved and sorrowing servants who either here or elsewhere call upon Thy name; and as Thou dost sanctify human love and fellowship here upon earth, so

grant us a happy reunion with those whom we love, in Thy eternal peace and joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

If I climb up into heaven Thou art there :
If I go down into Hell thou art there also.

O MERCIFUL Father, by whose appointment the Saviour of the world descended in spirit into the lower parts of the earth, that He might fill all things, wherein He also, with fulness of mercy, went and preached to the spirits in prison, that He might be the Lord both of dead and living; grant that His kingdom may be perfected throughout all Thy universe visible and invisible, and that we may do our part to leave no place however dark in this world unvisited by His presence and His message of hope : through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High :
Shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

O GOD, whose dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ abode awhile, as on this day, with the spirits of the just in Paradise, Visit, we pray Thee, Thy Saints at rest with the fuller brightness of His Presence, and with a continual increase of hope and joy : and of Thy great mercy grant that we may so pass the time of our sojourning here, that when we go hence we may be united to them in peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

I must work the works of Him that sent me while it is day :
The night cometh when no man can work.

GRANT, O Lord, that we may all use this time of work while it is called to-day, remembering gladly and thankfully those who have gone before, who have stood by us and helped us in past days, who have cheered us by their sympathy and strengthened us by their example ; that, when the time of our departure hence shall come, we may have a good hope of rest with them in Paradise, and look forward with them to a glorious resurrection to eternal life, in that time of perfect fulness and liberty, which Thou hast promised to Thy children ; through Jesus Christ in whose life we live. *Amen.*

Lord, grant to all Thy faithful servants to rest in peace :
And to rise in glory. Amen.[1]

[1] *Hymn* 481, "Now the busy work is done"; 124, "Resting from His work to-day"; 235, "Oh ! what the joy", *or some other appropriate Hymn, may be sung.*

ALFRED, King, 26th October.
[A.D. 901.]

By Me Kings reign: and Princes decree justice.
Thou hast given him his heart's desire:
And hast not denied him the request of his lips.

O GOD, Who providest for Thy people by Thy power, and rulest over them in love,[1] we give Thee thanks for Thy servant ALFRED, our King. We bless Thee for the spirit of wisdom and understanding, of counsel and strength, of truth and goodness, with which Thou didst endue him, and for the fruit of his labours which Thou hast blessed in many lands; and humbly we beseech Thee to grant, that we well using these Thy gifts, may be profitable to Thy Church and Realm, and may continue faithful in Thy service unto the end, so that we, together with all the dead in Christ, may be brought to the immortal glory of the Resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Commemoration of King CHARLES I. (Jan. 30th.)

Though he was punished in the sight of men: yet was his hope full of immortality.
Great and marvellous are Thy works, O Lord God Almighty:
Just and true are Thy ways, O King of Saints.

BLESSED LORD, in whose sight the death of Thy saints is precious, we magnify Thy name for Thine abundant grace bestowed upon Thy servant KING CHARLES, by which he was enabled to follow the steps of his blessed Master and Saviour, in a constant meek suffering of all barbarous indignities: And humbly we beseech Thee to grant, that his memory may be ever blessed among us, and that we may follow the example of his constancy, his patience, and great charity; for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

[1] Cf. the Coronation Prayer, "*Deus, qui populis*," and the Special Service for the Millenary of K. Alfred, kept at Winchester, Sept. 1901.

A LIST OF PRAYERS, &c.

PAGE.

Admission of a Brother or Sister 331

Reception of a Friend of the House 336

Prayers :—

For Monday, *Of the Holy Ghost* 338
„ Tuesday, *Of St. John Baptist* 338
„ „ *Of St. Nicholas* 338
„ Wednesday, and Special Commemorations of Benefactors 339
„ Thursday, *For the Peace of the Church* ... 339
„ „ *For the Good Estate of the Church* ... 339
„ Friday, *Of the Passion of our Lord* 340
„ „ *Another, of the same* 340
„ Saturday, *Of the Incarnation* 340
„ „ *Of the Dead in Christ* 340
„ Daily Use 341

Collects and Suffrages :—

St. Patrick, 17th March 342
„ George, M., 23rd April 342
„ Aldhelm, 25th May 342
„ Augustine, Abp., 26th May 343
„ Boniface, M., 5th June 343
„ Alban, First Martyr in Britain, 17th June ... 343
„ Mary Magdalene, 22nd July 344
The Transfiguration, 6th August 344
St. Cyprian, M., 26th September 344
„ Martin, 11th November 345
„ Hugh, 17th November (with the Canon's Prayer, Lincoln) 345
„ Clement, M., 23rd November 346
The Faithful Departed 347
A Commemoration of K. Alfred, 26th October ... 349
„ K. Charles I., 30th January ... 349

INDEX.

PAGES.

A., treasurer. *See* Adam.
"Ab Jove pauper et hospes" 298
Abingdon, W., custos ... 211
abofe hol[o]wey, 100, 107, 108, 110, 113, 115, 119. *See* holwey.
abovedyche, above the dyche, 102, 105; cf. 108, 110, 113, 115, 118; cf. 111.
Abraham, Ann 237
absence from divine service 317—18
Absolon, chaplain ... 71
abuttat 104
accounts, 301. *See* computus.
accumulation fund ... 327
Acott, Ann 238
acre; *see* Smokacre.
Acreman, Wa. 65
Adam, chancellor ...18, 19
Adam, treasurer ...65, 71
Adam, *see* Ashley.
Adam, prior of St. Nicholas 19, 20
Adam, fitz Baldwin ... 204
Adam, fitz John ... 205
Adam's gore, in Farley ... 21 *n.*
Adeliza xxv
Adlam, J. 235
administrator 25
admission, forms of ... xxiii, 305, 331, 336
admissions of brethren, &c. 306 308, 311
Adney, Fra., ... 238
advocatio, advowson 13, 259, 296
Aegidius episcopus, *see* Bridport.
aegroti 25, 27
Agnes, wife of El. Tilie ... 76
Ailesbury, Marquess of ... 293
Akers, Benj. 237
Akers, Eliz. 238
Akkeburne, *see* Oakham.

PAGES.

Alabastre, T. ... 123, 125—141
alabastro, tabula de ... 284
Alan, Aleyn, J. ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 176, 177, 180, 185, 189, 191, 194, 203, 205
Alan, fitz John de Langford, *see*
Albinaceis, H. de ... 155
Albreda de Harnham 142, 143
Albretha, relicta W. Bonham 167
Alcock, T. 55
Alderic 58
ale, *see* beer.
alehouses suppressed ... lxxix
Alexander de Harnham ... 89
Alexander Sarum ...75, 80
Alexander, vir de dame Lond 88
Alford, J. L,, steward ... 217
Alicia, vxor Walteri [Reve] prepositi 88, 89
Alington ... 48, 285
allocationes, allowances ... lxii, 271, 273, 275, 277, 293, 297, 304—5, 316
"Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit" ... 339
"Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy tender love" 340
"Almighty God, by whose providence" 338
"Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold" 340
"Almighty God, who art the Father of all the families" 341
alms, begging for, forbidden lxii, 7, 274, 278, 317—18
Alshaw, H. ... 228, 295
Alyngton ... 48, 285
ambiguorum declaratio 28, 61, 63
Amesbury fair ... lxxxiii
Amor, Hannah 237

PAGES.
amotio custodis ... 28, 30 *n.*
amotio fratris 7
ancren riwle ... xxxi *n.*
Andrews, Mr., surgeon ... 327
Andrews, T., surgeon ... 327
Andros, W. 55
" Angell," le 290
Angers, Rob. de ... 75
anglicana lingua ... 1
anniversarium 288
annuitates 244
Anselm, St., on consecration 10
Anstey commaundrie, preceptory of St. John of Jerusalem 31, 196, 245, 260
Aprice, J. 53
Aprice (Apprice), T., receptor, or Steward 217, 246, 303
Appleton 67
apprenticing ... 316, 324
aqua, ab 140
aquam juxta 141
aquam, per 141
aquae piscariae 261
Aquinas, St. Thomas ... lvi
Archæological Institute ... xlix
Archard, Ri. 208
Archer, Ri., of Farley ... 21 *n.*
archidiaconus 66
archiepiscopus Cantuar. 256—7, 297, 304
Arnale, J. de ... 52, 157
artes liberales 38
Arundel hospital ...
assartum ... xliii, 154
Asley, Ashley, Adam, prior, or custos ... 19, 20, 161, 210
Assheford, *see* Richardson, R.
Asteley, T. de 48
Athwait, J. 259
Atkins, *or* Atkinson, H. ... 228
attachiamenta 179
atte hende 101
Attelme, J. ... 63, 64
Atte more, J. 98, 99, 100, 104, 107, 112. *See* More.
Atte mylle, J. 53
Aubyn, P. ... 149, 150
Aubyn, W., mayor, &c. 40, 142, 143, 147, 152

PAGES
Aucher, *see* Fisherton Anger.
Aucher, H. 71
Aucher, J. 71
Aucher, Ric. fitz ... 12 *n.*
Audry, V. 55
Aune, Ric., Mayor 142, 152
Auneford, W. de ... 53
auri faber, (Goldsmith) Ric. 153
Avebury, capitulum de 65—7
Avebury, vicar of ... 67
averium 155, 168—9, 176
Avon river xxxiv—v, xlii, xliv, 208, 292
Aylesward, Ayleward, pons de Aylswade 24, 63, 65, 289
Ayleswater brigge ... 162

Bachelor, Joan ... 227, 295
back stairs 281
Backhampton, Hamo ... 155
Bacon, Giles 234
Bacon, T., pinmaker ... 311
Badiston, Brian de 143, 144—5, 151—3
Baily, W. 233
Bairing, Sarah 236
Baker, Christina ... 289
Baker, Eliz. 228
Baker, Mr. T. H. xxxviii
Baker, W. ... 231, 273
Bakhampton, Hamo ... 155
Ball, Ja. 235
ballivus episcopi 31
Bancroft, Abp. R. ... lxxii
Bannell, J. 237
barber, barbitonsor xxxvii, lxii, 8 *n.*, 275, 293
Barenton, Steph. de ... 71
Barneby, T. 50
Barnes, Ann 228
Barnewell, Michael de ... 199
barras, juxta, 41; barra orientalis, 42.
Barrington, Shute, Bp. lxxxvii, 312— , 338
Bartelot, Bartlett, Bartlot, Martha, 235; Rev. R. G., xxxviii; Isabella, 121; W., 125—135.
Bartholomew, H. ... 62
Barton, Roger ... 47, 291
Basinges, Ro. de 153, 197, 199
Bassel, Ja. 233

PAGES.

Basset, ? Winterbourne ... 67
Bastard, Michael ... 153
Bate, Joseph ... lxxvi
Bates, John 228
Bath, Bathonia, Baa', H. de, 15, 18, 19; W. de, 291.
Bathampton, Adam de, provost, 142, 143; ? Hamo, 155.
Batt, J. T. ... 321, 323, 326
Baudry, Baudrye, H., 42, 149; J., 148, 288; Ro., 148.
Baylie, J. 260
Baynard, Ri. ... 63, 85
Beach, S. 236
beadle ... lxxxiv
beard and chimney money, 8 *n.*, 293. *See* barber.
bearers (during the plague) lxxxii—iv
Beatricia, vxor H. de S. Sampsone 74
Beauchamp, Ri., Bp. xxiii, lxi—iii, 7, 255, 303
Beaufort, H., cardinal xlviii *n.*
Beazeley, Ja. 237
Becket, P. 55
Beckley, Ri. 233
Beckyngham, Elias, 161; Vincent, 230, 273.
Bedford, Bedeford, J., 79, 193; Ranulf, 79; Geof., 22.
Bee, Mr. Justice lxxxii
Bee's Friars ... lxxxii *n.*
beer 273, 274, 278, 303, 306
beggars in Salisbury lxxix
begging forbidden to brethren lxii, 7, 274, 278, 317—18
Bell, J., Bp. of Mayo, suffragan of Sarum lxvi, 11
Bell, Ri. 51
Bell mead ... 296, 303
"Beloved, thou must vow" 332
Bemerton, 293—5; Matt. de Bymerton, 79; Saveric de, 69.
Bench, H. 237
"*Benedicamus*" ... 5
benefactors, 332, 338; mass for, 26, 27, 43; not to be lodged, lxii, 8; commemoration of benefactors, 339
Benet, Ri., 79; Roallin, 79.
Benfys, H. 93

PAGES.

Benger, Alice 232
Benham, Ri de 29
Benigno, W. de sancto 78, 83 165, 185, 187
Bennett, W. 239
Benson, Edmund 52, 54
Benson, E. W., Abp., 344 *n*, 345 *n*, 346
Bentley wood xxvii, xxxi, xliii, 154
Berewel de Gupe, W. ... 62
Bernard, J. 64
Berne, J. 51
Berner, W. le 75
Bernewel, Michael de 197, 199
Berry, J. 235
Berwick, W. ... 148, 288
Beth, Elias de 155
Bevis Ro. 229
Beydon, *al.* Boydon ... 242
bible ... lxxxiii; 273, 278
biblicists lv
bidentes, sheep ... 176, 177, 179
Bigge, Bygge, Geof., custos, xxiv, xxxiii, l, lxix—lxxvi, 8 *n.*, 48, 70 *n.*, 151 *n.*, 153 *n.*, 156, 159, 212, 223, 248, 251, 266—7, 295—9, 303—5, 339
Bigge, le Bigge, Bygge, Bygges, Edm., 53: J., 48, 175, 202, 290; Ranulph, Ralph, 168, 175, 178; Richard, 228; Roger, 183, 193, 200.
Bildeston, Nicholas, Dean 159
Billyng, Bertram ... 308
Bingham, Byngham, David, 22; Richard de, 22; Robert de, Bp., xxiii, xxxi—ii, xliii, 15, 16, 22, 26, 30, 33, 93, 241—2, 255, 296, 302, 339; W. de, 94.
binorth the cumbe, 175, 177—8. *See* cumba.
Bishops of Sarum ... 322
Bishops Cannings 242, 286
Bishop's farm 303
Bishopston 242
Bishopston, H. 155
Bisshopestrowe, W. de ... 79
bi the dyche 113
Blacker, W., steward 217, 259
Blake, Eliz. 233
Blakemore, Ri. 42
Blamyer, Ri. 53

PAGES.
Blanchard, W. 235
Blontesdon, H. de, chaplain 147
bluet 43
Blyth, Geof., custos lxiii, lxv, 212
Bochampton, Adam de ... 147
Bodshan. *See* Dodshan.
Bohun, Humfrey de, xxxi, xliii, 13, 15, 17. *See* Manningford.
Bohun, Laurentia ... 218
Boiton, T. de, 289; W. and Agnes
Bokeley, Nic. 50
Bokulhurst, J. 53
bona hospitalis ... 30, 331
Boner, T. le 172
Bonham, W. and Cristina 166—8
book, promise on ... 2, 27
Borton, T. de 286
boscus, wood, xliii, 184, 245, 259, 261; bosci plaustratus, waggon load of fuel, 8. *See* fuel.
bothius 114
Boterell, Alured, parson of West Dean ... 154—5
Botiller, W. le 142
Botirstipe, Phil. de 86—7, 93, 95—6, 197
Botreaux, David ... 70
botteme, the, 111: cf. buttcham.
Boucher, W., steward, ... 49, 217, 283, 323
Bourtford, *see* Britford.
Bouverie, Sir Jacob, 310; Hon. Fred. Pleydell-Bouverie, 329. *See* Radnor, Folkestone.
Bowles, Eliz. ... 237, 240
bowyer 289
Box ... xxii, xliii, 12, 13
Boyland, Ri de 195
Boyle, G. D., dean ... 330
Boyter, Lucy 235
Boyton, Boiton, T., 286, 289; W. and Agnes, W. de Boyton, chaplain, 52, 211, 215.
Brackstone, J.
Braddon, Barth. de, custos 211
Bradley, Wa. 289
Bramford, W. (wife of) ... 220
Brandeston, H. de, Bp. 210, 242
Bransfeld, W. 246
Brasciator (Brewer) Roger 95, 96
Bratton (? Bracton) H. de, 285 *n*; J. de, 53.
PAGES.
Braunche, T., Vicar of Turnworth ... 159, 160
brethren and sisters of St. Nicholas Hospital, list of, 218—39; Admission, xxiii, 331.
Brewer, T., 235; *see* Brasciator.
Brice, J. 228
Brichtnal, Brictnat, fil. Brignat, Brythnat, Alex., 169, 182—3, 194, 205; Roger, 169.
Brideshull, Ri., ... 72, 73
Bridford dominium, *see* Britford.
Bridford, Alicia.
bridge (Harnham), xliv, xlvi, 305, 306
briggeforlong 127
brigghelond 118
Briggs, H., chaplain ... 216
Bridmore, W. de ... 206
Bridport, Aegidius (Giles) de, Bp., xxxii, liv, lxiv, 33, 34, 38: dean of Wells, 56; 67, 210, 241, 285, 292.
Bridport, Brudeport, T. de 47
Brithere (? Brewer), Roger le, 86; cf. 95
Britt, Bright, W. ... 230
Brimpton, W. de ... 46
Britford, Bridford, Brutford, 48, 88, 114; dominium de Bridford, 121, 122, 245, 260; le fol de Brytford, 88.
Broad Chalk ... 246, 293
Broad Hinton, — Hampton, — Henton, xxii, liv, 33, 56 — .., 245, 260, 271, 293—4, 296, 306. *See* Hinton, Henton.
Broad Town, 63, 64, 67, 260, 294
Brode, T. 62
brodebuttes ... 104, 114
brodfurlang 193
brodhull 118
brodehalue 103
Brodeouer 63
brodewey 104
Brodrick, T., steward ... 217
Brommor, prior of ... 188
Brooker, sister 273
brother, or sister, admission of xxiii, 331
Brotwell, J. 55
Broughton, Ro. 51

PAGES.
Brown, Browne, Broun, Edmund, 231; Eliz., 229; Brown (Cowley —), G. Ja., 52; H. Browne, 52; Nic., 51; Nic. fil. Agnetis, 161; W., 233.
Brown-street ... 146—9, 245, 259, 286, 289, 303
Broys, Hugh de 155
Brudemer, W. de ... 182
Brudeport (*see* Bridport) T. de 47
briera ... ... 261 *n.*
Brutford (*see* Britford), 88, 114, 122
"brybred" 1
Brygh'egelonde 118
Brytnath, Alex., 182—3. *See* Brichtnal.
Bucher, Elias 145—6, 189, 191
Bucklehurst, Ri., custos, 211; Bokulhurst, J., 53.
Bucley close 154
Bucket's mead 302
Buckley, Bokeley, Alf., 330; E. Pery, 326; Nic., 50.
Buckingham, Bukyngham Jac. de 47
Bugg, Eliza 237
Bugmore 152 *n.*, 258, 296, 303
Bulkeley, C. 243
Bulley, C. 246
Bullok, J. ... 121, 123—9
bunda, bundacio (boundary) 114, 286
Bunt, J. le 153
Burchstock, Burstock, Burghestok, rectory, liv, 29 *n.*, 31, 156—8, 296, 299, 302, 306.
Burcote, H., fil. Ric. ... 53
Burdeux, J. 51
Burden, Isaac 234
Burdon, Nic. 62
Burel (*al.* Hurel) P. ... 32
Burges, Arthur, 232; T., 94
Burgess, T., Bp. ...
Burgo, Hubert de, xxvi, xxx; Raymond de, xxvi, xxxi; Jo. de ("Pupilla oculi"), 10.
Burn, Dr. Ri 323
burne 57
Burnel, or Burnes, J., custos, 161, 196, 219; J. de Burnel, vicar of Domerham, 196.

PAGES.
Burnes, J., custos ... 161
Burnet, Ro., custos, 213, 309, 310; cf. 53.
Burnet, T., custos ... lxxxvi, 213, 267, 301, 309
Burnett, Ro. 53
burnetta nigra 43
Bursted in Gerardston ... 174
Burstock, liv. See Burchestock
Burton, J. de, precentor, subdean, 40, 46, 47, 291
Bush, H. Cromwell, chaplain 216
Busy, Ro. and Hector ... 229
Buterstip (Botirstipe) Philip, 86—7, 93, 95, 96, 197
Butiller, T. 201
Buttiler, le (Pincerna) W. 78, 81, 82, 83, 88, 89, 90, 92, 97
Butler, W. 228
butteham, the, 106; cf. 111.
buttery 282
buttes, le, 99, 104, 105, 107; super buttes, 133, 135; cf. 106, 107, 111, *see* brodebuttes, shortbutts, smallbutts.
Buyn, H. de 97
Bygge, Geof., custos; *see* Bigge.
Bygges, Edm. 53
Bylleswyke, juxta Bristol 51
Bymerton (Bemerton), Matt. de 79; Saverie de, 69.
Bysshopestrowe, W. de ... 79
Byttom, via de 125
Bytton forlong 125

Caesar, Sir Julius ... 297
calcaria (spurs), deaurata, 187; par calcarium, 77.
calceti puteus ... 127, 137
Caldecote 286
Caleway, W. de ... 288
Calne hospital 40
Calne, Calna, Colne, H., 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 109, 112, 113—19; J. de, 41; Roger de, viscount, 155; W. fil. Reginaldi de, 57, 58.
Calnwe, Roger le ... 150
Calton, T. 51
calumpnia 192
calumpniare 194
camera ... xlvii, 7

PAGES.
Camera (Chambers), J. de, rector of Eton, 157; Robert de, 70; Walter de, 97.
Camerarius, W. 40
camlet 43
candelae die beati Nicholai 66
Candell 242
candles on Eves 274, 303
Cane, J. de 34
Canford 167
Canterbury, Abp. of 256—7, 297, 304
Cantlowne, T. 51
cantu, missa cum ... 27
capae nigrae 42
Capel, S. R., chaplain ... 215
capella, a private oratory ... 58
Capella, B. Johannis Baptiste, 22, 30, 32, 93
Capella, B. Nicholai ... xlvii—li, lxxxvi, 9, 11, 25, 273, 278, 279—82, 303, 305
capellani, xlv, 25—27, 214—15, 272, 275, 307, 308
capite, tenens in ... 129
capitulum de Avebury 65, 66
Capon, J., Bp. 243
capri, goats 163
Carbec, Ant. 228
carbones ... xxxvii, 8, 293, 320
cartulary of St. Nicholas xxi, xxiii, xxxii, xliii
Cannings (Bishop's) 242, 286
Cardell, J. Magor ... 327
cardelonde, cerdelonde, le 101, 107, 112, 115, 117
Carectarius (Carter), J. ... 62
carectata, 163; carectata foeni non putrefacti 20
carestarii ... xlviii *n.*
Careville, Ro. de, official 29, 29 *n.*, 40
Carlton, J. 157
Carpenter, Eliz. ... 231
Carter, W. 238
Castell, J., custos ... 211
casting vote, the Bishop's 322
catebragen, catesbrathen 178, 205
cattle, head of, on the Bishop's manors ... 242
Caudon hundred 80, 90, 96
cells ... xlvii, 7
PAGES.
Cerde, W. de 165—6, 167 *n.*, 170, 176, 177, 180—81, 200, 203
cerdelonde, le 101, 107, 112, 115, 117
Cerdstock, W. de, penitentiary 46
Ceresy, Cercy, Reginald, 40: Reg, fil. Rob., 94; Rob., 94; W. de, 94.
cerei duo 81
Cerne, Radulphus, vicarius de, 188
Cessun, *al.* Tessun ... 94
Chafin, G. 309
Chalbe, abbatissa de magna, 195; Chalke magna, 197.
chaldron of coals 293, 316
Chalener, Reg. de ... 193
Chalke magna, 197; cf. 195
Chelk ... 167—8
Chalk, Chelk, Alex., 165, 172, 188, 191, 194—5, 200, 202, 206; Sagar de, 205; Walter fitz Sagar, 205.
Chamberleng, Chamberleyn, Geof. le, 185; Nic. le chamberleyn de Cumbe, 78, 83, 97, 185.
chambers ... xlvii, 7
chancellor of Sarum 45—7
Chandler, J., dean 162—3
chantry, xxxii; chantries in St. Edmund's, 50, 51; priests there, 50, 51, 304; chantry surveys and certificates, 243, 244—6.
chapel, 9, 11, 25, 273, 278, 279—82, 303, 305; wainscoted, lxxxvi; chapels in hospitals, xlvii, l, li, lxiii.
chaplain xlv, 25—7, 272, 275
chaplains, list of, 214—15, 307; appointment, 308; chaplain's chamber, lxxxv.
Chapman, E., 51; Mr., 299.
Charadsten, *see* Gerardston.
charcoal, xxxvii, 8, 320; charcoal money, 293.
Chardstock 242
Charity Commission 294, 297, 305
Charles, Adam ... 52
charter of K. James I, 248, 311. *See* patent.
charters 295—6, 298, 303, 311
chastity ... 1, 2, 332

PAGES.

chedyche, cf. 'dyche', the 108 *n.*
Chelk, *see* Chalke.
Cheney, Fox 141
chest, the 276
Cherburg, Chereburgh, J. de 164, 186
Cherston, W. 53
Cheyne, E., dean ... lxiv
Chichester, St. Mary's Hospital xlvi *n.*, xlvii, xlviii *n.*, l
chief rents 293
Childhampton, Herbert de 69
Childruntun, Michael ... 155
chiminum (cheminage) ... 181
chimney-money ... 8 *n.*, 293
Chinne, Gilb., 145—7, 152; Ri., 146
Chittern, 48; Chitterne, Cetra, 48, 285.
Chitterne, J. ... 48, 290 *n.*
Chiverel, Alex. de ... 19
Christchirche, J. ... 50
Christina de Bonham 166—7
Churchill, J. ... ...
churching of women ... 6 *n.*
Chyngesford, W. de ... 72
Chynne, Gilb., coroner, 41, 142, 143
Chynne, *al.* Chinnok, T. ... 40
Chyrme, J. 53
cimiterium, *see* lytton.
ciphorium (cup-board) 284—5
cirographentur ... 202
Cissor (Taylor), Simon ... 42
clamancia, quieta clamacio (quit claim) ... 142—3
clameum, clamium ... 142
Clarendon forest ... 207
Clark, E., chaplain 215, 223—4
Clark, Roger 232
clausum (the close), 105, 142, 286; canonicorum, 42; murus clausi, 139; clausum subtus, 140.
Clavering, Alg. 55
clavus gariofili (gilliflower clove) 69, 75, 76, 90, 91
clergyman provided by the Barrington fund 315, 323
Clericus, Hamo, 142, 143; W., 205—5. *See* 'Clark'.
cleves, lez, 105, 107, 110, 113, 116, 118; cf., 134—5. *See* 'vndir cleve', 'holm cleve', 'stert cleve'

PAGES.

cloak, lxxxviii, *see* livery.
cloister lxxxviii, 277—8
close, *see* clausum.
clothing ... 7, 316, 319
clyff, le, 134, 135; cf. cleves.
clyfforlang 110
clyve, the, 100, cf. 102; michel clyve, 168.
Clyve, Walter de la ... 166
Cnelle, *see* Knolle.
Cnoel, Ro. 288
Cnolle, Adam de la ... 68
coals, xxxvii; 8, 293, 316, 319—20
Cobham, H. de 62
cochlearia (spoons) 29 *n*, 40
Cocus (Cook), Godefridus, 68, 69; Roger, 175; Walter, 203,
Codd, Ja. 52
Codeford, Phil. 48
coemiterium, *see* litton.
cokkeslynch 205
Coleshulle, Ri. 16
Coleman, Jac., Ricardi, de Havont, 158; cf. 157; Walter 225, 25, 295.
Coleta, *i.q.* Nicoleta, *see* Michael.
Colle, Eleanor 233
Collens, Joan 23
Collis, Dan 235
Collins, J. T. 239
Collyns, Nic., 223, 295; Joan, 228, 251.
Colman, Roger 221
Colne, H. 228
colonnade ... lxxxviii
Colton, Barfoot 321—3
Combe, Nic. de, 189; Nicol le Chamberleyn de Combe, 78, 79, 97; Combe, T., 50, 51.
Comber, W. le 289
commemoration of benefactors 339
commendations of the Dead 2, 26
Commissioners' Order 297, 305
common prayer ... 273, 278
commons (communia), lxii, 8 *n.*, 275
Compton, Ninian ... 259
computus roll 295
concealers 247 *n.*, 248 *n.*, 266
concealements lx̄x *n.*, lxxiii, 297—8, 303—4

PAGES.

concionator verbi divini 251, 269
confessiones 27
confrater, xxxviii, 1, 5 *n.*, 57 *n.*, 218
Conge, J. 53
consilia hospitalis ... 1
constables lxxxi
Constantine, H. ... 309
consuetudines liberae ... 96
continency ... 2, 332
contra montem 115, 118, 130
convocatio fratrum ... 1
Cook, *see* Cocus.
Cookson, W. 55
Coombe Bissett ... 102 *n*
Cooper, Mary 235
Cooper, Mr. 310
Corf, J. de ... 48, 291
Corf Hubburd 260
Corf Mullen 245, 260, 271, 394—5, 303, 309
coria (skins of leather or hides) 163
corn, allowance 275, 277, 293
Corner, W. de la, Bp. ... 210
corpus corporatum ... 252
correction 27
Corston 64
cortillagia ... 60, 61
Cosin, Cosyn, Cusyn, J., 203—5; Phil., 167—9, 175, 180, 182—3, 189, 191, 201; Roger, 48.
Costard, Dorothy 224, 251, 295
cotagium 114
Cotgrave, Ro. 51
cothe, the 107
Cotton, Bp. ... lxxii, lxxiv
court rolls 295
course of Temple priests, outgoing, 341 *n.*
Courtney, P. 53
Cowherd, Hugh le ... 62
Cowley, nurse 240
Cowley Brown, G. Ja. ... 52
Cowper, Roger 98
Cox, H. 52
Coxe, W., custos ... lxxxvii, 213
Cramborne priory ... 246
Cranborne, J. 48
Crane bridge 292
Crapon, T. 55
Cray, Peter 69
Crayford (or Crawford), Dr. Ro., custos, lxviii, 212, 217, 267; receptor, 246.
Creed, Joan, 230; Mary, 232.
"credo" 2, 332
crek, *see* 'walcrek'.
Creklade, Criklade, Cryklade, J. ... 99, 101, 103
Cristina 74
crofta 60, 61
Crokat, Rev. R. C. ... 55
Cromwell, Oliver 296, 305
cross, red ... lxxxviii
cross, *see* Harnham, Odstock, "crucem."
Crosyer, J. 51
crot, *see* wali crot.
Crowe, H. 53
cruce, missa de ... 27; cf. 340
crucem, juxta, 125, 132; per crucem, 132, 136; versus crucem, 124; de Harnham, 135.
Crue, W. de 167
Cruke, Hugh 142
Cryklade, *see* Creklade.
culfurlang 102
cumba, cumbe, la, 168, 175, 177—8, 201, 205; cumbe versus, 85, 86. *See* binorth the cumbe, westhe cumbe.
Cumba, P. de, 16, 22; T. Ruff de, 83, 97.
Cumin, Walter 42
cummin, cumini libra 82, 164, 187
Cumpton, Ro. de ... 147
cunforlang 204
curia domini regis ... 84
cursus aquae 181
Curteys, Curtys, J., 121, 123—141; Picard, 141.
curtillagia 184
curtillarius ... xlviii *n.*
custodia et seisina pontis et capellae ... 23, 241
custos, prior, or warden of St. Nicholas' hospital ... lv, lxiii, 1, 7, 25, 27, 32, 38, &c.
custos de Valle ... 38, 39, 45
custumarii ... 103, 106, 111
Cutiller, Sebode le ... 146
Cutler, Helen 308
cyrothecarum par, a pair of gloves ... 90, 91, 96

PAGES.
Damory, T. 222, 226—7, 251, 295
Dampier, Eliz. 234
Dans, Wa. 42
Dantsey, rector of ... 21
Date, Ri. 229
Davenant, John, Bp. ... lxxvi
Davenport, Basil ... 55
Davies, Ann 235
Davis, J. le 155
Davy, J. 55
Dawe, Ro. ... 247, 266, 295
Dealbator, J. 41
Dean, West Dean, Deene ... lxxvi, 69, 154—5, 259, 295
Dean, Denny, *al.* Shere, H., Bp. 9, 11
Dean and Chapter xxiv, lv, lxiii, *see* 'Salisbury'.
debiles (infirm) 24
decimae (tithes) 14, 17
declaratio statutorum 28, 61, 63
dedication of the chapel ... xxiii, lii *n.*, lxiii, lxv, 9, 11
defaletus (default) 251, 254
defercians, deforcians (disseisor) 34, 84
del hook (de la oak), *see* Quercu.
Dempsty, nurse 240
Denham, baron lxxxi
Denison, H., Bp. ...
Dent, H., chaplain lxxvii, 215
Denys' well 208
Deo servientes 8, 146
deputy of custos ... 1
Dereham, Derham, Elias de, 22, 94; R. de, 15.
Derneford, *see* Durnford.
"Deus misereatur," Ps. ...3, 332
"Deus, qui inter apostolicos," oratio 43
Devecon, J. 51
devil's school, the ... lxxix
Dewlish ... 48, 285
Dibble, Andrew 237
diet, 273, 275. *See* allowances.
dinner 298
Dionysia, mother of P. de Quercu 198
"Dirige" 2, 26
disforestatio 156
disorderly brethren ...lxxxvi
ditch, *see* 'wal ditch'; cf. 'dyche'.
dividends ... 293, 324—5
divine service ... lxii *n.*, 315, 317—18, 332
Dixon, Jane 236
Dixson, *see* Elys, Ro.
Docket, Wilkin ... 75
Dodshon, Dobson, Dolshon, or Bodshan, Ri., custos, lxix, 212, 222; Mrs., 9 *n.*
Dokesye, Ro. 187
dolium vini (a cask) ... 163
"Domine, Deus virtutum"... 3
"Domine, exaudi" ...3, 5, 6
Dominicans ... lvi, 289
dominus (landlord, lord of the manor), dominus ad novum tenementum, 120, 121—140; dominus feodi capitalis, 86.
Domus Dei ... xxxv, xlvii, l
Donyton, J. 51
doom, the [day of] ... 2
dormitorium ... 43, 284
Dorset, archdeacon of ... 44
Dorset justices 161
Douglas, J., Bp. ... 321—3
Douglas, W., custos 213, 321—3
Dove, Fra. lxxxiv
Dove, J., steward lxxvi, 217
Dover hospital xlvii
Dover, Agnes 220
downe, 99; doune, in le, 134.
downforlonge ... 100, 102, 105, 107, 112, 115
Downton, Jane 239
Drake, Caroline 238
Drake, Fulco 52
Drake, T. 236
Drakenhallestrete ... 289
dravis ... 80 *n.*, 96
Driver, Dr. S. R. 341 *n.*
drofwey, droveway, drowey 114, 120, 121, 122
drove, 114; super le drove, 123.
Drove, Isabel 221
drummer lxxxii
drunkenness ... 317—18
Ducy, W. 233
Dudley, H. 55
Dudley, Ri. ... lxviii, 48, 291
Duke, H., custos ... 212
Dun, Dune, Dunne, H. de (*al* le), 69, 75, 77, 79, 83, 142

PAGES.
147, 152, 165, 186; W. le Dun, 93.
Dunston, J. 50, 52
Durnford, Durneford, Derneford, 208; J. de, 169, 176, 177, 180, 185, 194, 203; Ric. de, 94, 165, 186; W. de, 81, 84, 90, 92, 155.
Durdall, J. 229
Duryngton, J. 148
dyche, the, 105, 111, 113, 115, 118. *See* above dyche, bi the dych.
Dyer, Sir E. ... lxx, lxxi
Dykes, Catharine ... 236
Eales, Ann 237
Earldom's island... xxxv, 294
East field, *see* Estfield.
East Harnham, 114, 122. *See* Harnham; Osbert de Estharnham, 95.
East street ... 151—2
Ebbesburn, T. de ... 22
Ebor, Eboraco, Radulphus de, 94. *See* York.
Ede, Agnes ... 98, 99, 100, 102, 103—5, 111, 112, 117—18, 119
Edmund Rich of Abingdon, St., Abp. xxvii, xxix, xxxvi
education of poor children... 317
Edward VI., king ... 304
Egidius (Giles), Bp., *see* Bridport.
Egidius, archdeacon of Berks 67, 94
Ekins, J., dean ... 321—3
Ela, countess of Sarum xxiv, xxv—viii, xxxi, xxxv, xlii—iii, 14, 154, 296, 338?
elemozina libera (frank almoign), 263
Elias, Elyas, de Estharnham, 93; cf. "Tilie," 86, 88; 155 *n.*
Eliot, Elliott, Ellyot, Ann, 233; G., 231; W., 53.
Elizabeth, Queen ... 297, 304
Elkins, Ja., 237; T., 234.
Ellis, Elys, Ellys, Geof., 290; J., 53, 120—140; Rob., 55, 221; T., 84.
Ellnor, Giles ... 231, 273
Elme, J. atte ... 63, 64
Elsinge, Alice 220
Emily, E., custos lxxxvii, 213, 339
PAGES.
Emmet, Mr. 309
Enefeld, Edm. 291
entertainment of strangers 7
equi vel equae ... 155, 163
Erlestoke, T. de custos, coadjutor, 211
escaetta ... 91, 96
Eskydemore, Scudamore, Estchudemour, Godfrey de, 185—6; Phil. de, 186
Esse, H. de 47
Esseby, Adam de ... 32
Essex, earl of Hereford and 17
Essyee, Walter de ... 78
Estfeld, 98, 100, 103, 106, 116, 120, 122—5; Estfeld forlong, 121; estforlong, 125.
Estharnham, Osbert de, 95, *see* Harnham.
estate of £300 in Wilts ... 320
estates of St. Nicholas, xxii, xliii, *see* "rent-roll"
Estmonde, Helen ... 222
"Esto ei, Domine" ... 5, 6
estoveria ... 261 *n.*
"Et ne nos" 3, 5
Eton 157
Eustace, Ruth 231, 273, 278
Evan, Shinken 228
evangeliis inspectis ... 27
Everton, H. 224
eves ... 274, 303
Evesham ... ... 5 *n.*
exequiae 27
Exeter street 294
expulsion 7
Eyer, H., custos 213
faggots, lxxx, 320; *see* focalia; faggot money, 293.
Faireslof, Clarice ... 57
faithful departed, collects, 339, 340
Falk, Edmund ... 69, 88, 95
familia libera 58
Farimac, E. 234
Farleigh, Farley (Monkton), 12, 13, 15—21, 31, 208, 246. *See* Monkton.
farm money 293
feast money 293
fellowship, right hand of 334
Feltham, Alex. ... 230
feoda 244

PAGES.

feoffees 272
fernhulleslade 57
Feure, Alicia, uxor Walteri 161
Fifehide (Fyfield, Fitzhead) 176, 178, 201
Fifhide, J. 50
Fiford, G. 235
Filkes, uncle 310
Filypp, J., 99, 104, 105, 107, 109—17
finalis concordia lv, 33
fines (on leases) 271, 302, 306
fire-boot ... 309, *n.*
Fisher, J. and Christina 289
Fisher, J., Bp. ... 326
Fisherton, Fisherton Anger (Aucher), xxii, 12 *n.*, 32—3, 68—72, 245, 259, 271, 294, 303
Fisherton bridge ... 292
Fitch, W. 309
Fitz Aucher, Ri. xxxv
Fitz Osbert, T. ... 95
Fitz Robert, Wa. xxvi. *n.*
Fleet 306
floods ... xliv, 24—5, 298
"Flos comitum" xxvii
Flower, Mr., chaplain ... 215
focalia, fuel ... xxxvii, lxxxvii, 8, 245, 273, 275, 277, 293, 316, 319, 320
foenum falcatum, 100, 103; cf. 106, 108, 111, 113, 118, 119.
Fokeseye, H. de 77
Fol de Brytford, Peter le... 88
Foliot, Folyot, J., 197; Ro., 22, 29, 40, 94.
Folkestone, Hon. Jacob Pleydell-Bouverie, viscount 326, 329
Foods, J. 228
Fookes, Mary 237
Foot, Sarah 236
Ford abbey (Cistercian, dio. Exon.) ... 156—8
fordwey ... 113, 119
Fordwey, Forthwey, J., 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 107, 108, 111, 116; Ric., 113; Rob., 100—103, 105, 107—118.
forera ... 101, 105
forestarii 207
fore-top of hair ... lxxxiv
forlong, *see* brigge forlong, brod furlang, clyfforlang, short f., smok f., stok f., story f., Walfurlong, west furlong.
Forset, J. 51
Forrester, le Forester, Forster, H. and W. (le Forester de Wodmanton) 169—171, 174, 176—7, 180, 182, 194, 203—5
Foster, Joan 228
Fouk, *or* Fuke, Roger ...47, 49
foundation charter ... 24
foundation stones dedicated xxv
founder of St. Nicholas' Hospital, xxxi *n.*, xli, 26, 270, 277; his soul, 2.
fovea propria ... 119, 122
Fowke, Roger ... 287, 291
Fox, Sir E., custos ... lxvii, 211—12, 217, 221, 267
freestone 310
Freke, Hugh 62
Fremez, H. de 64
Frampton, T. 55
Francis, Ri. lxxiv
Franciscans ... xxii, 289
Frank, J., clerk 73
frank almoign 263
frank pledge 261
Frankelyn, Frangeleyn, de Westharnham, T., le, 90, 91, W. le, 76, 77, 80, 90, 96, 97.
fratres, xlvi, xlix; hospitalis, 142, 146—9, 152, 157—8, 164, 167, 186—7, 195—7, 200; fratres S. Nicholai, 146.
fratres minores, *see* Franciscans.
Frere, Robert le 161
friends of the hospital 332, 336
Frode, Ro., 172; cf. 166, 172 (Strode), 178, 180, 189, 194, 266.
frontel 285
Fry, Frye, Eliz., 231, 273; Hugh and Matilda, 161: J., 225; Philip, 232.
fuel, *see* focalia.
fuel houses ... lxxxvii, 320
fundator (Ro. de Bingham), 26. *See* founder.
furbug 128
Fussell, Ellen, 225, 251; John, 299, 300.
Fulcher, E. 235

PAGES.

Fygeon, Ro. 52
Fyshpole, J. 51
Fysshe, Gilbert 122
Fyssherton, 245. *See* Fisherton Anger.
G. vicarius de Avebury ... 67
Galfridus clericus ... 82
Galley, Mary 228
Gandavo (Ghent), Simon de, Bp. 209
Gangy, Roger 184
garba, a sheaf 14
garciones, menial servants xlviii *n.*
garden money 293
gardein dospital, warden, or custos hospitalis 150—51
gardlonde, gardlande, 104, 201; garlond forlong, 130.
gardinum, lxv, 60, 245, 257; garden of herbs, 282.
Gardiner, J. ... 227, 251, 254
gariofili clavus, a gilliflower clove ... 69, 75, 76, 90, 91
Garnet, Mrs. 310
Gasper, J. 237
Gates, or Gatehouse, Duke of Kent's steward ... 310
Gausepe, J. ... 101, 103, 104, 108, 110—19
Gay, Alice le, 57, 58, 62; Ralph, 62.
Gayton, G. 232
Geff, N. lxxii—iii, 298, 304
Geoffrey, penitentiary ... 22
George, Sarah, 236; Thomas, 239.
Gerardston, Charadston, Gurston, xxiii, 164—206, 244, 246, 259, 294, 303
Gerardston, West ... 193
Gerardston, Alex. de, 167; Henry de, 201; John de, 167, 176, 179, 181, 187; Martin de, 172, 176, 189, 200, 201; Matilda, 176, 189; Philip de, 165, 172, 176, 180, 194, 201—2; Thomas de, 165, 167, 172, 176, 181, 197, 200.
Gerberd, *al.* Gilberd, Ro., 85; Thomas, 85; William, 75, 77—8, 81—3, 85, 97.
gereforlong 127
Germans xxix

PAGES.

gersuma, gersumma, a "fine" or hands of money, 78, 81, 83, 96, 169, 193.
Gerwode, W. le 74
Gibbs, John, 235; Margaret, 223.
gidielond ... 176, 178, 193
Gidley, Lewis, chaplain, lxxxviii, 215
Giffard, nuper ... 121, 124
Gilbert, Gilbard, Gilleberd, Gerberd, John and Christian, 220; John and Kate, 7 *n.*; Robert, 74; William, 81—3, 85, 90, 92, 97, 155.
Giles (Egidius), Bp., *see* Bridport.
Giles, Archdeacon of Berks 22
Giles, Gil, Gyl, Gille, Adam, ; Elizabeth, 235; Roger, 86, 87, 96; Thomas, 120.
Gilmore, Jane 234
Gillow, widow 231
Glanville, serjeant ... 299
Glenfield, T., jun. ... 323
gloves ... 90, 91, 95
glyde cumba ... 168, 176, 178
Glyn, *al.* Glynton, W. 48, 291
"God, who didst teach" ... 338
Godalming, Godalmyng, Ro. custos, 148, 210, 211.
Goddard, Mr., 299; James, 236.
Godefridus cocus ... 68, 69
Godfrith, E. 53
Godwene, T. ... 72—3
Godwin, F., "De Praesulibus" 296
Goff, W., 223; Gough, J., 53.
Good, Ro., lxxx; Mistress Good, lxxxii
Goodwin, T. 230
goods of the house 1, 30, 331
goods of the brethren ... 332
gore, 141; gorelond, 125. Cf. Adam's gore, 21 *n.*
Gorges mead ... 294, 306
Gospel-book 332
Gough, J., 53; Goff, W., 223.
Gould, J. 323
gown ... 273, 275
Grace, Jane 232
Grafton, Gaufridus praepositus de 75
grandchildren of brethren 316
grangia de Vaux ... 287

PAGES.
"Grant, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course" ... 338
Gray, H. 238
Gredner, Ro. le 68
Green, Greene, Grene, R., 141; Roger de la, 16, 29, 39, 94; Robert le Grene, 68; T. Grene, chaplain, 215, 222.
gremium capituli ... 39
Greny, Ja. 50
Griffiths, W. 52
Griffyn, W. 62
Grome, J., 99, 100, 101, 102, 114—117; J., jun., 103—6, 108, 110—12; Ric., 103, 104, 106, 108, 114, 115.
Gromet, T. ... 90, 91
Grygge, Ri. 51
Grymsted, Grymestede, J. de, 90, 92; Odo, 208; W. de, 78, 81, 82, 84, 165, 186.
Grynner, Ro. le 68
Gudeford, Guldeford, Gildeford, Elias de ... 87, 95—6
Gupe, *see* Berewil ... 62
Gurston, *see* Gerardston.
Gussich, J. de 50
Hacker, J. 238
Hackfield, Ro., custos ... 210
Hacreman, Walter le ... 63
Haddon, T. and Joan ... 198
haia, a hedge 192
haicum ... 175, 178
Hallett, Mary 235
Hallum, Ro., Bp. ... lxi
Halsey, H. 313
halvebuttes, 131. Cf. holbuttes.
ham, hamma, hammes, hammys; lyttelham, 101; lonehamme, longhamm, 98, 103, 106, 109, 114, 120, 122.
Ham, Osbert, *al.* Gilbert, and Margery de 87, 88
hamforlang 98, 100, 103, 106, 109, 111, 114, 116
Hamelyn, Galfr. 81, 82, 91, 92, 142—4, 145, 147, 152
Hamilton, H. Parr, Dean 326, 329
Hamilton, Wa. Kerr, Bp., 326, 329
PAGES.
Hamo, clericus 142, 143, 145—7
Hampton, Wa. 288
Hancock, Handcock, T., lxxv, 258, 305; Hanecock, 145—6, *al.* Havekech.
Harum, *see* Harnham.
Hardy, T. ... 72, 73
Harnham, East and West (charters, 74, 97; terriers, 98—141); vtraque Harnham, 120, 286; Harnham bridge, 23, 24, 29 *n.*, 31, 162, 241, 243, 296; Harnham crosse, 110, 135; Harnham hylle, 105, 115; campus de Harnham, 113, 134, 136; pratum, 119; E. and West, xxii, 48, 74—141; 114, 122, 258, 294, 317.
Harnham, Haram, Elyas de Estharnam, 93, 197; J. de Harnham, 85; Oliver de, 98, 99—113, 114—118; Osbert de Estharnham, 95; Philip de Harnham, 75; Ric. de Haram, 75; T. de Harnham, 84.
Harris, Stephen, 310; Harrys, John, 53.
Harroway, Joan 230
Hart, W. 236
Hartell, Simon 246
Harward, J. 308
Hatch, Ri. 235
Hatchet,* Honora ... 232
Hatfield, Ro., custos 72, 211
Hather, Margaret ... 308
Hatherop, Gloster ... xxviii
Havekech (? Hancock) 145—6
Havenbury, Walter de ... 16
Haversham, Ric de, custos 147, 211
Havont, J. A. ... 157—8
Hawes, Herbert ... 52
Hawker, G. 236
Hawkins, J., 235; — brother, 326.
Hayes 120
Hayter, Nic. 230
Hazelhourst, J. 55
Hearst, Eliz. 228
Heath, Joan ... 227, 251, 295

* The family of Hatchet in Salisbury latinized their name into *Securis*. Thomas (presented by Michael Securis) and Henry were prebendaries in 1554 and 1564 respectively; John Securis practised astrology and physic, cir. 1562—70.

PAGES.
Hecham, Heytham, Ralph, Chancellor, lvi, 16, 22, 28, 39, 58, 60
Heelyn, H. 229
heggeweye 168
Henchman, H., Bp. ... 270
hende, *see* attehende.
Henry III., king xxv, xxvii, xxx.
Henry, archdeacon of Wilts 46
Henry, archdeacon of Bath 22
Henry, treasurer 94
Henton, Somerset, convent of xxviii
Henton, church of B. Mary, 67. *See* Broad Hinton.
Henton, Hugo, patronus de, 65; Ric., persona de, 65.
Henton, Hinton, J. de, custos, 161, 195, 210
henway 98
Heose, Hussey, H. 78, 79, 83
herbagium 173
Herbar, Berks 285
Herberfield 48
Herbert, *see* Pembroke.
Herbert, H. (baron; 2nd earl of Pembroke), custos, lxviii—ix, 212, 299, 300; William, 339.
Hereford, earl of, *see* Bohun, 13, 15, 17
Heren, *or* Herne, Ralph ... 290
Heres, Ruth 231
heriett 261
Herleghe, Roland de ... 40
Hertford, E., earl of, 295, 296, 305; Rob. de, xxxii.
Hertford, *or* Woodford, Ro., dean ... 16, 18, 22, 60
Hertley, Berks 285
Hertyngg, Ric. de ... 52
Hervey, Walter de ... 47
Hestharnam, *see* Harnham, East.
Heydore, J. de ... 149, 150
Heytham, *see* Hecham.
Hickman, Edmund, chaplain, l, lxxxvi, 4 *n.*, 215, 217, 266, 296—308.
Hida, *see* Hyde.
High hall, Wimborne ... 309
Hill, Rev. Geoffrey xxxviii
Hill, Roger 234
Hillier, T. 236
PAGES.
Hinton, J., custos, 161, 195, 210; Sir R., liv; Ric. fil Hugonis de, 56, 57.
Hoadly, J. 52
Hobbs, Ro. ... 231, 273
hockday 80 *n.*, 90, 91, 92, 96
Hodges, August[us] ... 232
Hodham, H. de 50
Hokanham, Ro. 155
holbutte, le, 112, 115, cf. halvebuttes.
Holgate, Clifford Wyndham, confrater xxxviii, 5 *n.*, 218
Holt 308
Holteby, J. ... lvii, 47, 286
holwey, 102, 105, 112, 115, 135; cf. 100, 107—8, 110, 113, 119.
Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper ... 315
Holy Spirit, prayer for the, 338; missa de s. Spiritu, 26.
Homenton, Homynton 77, 79, 89, 91, 96, 100, 103, 106, 108, 111, 116, 119
Hominton, Homynton, Homyngton, Ralph de, 75; J. Pyg de, 149; Reginald de, 97.
Hony, W. E. ... 326, 329
Hook, Phil. de, 218, *see* Quercu.
hope, le ... 99, 106, 109
Hopkins, S. E. 240
Hospital of St. Nicholas, 250; prayer for, 341.
hospitale vetus ... 33, 32
hospital meadow ... 294
hospitals, mediæval xlvi—viii
hospitality lxiii, 16, 24, 30, 32
horae B. Virginis, 43; hours, canonical, 7.
hordeum 14
Hove (?) Sir E., custos ... 212
How farm xxii, 259, 279, 295, 302, 309
How wood lxii, 259, 279, 296, 302
Howe 8
Howman, A. E., custos lxxxvii, 213, 329
Howman, G. Ernest (afterwards "Little") lxxxvii, 213, 308, 326, 329
Hoy, J. le 69
hucksters ... lxxx, lxxxi

PAGES.
Hugh de Wells, Bp. ... xxvii
Hughes, Florence ... 228
hull, la ... 101, 204—5
Hull, W. 53
hull forlong 175, 177—8, 201
Hurel (*leg.* Burel) ... 32 *n.*
Hulyn, Eliz. 224
Hume, J., custos lxxxvi, 24, 307
Hume, ? Nat., custos lxxxvi, 213
Hume, T. K. 55
Humynton, Reg. ... 83
Hungerford, hocktide revels 97 *n.*
hurtardi, rams 242
Hunnington 258
Hurleigh, Sir J., custos ... 211
Husatus, Hussey, *see* Heose.
Hussey, Husee, Bathon ... 243
Hutchins, Hutchence, Giles, Steward, 9 *n.*, 217, 224—5; Simon, 283—4.
Hyde, Hida, abbas de, 120—141; Hida, J. de, 167—8, 175, 183; H. de, 50; Sir Robert, lxxxiv—v.
Ilchester, Adam of, xxix; Ric. de, xxviii *n.*, xlviii *n.*
Iles, Ann 237
Iles, J. 237
Illestone, Ilveston, T. D., 52; Thomas Illeston, J.P.,
Image of Pity, indulgence xxxviii *n.*
immorality ... 317—18
imparcamenta 179
Incarnation, memorial of the 340
incedendi modus xlv *n.*, 26
incensum 81
infirmarium, 151; Surgeon of Salisbury Infirmary, 326.
infirmi, 24, 27; infirmi hospitalis, 152, 154, 186; infirmi, pauperes et, 243.
"Infra sunt defossa" xxviii
injunctions 304
installation 334
instrumentum fundationis... 28
inventarium ... 209, 272
investment by trustees 321—2
Ive, W. 48
Ivey, J., senior, mayor, custos lxxvii—lxxxv, 213, 229 *n.*, 305—6
Ivey, J., junior, steward, lxxvii, 217
PAGES.
jack, roasting ... ... 9 *n.*,
Jackman, Jane, or Joan 334, 311
Jakys, Ja. 51
James I, king 297, 304—5
James, Haughton ... 313
James, Ric. 55
jampnum ... 261 *n.*
Jane, J. 55
Jarvise, Sir T. 268
Jay 298, 301, 306, 310
Jay, Mrs. 310
Jenkyn, J. 64
Jervoise, Fra. M. Ellis ... 329
Joceline, Bp. ... xxvii, xxxi
Johannis baptistae, capella beati, 93; collect in his commemoration, 338; missa de S. Johanne baptista, 26.
John, King of England ... xxv
Johannes capellanus fil. Jo. Pistoris (Baker), vicarius 146
Johannes de Haram ... 81
Johannes de Henton ... 67
John fitz Edmund ... 75
Jones, Joans, Jhonys, Christian, 229; John, *see* Gardiner; canon W. H. Rich Jones, xlii, xlix; T. Jhonys, 55.
juramentum 255
K., Duke of, *see* Kent.
Kausepe, J. 98
Keeting, W. W. ... 53
Kelshale, W. 161
Kemesford, Nic. ... 52
kemsey, super 127
Kenet, parson of ... 67
K[ent], H. Grey, duke of, 310; cf., 309.
Kepe, W. ... 72, 73
Keynes, W. de 288
King, Kyng, Kynge, Eliz., 322; Henry, 229; Katharine, 230; Richard, 235; Robert le Kyng, 58; William Kynge, 98, 101, 104, 109, 111—119.
King's money 293
Kingsmill, Kingesmuln, Kingesmyll, Kyngesmill, Kyngesmeln, Kyngesmull, Adam de, 197, 86, 87, 93, 95, 197; J. de, 85; Peter de, 76, 77, 78, 83, 88, 89, 97, 185, 189.

PAGES.
Kirkby, Kirkeby, Kyrkeby, J., custos, 211; J., clerk, 73; 48, 120, 228.
kirtle of worsted ... 309
kitchen, the old, lxxv, 279, 281; kitchen flooded, 298.
Kitchin, Very Rev. G. W., 341 *n.*
Knight, J. 235
Knillis, Margaret ... 220
Knolle, Knowell. Adam de, 81, 82, 91, 92: John de, 149; Ric., 18.
knyllefurlonge, 105, 107, 115, 118, 132, 135
Knylleshill 132
Kynge, *see* King.
Kyngesmeln, Kyngesmuln, Kyngesmull, Kyngesmyll, *see* Kingsmill.
Kyngton, Roger, archdeacon 45
"Kyrie eleison" ... 4

Lacock abbey ... xxvii—viii
lake, laake, le ... 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119, 140
Lake, T. 297
Laking, Lakkinges, Nic., subdean, custos xliv—v, 22, 23, 28, 29 *n.*, 56, 173, 188, 210
Lamb, Simon 232
Lambard de Wyly, Nic. ... 84
lamb cup thorn ... 175, 178
lampas, lamp ... 151, 282
lanae, wool 163
land, a, 199 *n.* *See* brigghelond cardelond.
Lane, Ann, 232; Henry, 232; William, 52.
Laneport, J. 53
Lanerkewell in Fisherton ... 69
lang bud 128
Lancaster, Daniel ... 53
Langdon 242
Langford upon Avon ... 208
Langford, Langeford, Alan, and John de, 69, 91, 92; Roger de, 94; William, 142, 143; Walter de Ponte, 88; cf. 83, 86, 87, 95.
Langton, Stephen, Abp. ...xxvii, xxx
Lansell (*or* Lawsell), J., sub-custos 159, 160, 211, 215

PAGES.
lanshar, langshare ... 123, 124, 134, 137
larneland 201
Laton, W. de 291
latten 285
Lattey, Eliz. 237
laundress (lotrix)... xxxvii, xlviii, 8 *n.*, 272
Lavender, Stephen ... 81
Lavington ... 48, 242, 286
law day silver ... 293, 297
Lawes, T. 310
Lawn, J. 236
Lawrence, Martha, 235; Thomas, 235.
Layborn, Ric. 52
le days, dies legibiles ... 45
Lear, Very Rev. Francis ... 329
Lear. Ven. Francis ... 330
leases ... 271, 279, 302, 306, 309
Leche, W. 289
Lee, F. Fawson 327
Lee, H. ... 308—9
Leget, Martin de la ... 40
Legh, J. 220
Leicester, W. de ... 18
Leland, J. xlii *n.*, xlix *n.*, 48, 292
Len, Nic. de, 32; W. de, 18.
Lepodrehacke, W. 69, 70
"Let it be thy good pleasure, O Lord" 341
letel buttes 99
levantes et cubantes, bidentes 176, 177, 179
Lewis, Ann, 237; Eliz., 235; Thomas, 311.
Lexington, H. de, treasurer 16, 18, 22, 28
liberatura, livery... lxxxviii, 275, 277, 293 *n.*
liberi tenentes 116
libri, books 66
Lillebourn, Simon de ... 50
lincham 205
Line, Ja. 236
Lister, Sir Michael 48, 291
Liswis, Liswys, Hamo de ... 142, 143, 152—3
litium suscitator 7
Little, G. E., *see* Howman.
litton, lyttyn, burial ground xxiii, lxvi, lxxv, 10, 11, 281

PAGES.

livery, *see* liberatura.
Lloyd, J. A. 55
Lock, Mary 310
locus Dei, xxviii; locus B. Mariae, xxviii.
lodgings, the master's lxxvi; 273, 275, 278, 281
Lodyngton, H. de ... 50
Lokkeslade ... 204—5
lond, *see* land.
londe laws 57
Londery, Ri. 229
London, Chr. *al.* William, chaplain, 215, 272; Eleanor, 235; Hildebrand fitz Robert, 171, 174; Robert, 171, 174, 194.
lonehamme ... 122, 136
Long, Ambrose, 230; Antony, steward, 217; Sir Richard, custos, lxvii, 212.
long buttys, 101, 107, 112, 117, 131
longehamme ... 120, 122
Longespée (*see* Ela), Ida, xxvi *n*: Nicholas, treasurer, Bp., xxv, 46, 61; William, Earl of Sarum, xxv—vii, xxxi, xliii, 10, 14, 154, 296.
longeforlong ... 113, 119, 140
longhendacre ... 176, 178
long herden, 99; long herde, 110.
longheye de Britford ... 127
longholme 113
longkemseye ... 101, 104, 106, 109, 112, 117, 127
longkenylstrete 208
longetwange 117
lord Keeper ... 300, 301
Lord's Prayer, the, 2, 3, 332, 333, 336
lotrix, *see* laundress.
Lovel, Lovell, Luvell, Gilbert, 47, 287—8; Walter, 185.
Lovelyng 62
lovesachel 62
Lowe, J. ... 52, 159
Lucas ... 155 *n*.
Luckham, Mr. L. S. ... 327
Lucy, J. de 197
lug, a rod or pole lxxx *n*.
Lupton, Rev. J. M. xxxviii
Luvell de Winterburn Comitis, Walter 185

PAGES.

Luxon, Josias 231
Lymbrenner, T. le 103, 105, 106, 109, 110, 114, 115, 118; cf. 139
lymebut, above the ... 118
Lymford, T., 120; W. de, 84.
lymputte, 151; lympyttes, 100, 102, 110, 112, 118, 130—32, 138.
lynch, the lyngch, le lynche, 135, 136; les lynches, 178; lynchelond, 98, 117; lincham, 205. *See* cokkeslynch.
Lyne, J., 226, 251, 295; Line.
Lynge, Joan, 220; William, 104
Lynoln(er), W. ... 100
lyttelham 101
lyttyn, *see* litton.
Macdonald, D. J. K., steward, xxxviii, 217; F., steward, 217; W., 55.
Mackerall, Rebecca 231, 273
Macquean, Archibald ... 237
Madenhyth, J. 48
magister, sive custos, hospitalis, xlvi, 64, 243, 250, *et alibi*. List of Masters of St. Nicholas, 210—14, 306—7; cf. 296, 303. *See* gardein, prior, warden.
maiolensis episcopus, *see* Mayo, J. Bell.
Makeseye, H. de ... 53
Malbr', T. ... 121, 125
Malden, A. R., steward, xxxviii, lxxviii, 217.
Mallady, Catharine ... 236
Manning, J. 291
Manningford Bohun, xxii, lxxxvii, 15, 17, 259, 293, 295
Manningford, J. de, liv *n*, 165, 169, 173—4, 194—5, 199, 203
manors, episcopal ... 242
Manwell, Sophia ... 239
Maple, T. 237
Mar, W. de la ... 167—8
Marcianus de Wilton 203—4
Margery, mother of William de Rokesey 77
Mariae, fons beatae ... 166
Mariae, horae beatae virginis 43
Mariot, G. 150
mariscus, marsh ... 120, 121—3
maritagium ... 261, 287
Marks, Dulcibella ... 232

PAGES.
Marlborough xxvi, xxvii, xxxi, xxxviii
married brethren and sisters, lxii. 7, 269, 305
Marsh, Joan 235
Marshall, T., custos ... 211
Marsheman, T. 222
Martin, Martyn, Dionysia, 182—3; Hannah, 236; John, 53.
Marven, Mary 235
mass, daily, 1, 2, 26, 27. *See* missa.
Mascarel, Maskarell, Ro., 165—9, 172—3, 183, 194, 199, 202—3, 206
Masters of St. Nicholas, *see* magister.
Matilda Ayleward, 65; relicta Ayleward, 63.
Matilda uxor Thomae filii Osberti 95
matrix ecclesia ... 65, 66
Matthews, Mathew, Joyce, 228; cf. "Nicholas"; Ro., 239; Thomas, 55.
matutinae in aurora, 43; matutinae meae, 289.
matutinalis missa ... 43
Maurice, Miss Agnes C. xxxviii
May, W. 238
Mayo, bishop of; J. Bell, 11.
Mayo, W., chaplain, 215; Rev. C. H., xxxviii.
meadow money 293
medelmede 110
medical aid ... 325—7
Meleborn, *see* Milburn.
Melksham, H. de ... 288
mendicant friars lv—vi
menshutte 130
mershe ... 121—3
Meryvale, J. 52
Messenger, Roland ... 45
Metingham, J. 161
Meyler, P. 51
Micham, Simon de, Chancellor 46
Michael, P., and Nicoleta or Coleta ... 7 *n*, 220
michel clyve, mucheleclyve, muchilclyve, 168, 175, 177—8, 205
Middleton abbey 44
PAGES.
Middleton, J. de, succentor, 41, 46; T., 53.
middle furlong, middforlong 117, 124, 131
middle mede ... 105, 110, 119
Midelhous 150
Milborn, Milborne St. Andrew 48, 285
Milburn, Meleborn, Muleborn, Geoffrey de, 46; Roger, 150
Miles, Sarah 236
Milford 294
Millett, C., 323; C., junior 323
Minster-street 286, 288—9
Mintern, J. 231
missa, mass, daily, 1, 2, 26, 27; de cruce, 27; de die, 26; de festivitate diei, 27; de beata virgine Maria, 27, 43; de S. Johanne Baptista, 26; de Sancto Spiritu, 26; missa matutinalis, 43; missa pro defunctis, 43; pro fundatore (R. de Bingham), 26; —(W. de Wyle), 43; pro benefactoribus, 27, 43; missa "Salus populi," 27.
"Mitte ei" 5, 6
Moberly, G., Bp. ... 329
Moberly, G. Herbert, custos, xxxviii; (paper by) xli—lxxxviii; 72, 213, 307—8, 330.
Mogge, Roger 62
Moin, W. le 147
molendina, mills 31, 261
Molle, Gomulda ... 62
mollehuls. ? mole hills ... 183
Monday, Crescent, 229; Frances, 234; Ursula, 230.
Monemue, Monmouth, J. de, 154—5; *see* Munemue.
Moniworth 208
Monk, Sarah, nurse ... 240
Monkton Farley, xliii, xlvi *n*., lvii, 12, 13, 15, 31, 246
montem, contra, 105, 107, 109, 115, 130; per montem, 137; supra montem, 137; versus, 127
Moor, Arthur 227
Moore, E., chaplain 215, 217
Mooring, J., gunsmith ... 311
Mor, Reginald de ... 74
morae 261

PAGES.
Morden, Mordon, John and Edith, 221; John and Joan, 7 *n.*, W. de Morden, 228; W. de Mordon, clerk, 148.
More, J., atte, 98, 99, 100, 104, 107, 112, 113, 115, 119; J., 100, 101, 102; J. de Mora, J. de la More, 85, 86, 87, 88, 95, 96; Ric., 50, 51; W., 220.
Moreton, Geoff. de ... 15
Moreyn, J. 51
Morley, *see* Wordley.
Morres, A. P., chaplain, xxxviii, xlix—l, 215—16
Morrice, J. D. ... 52
morrow mass 43
Morss, Ri. 229
Mortival, Roger de, Bp., xxxvii, 49
Moton, Motton, Mutton, Roger and Christina, 49, 287—8, 291
Mountfort, Alexander ... 19
Mountsorrel, Montsorrell, H. de, 165—9, 187—8, 194, 197, 200
Mount Stephen, Ann ... 235
mucheleclyue, muchilclyue, michelclyue, 168, 175, 177—8, 205
"Multorum pietate," xlii *n.*, lxxxviii, 267
Muleborn, *see* Milburn.
Muleford 42
Muleward, Ric. de ... 85
Mulus, W. 204
Mund', H. de 144
Mundene, H., 149; Ri., 153.
Munemue, *al.* Ynnemew, J. de, 81, 82, 84, 90, 92; cf. 154—5
munimenta, 206, *See* evidence house.
Murie, J. ... 150, 151
Mussell, nurse 240
Musselwhite, G. 237
mychilclyff 201
myddelfelde 99, 101, 104, 106, 109, 112, 117, 127 *n.*
myddelforlang 98, 101, 103, 106, 109, 111, 114
mydmede ... 103, 113, 116
Mylbrige, J. 308
Mylle, J. atte 53
Myryweder, Symon ... 51

PAGES.
"*N.* I admit thee" ... 334
"*N.* Thou shalt be true and obedient" 331
Naish, Ambrose, 232; Thomas, 52.
nativi 261
"Ne pecces" 240
nedebut, nedelond ... 133
Neovilla, Neovile, Nevill, Galfridus de, 74; J. de, 185; W. de, 154—5.
Netheravon, J., custos ... 211
Neve, Robert a Neve ... 51
Nevill, *see* Neovilla.
Newbury, J. de 57
Newenham, W. de 78, 83
Newenton, Roger ... lxi
Newlin, W. 55
newlond 99, 101, 102, 104, 107, 110, 112, 114, 115, 117
New-street 142—3, 245, 258, 286, 294, 303
Newton, Neweton, Joan, and Nicholas, 223—5, 226, 251, 269; John, 53; John Neweton, ordinis S. Dominici, 45; W. de Niweton, baker, 143—5.
Newenton, Roger, custos ... 212
Nicholai, Domus sancti, 2, 24, 121—141; terra hospitalis S. Nicholai, 113—120; magister, 116—17; fratres, 142—3; Collect in commemoration of St. Nicholas, 338; dies beati Nicholai, 66. 339; fons S. Nicholai, 42.
Nicholas, archdeacon of Wilts 56
Nicholas, subdean 22, 28
Nicholas, J., custos lxxxv, 213, 267, 272, 274, 306
Nicholas, Matthew, custos, lxxvi—vii, lxxxv, 213, 229 *n.*, 267, 296—7, 299, 305, 338?
Nicholas, Mrs. 305
Nicholas, J., *alias* Matthews 229
Nicholas, Olive 233
Nicholaus, Sarum (? Laking), custos 23, 28, 56, 173, 188, 210
"Nihil proficiat" ... 5
Niwenham, W. de 78, 83
Nobbs, W. 237
Noble, H. 233

PAGES.
non obstantibus ... 264—5
Noray, Noreys, Symon, Symon fitz Gilbert le ... 76—7, 88
Northampton, Earl of, 296—7, 304; H. Howard, earl of, lxxii, lxxiv.
Northampton, W. et Margareta de 153
northende 104
north frethe 208
northerelocslade ... 175, 177—8
Northova, Adam de ... 52
Northy, J. 55
Nosegod, Roger 148
notarial mark 158
Nowel, Christian 227, 295
Noyce, H. 236
Nugges, Hugh 41
nurse ... 274, 293, 305
Nutting's mead 294
Nutting, Ralph 245
"O almighty God and most merciful Father, grant we beseech Thee, that this thy servant 6
"O ——— Father, who this day" 334
"O Eternal Lord God, who art the Resurrection" ... 339
"O ———, who holdest all souls" 340
"O God, who didst distinguish thine holy bishop Nicholas" 338
"O Lord, save this thy servant" 6
"O Lord, save thy servant" 336
"O Lord, shew thy mercy" 333
Oakham, Lawrence, custos 210
Oates, Anne 239
obedience to the Master, promise of ... 1, 332
oblations 261
Odstock, Odstok, cross, 98, 109, 125; Odstock way, 126.
officialis Cantuariensis ... 21
old kitchen 301, 306—7, 311
Old Sarum hospital ... 40
"Olever," *see* Cromwell.
Omero, W. de sancto ... 85
oratorium 66
orchard money 293
PAGES.
ordeum, hordeum, barley ... 14
Ordimer, Gilbert ... 51
ordinacio, *see* ordinatio.
ordinale, Sarum 43
ordinatio ecclesiae ... 14
ordinatio hospitalis, 12, 30, 241; ordinacio Ricardi [Poore], episcopi, 12; ordinacio Roberti [Bingham] episcopi, xlv; ordinacio de ponte et capella, 22, 33
osculum fraternitatis ... 4
Osegod, Osgood, Osgode, Roger, 149; Thomas and Katherine, 220.
Osgodby, W. 53
Osmund, St., Bp. 241, 284
"Ostende nobis" ... 3
Otho the legate, his constitutions lii *n*, lxiii, lxvi *n*, 9, 36
"Our Father" ... 333, 336
overbuttes, 107; buttes super, 133.
oves, sheep ... 155, 163
Ownton, J. ... 226—7
Oxford, University of, lvi, lx, 36, 37, 45, 289; scholars, 292.
Oyselle, Edmund ... 289
P., decanus de Avebury ... 66
Paddebroke, H. de 285 *n*.
pagina divina 38
palefridum suum (his palfrey) 66
Palmar, Simon 58
palpatis litteris 160
Pancet, Pauncet, Panset forest xxiii, 208
Pandoxator, Roger ... 87
pandoxatria 284
pane (panel of a door) ... lxxix
pannagium ... 84, 173
Panset forest, *see* Pancet.
parcella parva 100, 103, 106, 108
Paris, university of lv—vi
Parker, Margaret, 226; John, 222; Robert, custos, lxix, 212, 223; Parkere, Ro., 55.
parochiani hospitalis ... 42
parochialium ecclesiarum consuetudo 43
Parr, Katharine lxviii, lxx
Parsons, James, 239; John, 229.
Parys, J. 55
passion, collects of the ... 340
pastura animalium ... 66

PAGES.
Pateney, J. de 52
patent of K. James I. 29 *n.*, 270, 295, cf. 303
"Pater noster" 3
Patmere cross 208
patronus 255
Pattinson, Johnathan ... 236
pauperes, xlii, xlv, xlviii, lxiii. 243; pauperes Christi, 24, 38; pauperes hospitalis, 154.
payments, weekly, 8. *See* allocationes.
Payne, Sibyl ... 308—9
peace of the Church, prayer for 339
Peachland, *or* Peacham, Hugh, 231, 273
Pearson, Hugh Nicholas, dean 326
Peck, Katharine ... 53
Peek, Eleanor 228
pek but 115
pelles lanuti 163
pelliparius (skinner) ... 87
Pembridge, T. 53
Pembroke, William, earl of, xxxvii, lxxii, lxxiv, lxxvi, 8 *n.*, 249 *n.*, 253, 267—9, 297—8, 304, 339. *See* Herbert.
Penne, Hugh de la ... 46
Penny, Peny, Eleanor, 233; Joan, 223; cf. 224; James, 235; Matthew, 222, 269.
Penruddock, Manwood ... 259
pepper ... 164, 185, 187
Pepperel, E. 235
Peram, Perhan, J. de, 165, 187; T. de, 170, 176, 177.
perambulation of Pancet forest xxiii, 208
Percy, Joan 228
Percye, J. 55
Permort, Walter, praeceptor of Anstey 196
Pernham, J. 51
perpetuity, grant in ... 248
Perrin, W. 232
Perry, Nic., lxxxiii; Sarah, 237
Persone, T. ... 72, 73
persones gate 110
pest-houses ... lxxxii
Pesuntale, T. 50
petitions 296—8, 304—5
Pewsey, parson of ... 67
Phenge, J. le 93
Philippe, *see* Filypp
Phillips, Sarah 236
Pictore, Walter 143
pillory, the lxxx
pillowbere 309
Pincerna (Botler), William. 76—78
Pinckney, Sarah ... 310
Piper, Mary ... 35, 235
pipa vini 163
piperis libra ... 164, 185, 187
piscationes 261
piscina 10
Pistor (Baker), W. Newton, 143; W., vicar, 146, 153.
Pitt's close 294
"Placebo" 2, 26
plague in Salisbury lxxxi—iv
plans of buildings ... 305
Plowman, G. and Joan 7 *n.*, 220
Plymstede, Owen ... 147
poenitencia 27
Poinnoc, Pynnoc, W., provost. 145—6; cf. 83.
Pointer, Eliz. 235
Polley, W., 236; Hannah, 237.
Pole, T. de la, *al.* Burges 94
Polsham, T. 233
pomaria 257
ponfalda, le pondfolde, ponfolde (the pound, or pinfold), 87, 95, 109, 179; cf. 127.
pons major, Harnham bridge, 22, 23, 24, 29 *n.*; pons modo aedificatus, 120, 122; pontis seisina et custodia, 241; refectio, 243, 279; reparatio, 93.
pontagium 162
Ponte, Roger de, 75; T. de ponte de Harnham, 76, 77, 81, 82, 88, 89, 91, 92; Walter de ponte de Langford, 85, 86, 87, 88.
poor of St. Nicholas, 244; cf. xlii, xlv, xlviii, lxiii, 24, 38, 154, 243, 298.
Poor, Pore, Poore, Arthur, 120; Herbert, Bp., xxix, 242; Ri., dean and Bp., xx, xxvii, xxx, xxxi, xxxv, 12, 71, 154—5, 241—2.

PAGES.
porca terrae ... 199 *n.*
porcorum pastura, 84; porci, 155, 163.
Porley, Walter de ... 15
porta canonicorum ... 288
Porter, W. le 83
portforlong ... 99, 105, 108, 110, 113, 115, 118, 136
porthors, portiforium, breviary xxvii
Portsmouth, Domus Die xlvii, l
Porton, W. de ... 41, 42
Poshland 246
potforlong ... 136 ?
pottage 282
Pottern ... 209, 242
Poturn, J. 51
Poulshot, Ri. 155
Powell, Powil, Alex., ... Edward, 53; Joan, 228; Walter, 228.
Powle, T. 304
pownd forlong, 127; *see* pondfold.
Powton, J. 51
praeceptor de Anesteia ... 196
praepositus de Estharnham, *al.* Prevost.
praepositus S. Edmundi ... 42
praeprestura ... ... 21 *n.*
"Praetende, Domine" ... 3
prayers ... 332, 337
prentices 324
Pressy, J. 232
Prest, J. 120
Preston, Gilbert de ... 33
Prevost, Walter ... 86, 88, 89
Prewit, Pruett, Thomas, 229; William, 230.
Price, Ro., *see* Aprice.
prior hospitalis, prior S. Nicholai 19, 20, 34 *n.*, 35, 41, 60, 61, 157—8, 196, 207, 272
processions xxxvii, 43, 49, 50
procuratio archidiaconi 14, 293
procurator hospitalis ... 194
procurator custodis de Valle 291
procurator scholarium ... 291
prostratus 3
psalter of our Lady, 2; psalterium nigrum, 289.
"Pupilla oculi" 10
Purdy, Ri. 55

PAGES.
puteus calceti (chalk pit) 127, 137
Pycot, P. 18
Pyg, J. ... 149, 150
Pyk, W. 57
Pynnok, Poinnoc, W., custos, 68, 69, 83, 145—6
pytell 100
Pyville, J. 53

"Quantum mutatus!" ... 242
quarterage 293
Quercu, Philip de (del hook, *or* oak) 195, 197—8, 218
Querendon, J. de ... 53
quieta clamacio, quieta clamancia, quit claim 142, 143
Quintin, Nic. de, saint ... 52, 145—6, 152
quit rents 309
R. decanus, *see* Poore, Richard.
Rabbi Eliezer, Herbo, Yochanan ... 341 *n.*
rabbit money ... 9 *n.*, 293
Radcliffe, G. 52
Radnor, Jacob Pleydell Bouverie, 2nd earl, 321—3; 4th earl, *see* Folkestone; 6th earl, 330; William, 3rd earl, 329; 5th earl, 330.
Radulphus, Ralph, legate, 341; cancellarius, 94; de Hinton, 67.
Ragenhill, Ro. 53
Rakins, Ant. 229
Ramsbury, Ramesbiri, Remesbiria, Remmesbury, 242, 310; Adam de, 150; Alexander de, 143; Ric. de, 194; Stephen de, 47, 287.
Randall, Anna, Anne, 236; J., 229; T., 225.
Randolf, chantry of W. ... 51
Rasyn, J. 50
Rattey, Christine ... 236
Rattley, J. 236
Ravener, T. lxxxii
Raymond, W. F. ... 53
Rayner, H. le ... 47, 291
receiver, *see* steward.
receptio amici, 4, 57 *n.*, 336; fratris vel sororis, 1, 334.
reconciliation of chapel and litton xxiii

PAGES.

redditus, *see* rental.
redditus sicci, rent-seck, or dry rent (without charge of distress) 261
Rede, T. le ... 81, 82, 91, 92
Ree, isle of Rhe ... xxvi, lxxxiv *n.*
Reeve, Reve, Mr. J. Arthur Reeve, xxix *n.*, xlv *n.*, l, li, lxxv; Walter le reve, 81. *See* Prevost.
refectorium ...lxxv—vi, 26, 43
regalis via, via regia, King's highway ... 118, 123, 127, 134, 137, 138
registrum vetus cartarum, 241, 309. *See* Cartulary.
register of admissions xxiv, 331
regula et institutio ... 30 *n.*
relevium, a relief or fine levied ... 91, 96, 261
religiosae domus exceptae ... 191
Rennell, T., custos lxxxvii, 213
rental, rent-roll ... 271, 293, 295, 301, 306
Renvet, H. 50
residue of income ... 324
resignation, form of ... 305
Reve, *see* Prevost, Reeve.
Reynolds, J. 225
Reynyr, H. le ... 47, 291
Rham, W. L. 55
Rhe, isle of ... xxvi, lxxxiv *n.*
Rheney, P. 55
Rich, lady 305
Richard, dean, Bp., *see* Poore.
Richardson, Ri. and Joan, of Ashford, 7 *n.*, 221; William, 230.
ridge of land ... ...199 *n.*
Ringington, E. 234
Rivett, Fra., custos lxxvii, lxxxiv, 229 *n.*, 267, 296, 305
Rixon, H. 238
roba de russeto, 202; cf. 26, 43.
Robert, Bp., *see* Bingham, Wyvil.
Robert, dean ... 22, 24, 28, 67, 91 *n.*, 94
Robert, chaplain 75
Roberts, C., 239; Maud, 226, 251, 295.
Roff, Roffa, Ruff, Michael de Roffa, 52; Salomon Roff, 195—6; Thomas Ruff de Cumba, 83, 97.

PAGES.

Roger, archdeacon of Wilts, 19; precentor, 16, 18, 94; succentor 16, 18, 22, 28, 94; Rogerus Alexandri, de Chelk, 180; Roger fitz Seille, 75.
Rogers, Sir J. 260
Rokesey, Rokeseye, H. de, 76, 78. *See* Wande. W. de Rokesey, 82, 89 *n.* *See* Wanda.
Roles, Martha 234
Rolleston, Sam. 52
Romsey, Elizabeth, *see* Ursfold; Peter le Romseye, chaplain, 211, 215.
Rose, Eliz. 230
Rosey, Walkelin, 164, 165, 186, 189, 198; William, 173.
Roundway 286
Ruff, *see* Roff.
Ruffus, T., 76; Rufus, H., 16.
Runnimede xxv
Runtley in Woking ... 313
Russel, Russell, chantry of Henry Russell, 51; Ralph, 40; Robert, 187; Thomas, 230; William, 74.
russet 26, 43, 202
ryvaria 103
S., archdeacon of Wilts, 66. *See* 'Stephen'.
Sacrament of the Lord's Supper 273
Safe, J. 230
safety of the Church, prayers for 339
Saint Amour, W. ... lvi
St. Anne's gate ... ...lvii *n.*
Saint Barbe, W. ... 53, 247
St. Cross hospital, near Winchester ...xlviii *n.*, 274 *n.*
St. Edmund's College, Salisbury, 41, 49, 51—53, 247; parish, 41, 50—53.
St. John's chapel ... lxvii, 258, 268 (ground), 294, 296
St. John's isle ... xxxv—vi, lxvii, 294
St. John Baptist, commemoration of ... 26, 338
St. Martin's church ...xxxiv, xlii, xlix *n.*, 41, 42, 146, 292
St. Nicholas' farm, lxxv, 258, 294, 297, 303; gardens, 298.

PAGES.
St. Nicholas' feast, lxxxviii, 293, 298; Commemoration, 338.
St. Nicholas' image at De Vaux College 284
St. Nicholas' mead 258, 271
St. Nicholas' orchard 268, 279
St. Nicholas' spring ...xxxvii
St. Nicholas'-street ... lvii
Saint Quentin, St. Quintin, Nicholas, provost of St. Edmund's 41, 52
St. Thomas' church ...41, 42
Saint Sampson, H. de ... 74
salices, willows ... 120, 122
Salisbury cathedral church founded 241
Salisbury, civitas novae (*al.* novarum) Sarum, 48, 142— , 164; hospital property in, xxii, 294.
Salisbury, Bishop of, xxiv, xxviii, xxxiii, liv—lviii, lxiv, lxviii, lxxii, lxxiv; 7, 12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 30, 33, 38, 40, 59—63, 65, 93, 141, 159, 209, 241—2, 253—6, 270, 277, 292, 294, 298, 313, 323, 326, 328, 330, 342, 347.
Salisbury, Bishop and Chapter 189, 190, 195, 201, 202
Salisbury, Dean (and Chapter), xxiv, xxxii, xliv, xlv, lv, lviii, lxiii, lxiv, lxviii, lxxiv; 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 33, 34, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47, 94, 141, 160, 163, 241, 254, 255, 273, 302, 313, 323, 328, 330.
Sale Syrry hall, Oxford ... 45
Salomon, parson of Pewsey (Peveseya) 67
Salter, Jane 235
salutation of brethren ... 4 *n.*
Salve, H. 98
"Salvum fac servum" ... 3, 5
Samford, Mr. lxxii
Sampson, H. de sancto ... 74
sanctum sanctorum li *n.*, 280, 282
Sandford, Hugh 260
Sanger, Eliz. 234
Sarum, novae ... 48, 164
Sarum manor, or palace ... 242
Sarum, Alexander de, 75, 80; Richard de, 142.
PAGES.
Satchwell, W. 238
Saucer, Walter 288
Sault, Izod 309
Saunders, Stephen ... 51
Sax, J. 53
Scammell, Thomas, 237; Walter, custos, dean and Bp., 46, 63, 64, 85, 86, 200, 209, 210, 242.
Schirbourne, *see* Sherborne.
Schoch, J. 41
Scholae Theologiae ... 43
scholares, 46; scholares pauperes, honesti, egentes et docibiles, 241; de Valle, 291; scholatizantes, 289.
Schumer, Schuner, Osbert le, 81; Richard le, 90, 91.
Scobell, H. 300
scolatizantes Oxoniae ... 289
Scott, Mr. E. J. L. ... xxi
Scudamore, Skyddmore, Estchudemour, Eskydemore, Geoffrey, 200, 201—2, 204; Godfrey de Estchudemour, 185, 186; Philip de Eskydemore, 186; Rev. W. E., 340 *n.*
seal of the hospital 253, 266, 271, 275, 306
secrets of the hospital ... 332
sectae ad hundredum, suits or writs of the hundred-court ... 90, 92, 96
sede Sarum vacante ... 30 *n.*
Sedgwick, J. 52
Segar, Walter, 188.
seisina, possession; seisina nove pontis et capellae, 33, 241.
Seles, Ro. de 182—5, 191, 204
Seliman, Walter ... 191
Sellen, *see* Sellwyn, Zelyng.
Sellwood, Jane, 236; Thomas Zilwood, 236.
Selwin, Selwyn, Sellen, Alice, 229; Thomas, 221; William, 228; Roger de Zelyng, 286.
semen, seed 60
Send (Seend), J. de ... 55
senescallus, 289; *see* steward.
senescallus, de valle scholarium 291
seollium terrae, a selion ... 179, 199 *n.*

PAGES.

sepdene 208
sepes, a hedge 120, 124, 127, 139
sepulctura, burial ... 27
sequela (following, offspring, family, &c.), of *native*, or villeins 261
serenum tempus ... 43
Sermyngton, Nic. de ... 246
servagia villenorum 91, 96
servant ... 272, 275, 293
service, divine 1, 7, 273, 277—8
servicia liberorum 91, 96
Shafton (Shaftesbury), versus, 134
Shepherd, Ro. ... 72, 73
Sherborne, Schirborn, Schirbourne, Shirborne, 242; John, 291; W. de, subdean, 46, 291; Walter de, custos, 63, 64, 85, 86, 200, 209, 210.
sherde, le, 112; sherdhalve, 102; ? stertholne, 116.
Shere, *al.* Syer, H., Bp. ... 11
Shergold, Eliza 239, 240
Sherlock, T. 310
Shirle, Walter 162
shoppa, shop, 289, 311; weavers' shops, lxiv *n.*, lxv.
short buttes ... 118, 130
shortforlong ... 103, 111, 113, 116, 119, 139
short end acre ... 175, 177—8
short kemesey, 99, 101, 104, 106, 107, 109, 112, 114, 128, 129, 131
shoulder-work ... lxxxiv
Shute 302
Sibilla, wife of Ric. fitz Aucher, 71; de Blondiston, 147.
siche, le 110
"Sidney's sister" ... lxx
sigillum commune, common seal of the hospital, 253; of the chapter, 160.
Silcock, Avis ... 231, 240
siligo, fine wheat ... 14
Simon of Ghent, Bp. ... 209
sinodochium (xenodocheium, a hostelry or hospital) ... xx
Sitelyngis, Hugo de ... 195
sithe ... 110 *n.*

PAGES.

slade, la (? a breadth of green sward between ploughed land) 201
smalbuttes 109
small-pox 310
Smart, Stephen 51
Smegergill, W., chaplain ... 215, 227, 251, 295
smokacre ... 175, 178
smokfurlong ... 175, 178
Smith, Ann, 237; Eliz., 236; James, 237; John, clothier, 311; Maria, 240; Robert, 233; Thomas, 52; William, 238.
Smyth, Agnes, 222; Clement, 53; John, 118, 136, 139, 237; Nicholas Smyth de Winterbourne Stoke, 50.
Snaith, Westgarth.
Sniggebit, Snyggebite, John, 95; Roger, 87.
Snok, *see* Sytob.
Snowe, W. 55
socius de Valle scholarium, fellow of De Vaux college 291
sorores, sisters, xlvi, xlviii—ix, lxiii *n.*, 1, 218, 220—39, sorores hospitalis, 152, 195, 200, 209; sorores de S. Nicholao, 90, 91, 92.
Soterbinton, T. de ... 195
Sotwell, Sotwille, John, 108, 111, 116; J., senior, 121—140; J., junior, 121—141; Robert de Sotwill, 85; Thomas, 98, 99, 100, 101—7, 112.
Southampton hospital ... xlvii
southende ... 114, 115
Southsea dividends ... 293
Sover, Ric. le ... 75—77
spade, le 120
spade wise 122
Spadyngton, W. ... 53
Spaldwick, W., custos lxi, 150, 211
Sparkes, Sparks, 120, 122, 125, 139
Spec', J., coroner 144, 146
Spencer, Edward, steward, 217; Richard, 162; Thomas, 232.
spinae, thorns 179
spittel, le (hospitale) ... 127

PAGES.

Springham, J. 149
spurs (as rent) 77
Spurway, Eliz. 229
Squarey, Mr. Elias Pitts ... 330
stabulum, 287; stable, 302.
stagnum 284
Stallington, J. 289
Stalworth, T. 51
Stanford 120
Stanley abbey 155
Stanley, Susan 236
Stapleton, Nic. 161
statuta, statutes ... xxiii, lxi, lxii, 7, 256, 270
Stephanus, Stephen, abbat of Stanley, 155; archdeacon, 14, 22, 66; archd. of Berks, 46, 142.
Stephens, Stephyns, Hugh, chaplain, 215; John, chaplain, 215; J. Stephyns, 51. *See* Stevens.
sterte, the ... 103, 110, 119
stertholne 116
Stevens, Stevins, Alice, 224, 251; Catharine, 237; Fanny Eliza, 239; Robert, senior, 224; Ro., junior, 223, 226.
steward, xxxi, xliii; list of stewards, 217.
Stirling, James Samber ... 52
stitch of land 199 *n.*, 107, 111, 114, 136
Stobard, J., 120—141. *See* Stubard.
Stockley, G. 236
stokforlong ... 98, 101, 104, 106, 109, 111, 114, 117, 126, 129
Stokis, W. 53
Stone, W., custos ...lxxvii
stony forlong 104
stony lond 107, 109, 112, 115, 117, 128, 129; cf. testonir londe, 101
stony londeshende ... 101
storehouses ... lxxviii
Storr, J. 291
Stotys ... 122, 124, 126—141
Stour 302, 306
stourlond 99
Stout, the tailor lxxix
Stow, "Survey" 304
Stowe, T., 51; W. de, 81, 91, 92, 93.

PAGES.

Straight, J. 299, 300, 301, 307
Stratford-sub-Castle 31, 42, 252, 296
strayer docked lxxxiv
Strickland, J., custos ... 52
Strode, Robert, 166; cf. 172, 176; John, 189, 203; W. de, 94.
Strong, Mary 238
Stubard, Stobard, John, 120—141; Richard, 184; quondam Stubard, 117, 120, 122—3.
Stubbles, C. 236
studium generale, a university 37
study, the ... 281, 302
Sturebagger, Walter ... 182
Sturminster Marshall 161, 245
Stut, J. le ... 149, 150
stycchus, styche, stitch of land ...107, 111, 114, 136, 199 *n.*
Styl, Style, J. ... 52, 151
subboscus, underwood 245, 261
subcustos, sub-warden 159, 160
subdecanus et archidiaconus civitatis 47
successio perpetua ... 252
suffragan bishop 11
summagium, a horse-load; summagium pannorum, &c. 163
Summers, Ja. lxxx
summonitus, summonsed ... 34
Sunning 242
superpellicei, surplices ... 42
superstitious foundations suppressed 304
surgeons ... 325—7
surveys 297
"Suscepimus, Deus" ... 4
"Suscipiat te" 5
sustre (*i.e.*, sister, soror hospitalis) 2
Suter, Jesse 239
Sutton, H., custos, lxi, 212; chaplain, 215.
swans tithed ... 268, 297, 305
swathe, *see* tithynge (*i.e.*, tithing).
Swayn, Swayne, Ro., 57; Ro. G., 52; William and Christian, lxxix *n.*
Swinburne, Roland ... 53
Sydenham, G. 48
Symon, clericus, 67; parson of Kenet, 67.

PAGES.

Symondesburgh, J. ...lxi, 48
Syndesham, Rob. de ... 94
Syner, Eliz. 236
Sytob, H. 33
Table-boards ... ... 9 *n.*
Tabler, Ralph de, 171; Thomas le Tabler, *or* de Tabler, 81, 84, 90, 92, 164, 171, 174, 186, 189, 194, 202.
Taillour, Taillore, Alexander, 289; John, 50.
tailors' fraternity lxxix *n.*
Tait, Walter James ... 52
Talbot, Charles, dean, custos, lxxxvii, 213; Sir William, xxv.
Talmud, prayer from the, 341 *n.*
Tanfield, chief baron ... lxxxi
Tanner, Albinus, 145—6, 152; Mary Ann, 232; Reginald le tanner, 147.
Tanner-street ... ...lvii *n.*
Tapemaker, H. le ... 289
Targett, Jacob 235
Tarrant ... xxviii, xxxi
Tasshe, G. 53
Tatney, T. 228
Tayler, H. 237
Tebaud, W. 79
Teffont, Adam 150
Temple, Robert 53
temple, prayer in the 341 *n.*
tenementum angulare 129, 132
tenementum novum 121—40
tenentes liberi 84
Tergis, Turgis, J. 168, 191, 206
tenths 243
terriers, 303; of De Vaux college, 286.
Tesson, Tessun (*al.* Cessun), H. 18, 94
teste me ipso 265
testonirlonde 101
tethyngeswathe ... 100, 103, 105, 108, 111, 113, 116, 119
Tewker, Walter, chaplain 215, 221
textus evangelii ... xxx, xxxi, 332
Teyntrell, W. 289
Thacker, P. 52
"The grace of our Lord"... 335

PAGES.

"The Lord admit thee into the number of his faithful ones" 337
"The righteous shall be had" 339
"The souls of the righteous" 339
Thomas, subdean... ... 18
Thomas, J. 230
Thorn, Ann ... 231, 273
Thorne, Mary 240
Thorncombe ... 244, 246, 260, 309, 310
Thorncombe, Ri.... ... 117
Thorp, Ric. le Warener de 149
Thurlby, T. 53
thwange, the 168
Thynne, Gilbert 70
tiles, encaustic .. xlix—l, lvi
Tilie, Tylie, Elias, 76, 80, 83, 90, 91; Tylie, J., 85.
timber ... 295, 302, 307, 309
Tipper, Nic. ... lxxxiii
Tipper, W., concealer ... lxx, 247, 266, 295, 299, 303—4
tithes ... 159, 247, 260, 268, 296—7, 305
Toclyve, *see* Ilchester.
tokens for the storehouses lxxviii
Tomlynson, W. 223
Toogood, J. J. 55
Tooke, T. H. 52
Tooley, Mary 234
Topping, Michael ... 53
Torhull 62
Towker, *al.* Tewker, Margaret 221
town and gown ... 36, 37
Trebeck, W. 237
trees 295, 302, 307, 309
Trickey, Ri. 53
Trippe, J. 61
Tristram, clericus, 76, 77; Reginald, clericus, 78, 82.
Trivett, Julia, nurse ... 240
Trowe, Alexander de, 177; James de, 187, 197.
trustees, Bp. Barrington's, 312—14, 319; their qualifications, 320; indemnification, 321.
Trykeden, T. 53
Tucker, W. 51

PAGES.
Tudworth, Reginald (his chantry), 50, 288; Richard, Mayor, 148, 149.
Tulet, Adam, 191; Henry, 165, 169, 172, 174, 176, 177, 180, 182—3, 185, 200, 204—5.
Tupholm abbey 74
turbaria de Whaddon ... 208
Turbinest, Ric. de ... 144
turf 208
Turgis, Tergis, J. 168, 191, 206
Turk, J. 48
Turkeby, Roger de ... 33
Turnour, Robert le ... 152
Turnworth rectory, 156—60, 241, 245, 260, 295, 296, 299—301, 303, 306—7
Turvy, Ant. 233
tutty men at Hungerford 96 *n.*
Twining, T. 53
Twyford School prayers 341 *n.*
Twynho, Twynehoe, Christopher, 53; G., 299, 300.
Twynham, W. 146
Tydeling, J. 48
Tyldoneshide, Alice ... 153
Tylleney, Adam de ... 69
Uffcott, Uffcott tithing 62, 260, 294
uggesdelinch ... 176, 177—8
Unadall, *see* Woodall.
undircleve, 102; cf. 100.
"uninteligable" things, 303; cf. 306.
Untan, J. 53
Unwin, Simon 289
Upavon ... ... 18 *n.*
Upton, Nicholas, custos, 212; Thomas, 289.
Ursfield, Eliz. 220
Ushman, Joan 229
utensilia ... 8 *n*, 40
Uvedal, Ephraim ... 258
vaccae, cows ... 62, 163
Valentinus 15
Valle Scholarium, Jacobus de 291
Vallis Scholarium domus, St. Nicholas de Vaux College, xxxvi, lv—lx, 29 *n*, 36—40, 44—50, 123—141; cartulary, 283—41; 291, 304.
Valor ecclesiasticus 48, 243
PAGES.
Vanderplank, Israel, 53; J., 310
Vaughan, Sir Walter's band, lxxxii
Vaux (de) house lx
Vecoim, J, de 19
Venator de Sutton, Matthew, 205; *see* Venour.
Venour, Venor, Venur, Matt. le, 184, 187—9, 202—3; Thomas le, 166; cf. 172; 180, 181, 189, 194.
venison 298
Vere, Agnes ... 226, 251, 295
veredictum de disforestatione 156
Vergelay, W. 203
Vernun, J. 16, 22
vestimenta 66
vestura 179
vetus hospitale ... xli, xlii, lii, liii, liv, lxxv *n.*
via juxta cimiterium Henton 66
via regia, via regalis, via alta, the king's highway ... 38, 118, 123, 127, 134, 137, 138
vicars choral 290
villani 261
Vincent, Ann 228
viridarii 207
visitation ... 270—79, 306
visus franc. pleg., view of frank pledge ... 261—2
vitreari fecit fenestras ... 283
Vyvyan, V. D., Bart. ... 55
Waas, Reginald ... 61, 62, 64
Waddock, Edith 221
wainscot ... lxxxvi
walditch, 48; waldych, 285.
walecrek 205
walfurlong 57
walicrot 204
Walingford priory ... 67
Walterus episcopus, *see* Wyle.
Walter, dean 65
Walterus, clericus de Britford 88
Walter, Hubert, Bp. ... 242
Walrond's cross 208
Waltham, Peter de ... 69
Wanda, Wande, Henry de, xliv, 78, 82, 92, 96; Robert de, lxi, 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 91, 96; cf. Wanz, William de, xxvi *n.*, 79, 89, 91, 96; cf. 89 (W. de Wan.)
Wandragesil, abbey of St.... 18

PAGES.
Wanserde 205
Wanz, Robert fitz Henry de, 87, 88, 89, 92, 93. *See* Wanda.
Warde, Ward, John and Joan, 221; Seth Ward, Bishop, 270, 275; Walter le, 95.
warden of St. Nicholas, *see* custos, prior, gardein.
Warinus de Harnham and Albreda ... 142, 143
Warren, Gundreda de, xxx; W. Waryn, 162.
Warrener, Warner, Ric. le Warrener de Throp. 149, 150; G. F. Warner, xxi.
Was, Matthew, 204; J. Waz, 67.
Wascherne hundred, Wasshern, 79, 82
wash-house 281
Wasing ... 48, 285
waters, north 136
water courses 305
Watere, J. 53
water falle 150
Wawne, J., custos ... 211
way farers xlii, xlvi, xlviii
Waz, John, 67; Matt. Was, 204.
"We beseech Thee, O Lord, pour thy grace," 340
"We have waited for Thy lovingkindness," 336
weavers' shops lxiv *n.*, lxv
Webb, Rt. Rev. A. Becher, Bp., 330; John, 236; William, 229
Webber, Mary ... 237
Webroke, diocese of Rochester 157
Wedyngham, Nic. ... 220
weeding the quad ... 326
Weeks, W. 51
Welch, Mary 237
Wells, Bubwith's almshouse at 1
Wells, Wellys, John 120—141
Wereminster, Warminster, Geoffrey, 288
West, George 237
west by the diche 111, 113
Westbury, Ri., 232; William, 150.
West Dean, West Deene 69, 259, 295, 310
westende 102
PAGES.
West field ... 99, 102, 105, 107, 110, 112, 118, 134
westfurlong 179
West Gerardston, 193; *see* Gerardston.
West harnam, West harram, 90, 102; *see* Harnham.
Westre cumbe (? west the cumbe), 176
Wethir, *see* Whether.
Weyger, J. 52
Whaddon 208
Whatley, Eliz. 237
Wheeler, E., 234; J., 238.
Wheleton, J. 53
whetehull 57
whipping post ... lxxxiv
Whitby, Daniel 52
White, Eliz., 236; John, 235.
white drift (of swans) ... 268
Whitehead, Ann ... 233
Whitemore, John and Alice 203, 206
Whitford 139
Whither, Wethir, Symon and John 172. 175, 176, 188
Whitlock, James ... 239
Whitshitte ... 127, 135
Whitweys ... 129, 137
Whyppey, Ri. 51
Whytelayford, W. de ... 54
Wich, Wyche 140
Wich, Wyche, de Wichiis, John, chaplain of St. Martin's, 146; Reginald de Wychiis, lvii, 40, 144, 145, 152—3, 189, 191
Wichampton, Wychamton, Wykehampton, Nicholas de, 16; Robert de, dean, Bishop, custos, 29, 32, 41, 58, 59, 210, 242.
Wichford, T. 291
Wigmore, Wygmore, H., 120—141
Wile, *see* Wyle.
Willelmus, clericus (clerk), 155; Willelmus pincerna (Botiller), 76.
Williams, Hugh, 52; Judith, 236.
Willis, Brown 309
Willoughby, J. 55
Wilmot, Mr. 310
Wilsford, Willesford, Wyvelesford, Wyvilesford, Wilford,

PAGES.
xxii, xxxi, xliii, liv, 12, 13, 15—21, 33, 245, 246, 259, 293—6.
Wilsford, Wivellesford, Wivelesford, Sir Geoffrey de, 70, 71, 94, 165—6, 185; Willesford, J., 51.
Wilton, Wylton, 79; abbey, 246; hospital, xlvi *n.*, 40; evidence-house, lxix, 299, 300.
Wilton, Wylton, Cyril, 79; William, custos, lxv—vii, 11, 212, 220.
Wiltshire, Ann, *al.* Collins 230
Wimborne, *see* Wymburn.
Winch, T. 323
Winchester college, schoolroom, lxxxv; scholar's gown, xlv *n.*
Winchester street, Salisbury, 151—2, 286, 303.
Windover, Mr., lxxxiii; wine and bread for the sacrament, 315.
Winterbourne, 208; Winterbourne Albi monasterii, 44.
Winterburne forde ... 42
Winterslow, Wyntirslewe, xxii 72
Winton, Wynton, W. de ... 186
Witham, Rob. de ... 15
Wither, Wyther, Whither, Wethir, John, 166, 172, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180; Symon, 166, 172, 175, 180; Symon Wyther de Bower Chalke, 193; Symon Wyther de Gerardeston, 193; Thomas Wither, custos, 211; William Wyther, 183.
witnesses, examination of 308
Wivellesford, *see* Wilsford.
Wodelonde ... 99, 104
Woking ... 312—13
Wokingham, W., custos, 211, 209; chaplain, 215.
Wokkesey, Ric. de, 19; Thomas de, 50.
Wollap, J. 150
Wolverton, Wulfertune, Alicia de 182
wood, 8, 305; *see* timber
Woodford 242
Woodford, Ri. 311
Woodhay, H. 64
wood-house 281
woodward ... lxxx, 275
Woodward, *or* Woodwad, Agatha, 228; *or* Woodall, John, 231, 273.
Wordley, Worley, Joan, 230; Sarah, 230, 273.
Wordsworth, John, Bp., 330; Christopher, custos, lxxxviii, 213, 330.
Wort, W. 238
Worth, Rob. de 50
Woudshar, Jane 309
wowland, le 102, 110, 112, 117, 132
Wraight, Emma ... 239
Wrexale, J. ... 289, 296
Wright, Ri. ... 227, 295 *n.*
Wrotesley, James ... 260
Wroughton, G. 260
Wulferturne, Alice de ... 182
Wurton, W. de 165
Wyche 140
Wyche, Reginald de lvii, 40, 144 189, 191
Wychamton, Wykehampton, Rob. de, dean, Bp., custos 29, 32, 41, 58, 59, 210, 242
Wyggebere, Ric. de ... 185
Wyking, Wykyng, G., 51; J., 150.
Wyle, Geoffrey (?), 22; Stephen de, 44; Thomas de, 22; Walter de la Wyle, Bp., xliv, 40, 157, 210, 241, 242.
Wyly, Hugh fitz Nichol de 69
Wymarca, prioress of Lacock xxviii
Wymburne, Wimborne, Peter de ... 52 (bis)
Wymerton, Matthew ... 185
Wyndham, H. Penruddock, 49, 283, 321—3; Wadham, 326, 329.
Wylton, W., custos, lxv—vii, 11, 212, 220. *See* Wilton.
Wynn, T. 265

PAGES.
wyvern 266
Wyvil, Wyvill, John de, 33; Robert, Bp., 156.
xenodochium (hospitale) ... xx
Ynchehalfe 127
Ynnemew, J. de, 84; cf. 81, 82.
York, de Eboraco, Radulphus, Ralph of York, 18, 22, 29, 39, 94; William of York, Bishop, custos, xxxii, 18, 22, 29 *n.*, 39, 59, 210, 242.
Young, John, 236; William, 237.
Ysemberd, Ysembard, Isembard, Baldwin, 75; William, Mayor of Wilton, 79.
Zelyng, Roger de ... 286
Zillwood, T. 236. *See* Selwood.
Zouch, W. 259

NOTES AND CORRIGENDA.

10, *li.* 16	St. Anselm's opinion (*Migne Patrol. Latin*, clix., pp. 194—5, is censured by Van Espen (*Jus Eccl.* ii. 2, tit. 1) as having been based upon a forged decretal.
14, *heading*	*For* 'RERISTRVM' *read* REGISTRVM.
33, *margin*	„ "41° Hen. III." „ 44° Hen. III. [See Feet of Fines, case 251, file 20, no. 94 (old no. 82).]
46, *li.* 4—12	The Dean was Wa. Scammel; Precentor, J. de Burton; Chancellor, S. de Micham; Treas., N. Longespée; Subd., W. de Schireborn; Succentor, J. de Middleton; Penitentiary, W. de Cerdstock.
47, *List*	J. de Holteby '*custos et tutor.*' J. de Burton, Subdean; Precentor, 1278—87; Procurator, 1269. S. de Remmesbury, canon, 1297—1319.
48, *List*	P. Codeforde, 1366, fo. 47. J. Corf. procurator. J. Chitterne was Archdeacon of Sarum 1407—19. His altar of St. Denys and St. Lawrence 'between the columns in the nave' of the cathedral church appears to have been erected some years before his death, which took place in 1419. See *Harding Register*, ff. 105^{b}, xi.
52, *li.* 2, 3	J. Meryvale and Ri. Layborn should be described as '*socii*' rather than rectors of St. Edmund's. To the list of Provosts should be prefixed the name of 'Nic. de S. Quentin,' 1270. And lower down (on p. 53) should be inserted 'Adam Copyndale,' who was a prebendary in 1466—80.
55, *n.* 7	*For* 'Ampthill' *read* Ampfield.
59, *li.* 22	„ 'decendente' „ decedente.
66, *penult.*	'S.,' *i.e.*, Stephen, who held the Archdeaconry of Wilts cir. 1226—9. So we may assign this as the approximate date of this (10th) Broadhinton Charter.

73, *margin*	For '* p. 22,' read * p. 28.
77, *li.* 14	„ '*Roberta*' „ *Roberto.*
120, *margin*	„ '* p. 47' „ * p. 74.
„ *li.* 31	„ foue „ fouea.
134, *li.* 19	„ 'ducentum' „ ducentem.
143, *li.* 1	„ '[*Concessi* „ [*Concessa.*
162, *antepen.*	„ '-celnunt' „ -cernunt.
174, *margin*	„ 'A.D. 1276' „ A.D. 1256.
191, *n., ult.*	„ '*s.* xl. *c.*' „ xl. *s.*
214, *List*	E. Emily, died 20 June, 1792.
	W. Cox, resigned 25 Dec., 1792.
	W. Douglas died 19 March, 1819†, at Westminster.
	A. E. Howman, resigned 30 March, 1822.
	C. Talbot, died 27 Feb., 1823, at St. Giles', near Cranborne.
	T. Rennell, died 30 June, 1824, at Winchester.
	G. E. Howman (Little), died at Newbold Pacey Hall, Leamington, 3 August, 1878.
	G. H. Moberly, collated 8 Oct., 1878; died 30 April, 1895, at Cintra House, Winchester.
	Chr. Wordsworth, collated, 4 July, 1895.
215, *List*	*For* 'Smeyergill' (cir. 1608) *read* Smegergill.
217, *List*	*For* '1764' (E. Hickman) *read* 1704.
„ *penult.*	D. J. K. Macdonald, died 27 July, 1901.
218, *ult.*	*For* '1361' *read* 21 Feb. 1361—2, "dn's scripsit custodi et fratribus domus sancti Nicholai, ad admittend' Laurenciam Bonham in sororem dicte domus." *Wyvil's Reg.* ii. fo. 292^{b}.
223, *li.* 23	*For* 'Gibbs' *read* Gybbs. 47
237, *li.* 36	Eliza Bugg, died 14 Sept., 1899†.
276, *li.* 9	Cf. the *Questions* 1—9, sent by the Instruction of K. Charles II. to Abp. Sheldon, as to the condition of Hospitals in his province, *circa* 1665. *Reg. Sheldon* fo. 204^{b}. These are printed in Bp. Gibson's *Codex*, p. 1575 (ed. 1761). See also Cardwell's *Docum. Annals* ii. 322.
289, *li.* 33	*For* 'Superuisore' *read* Superuisione.
300, *li.* 26	*Read* 1639.
310, *li.* 7	H. Grey, Duke of Kent, died in 1740.
314, *li.* 8	*For* 'parties, to' *read* parties to.
316, *margin*	*For* 'Brother and Sister, 50*s.*' *read* 'Brother, 50*s.*'

WORKS BY THE REV. CHR. WORDSWORTH, M.A.,

Prebendary of Lincoln,

and Rector of St. Peter and St. Paul's, Marlborough.

UNIVERSITY SOCIETY: SOCIAL LIFE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. pp. 696 and index, &c. Cambridge: Deighton, Bell and Co., post 8vo, 1874. Price 15s.

"This 'portly volume,' to adopt its compiler's undoubtedly truthful description of it, reflects much credit on his industry and research."—*Pall Mall Gazette*, 16 Nov., 1874.

"Mr. Wordsworth deserves the thanks of both Universities for this valuable and amusing, carefully edited and beautifully printed book."—*Academy*, 22 Mar., 1875.

SCHOLAE ACADEMICAE: OR UNIVERSITY STUDIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. pp. 417 and index, &c. Cambridge: At the University Press. Demy 8vo, 1877. Price 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Of the whole volume it may be said that it is a genuine service rendered to the study of University history."—*Academy*.

"Mr. Wordsworth has explored the whole ground with indefatigable industry."—*Athenæum*.

BREVIARIUM AD USUM SARUM, juxta editionem A.D. 1531 . . . impressam, labore ac studio Francisci Procter et Christophori Wordsworth. (Fasciculi I., II., III., complete, Demy 8vo, 2*l.* 2*s.*) 1879-86.

"The editors have done their work excellently, and deserve all praise for their labours in rendering what they justly call 'this most interesting Service-book' more readily accessible to historical and liturgical students."—*Saturday Review*.

PONTIFICALE ECCLESIAE S. ANDREAE: THE PONTIFICAL OFFICES USED BY DAVID DE BERNHAM, BISHOP OF S. ANDREWS, 1239—1253. With an Introduction and Indexes; pp. xxvii. and 97, 4to, Edinburgh, at the Pitsligo Press: Oxford, James Parker and Co., 1885. *Out of print.* Only 12 copies printed on thin paper at 10*s.* 6*d.*; 72, thick demy, and 190 copies, crown. Price 16*s.* cloth.

"The text chosen is that of De Bernham's Pontifical as the fullest" *ordo quomodo ecclesia debeat dedicari.*—Rev. Walter Howard Frere, in *Pontifical Services* i. p. 13 *n.*

"Permittez moi de vous féliciter du soin que vous mettez à produire au grand jour et à éclaircir par de savants commentaires les anciens monuments de la liturgie anglaise. Puisse votre exemple être suivi!" *M. Léopold Delisle*, Administrateur général de la Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, le 9 Décembre, 1885.

LINCOLN CATHEDRAL STATUTES: *Liber Niger*, Lincoln Black Book, arranged by the late Henry Bradshaw (sometime Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and University Librarian) with illustrative documents, edited for the Syndics of the University Press, by Chr. Wordsworth, M.A., in 3 vols., Demy 8vo, *Cambridge*, &c., 1892—97. Price 30*s.*

"In Mr. Christopher Wordsworth it has found an editor well qualified to make good use of Mr. Bradshaw's materials and to carry out his design in a thoroughly sympathetic spirit."—*Times.*

"The work was a most difficult one, and it has been done in a manner which, to adopt his own words about Bradshaw, 'no choice of laudatory epithets could describe beyond its due.' "—*Guardian.*

A KALENDAR OR DIRECTORY OF LINCOLN USE, and *Kalendarium e Consuetudinario Monasterii de Burgo S. Petri* (*i.e.* Peterborough); communicated to the Society of Antiquaries. Printed in *Archæologia Lond.* Vol. 51, 4to, 1888.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE 'ORDINAUNCES OF THE COMPANYE OF RINGERS of Sainte Hughe Bells and our Ladye Bells IN THE CATHEDRALL CHURCHE OF LINCOLN,' A.D. 1614, with Names of the Company, 1614—1725. Parts i. and ii. (= 9 pp.); Lincoln Architectural Society's Transactions, 8vo, 1889. (See also Lincoln Cathedral Statutes iii. 627.)

SOME PAROCHIAL PAPERS relating to GLASTON, in the County of RUTLAND: Parts i—iii. (= 22 pp.). Printed in the 'Reliquary.' Vol. V., New Series, 1890, 1891.

HISTORICAL NOTES on the ARCHBISHOP'S 'JUDGMENT' (in Read and Others *v.* the Lord Bishop of Lincoln). pp. 71; 8vo. Longmans, Green and Co., 1891. Price 1*s.*

INVENTORIES OF PLATE, VESTMENTS, &C., belonging to the CATHEDRAL Church of the Blessed Mary of LINCOLN: communicated to the Society of Antiquaries. Printed in *Archæologia Lond.* Vol. 53, 4to, 1892.

THE MANNER OF THE CORONATION OF KING CHARLES THE FIRST OF ENGLAND, at Westminster, 2 Feb., 1626. Edited for the Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Society. pp. lxviii and 147. 8vo, London, 1892.

"The editor has done his work with a thoroughness and conscientiousness worthy of the highest praise."—*Church Times.*

THE TRACTS OF CLEMENT MAYDESTON [*Defensorium Directorii* and *Crede michi*, from the editions of 1495, &c.], with the remains of Caxton's *Ordinale* (1477-8). pp. xlviii and 255. 8vo, London, 1894. (For the afore-named Society.)

"Done with the painstaking thoroughness so essential to aid the student of old ritual."—*Weekly Register.*

ORDINALE SARUM, sive DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM: (Liber 'quem *Pica Sarum* vulgo vocitat clerus') auctore CLEMENTE MAYDESTON sacerdote: Transcribed by the late W. Cooke, M.A., sometime Honorary Canon of Chester, and edited from his papers by Chr. Wordsworth, M.A., Prebendary of Lincoln (for the afore-named Society). 2 vols. 8vo, London, 1901-2. pp. xxxii and 753, with facsimiles.

"Of great value to liturgical students."—*Guardian.*

MEDIÆVAL SERVICES IN ENGLAND, with an Index of Lincoln Ceremonies. pp. 313. 8vo, London, T. Baker, 1898. Price 4*s.* 6*d.* *net*, buckram.

"An exceedingly interesting collection of details about the mediæval services of Exeter, Lincoln, Salisbury, Wells, and other Cathedrals, and a great variety of churches in different parts of the country."—*Church Quarterly Review.*

CEREMONIES AND PROCESSIONS OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF SALISBURY, edited from the fifteenth century MS. 148, with additions from the Cathedral Records, and woodcuts from the Sarum *Processionale* of 1502. pp. 387. Demy 8vo, with diagram of St. Mary's Cathedral Church, Salisbury. Cambridge, at the University Press, 1901. Price 15*s. net.*

"Altogether, the book does credit to the learning of its editor, and to the Cambridge Press, for the execution of a valuable but unremunerative work."—*Times.*

ON SOME PARDONS OR INDULGENCES PRESERVED IN YORKSHIRE, 1412—1527. Communicated to the Yorkshire Archæological Society's Transactions, Nov., 1901, (pp. 57, demy 8vo). See also a paper on Pardons, &c., in England, communicated to *The Guardian* 23 Oct., 1901, pp. 1475-6.

THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL, SALISBURY, with other Records. Demy 8vo. pp. lxxxviii and 381. Salisbury, Brown and Co. 1902. Price £1 1s. (To members of the "Wilts Record Society," 15s.)

WILTS RECORDS.

The following works relating to the Diocese of Salisbury are printed by Bennett Brothers, *Journal* Office, Salisbury, and may be procured from Messrs. Brown & Co., Canal, Salisbury:—

Fasti Ecclesiae Sarisberiensis: A History of the Episcopate, Archdeacons, and Cathedral Body of the Church of Sarum, with lists of the names of Dignitaries, Canons, &c., down to recent times, by W. H. Jones, M.A., F.S.A., 2 parts, 4to., 1879 and 1881, pp. 462. Two Parts, paper covers, price 18s. net. In one vol. cloth, 21s. net. (To subscribers, 21s.)

Uniform with the above:—

Statuta et Consuetudines Ecclesiae Cathedralis Sarisberiensis edited by E. A. Dayman, B.D., and W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A. Privately printed (Lewis & Son, Bath, 1883), pp. 138. Price reduced to 7s. 6d.

The following are printed in Royal Octavo (uniform in size with the "Catalogue of the Cathedral Library, Salisbury," by S. M. Lakin, Librarian, 1880):—

THE CHURCH PLATE OF DORSET, with extracts from the Returns of Church Goods, 1552. By J. E. Nightingale, F.S.A., 1889. Cloth, olive green, pp. 216. Price, 6s.

THE CHURCH PLATE OF WILTS, including also that part of the County which is now in the Diocese of Gloucester and Bristol. By the same Editor, from returns made him, and by the Rev. E. H. Goddard, M.A., 1891, pp. xv and 256, and plates. Price, 18s. net.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE

"WILTS RECORD SOCIETY,"

In 8vo., uniform with the foregoing:—

CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS OF S. EDMUND AND S. THOMAS, SARUM, by H. James Fowle Swayne, late Recorder of Wilton, with an Introduction by Amy M. Straton, and a Preface by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury, 1896, pp. xl and 403. Price 12s. 6d.

THE CANONIZATION OF SAINT OSMUND from the MSS. Records in the Muniment Room of Salisbury Cathedral. Edited, with an Introduction, Notes and Appendices, by A. R. Malden, M.A., Chapter Clerk, 1901, pp. xxxiv and 267. Price 12s. 6d.

THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY CARTULARY OF ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL, SALISBURY, with other Records. Edited, with Introductions and Index, by the Rev. Christopher Wordsworth, M.A., Master of St. Nicholas' Hospital, and Rector of St. Peter and St. Paul's, Marlborough, 1902, pp. lxxxviii and 381. With plans and illustrations. Price 15s.



Bennett Brothers, Printers, Journal Office Salisbury.

